Keysight Wireless Test Set

This manual provides documentation for the following products:

E6650A EXF Wireless Test Set for Femtocell

V9077B WLAN Measurement Application User's & Programmer's Reference

KEYSIGHT
TECHNOLOGIES

Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc. 2014

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Manual Part Number

V9077-90003

Edition

September 2014
Printed in USA
Keysight Technologies, Inc.
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95052 USA

Warranty

The material contained in this document is provided "as is," and is subject to being changed, without notice, in future editions. Further, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, Keysight disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, with regard to this manual and any information contained herein, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. Keysight shall not be liable for errors or for incidental or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, use, or performance of this document or of any information contained herein. Should Keysight and the user have a separate written agreement with warranty terms covering the material in this document that conflict with these terms, the warranty terms in the separate agreement shall control.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Restricted Rights Legend

If software is for use in the performance of a U.S. Government prime contract or subcontract, Software is delivered and licensed as "Commercial computer software" as defined in DFAR 252.227-7014 (June 1995), or as a "commercial item" as defined in FAR 2.101(a) or as "Restricted computer software" as defined in FAR 52.227-19 (June 1987) or any equivalent agency regulation or contract clause. Use, duplication or disclosure of Software is subject to Keysight Technologies' standard commercial license terms, and non-DOD Departments and Agencies of the U.S. Government will receive no greater than Restricted Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-19(c)(1-2) (June 1987). U.S. Government users will receive no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 52.227-14 (June 1987) or DFAR 252.227-7015 (b)(2) (November 1995), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Table of Contents

V9077B WLAN Measurement Application User's & Programmer's Reference i

Table of Contents iii

1 About the Test Set 63

- Installing Application Software 64
  - Viewing a License Key 64
  - Obtaining and Installing a License Key 64
  - Updating Measurement Application Software 64
- EXF Options and Accessories 66
- Front-Panel Features 67
- Display Annotations 68
- Rear-Panel Features 69
- Window Control Keys 70
  - Virtual Front Panel 70
  - Windows Control Menu 70
  - Multi-Window 71
  - Zoom 71
  - Next Window 71
- Mouse and Keyboard Control 73
  - Right-Click 73
  - PC Keyboard 75
- Instrument Security & Memory Volatility 78

2 About the WLAN Measurement Application 79

- What Does the Keysight V9077B WLAN Measurement Application Do? 80

3 Programming the Test Set 81

- What Programming Information is Available? 82
- List of SCPI Commands 83
- STATus Subsystem 115
  - Detailed Description 115
    - What Are Status Registers 115
    - What Are Status Register SCPI Commands 116
    - How to Use the Status Registers 117
    - Using a Status Register 118
    - Using the Service Request (SRQ) Method 119
      - Generating a Service Request 119
    - Status Register System 120
    - The Status Byte Register 121
    - Standard Event Status Register 123
    - Operation and Questionable Status Registers 125
      - Operation Status Register 125
    - Questionable Status Register 125

STATus Subsystem Command Descriptions 126
- Operation Register 126
  - Operation Condition Query 126
  - Operation Enable 127
  - Operation Event Query 127
  - Operation Negative Transition 127
  - Operation Positive Transition 128
- Preset the Status Byte 128
- Questionable Register 129
  - Questionable Condition 129
  - Questionable Enable 129
  - Questionable Event Query 130
  - Questionable Negative Transition 130
  - Questionable Positive Transition 130
- Questionable Calibration Register 131
  - Questionable Calibration Condition 131
  - Questionable Calibration Enable 131
  - Questionable Calibration Event Query 132
  - Questionable Calibration Negative Transition 132
  - Questionable Calibration Positive Transition 133
- Questionable Calibration Skipped Register 133
  - Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition 133
  - Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable 134
  - Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query 134
  - Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition 135
  - Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition 135
- Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Register 135
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition 136
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable 136
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query 136
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition 137
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition 137
- Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Register 138
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition 138
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Enable 138
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event Query 139
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Negative Transition 139
  - Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Positive Transition 140
- Questionable Frequency Register 140
  - Questionable Frequency Condition 140
  - Questionable Frequency Enable 141
  - Questionable Frequency Event Query 141
  - Questionable Frequency Negative Transition 141

        - Questionable Frequency Positive Transition 142
    - Questionable Integrity Register 142
        - Questionable Integrity Condition 142
        - Questionable Integrity Enable 143
        - Questionable Integrity Event Query 143
        - Questionable Integrity Negative Transition 144
        - Questionable Integrity Positive Transition 144
    - Questionable Integrity Signal Register 144
        - Questionable Integrity Signal Condition 145
        - Questionable Integrity Signal Enable 145
        - Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query 146
        - Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition 146
        - Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition 146
    - Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Register 147
        - Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition 147
        - Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable 147
        - Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query 148
        - Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition 148
        - Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition 149
    - Questionable Power Register 149
        - Questionable Power Condition 149
        - Questionable Power Enable 150
        - Questionable Power Event Query 150
        - Questionable Power Negative Transition 151
        - Questionable Power Positive Transition 151
    - Questionable Temperature Register 151
        - Questionable Temperature Condition 152
        - Questionable Temperature Enable 152
        - Questionable Temperature Event Query 152
        - Questionable Temperature Negative Transition 153
        - Questionable Temperature Positive Transition 153
- Common Commands 155
    - All (Daily use) 155
    - Clear Status 157
    - Standard Event Status Enable 158
    - Standard Event Status Register Query 158
    - Identification Query 159
    - Operation Complete 159
    - Query Instrument Options 160
    - Recall Instrument State 160
    - *RST (Remote Command Only) 161
    - Save Instrument State 161
    - Service Request Enable 162

        Status Byte Query 162
        Trigger 162
        Self Test Query 163
        Wait-to-Continue 163

4 Input/Output Functions 165

    Input/Output 166
        Input/Output variables - Preset behavior 167
        RF Input 168
            Input Z Correction 168
            RF Input Port 169
                RF Input 170
                RFIO1 170
                RFIO2 170
        External Gain 171
            Ext Preamp 171
                More Information 172
            MS 173
            BTS 174
        Restore Input/Output Defaults 175
        Data Source 175
            Inputs 176
            Capture Buffer 176
            Current Meas -> Capture Buffer 176
        Corrections 177
            Select Correction 178
            Correction On/Off 178
            Properties 179
                Select Correction 179
                Antenna Unit 179
                Frequency Interpolation 182
                Description 184
                Comment 184
                RF Port 184
            Edit 187
                Navigate 188
                Frequency 188
                Amplitude 189
                Insert Point Below 189
                Delete Point 189
            Delete Correction 189
            Apply Corrections 190
            Delete All Corrections 190
            Remote Correction Data Set Commands 191

        Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only) 191
        Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only) 191
Freq Ref In 192
    Sense 194
    Internal 194
    External 194
    Ext Ref Freq 195
RF Output & Test Set Config 195
    RF Output 196
        RF Output 196
        RFIO1 196
        RFIO2 197
    HalfDuplex Config 197
        RF Input 197
        RF Output 198
Output Config 198
    Trig Out 198
        Polarity 199
        Off 199
        Sweeping (HSWP) 199
        Measuring 200
        Main Trigger 200
        Gate Trigger 200
        Gate 200
        Odd/Even Trace Point 201
    Trig Out 201
        Off 201
        Source Marker 1 202
        Source Marker 2 202
        Source Marker 3 202
        Source Marker 4 202
    Analog Out 202
        More Information 203
        Auto 203
        Off 204
LISN Control 204
    V-network (Remote Command Only) 204
    Phase (Remote Command Only) 205
    150 kHz Highpass (Remote Command Only) 205
    Protective Earth (Remote Command Only) 205

5 Mode Functions 207

Mode 208
    More Information 209

- Sequence Analyzer 210
- IQ Analyzer (Basic) 210
- W-CDMA with HSPA+ 211
- GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo 211
- TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK 211
- WLAN 212
- 89601 VSA 212
- LTE-Advanced FDD 213
- LTE-Advanced TDD 213
- Application Mode Number Selection (Remote Command Only) 214
  - Application Mode Catalog Query (Remote Command Only) 215
  - Application Identification (Remote Commands Only) 215
    - Current Application Model 215
    - Current Application Revision 216
    - Current Application Options 216
  - Application Identification Catalog (Remote Commands Only) 217
    - Application Catalog Number of Entries 217
    - Application Catalog Model Numbers 217
    - Application Catalog Revision 217
    - Application Catalog Options 218
  - Detailed List of Modes 218
    - 1xEV-DO 218
    - 802.16 OFDMA (WiMAX/WiBro) 219
    - 89601 VSA 219
    - Analog Demod 220
    - Bluetooth 220
    - cdma2000 220
    - GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo 221
    - IQ Analyzer (Basic) 221
    - LTE 221
    - LTE TDD 222
    - LTE-Advanced FDD 222
    - LTE-Advanced TDD 222
    - Sequence Analyzer 223
    - TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK 223
    - Vector Signal Analyzer (VXA) 223
    - W-CDMA with HSPA+ 224
    - WLAN 224
  - Global Settings 225
  - Global Center Freq 225
  - Restore Defaults 226

Mode Setup 227
- Radio Std 227

- 802.11a/b/g 228
  - 802.11a/g 228
  - 802.11b/g 230
  - 802.11g DSSS-OFDM 231
- 802.11n 233
  - 802.11n 20 MHz 233
  - 802.11n 40 MHz 235
- 802.11ac 238
  - 802.11ac 20 MHz 238
  - 802.11ac 40 MHz 240
  - 802.11ac 80 MHz 243
  - 802.11ac 80+80 MHz 245
  - 802.11ac 160 MHz 247
  - 802.11ac 20 MHz 249
  - 802.11ac 40 MHz 252
  - 802.11ac 80 MHz 255
  - 802.11ac 80+80 MHz 257
- Restore Mode Defaults 260
  - Preset Type (Remote Command Only) 260
- Global Settings 261

6 System Functions 263

- File 264
  - File Explorer 264
    - Print 265
    - Maximize/Restore Down 265
      - Maximize 265
      - Restore Down 265
  - Page Setup 265
  - Print 266
  - Maximize 267
  - Restore Down 267
  - Minimize 267
  - Exit 268
- Print 269
- System 270
  - Show 270
    - Errors 270
      - Previous Page 271
      - Next Page 272
      - History 272
      - Verbose SCPI On/Off 272
      - Refresh 273
      - Clear Error Queue 273

    - Status 273
    - Input Overload Enable (Remote Command Only) 273
    - Power Up (Remote Command Only) 274
  - System 274
    - Show System contents (Remote Command Only) 275
    - Computer System description (Remote Command Only) 275
  - Hardware 276
  - System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only) 276
    - System Powerdown (Remote Command Only) 277
    - List installed Options (Remote Command Only) 277
    - Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only) 277
    - List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only) 278
    - SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only) 278
    - Date (Remote Command Only) 278
    - Time (Remote Command Only) 279
    - Module Name (Remote Command Only) 279
    - Module Index (Remote Command Only) 280
    - Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only) 280
    - Module List (Remote Command Only) 280
    - Module Enable (Remote Command Only) 281
    - Module Default (Remote Command Only) 282
    - Module Model Number (Remote Command Only) 282
    - Module Model Serial Number (Remote Command Only) 283
- Power On 283
  - Mode and Input/Output Defaults 284
  - User Preset 284
  - Last State 284
  - Power On Application 285
  - Configure Applications 286
    - Preloading Applications 286
    - Access to Configure Applications utility 287
    - Virtual memory usage 287
    - Select All 287
    - Deselect All 288
    - Move Up 288
    - Move Down 288
    - Select/Deselect 288
    - Save Changes and Exit 288
    - Exit Without Saving 289
  - Restore Power On Defaults 289
  - Configure Applications - Instrument boot-up 290
  - Configure Applications - Windows desktop 290
  - Configure Applications - Remote Commands 290

        Configuration list (Remote Command Only) 291
        Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only) 291
        Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only) 291
        Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only) 291
        Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only) 292
Alignments 292
    Align Now 292
        All (Daily use) 292
        All but RF 295
        RF (Weekly use) 296
        Source (Weekly use) 298
        IF Alignment (Weekly use) (Remote Command Only) 299
    Show Alignment Statistics 300
    Restore Align Defaults 303
    Execute Expired Alignments (Remote Command Only) 304
I/O Config 305
    SCPI LAN 305
        SCPI Telnet 305
        SCPI Socket 305
        SICL Server 306
        HiSLIP Server 306
        SCPI Socket Control Port (Remote Command Only) 307
    System IDN Response 307
        Factory 308
        User 308
        Agilent 309
Restore Defaults 310
    Restore Input/Output Defaults 310
    Restore Power On Defaults 310
    Restore Align Defaults 311
    Restore Misc Defaults 312
    Restore Mode Defaults (All Modes) 313
    All 313
Control Panel... 314
Licensing... 315
Security 317
    USB 317
        Read-Write 318
        Read only 318
Diagnostics 318
    Show Hardware Statistics 319
        SCPI for Show Hardware Statistics (Remote Commands Only) 320
    Advanced 320

- Key Recorder 320
- Self test 321
  - All Self Test 321
  - Source Self Test 322
  - FEC Self Test 322
  - Show Result 322
- Internet Explorer... 326

7 Trigger Functions 327

- Trigger 328
  - Trigger Source Presets 329
  - RF Trigger Source 332
  - I/Q Trigger Source 333
  - More Information 334
  - Free Run 335
  - Video (IF Envelope) 336
    - Trigger Level 336
    - Trig Slope 337
    - Trig Delay 338
  - External 1 339
    - Trigger Level 340
    - Trig Slope 340
    - Trig Delay 341
    - Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off 342
  - External 2 342
    - Trigger Level 343
    - Trig Slope 343
    - Trig Delay 344
    - Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off 344
  - RF Burst 345
    - Absolute Trigger Level 346
    - Relative Trigger Level 347
    - Trigger Slope 348
    - Trig Delay 348
  - Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) 349
    - Period 350
    - Offset 351
    - Reset Offset Display 352
    - Sync Source 352
      - Off 353
      - External 1 353
      - External 2 355
      - RF Burst 356
    - Trig Delay 359

- Auto/Holdoff 359
  - Auto Trig 359
  - Trig Holdoff 360
  - Holdoff Type 361

8 Channel Power Measurement 363

- AMPTD Y Scale 367
  - Ref Value 367
  - Range 367
    - Range 368
    - Adjust Range For Min Clip 368
    - Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 368
    - Peak to Average 369
    - Mixer Level Offset 369
  - Scale/Div 370
  - Ref Position 370
  - Auto Scaling 371
- Auto Couple 372
  - More Information 372
  - Auto/Man Active Function keys 372
  - Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 372
- BW 374
  - Res BW 374
  - Video BW 375
  - Filter Type 377
- Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 378
- File 380
- FREQ Channel 381
  - Center Freq 381
    - Center Frequency Presets 382
    - RF Center Freq 384
    - Ext Mix Center Freq 385
    - I/Q Center Freq 386
  - CF Step 386
- Input/Output 388
- Marker 389
  - Select Marker 389
  - Marker Type 389
  - Properties 390
    - Select Marker 390
    - Relative To 390
  - All Markers Off 390
  - Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 391
  - Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only) 391

    Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only) 392
    Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands 392
Marker Function 394
Marker To 395
Meas 396
    Remote Measurement Functions 396
        Measurement Group of Commands 397
        Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 399
        Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 399
        Data Query (Remote Command Only) 399
        Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 400
        Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 405
        Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 406
            Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 406
            Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 407
            Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 416
            Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 417
            Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 418
            Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 418
            Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 418
            Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 419
            Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 419
        Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 420
        Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 421
Meas Setup 422
    Avg/Hold Num 422
    Avg Mode 423
    Integ BW 424
    Method 425
        Method 425
            Filter Alpha 426
            Filter BW 427
    Limits 428
        Power Limit 428
        PSD Limit 429
        Power Limit Fail (remote command only) 430
        PSD Limit Fail (remote command only) 430
    PSD Unit 431
    Meas Preset 431
Mode 432
Mode Preset 433
    How-To Preset 434
Mode Setup 436

Peak Search 437
Print 438
Quick Save 439
Recall 441
  State 441
    More Information 443
    From File... 443
    Edit Register Names 445
      Register 1 thru Register 16 445
    Register 1 thru Register 16 446
  Sequences 447
    Source Sequence 447
    Open... 448
  Data (Import) 448
    Masks 449
    Capture Buffer 450
    Open... 450
Restart 451
  More Information 451
Save 453
  State 453
    To File . . . 454
    Edit Register Names 456
      More Information 456
      Register 1 thru Register 16 457
    Register 1 thru Register 16 457
    Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 458
    Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 459
    Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 459
    Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 459
    Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only) 460
    Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 460
    Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 460
    Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 460
    Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 461
  Sequences 461
    Source Sequence 462
    Save As . . . 462
  Data (Export) 462
    Meas Results 463
    Capture Buffer 463
    Save As . . . 463
  Screen Image 464

- Themes 465
  - 3D Color 466
  - 3D Monochrome 466
  - Flat Color 466
  - Flat Monochrome 467
- Save As... 467

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 468
- More Information 468

Source 469
- RF Output 469
- Amplitude 469
  - RF Power 470
    - RF Power Range 471
  - Set Reference Power 471
  - Power Ref 471
  - Amptd Offset 472
- Modulation 473
- Frequency 473
  - Frequency 474
  - Channel 474
    - GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 475
    - W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 476
    - CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 477
    - LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 479
    - LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 480
    - TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 481
  - Radio Setup 482
    - Radio Standard 482
    - Radio Band Link 501
  - Set Reference Frequency 501
  - Freq Reference 502
  - Freq Offset 503
- Modulation Setup 504
  - ARB 504
    - ARB 504
    - Select Waveform 505
    - ARB Setup 510
    - Trigger Type 512
    - Trigger Source 515
    - Trigger Initiate 516
    - Waveform Sequences 517
    - Waveform Utilities 528
    - Marker Utilities 537

        Header Utilities 543
        Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 544
      AM 544
        AM 544
        AM Depth 544
        AM Rate 545
      FM 545
        FM 545
        FM Deviation 546
        FM Rate 546
      PM 546
        PM 547
        PM Deviation 547
        PM Rate 547
    List Sequencer 548
      Sequencer 548
      Initiate Sequence 548
      List Sequencer Setup 549
        Number of Steps 549
        Current Step 550
        Insert Step Before 550
        Delete Step 550
        Clear List 550
        Step Trigger 551
        Transition Time 552
        Radio Setup 553
        Channel 570
        Frequency 571
        Power 571
        Waveform 572
        Step Duration 579
        Output Trigger 581
        Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 581
        Clear List (Remote Command Only) 589
      Trigger Type 590
        BeginningOfStep 590
        DataMarker 590
      Manual Trigger Now 591
      Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 592
      Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 592
    Source Preset 592
  Span X Scale 593
    Span 593

- Full Span 594
- Last Span 595

Sweep/Control 596
- Acq Time 596
- Sweep Setup 597
  - Auto Sweep Time Rules 597
- Pause 598
- Gate 598
  - Gate On/Off 598
  - Gate View On/Off 599
  - Gate View Setup 602
    - Gate View Acquisition Time 602
    - Gate View Start Time 602
  - Gate Delay 603
  - Gate Length 603
  - Gate Source 604
    - Video (IF Envelope) 605
    - External 1 607
    - External 2 609
    - RF Burst 611
    - Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) 614
    - Auto/Holdoff 625
  - Gate Preset (Remote Command Only) 627
  - Gate Level (Remote Command Only) 627
  - Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only) 627
- Points 628

System 630

Trace/Detector 631
- Trace Type 631
- Detector 631
  - Auto 632
  - Detector Selection 632

Trigger 634
- Free Run 634
- Video 634
  - Trigger Level 634
  - Trig Slope 634
  - Trig Delay 634
- External 1 634
  - Trigger Level 634
  - Trig Slope 634
  - Trig Delay 634
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 634

        External 2 634
            Trigger Level 634
            Trig Slope 634
            Trig Delay 635
            Zero Span Delay Comp 635
        RF Burst 635
            Absolute Trigger 635
            Relative Trigger 635
            Trig Slope 635
            Trig Delay 635
        Periodic Timer 635
            Period 635
            Offset 635
            Reset Offset Display 635
            Sync Source 635
                Off 635
                External 1 635
                External 2 636
                RF Burst 636
            Trig Delay 636
        Auto/Holdoff 636
            Auto Trig 636
            Trig Holdoff 636
            Holdoff Type 636
    User Preset 637
        User Preset 637
        User Preset All Modes 638
        Save User Preset 639
    View/Display 640
        Display 642
            Annotation 643
                Meas Bar On/Off 644
                Screen 644
                Active Function Values On/Off 644
            Title 645
                Change Title 645
                Clear Title 646
            Graticule 647
            System Display Settings 647
                Annotation Local Settings 647
                Themes 648
        Bar Graph 649
9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement 651

AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale) 654
  Ref Value 654
  Range 654
    Range 655
    Adjust Range For Min Clip 655
    Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 655
    Peak to Average 656
    Mixer Level Offset 656
  Scale/Div 657
  Ref Position 657
  Auto Scaling 658
Auto Couple 659
  More Information 659
  Auto/Man Active Function keys 659
  Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 659
BW 661
  Res BW 661
  Video BW 662
  Filter Type 663
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 665
File 667
FREQ Channel 668
  Center Freq 668
    Center Frequency Presets 669
    RF Center Freq 671
    Ext Mix Center Freq 672
    I/Q Center Freq 673
  CF Step 673
Input/Output 675
Marker 676
  Select Marker 676
    Select Marker 676
  Marker Type 676
  Properties 677
    Select Marker 677
      Select Marker 677
    Relative To 677
  All Markers Off 678
  Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 678
  Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only) 679
  Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 679
  Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands 680
Marker Function 681

- Marker To 682
- Meas 683
  - Remote Measurement Functions 683
    - Measurement Group of Commands 684
    - Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 686
    - Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 686
    - Data Query (Remote Command Only) 686
    - Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 687
    - Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 692
    - Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 693
      - Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 693
      - Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 694
      - Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 703
      - Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 704
      - Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 705
      - Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 705
      - Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 705
      - Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 706
      - Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 706
    - Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 707
    - Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 708
- Meas Setup 709
  - Avg/Hold Num 709
  - Avg Mode 710
  - Occ BW % Pwr 710
  - x dB 711
  - Limit (for all modes except MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD) 712
  - Meas Preset 713
  - Max Hold (Remote Command Only) 713
- Mode 715
- Mode Preset 716
  - How-To Preset 717
- Mode Setup 719
- Peak Search 720
- Print 721
- Quick Save 722
- Recall 724
  - State 724
    - More Information 726
    - From File... 726
    - Edit Register Names 728
      - Register 1 thru Register 16 728
    - Register 1 thru Register 16 729

Sequences 730
    Source Sequence 730
    Open... 731
Data (Import) 731
    Masks 732
    Capture Buffer 733
    Open... 733
Restart 734
    More Information 734
Save 736
    State 736
        To File . . . 737
        Edit Register Names 739
            More Information 739
            Register 1 thru Register 16 740
        Register 1 thru Register 16 740
        Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 741
        Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 742
        Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 742
        Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 742
        Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only) 743
        Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 743
        Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 743
        Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 743
        Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 744
    Sequences 744
        Source Sequence 745
        Save As . . . 745
    Data (Export) 745
        Meas Results 746
        Capture Buffer 746
        Save As . . . 746
    Screen Image 747
        Themes 748
            3D Color 749
            3D Monochrome 749
            Flat Color 749
            Flat Monochrome 750
        Save As... 750
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 751
    More Information 751
Source 752
    RF Output 752

Amplitude 752
- RF Power 753
  - RF Power Range 754
- Set Reference Power 754
- Power Ref 754
- Amptd Offset 755

Modulation 756

Frequency 756
- Frequency 757
- Channel 757
  - GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 758
  - W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 759
  - CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 760
  - LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 762
  - LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 763
  - TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 764
- Radio Setup 765
  - Radio Standard 765
  - Radio Band Link 784
- Set Reference Frequency 784
- Freq Reference 785
- Freq Offset 786

Modulation Setup 787
- ARB 787
  - ARB 787
  - Select Waveform 788
  - ARB Setup 793
  - Trigger Type 795
  - Trigger Source 798
  - Trigger Initiate 799
  - Waveform Sequences 800
  - Waveform Utilities 811
  - Marker Utilities 820
  - Header Utilities 826
  - Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 827
- AM 827
  - AM 827
  - AM Depth 827
  - AM Rate 828
- FM 828
  - FM 828
  - FM Deviation 829
  - FM Rate 829

            - PM 829
                - PM 830
                - PM Deviation 830
                - PM Rate 830
        - List Sequencer 831
            - Sequencer 831
            - Initiate Sequence 831
            - List Sequencer Setup 832
                - Number of Steps 832
                - Current Step 833
                - Insert Step Before 833
                - Delete Step 833
                - Clear List 833
                - Step Trigger 834
                - Transition Time 835
                - Radio Setup 836
                - Channel 853
                - Frequency 854
                - Power 854
                - Waveform 855
                - Step Duration 862
                - Output Trigger 864
                - Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 864
                - Clear List (Remote Command Only) 872
            - Trigger Type 873
                - BeginningOfStep 873
                - DataMarker 873
            - Manual Trigger Now 874
            - Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 875
            - Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 875
        - Source Preset 875
    - Span X Scale 876
        - Span 876
        - Full Span 877
        - Last Span 877
    - Sweep/Control 879
        - Acq Time 879
        - Sweep Setup 880
            - Auto Sweep Time Rules 880
        - Pause 880
        - Gate 881
            - Gate On/Off 881
            - Gate View On/Off 882

- Gate View Setup 885
  - Gate View Acquisition Time 885
  - Gate View Start Time 885
- Gate Delay 886
- Gate Length 886
- Gate Source 887
  - Video (IF Envelope) 888
  - External 1 890
  - External 2 892
  - RF Burst 894
  - Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) 897
  - Auto/Holdoff 908
- Gate Preset (Remote Command Only) 910
- Gate Level (Remote Command Only) 910
- Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only) 910

Points 911

System 913

Trace/Detector 914
- Trace Type 914
- Detector 914
  - Auto 915
  - Detector Selection 915

Trigger 917
- Free Run 917
- Video 917
  - Trigger Level 917
  - Trig Slope 917
  - Trig Delay 917
- External 1 917
  - Trigger Level 917
  - Trig Slope 917
  - Trig Delay 917
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 917
- External 2 917
  - Trigger Level 917
  - Trig Slope 917
  - Trig Delay 918
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 918
- RF Burst 918
  - Absolute Trigger 918
  - Relative Trigger 918
  - Trig Slope 918
  - Trig Delay 918

Periodic Timer 918
  Period 918
  Offset 918
  Reset Offset Display 918
  Sync Source 918
    Off 918
    External 1 918
    External 2 919
    RF Burst 919
  Trig Delay 919
Auto/Holdoff 919
  Auto Trig 919
  Trig Holdoff 919
  Holdoff Type 919
User Preset 920
  User Preset 920
  User Preset All Modes 921
  Save User Preset 922
View/Display 923
  Spectrum View 923
  Display 927
    Annotation 927
      Meas Bar On/Off 928
      Screen 929
      Active Function Values On/Off 929
    Title 930
      Change Title 930
      Clear Title 931
    Graticule 932
    System Display Settings 932
      Annotation Local Settings 932
      Themes 933
10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement 935
AMPTD Y Scale 953
  Ref Value 953
  Range 953
    Range 954
    Adjust Range For Min Clip 954
    Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 954
    Peak to Average 955
    Mixer Level Offset 955
  Scale/Div 956
  Ref Position 956

- Auto Scaling 957
- Auto Couple 958
  - More Information 958
  - Auto/Man Active Function keys 958
  - Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 958
- BW 960
  - Filter Type 960
- Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 961
- File 963
- FREQ Channel 964
  - Center Freq 964
    - Center Frequency Presets 965
    - RF Center Freq 967
    - Ext Mix Center Freq 968
    - I/Q Center Freq 969
  - CF Step 969
- Input/Output 971
- Marker 972
  - Select Marker 972
  - Marker Type 972
  - Couple Markers 973
  - All Markers Off 973
  - Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 973
  - Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only) 974
  - Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 975
- Marker Function 976
- Marker To 977
- Meas 978
  - Remote Measurement Functions 978
    - Measurement Group of Commands 979
    - Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 981
    - Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 981
    - Data Query (Remote Command Only) 981
    - Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 982
    - Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 987
    - Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 988
      - Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 988
      - Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 989
      - Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 998
      - Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 999
      - Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1000
      - Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1000
      - Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1000

        Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1001
        Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1001
      Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 1002
      Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 1003
Meas Setup 1004
  Avg/Hold Num 1004
  Meas Type 1004
  Ref Channel 1005
    Integ BW 1005
    Span 1006
    Acq Time 1008
    Res BW 1008
    Video BW 1010
    VBW/RBW 1011
    Power Ref (for the modes except MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD) 1012
      Total Power 1012
      PSD 1013
      Spectrum Peak 1014
  Offset/Limits 1015
    Select Offset 1015
    Start Freq 1015
    Stop Freq 1017
    Acq Time 1019
    Offset Side 1020
    Res BW 1021
    Meas BW 1023
    Video BW 1024
    VBW/RBW 1025
    Limits 1026
      Select Offset 1026
      Abs Start 1027
      Abs Stop 1028
      Rel Start 1030
      Rel Stop 1032
      Fail Mask 1034
    Offset Freq Define 1036
  80+80 MHz Mask (Only for WLAN) 1038
  Method 1038
  Filter Alpha 1039
  Meas Preset 1039
Mode 1041
Mode Preset 1042
  How-To Preset 1043

Mode Setup 1045
Peak Search 1046
Print 1047
Quick Save 1048
Recall 1050
  State 1050
    More Information 1052
    From File... 1052
    Edit Register Names 1054
      Register 1 thru Register 16 1054
    Register 1 thru Register 16 1055
  Sequences 1056
    Source Sequence 1056
    Open... 1057
  Data (Import) 1057
    Masks 1058
    Capture Buffer 1059
    Open... 1059
Restart 1060
  More Information 1060
Save 1062
  State 1062
    To File . . . 1063
    Edit Register Names 1065
      More Information 1065
      Register 1 thru Register 16 1066
    Register 1 thru Register 16 1066
    Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 1067
    Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 1068
    Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 1068
    Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 1068
    Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only) 1069
    Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 1069
    Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 1069
    Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 1069
    Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 1070
  Sequences 1070
    Source Sequence 1071
    Save As . . . 1071
  Data (Export) 1071
    Meas Results 1072
    Capture Buffer 1072
    Save As . . . 1072

- Screen Image 1073
  - Themes 1074
    - 3D Color 1075
    - 3D Monochrome 1075
    - Flat Color 1075
    - Flat Monochrome 1076
  - Save As... 1076
- Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 1077
  - More Information 1077
- Source 1078
  - RF Output 1078
  - Amplitude 1078
    - RF Power 1079
      - RF Power Range 1080
    - Set Reference Power 1080
    - Power Ref 1080
    - Amptd Offset 1081
  - Modulation 1082
  - Frequency 1082
    - Frequency 1083
    - Channel 1083
      - GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 1084
      - W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 1085
      - CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 1086
      - LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 1088
      - LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 1089
      - TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 1090
    - Radio Setup 1091
      - Radio Standard 1091
      - Radio Band Link 1110
    - Set Reference Frequency 1110
    - Freq Reference 1111
    - Freq Offset 1112
  - Modulation Setup 1113
    - ARB 1113
      - ARB 1113
      - Select Waveform 1114
      - ARB Setup 1119
      - Trigger Type 1121
      - Trigger Source 1124
      - Trigger Initiate 1125
      - Waveform Sequences 1126
      - Waveform Utilities 1137

- Marker Utilities 1146
- Header Utilities 1152
- Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 1153
- AM 1153
  - AM 1153
  - AM Depth 1153
  - AM Rate 1154
- FM 1154
  - FM 1154
  - FM Deviation 1155
  - FM Rate 1155
- PM 1155
  - PM 1156
  - PM Deviation 1156
  - PM Rate 1156
- List Sequencer 1157
  - Sequencer 1157
  - Initiate Sequence 1157
  - List Sequencer Setup 1158
    - Number of Steps 1158
    - Current Step 1159
    - Insert Step Before 1159
    - Delete Step 1159
    - Clear List 1159
    - Step Trigger 1160
    - Transition Time 1161
    - Radio Setup 1162
    - Channel 1179
    - Frequency 1180
    - Power 1180
    - Waveform 1181
    - Step Duration 1188
    - Output Trigger 1190
    - Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 1190
    - Clear List (Remote Command Only) 1198
  - Trigger Type 1199
    - BeginningOfStep 1199
    - DataMarker 1199
  - Manual Trigger Now 1200
  - Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 1201
  - Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 1201
- Source Preset 1201
- Span X Scale 1202

- Ref Value 1202
- Scale/Div 1202
- Ref Position 1203
- Auto Scaling 1203

Sweep/Control 1205
- Pause 1205
- Gate 1205
  - Gate On/Off 1205
  - Gate View On/Off 1206
  - Gate View Setup 1209
    - Gate View Acquisition Time 1209
    - Gate View Start Time 1210
  - Gate Delay 1210
  - Gate Length 1211
  - Gate Source 1211
    - Video (IF Envelope) 1212
    - External 1 1214
    - External 2 1216
    - RF Burst 1218
    - Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) 1222
    - Auto/Holdoff 1233
  - Gate Preset (Remote Command Only) 1234
  - Gate Level (Remote Command Only) 1234
  - Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only) 1235

System 1236

Trace/Detector 1237
- Trace Type 1237
- Chan Detector 1237
  - Chan Detector Auto 1238
  - Chan Detector Selection 1238
- Offset Detector 1239
  - Offset Detector Auto 1239
  - Offset Detector Selection 1240

Trigger 1241
- Free Run 1241
- Video 1241
  - Trigger Level 1241
  - Trig Slope 1241
  - Trig Delay 1241
- External 1 1241
  - Trigger Level 1241
  - Trig Slope 1241
  - Trig Delay 1241

- Zero Span Delay Comp 1241
- External 2 1241
  - Trigger Level 1241
  - Trig Slope 1241
  - Trig Delay 1242
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 1242
- RF Burst 1242
  - Absolute Trigger 1242
  - Relative Trigger 1242
  - Trig Slope 1242
  - Trig Delay 1242
- Periodic Timer 1242
  - Period 1242
  - Offset 1242
  - Reset Offset Display 1242
  - Sync Source 1242
    - Off 1242
    - External 1 1242
    - External 2 1243
    - RF Burst 1243
  - Trig Delay 1243
- Auto/Holdoff 1243
  - Auto Trig 1243
  - Trig Holdoff 1243
  - Holdoff Type 1243

User Preset 1244
- User Preset 1244
- User Preset All Modes 1245
- Save User Preset 1246

View/Display 1247
- View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only) 1247
- Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only) 1247
- Display 1248
  - Annotation 1248
    - Meas Bar On/Off 1249
    - Screen 1250
    - Active Function Values On/Off 1250
  - Title 1251
    - Change Title 1251
    - Clear Title 1252
  - Graticule 1253
  - System Display Settings 1253
    - Annotation Local Settings 1253

Themes 1254
Abs Pwr Freq 1255
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref) 1255
Trace Window 1256
Results Window 1256
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref) 1257
Trace Window 1257
Results Window 1258
Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref) 1258
Trace Window 1259
Results Window 1259
Rel Pwr Freq 1260
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref) 1260
Trace Window 1261
Results Window 1261
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref) 1262
Trace Window 1262
Results Window 1263
Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref) 1263
Trace Window 1264
Results Window 1264
Integrated Power 1265
Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref) 1265
Trace Window 1267
Results Window 1267
Integrated Power (PSD Ref) 1268
Trace Window 1269
Results Window 1269
Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref) 1270
Trace Window 1271
Results Window 1271
Limit Lines 1272
11 Power vs. Time Measurement 1273
AMPTD Y Scale 1276
Ref Value (Burst View) 1276
Range 1276
Range 1276
Adjust Range For Min Clip 1277
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 1277
Peak to Average 1278
Mixer Level Offset 1278
Scale/Div(Burst View) 1279
Ref Position(Burst View) 1279

- Auto Scaling(Burst View) 1280
- Attenuation 1280

Auto Couple 1281
- More Information 1281
- Auto/Man Active Function keys 1281
- Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 1281

BW 1283
- Info BW 1283
- Filter Type 1284

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 1285

File 1287

FREQ Channel 1288
- CF Step 1288

Input/Output 1290

Marker 1291
- Select Marker 1291
- Marker Type 1291
- Properties 1292
  - Select Marker 1292
  - Relative To 1292
  - Marker Trace 1293
- Couple Marker 1293
- All Markers Off 1293

Marker To 1295

Meas 1296
- Remote Measurement Functions 1296
  - Measurement Group of Commands 1297
  - Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 1299
  - Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 1299
  - Data Query (Remote Command Only) 1299
  - Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 1300
  - Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 1305
  - Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1306
    - Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1306
    - Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1307
    - Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 1316
    - Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1317
    - Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1318
    - Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1318
    - Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1318
    - Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1319
    - Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1319
  - Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 1320

        Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 1321
Meas Setup 1322
    Avg Number 1322
    Avg Mode 1322
    Avg Type 1323
    Burst Time 1324
    Ramp Time Length 1324
    Limits 1325
        Max Ramp Down Time 1325
        Max Ramp Up Time 1325
        Fail 1326
    Threshold 1326
        Ramp Up Start Level 1327
        Ramp Up End Level 1327
        Ramp Down Start Level 1328
        Ramp Down End Level 1328
    Meas Preset 1329
Mode 1330
Mode Preset 1331
    How-To Preset 1332
Mode Setup 1334
Peak Search 1335
Print 1336
Properties 1337
Quick Save 1338
Recall 1340
    State 1340
        More Information 1342
        From File... 1342
        Edit Register Names 1344
            Register 1 thru Register 16 1344
        Register 1 thru Register 16 1345
    Sequences 1346
        Source Sequence 1346
        Open... 1347
    Data (Import) 1347
        Masks 1348
        Capture Buffer 1349
        Open... 1349
Restart 1350
    More Information 1350
Save 1352
    State 1352

        To File . . . 1353
        Edit Register Names 1355
            More Information 1355
            Register 1 thru Register 16 1356
        Register 1 thru Register 16 1356
        Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 1357
        Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 1358
        Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 1358
        Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 1358
        Mass Storage Delete   (Remote Command Only) 1359
        Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 1359
        Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 1359
        Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 1359
        Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 1360
    Sequences 1360
        Source Sequence 1361
        Save As . . . 1361
    Data (Export) 1361
        Meas Results 1362
        Capture Buffer 1362
        Save As . . . 1362
    Screen Image 1363
        Themes 1364
            3D Color 1365
            3D Monochrome 1365
            Flat Color 1365
            Flat Monochrome 1366
        Save As... 1366
Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 1367
    More Information 1367
Source 1368
    RF Output 1368
    Amplitude 1368
        RF Power 1369
            RF Power Range 1370
        Set Reference Power 1370
        Power Ref 1370
        Amptd Offset 1371
    Modulation 1372
    Frequency 1372
        Frequency 1373
        Channel 1373
            GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 1374

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 1375
CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 1376
LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 1378
LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 1379
TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 1380
Radio Setup 1381
Radio Standard 1381
Radio Band Link 1400
Set Reference Frequency 1400
Freq Reference 1401
Freq Offset 1402
Modulation Setup 1403
ARB 1403
ARB 1403
Select Waveform 1404
ARB Setup 1409
Trigger Type 1411
Trigger Source 1414
Trigger Initiate 1415
Waveform Sequences 1416
Waveform Utilities 1427
Marker Utilities 1436
Header Utilities 1442
Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 1443
AM 1443
AM 1443
AM Depth 1443
AM Rate 1444
FM 1444
FM 1444
FM Deviation 1445
FM Rate 1445
PM 1445
PM 1446
PM Deviation 1446
PM Rate 1446
List Sequencer 1447
Sequencer 1447
Initiate Sequence 1447
List Sequencer Setup 1448
Number of Steps 1448
Current Step 1449
Insert Step Before 1449

- Delete Step 1449
- Clear List 1449
- Step Trigger 1450
- Transition Time 1451
- Radio Setup 1452
- Channel 1469
- Frequency 1470
- Power 1470
- Waveform 1471
- Step Duration 1478
- Output Trigger 1480
- Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 1480
- Clear List (Remote Command Only) 1488

- Trigger Type 1489
  - BeginningOfStep 1489
  - DataMarker 1489
- Manual Trigger Now 1490
- Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 1491
- Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 1491

- Source Preset 1491

- SPAN X Scale 1492
  - Ref Value(Burst View) 1492
  - Scale/Div(Burst View) 1492
  - Ref Position(Burst View) 1493
  - Auto Scaling(Burst View) 1493
- Sweep/Control 1495
  - Pause/Resume 1495
  - Abort (Remote Command Only) 1495
- System 1497
- Trace/Detector 1498
  - Max Hold Trace 1498
  - Min Hold Trace 1498
- Trigger 1500
  - Free Run 1500
  - Video 1500
    - Trigger Level 1500
    - Trig Slope 1500
    - Trig Delay 1500
  - External 1 1500
    - Trigger Level 1500
    - Trig Slope 1500
    - Trig Delay 1500
    - Zero Span Delay Comp 1500

- External 2 1500
  - Trigger Level 1500
  - Trig Slope 1500
  - Trig Delay 1501
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 1501
- RF Burst 1501
  - Absolute Trigger 1501
  - Relative Trigger 1501
  - Trig Slope 1501
  - Trig Delay 1501
- Periodic Timer 1501
  - Period 1501
  - Offset 1501
    - Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only) 1501
  - Reset Offset Display 1501
  - Sync Source 1501
    - Off 1501
    - External 1 1502
    - External 2 1502
    - RF Burst 1502
  - Trig Delay 1502
- Auto/Holdoff 1502
  - Auto Trig 1502
  - Trig Holdoff 1502
  - Holdoff Type 1502

User Preset 1503
- User Preset 1503
- User Preset All Modes 1504
- Save User Preset 1505

View/Display 1506
- Display 1507
  - Annotation 1507
    - Meas Bar On/Off 1508
    - Screen 1509
    - Active Function Values On/Off 1509
  - Title 1510
    - Change Title 1510
    - Clear Title 1511
  - Graticule 1512
  - System Display Settings 1512
    - Annotation Local Settings 1512
    - Themes 1513
- Burst View 1514

        - RF Envelope window 1515
        - Result Metrics window 1515
        - Burst Line 1516
    - Rise & Fall View 1516
    - Ramp Lines 1517

12 Spectral Flatness Measurement 1519

- AMPTD Y Scale 1523
    - Ref Value 1523
    - Range 1523
        - Range 1523
        - Adjust Range For Min Clip 1524
        - Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 1524
        - Peak to Average 1525
        - Mixer Level Offset 1525
    - Scale/Div 1526
    - Ref Position 1526
    - Auto Scaling 1527
    - Attenuation 1527
    - Internal Preamp 1527
- Auto Couple 1528
    - More Information 1528
    - Auto/Man Active Function keys 1528
    - Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 1528
- BW 1530
    - Info BW 1530
    - Filter Type 1531
- Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 1532
- File 1534
- FREQ Channel 1535
    - Center Freq 1535
        - Center Frequency Presets 1536
        - RF Center Freq 1538
        - Ext Mix Center Freq 1539
        - I/Q Center Freq 1540
    - CF Step 1540
- Input/Output 1542
- Marker 1543
    - Select Marker 1543
    - Marker Type 1543
    - Relative To 1544
        - Select Marker 1544
        - Marker Trace 1544
    - Couple Markers 1545

- All Markers Off 1545
- Marker X Axis Value 1545
- Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only) 1546
- Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only) 1546

Marker Function 1547

Marker To 1548

Meas 1549

- Remote Measurement Functions 1549
  - Measurement Group of Commands 1550
  - Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 1552
  - Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 1552
  - Data Query (Remote Command Only) 1552
  - Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 1553
  - Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 1558
  - Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1559
    - Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1559
    - Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1560
    - Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 1569
    - Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1570
    - Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1571
    - Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1571
    - Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1571
    - Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1572
    - Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1572
  - Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 1573
  - Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 1574

Meas Setup 1575

- Avg Number 1575
- Avg Mode 1575
- Search Length 1576
- Limits 1576
  - Upper Limit Section 1 1577
  - Lower Limit Section 1 1578
  - Upper Limit Section 2 1578
  - Lower Limit Section 2 1579
- Advanced 1580
  - Symbol Timing Adjust 1580
  - Sync Training Sequence 1581
  - Spectrum 1581
- Meas Preset 1582

Mode 1583

Mode Preset 1584

- How-To Preset 1585

Mode Setup 1587
Peak Search 1588
Print 1589
Quick Save 1590
Recall 1592
    State 1592
        More Information 1594
        From File... 1594
        Edit Register Names 1596
            Register 1 thru Register 16 1596
        Register 1 thru Register 16 1597
    Sequences 1598
        Source Sequence 1598
        Open... 1599
    Data (Import) 1599
        Masks 1600
        Capture Buffer 1601
        Open... 1601
Restart 1602
    More Information 1602
Save 1604
    State 1604
        To File . . . 1605
        Edit Register Names 1607
            More Information 1607
            Register 1 thru Register 16 1608
        Register 1 thru Register 16 1608
        Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 1609
        Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 1610
        Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 1610
        Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 1610
        Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only) 1611
        Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 1611
        Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 1611
        Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 1611
        Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 1612
    Sequences 1612
        Source Sequence 1613
        Save As . . . 1613
    Data (Export) 1613
        Meas Results 1614
        Capture Buffer 1614
        Save As . . . 1614

        Screen Image 1615
            Themes 1616
                3D Color 1617
                3D Monochrome 1617
                Flat Color 1617
                Flat Monochrome 1618
            Save As... 1618
    Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 1619
        More Information 1619
    Source 1620
        RF Output 1620
        Amplitude 1620
            RF Power 1621
                RF Power Range 1622
            Set Reference Power 1622
            Power Ref 1622
            Amptd Offset 1623
        Modulation 1624
        Frequency 1624
            Frequency 1625
            Channel 1625
                GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 1626
                W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 1627
                CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 1628
                LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 1630
                LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 1631
                TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 1632
            Radio Setup 1633
                Radio Standard 1633
                Radio Band Link 1652
            Set Reference Frequency 1652
            Freq Reference 1653
            Freq Offset 1654
        Modulation Setup 1655
            ARB 1655
                ARB 1655
                Select Waveform 1656
                ARB Setup 1661
                Trigger Type 1663
                Trigger Source 1666
                Trigger Initiate 1667
                Waveform Sequences 1668
                Waveform Utilities 1679

- Marker Utilities 1688
- Header Utilities 1694
- Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 1695
- AM 1695
  - AM 1695
  - AM Depth 1695
  - AM Rate 1696
- FM 1696
  - FM 1696
  - FM Deviation 1697
  - FM Rate 1697
- PM 1697
  - PM 1698
  - PM Deviation 1698
  - PM Rate 1698
- List Sequencer 1699
  - Sequencer 1699
  - Initiate Sequence 1699
  - List Sequencer Setup 1700
    - Number of Steps 1700
    - Current Step 1701
    - Insert Step Before 1701
    - Delete Step 1701
    - Clear List 1701
    - Step Trigger 1702
    - Transition Time 1703
    - Radio Setup 1704
    - Channel 1721
    - Frequency 1722
    - Power 1722
    - Waveform 1723
    - Step Duration 1730
    - Output Trigger 1732
    - Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 1732
    - Clear List (Remote Command Only) 1740
  - Trigger Type 1741
    - BeginningOfStep 1741
    - DataMarker 1741
  - Manual Trigger Now 1742
  - Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 1743
  - Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 1743
- Source Preset 1743
- SPAN X Scale 1744

- Ref Value 1744
- Scale/Div 1744
- Ref Position 1745
- Auto Scaling 1745

Sweep/Control 1747
- Pause/Resume 1747

System 1748

Trace/Detector 1749

Trigger 1750
- Free Run 1750
- Video 1750
  - Trigger Level 1750
  - Trig Slope 1750
  - Trig Delay 1750
- External 1 1750
  - Trigger Level 1750
  - Trig Slope 1750
  - Trig Delay 1750
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 1750
- External 2 1750
  - Trigger Level 1750
  - Trig Slope 1750
  - Trig Delay 1751
  - Zero Span Delay Comp 1751
- RF Burst 1751
  - Absolute Trigger 1751
  - Relative Trigger 1751
  - Trig Slope 1751
  - Trig Delay 1751
- Periodic Timer 1751
  - Period 1751
  - Offset 1751
    - Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only) 1751
  - Reset Offset Display 1751
  - Sync Source 1751
    - Off 1751
    - External 1 1752
    - External 2 1752
    - RF Burst 1752
  - Trig Delay 1752
- Auto/Holdoff 1752
  - Auto Trig 1752
  - Trig Holdoff 1752

      Holdoff Type 1752
  User Preset 1753
    User Preset 1753
    User Preset All Modes 1754
    Save User Preset 1755
  View/Display 1756
    Flatness window 1756
    Display 1756
      Annotation 1756
        Meas Bar On/Off 1757
        Screen 1758
        Active Function Values On/Off 1758
      Title 1759
        Change Title 1759
        Clear Title 1760
      Graticule 1761
      System Display Settings 1761
        Annotation Local Settings 1761
        Themes 1762
    Limit Line 1763

13 WLAN Modulation Analysis measurement 1765

  AMPTD Y Scale 1773
    Range 1773
      Range 1773
      Adjust Range For Min Clip 1773
      Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 1774
      Peak to Average 1774
      Mixer Level Offset 1775
  Auto Couple 1776
    More Information 1776
    Auto/Man Active Function keys 1776
    Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 1776
  BW 1778
    Info BW 1778
  Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 1779
  File 1781
  FREQ Channel 1782
    Center Freq 1782
      Center Frequency Presets 1783
      RF Center Freq 1785
      Ext Mix Center Freq 1786
      I/Q Center Freq 1787
    CF Step 1787

- Input/Output 1789
- Marker 1790
  - Select Marker 1790
  - Marker Type 1790
  - Properties 1791
    - Select Marker 1791
    - Relative To 1791
    - Marker Trace 1792
      - Marker Trace 1792
  - All Markers Off 1793
  - Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only) 1793
  - Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only) 1794
  - Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only) 1794
  - Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands 1795
- Marker Function 1796
- Marker To 1797
- Meas 1798
  - Remote Measurement Functions 1798
    - Measurement Group of Commands 1799
    - Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 1801
    - Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 1801
    - Data Query (Remote Command Only) 1801
    - Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 1802
    - Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 1807
    - Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1808
      - Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1808
      - Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1809
      - Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 1818
      - Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1819
      - Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1820
      - Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1820
      - Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1820
      - Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1821
      - Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 1821
    - Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 1822
    - Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 1823
- Meas Setup 1824
  - Avg/Burst Number 1824
  - Avg Mode 1824
  - Meas Time 1825
    - Search Length 1825
    - Meas Interval 1826
    - Meas Offset 1827

- Result Length 1828
- Max Result Length 1829
- From SIG Symbols 1830

Subcarrier 1831

- Subcarrier Number 1831

Subcarrier I/Q Estimation 1832

Limits 1833

- BPSK–1/2 RMS EVM 1833
- QPSK–1/2 RMS EVM 1834
- QPSK–3/4 RMS EVM 1834
- 16QAM–1/2 RMS EVM 1834
- 16QAM–3/4 RMS EVM 1835
- 64QAM–2/3 RMS EVM 1835
- 64QAM–3/4 RMS EVM 1836
- 64QAM–5/6 RMS EVM 1836
- 256QAM–3/4 RMS EVM 1837
- 256QAM–5/6 RMS EVM 1837
- Freq Error 1838
- Clock Error 1838
- Center Freq Leakage 1839
- 48 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1839
- 54 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1840
- RMS EVM 1840
- 1000 Chips EVM 1841
- RF Carrier Suppression 1841
- 6 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1842
- 9 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1842
- 12 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1843
- 18 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1843
- 24 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1843
- 36 Mbits/s RMS EVM 1844

Advanced 1844

- Pilot Tracking 1845
  - Track Amplitude 1845
  - Track Phase 1845
  - Track Timing 1846
- Sync Training Sequence 1847
- Equalizer Training 1847
- I/Q Normalize 1848
- I/Q Compensation 1848
- Spectrum 1849
- Chip Rate 1849
- Clock Adjust 1850

            Equalizer 1850
            Descramble 1851
            Track Phase 1852
            Select User Field (Remote Command Only) 1852
        Meas Preset 1853
        Filter 1853
            Reference Filter 1853
            Alpha/BT 1854
            Measurement Filter 1854
    Mode 1856
    Mode Preset 1857
        How-To Preset 1858
    Mode Setup 1860
    Peak Search 1861
        Next Peak 1861
        Next Pk Right 1861
        Next Pk Left 1861
        Marker Delta 1862
        Pk-Pk Search 1862
        Min Search 1862
    Print 1863
    Quick Save 1864
    Recall 1866
        State 1866
            More Information 1868
            From File... 1868
            Edit Register Names 1870
                Register 1 thru Register 16 1870
            Register 1 thru Register 16 1871
        Sequences 1872
            Source Sequence 1872
            Open... 1873
        Data (Import) 1873
            Masks 1874
            Capture Buffer 1875
            Open... 1875
    Restart 1876
        More Information 1876
    Save 1878
        State 1878
            To File . . . 1879
            Edit Register Names 1881
                More Information 1881

        Register 1 thru Register 16 1882
      Register 1 thru Register 16 1882
      Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 1883
      Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 1884
      Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 1884
      Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 1884
      Mass Storage Delete   (Remote Command Only) 1885
      Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 1885
      Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 1885
      Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 1885
      Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 1886
    Sequences 1886
      Source Sequence 1887
      Save As . . . 1887
    Data (Export) 1887
      Meas Results 1888
      Capture Buffer 1888
      Save As . . . 1888
    Screen Image 1889
      Themes 1890
        3D Color 1891
        3D Monochrome 1891
        Flat Color 1891
        Flat Monochrome 1892
      Save As... 1892
  Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 1893
    More Information 1893
  Source 1894
    RF Output 1894
    Amplitude 1894
      RF Power 1895
        RF Power Range 1896
      Set Reference Power 1896
      Power Ref 1896
      Amptd Offset 1897
    Modulation 1898
    Frequency 1898
      Frequency 1899
      Channel 1899
        GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 1900
        W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 1901
        CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 1902
        LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 1904

        LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 1905
        TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 1906
    Radio Setup 1907
        Radio Standard 1907
        Radio Band Link 1926
    Set Reference Frequency 1926
    Freq Reference 1927
    Freq Offset 1928
Modulation Setup 1929
    ARB 1929
        ARB 1929
        Select Waveform 1930
        ARB Setup 1935
        Trigger Type 1937
        Trigger Source 1940
        Trigger Initiate 1941
        Waveform Sequences 1942
        Waveform Utilities 1953
        Marker Utilities 1962
        Header Utilities 1968
        Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 1969
    AM 1969
        AM 1969
        AM Depth 1969
        AM Rate 1970
    FM 1970
        FM 1970
        FM Deviation 1971
        FM Rate 1971
    PM 1971
        PM 1972
        PM Deviation 1972
        PM Rate 1972
List Sequencer 1973
    Sequencer 1973
    Initiate Sequence 1973
    List Sequencer Setup 1974
        Number of Steps 1974
        Current Step 1975
        Insert Step Before 1975
        Delete Step 1975
        Clear List 1975
        Step Trigger 1976

            - Transition Time 1977
            - Radio Setup 1978
            - Channel 1995
            - Frequency 1996
            - Power 1996
            - Waveform 1997
            - Step Duration 2004
            - Output Trigger 2006
            - Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 2006
            - Clear List (Remote Command Only) 2014
        - Trigger Type 2015
            - BeginningOfStep 2015
            - DataMarker 2015
        - Manual Trigger Now 2016
        - Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 2017
        - Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 2017
    - Source Preset 2017
- SPAN X Scale 2018
- Sweep/Control 2019
    - Pause/Resume 2019
- System 2020
- Trace/Detector 2021
- Trigger 2022
    - Free Run 2022
    - Video 2022
        - Trigger Level 2022
        - Trig Slope 2022
        - Trig Delay 2022
    - External 1 2022
        - Trigger Level 2022
        - Trig Slope 2022
        - Trig Delay 2022
        - Zero Span Delay Comp 2022
    - External 2 2022
        - Trigger Level 2022
        - Trig Slope 2022
        - Trig Delay 2023
        - Zero Span Delay Comp 2023
    - RF Burst 2023
        - Absolute Trigger 2023
        - Relative Trigger 2023
        - Trig Slope 2023
        - Trig Delay 2023

- Periodic Timer 2023
  - Period 2023
  - Offset 2023
    - Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only) 2023
  - Reset Offset Display 2023
  - Sync Source 2023
    - Off 2023
    - External 1 2024
    - External 2 2024
    - RF Burst 2024
  - Trig Delay 2024
- Auto/Holdoff 2024
  - Auto Trig 2024
  - Trig Holdoff 2024
  - Holdoff Type 2024

User Preset 2025
- User Preset 2025
- User Preset All Modes 2026
- Save User Preset 2027

View/Display 2028
- Understanding Front Panel Results to Use Remote Commands 2028
- Front Panel Results 2028
- View Selection by Name 2029
- View Selection by number (SCPI Only) 2030
- Display 2031
  - Annotation 2031
    - Meas Bar On/Off 2032
    - Screen 2033
    - Active Function Values On/Off 2033
  - Title 2034
    - Change Title 2034
    - Clear Title 2035
  - Graticule 2036
  - System Display Settings 2036
    - Annotation Local Settings 2036
    - Themes 2037
- IQ Measured Polar Vector 2038
  - Numeric Results Window 2040
  - I/Q Symbol Constellation Window 2040
  - I/Q Polar Vec/Constln 2043
  - I/Q Points 2044
  - I/Q Points Offset 2044
  - I/Q Rotation 2045

Full Vector 2045
I/Q Error (Quad View) 2046
"Numeric Results Window" on page 1 2047
Mag Error Window 2047
Phase Error Window 2047
EVM Window 2047
Numeric Results Window 2047
OFDM EVM View 2048
EVM vs. Symbol 2048
EVM vs. Carrier 2048
I/Q Measured Polor 2049
Numeric Results Window 2049
Result Metrics 2049
Burst Info & HT-Sig Info 2051
Burst Info Content 2052
HT-Sig Content 2054
L-Sig Content 2055
Preamble Freq Error vs. Time 2055
I/Q Impairments 2056
IQ Gain Imbalance vs. Carrier 2057
IQ Quadrature Skew vs. Carrier Window 2057
EVM vs. Carrier 2057
Segment Number 2058
14 Waveform Measurement 2059
AMPTD Y Scale 2063
Ref Value (RF Envelope View) 2063
Range 2063
Adjust Range For Min Clip 2064
Pre-Adjust for Min Clip 2064
Peak to Average 2065
Mixer Level Offset 2065
Scale/Div (RF Envelope View) 2066
Ref Position (RF Envelope View) 2066
Auto Scaling 2067
Ref Value 2067
Ref Value (RF Envelope View) 2068
Ref Value (I/Q Waveform View) 2068
Scale/Div 2069
Scale/Div (RF Envelope View) 2069
Scale/Div (I/Q Waveform View) 2070
Ref Position 2070
Ref Position (RF Envelope View) 2070
Ref Position (I/Q Waveform View) 2071

Auto Couple 2072
  More Information 2072
  Auto/Man Active Function keys 2072
  Auto/Man 1-of-N keys 2072
BW 2074
  Digital IF BW 2074
  Filter Type 2075
  Filter BW 2076
  Filter Alpha 2077
Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep) 2078
File 2080
FREQ Channel 2081
  Center Freq 2081
    Center Frequency Presets 2082
    RF Center Freq 2084
    Ext Mix Center Freq 2085
    I/Q Center Freq 2086
  CF Step 2086
Input/Output 2088
Marker 2089
  Select Marker 2089
  Marker Type 2089
  Properties 2090
    Select Marker 2090
    Relative To 2090
    Marker Trace 2091
  Couple Markers 2091
  All Markers Off 2092
  Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 2092
  Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only) 2093
  Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only) 2093
Marker -> 2095
Marker Function 2096
  Select Marker 2096
  Marker Function Type 2096
  Band Adjust 2097
    Band/Interval Span for Time Domain 2097
    Band/Interval Left for Time Domain 2098
    Band/Interval Right for Time Domain 2098
Meas 2100
  Remote Measurement Functions 2100
    Measurement Group of Commands 2101
    Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 2103

        Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only) 2103
        Data Query (Remote Command Only) 2103
        Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only) 2104
        Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only) 2109
        Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2110
            Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2110
            Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2111
            Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) 2120
            Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2121
            Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2122
            Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2122
            Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2122
            Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2123
            Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only) 2123
        Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only) 2124
        Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only) 2125
Meas Setup 2126
    Average/Hold Num 2126
    Avg Mode 2126
    Avg Type 2127
    Meas Time 2127
    Sample Rate 2128
    Meas Preset 2129
    Sample Period (Aperture) Setting (Remote Command Only) 2129
Mode 2130
Mode Preset 2131
    How-To Preset 2132
Mode Setup 2134
Peak Search 2135
    Next Peak 2135
    Min Search 2135
Print 2137
Quick Save 2138
Recall 2140
    State 2140
        More Information 2142
        From File... 2142
        Edit Register Names 2144
            Register 1 thru Register 16 2144
        Register 1 thru Register 16 2145
    Sequences 2146
        Source Sequence 2146
        Open... 2147

- Data (Import) 2147
  - Masks 2148
  - Capture Buffer 2149
  - Open... 2149
- Restart 2150
  - More Information 2150
- Save 2152
  - State 2152
    - To File . . . 2153
    - Edit Register Names 2155
      - More Information 2155
      - Register 1 thru Register 16 2156
    - Register 1 thru Register 16 2156
    - Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only) 2157
    - Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only) 2158
    - Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only) 2158
    - Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only) 2158
    - Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only) 2159
    - Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only) 2159
    - Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only) 2159
    - Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only) 2159
    - Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only) 2160
  - Sequences 2160
    - Source Sequence 2161
    - Save As . . . 2161
  - Data (Export) 2161
    - Meas Results 2162
    - Capture Buffer 2162
    - Save As . . . 2162
  - Screen Image 2163
    - Themes 2164
      - 3D Color 2165
      - 3D Monochrome 2165
      - Flat Color 2165
      - Flat Monochrome 2166
    - Save As... 2166
- Single (Single Measurement/Sweep) 2167
  - More Information 2167
- Source 2168
  - RF Output 2168
  - Amplitude 2168
    - RF Power 2169
      - RF Power Range 2170

  - Set Reference Power 2170
  - Power Ref 2170
  - Amptd Offset 2171
- Modulation 2172
- Frequency 2172
  - Frequency 2173
  - Channel 2173
    - GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges 2174
    - W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges 2175
    - CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges 2176
    - LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges 2178
    - LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges 2179
    - TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges 2180
  - Radio Setup 2181
    - Radio Standard 2181
    - Radio Band Link 2200
  - Set Reference Frequency 2200
  - Freq Reference 2201
  - Freq Offset 2202
- Modulation Setup 2203
  - ARB 2203
    - ARB 2203
    - Select Waveform 2204
    - ARB Setup 2209
    - Trigger Type 2211
    - Trigger Source 2214
    - Trigger Initiate 2215
    - Waveform Sequences 2216
    - Waveform Utilities 2227
    - Marker Utilities 2236
    - Header Utilities 2242
    - Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only) 2243
  - AM 2243
    - AM 2243
    - AM Depth 2243
    - AM Rate 2244
  - FM 2244
    - FM 2244
    - FM Deviation 2245
    - FM Rate 2245
  - PM 2245
    - PM 2246
    - PM Deviation 2246

PM Rate 2246
List Sequencer 2247
Sequencer 2247
Initiate Sequence 2247
List Sequencer Setup 2248
Number of Steps 2248
Current Step 2249
Insert Step Before 2249
Delete Step 2249
Clear List 2249
Step Trigger 2250
Transition Time 2251
Radio Setup 2252
Channel 2269
Frequency 2270
Power 2270
Waveform 2271
Step Duration 2278
Output Trigger 2280
Step Configuration (Remote Command Only) 2280
Clear List (Remote Command Only) 2288
Trigger Type 2289
BeginningOfStep 2289
DataMarker 2289
Manual Trigger Now 2290
Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only) 2291
Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only) 2291
Source Preset 2291
Span X Scale 2292
Ref Value 2292
Scale/Div 2292
Ref Position 2293
Auto Scaling 2293
Sweep/Control 2295
Pause/Resume 2295
Abort (Remote Command Only) 2295
System 2297
Trace/Detector 2298
Trigger 2299
Free Run 2299
Video 2299
Trigger Level 2299
Trig Slope 2299

        Trig Delay 2299
    External 1 2299
        Trigger Level 2299
        Trig Slope 2299
        Trig Delay 2299
        Zero Span Delay Comp 2299
    External 2 2299
        Trigger Level 2299
        Trig Slope 2299
        Trig Delay 2300
        Zero Span Delay Comp 2300
    RF Burst 2300
        Absolute Trigger 2300
        Relative Trigger 2300
        Trig Slope 2300
        Trig Delay 2300
    Periodic Timer 2300
        Period 2300
        Offset 2300
            Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only) 2300
        Reset Offset Display 2300
        Sync Source 2300
            Off 2300
            External 1 2301
            External 2 2301
            RF Burst 2301
        Trig Delay 2301
    Auto/Holdoff 2301
        Auto Trig 2301
        Trig Holdoff 2301
        Holdoff Type 2301
User Preset 2302
    User Preset 2302
    User Preset All Modes 2303
    Save User Preset 2304
View/Display 2305
    View Selection by name (Remote Command Only) 2305
    View Selection by number (Remote Command Only) 2305
    Display 2306
        Annotation 2306
            Meas Bar On/Off 2307
            Screen 2308
            Active Function Values On/Off 2308

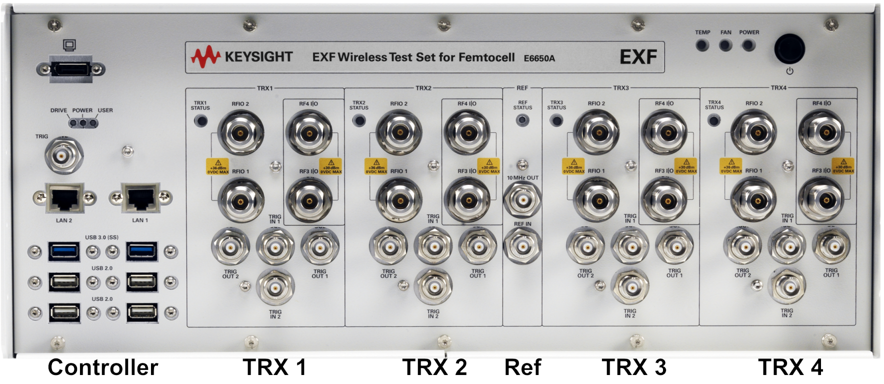
  - Title 2309
    - Change Title 2309
    - Clear Title 2310
  - Graticule 2311
  - System Display Settings 2311
    - Annotation Local Settings 2311
    - Themes 2312
- RF Envelope 2313
- I/Q Waveform 2315

1 About the Test Set

The X-Series E6650A EXF Wireless Test Set for Femtocell is a one-box tester consisting of instruments loaded into a M9018A PXI mainframe with a front impact cover. The mainframe has a common PC controller (located on the far left) and M9300A PXI Frequency Reference (located in the center of the rack). The test set has one to four Keysight M9440A TRX (transmit/receive) instruments installed.

Each TRX includes a signal analyzer and a signal source, both of which interface with the front panel of the test set through an input/output matrix, and is run by its own instance of the XSA firmware application (a fully loaded test set shows four independent XSA windows on its monitor display).

The E6650A can be configured to test cellular products with a standard 40 MHz of analysis bandwidth. It could also be configured to test Wireless products with 80 or 160 MHz of analysis bandwidth. If your requirement is to test both, the TRX instruments can be configured to test both products.



Installing Application Software

If you want to install a measurement application after your initial hardware purchase, you need only to license it. All of the available applications are loaded in your test set at the time of purchase.

Thus, when you purchase a new application, you will receive an entitlement certificate that you can use to obtain a license key for that application. To activate the new measurement application, enter the license key that you obtain into the test set.

For the latest information on Keysight X-series measurement applications and upgrade kits, visit the following internet URL.

http://www.keysight.com/find/e6650a

Viewing a License Key

Measurement applications that you purchased with your instrument have been installed and activated at the factory before shipment. The instrument requires a unique License Key for every measurement application purchased. The license key is a hexadecimal string that is specific to your measurement application, instrument model number and serial number. It enables you to install, or reactivate, that particular application.

Press **System**, **Show**, **System** to display the measurement applications that are currently licensed in your analyzer.

Go to the following location to view the license keys for the installed measurement applications:

C:\Program Files\Agilent\Licensing

You may want to keep a copy of your license key in a secure location. To do this, you can print out a copy of the display showing the license numbers. If you should lose your license key, call your nearest Keysight Technologies service or sales office for assistance.

Obtaining and Installing a License Key

If you purchase an additional application that requires installation, you will receive an "Entitlement Certificate", which may be redeemed for a license key for one instrument. To obtain your license key, follow the instructions that accompany the certificate.

Installing a license key for the selected application can be done automatically using a USB memory device. To do this, you copy the license file to the USB memory device, at the root level. Follow the instructions that come with your software installation kit.

Installing a license key can also be done manually using the built-in license management application, which may be found via the instrument front panel keys at **System**, **Licensing. . .** , or on-disk at:

C:\Programming Files\Agilent\Licensing

You can also use these procedures to reinstall a license key that has been accidentally deleted, or lost due to a memory failure.

Updating Measurement Application Software

All the software applications were loaded at the time of original instrument manufacture. It is a good idea to regularly update your software with the latest available version. This helps to ensure that you receive any improvements and expanded functionality.

Because the software was loaded at the initial purchase, further additional measurement applications may now be available. If the application you are interested in licensing is not available, you will need to do a software update. (To display a list of installed applications, press **System**, **Show**, **System**.)

Check the appropriate page of the Keysight web site for the latest available software versions, according to the name of your instrument, as follows:

http://www.keysight.com/find/E6650A_software

You can load the updated software package into the analyzer either from a USB drive or directly from the internet. An automatic loading program is included with the files.

EXF Options and Accessories

You can view an online list of available Options and Accessories for your instrument as follows:

1. Browse to one of the following URLs, according to the product name of your analyzer:

   www.keysight.com/find/e6650a

2. The home page for your instrument appears (in some cases, you may see an initial splash screen containing a button named View the Webpage, which you should click to display the home page).
3. Locate the **Options & Accessories** tab, as highlighted in the example below, which shows the home page for the E6650A.
4. Click the **Options & Accessories** tab, to display a list of available options and accessories for your instrument.

Front-Panel Features

The instrument Front-panel features are fully detailed in the section "Front-Panel Features" (under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features") of the document:

Latest available on line document: E6650A Getting Started Guide

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the link above to open the PDF document.

Display Annotations

Display Annotations are fully detailed under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features" of the document:

Latest available on line document: E6640A Getting Started Guide

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the links above to open the PDF document.

Rear-Panel Features

The instrument's Rear-panel features are fully detailed in the section "Rear-Panel Features" (under the chapter "Front and Rear Panel Features") of the document:

Latest available on line document: E6650A Getting Started Guide

Embedded PDF installed with the latest firmware revision:

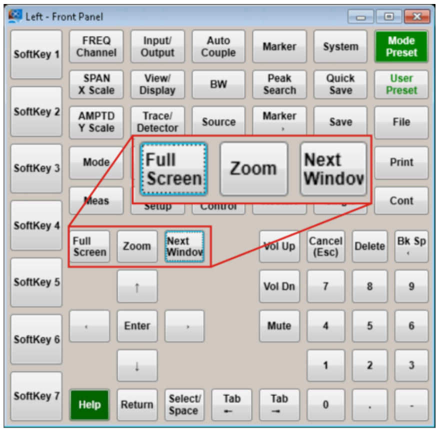
If you are viewing this information as a Help file in the instrument, then you can click on the link above to open the PDF document.

Window Control Keys

The instrument provides three virtual-front-panel keys or four menu items for controlling windows.

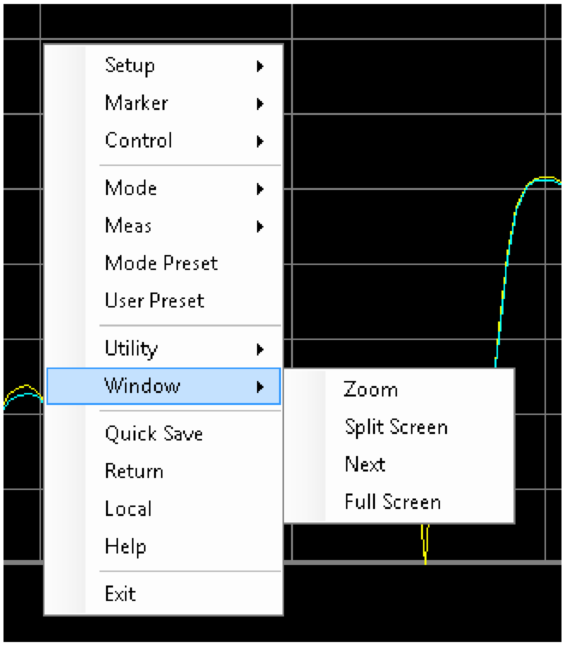
Virtual Front Panel

The virtual-front-panel keys are Multi Window, Zoom, and Next Window. These are all "immediate action" keys.

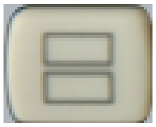

Left - Front Panel
SoftKey 1
SoftKey 2
SoftKey 3
SoftKey 4
SoftKey 5
SoftKey 6
SoftKey 7
FREQ Channel
Input/ Output
Auto Couple
Marker
System
Mode Preset
SPAN X Scale
View/ Display
BW
Peak Search
Quick Save
User Preset
AMPTD Y Scale
Trace/ Detector
Source
Marker
Save
File
Mode
Full Screen
Zoom
Next Window
Print
Meas
Setup
Control
Cont
Full Screen
Zoom
Next Window
Vol Up
Cancel (Esc)
Delete
Bk Sp
Vol Dn
7
8
9
Enter
Mute
4
5
6
1
2
3
Help
Return
Select/ Space
Tab
Tab
0
.
-

Windows Control Menu

The menu items are Zoom, Split Screen, Next [Window], and Full screen. These are all "immediate action" menu selections. Zoom and Full Screen are toggle functions.


Setup
Marker
Control
Mode
Meas
Mode Preset
User Preset
Utility
Window
Quick Save
Return
Local
Help
Exit
Zoom
Split Screen
Next
Full Screen

Multi-Window



The Multi Window front-panel key will toggle you back and forth between the Normal View and the last Multi Window View (Zone Span, Trace Zoom or Spectrogram) that you were in, when using the Swept SA measurement of the Spectrum Analyzer Mode. It remembers which View you were in through a Preset. This "previous view" is set to Zone Span on a Restore Mode Defaults.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zoom

Zoom is a toggle function. Pressing this key once increases the size of the selected window. Pressing the key again returns the window to the original size.

When Zoom is on for a window, that window will get the entire primary display area. The zoomed window, since it is the selected window, is outlined in green.

Zoom is local to each Measurement. Each Measurement remembers its Zoom state. The Zoom state of each Measurement is part of the Mode's state.

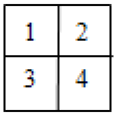
NOTE Data acquisition and processing for the other windows continues while a window is zoomed, as does all SCPI communication with the other windows.

Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:ZOOM`
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:TILE`
Example	:DISP:WIND:FORM:ZOOM sets zoomed :DISP:WIND:FORM:TILE sets un-zoomed
Preset	TILE
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

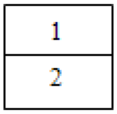
Next Window

Selects the next window of the current view.When the Next Window key is pressed, the next window in the order of precedencebecomes selected. If the selected window was zoomed, the next window will also be zoomed.

The window numbers are as follows. Note that these numbers also determine the order of precedence (that is, Next Window goes from 1 to 2, then 2 to 3, etc.):



Four window display



Two window display

RTSA measurements:

Only two windows are available in the Spectrogram view under the Spectrum measurement and up to three windows are available in the Power vs. Time measurement, depending on the view set up.

Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[:SELect] <number>` `:DISPlay:WINDow[:SELect]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND 1
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	If <number> is greater than the number of windows, limit to <number of windows>
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

One and only one window is always selected. The selected window has the focus; this means that all window-specific key presses apply only to that window. You can tell which window is selected by the thick green border around it. If a window is not selected, its boundary is gray.

If a window in a multi-window display is zoomed it is still outlined in green. If there is only one window, the green outline is not used. This allows the user to distinguish between a zoomed window and a display with only one window.

The selected window is local to each Measurement. Each Measurement remembers which window is selected. The selected window for each Measurement is remembered in Mode state.

NOTE When this key is pressed in Help Mode, it toggles focus between the table of contents window and the topic pane window.

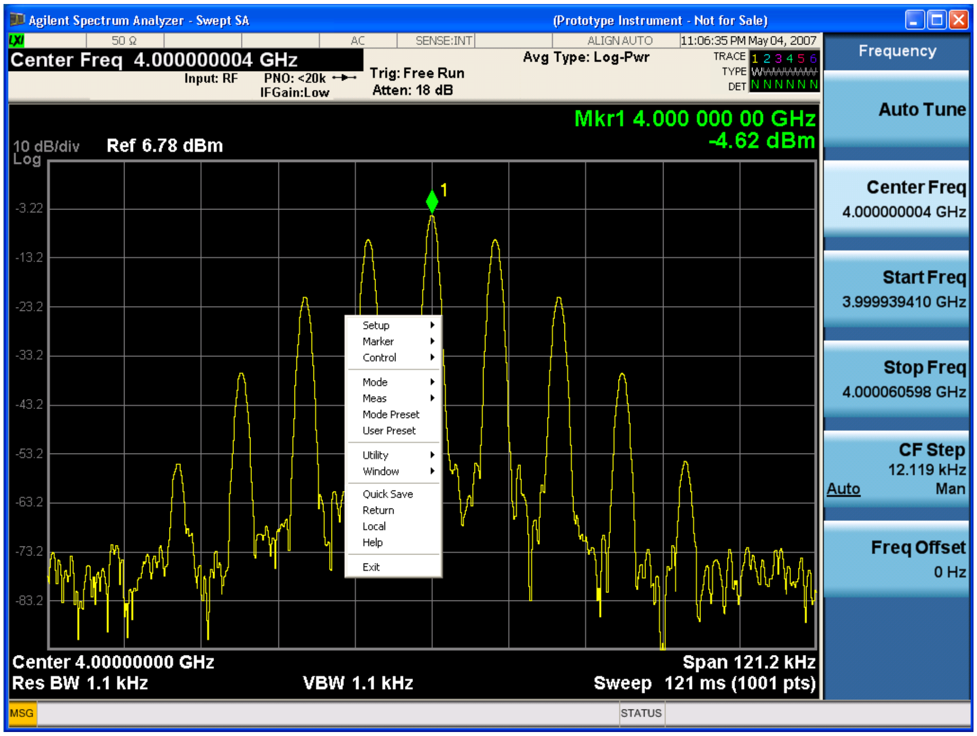
Mouse and Keyboard Control

If you do not have access to the instrument front-panel, there are several ways that a mouse and PC Keyboard can give you access to functions normally accessed using the front-panel keys.

For instrument lacking a physical front panel display, you can watch the instrument display via external monitor or remote desktop connection

Right-Click

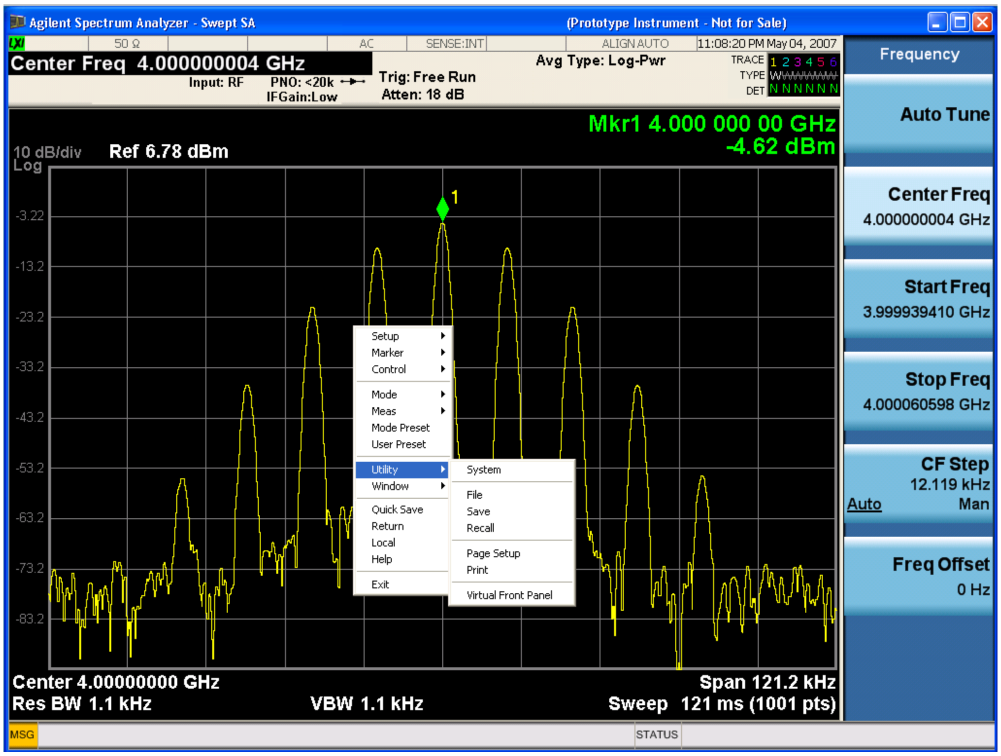
If you plug in a mouse and right-click on the analyzer screen, a menu will appear as below:



Center Freq 4.000000004 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 18 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
Mkr1 4.000 000 00 GHz
-4.62 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 6.78 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 1.1 kHz
VBW 1.1 kHz
Span 121.2 kHz
Sweep 121 ms (1001 pts)
Center Freq 4.000000004 GHz
Start Freq 3.999939410 GHz
Stop Freq 4.000060598 GHz
CF Step 12.119 kHz
Freq Offset 0 Hz

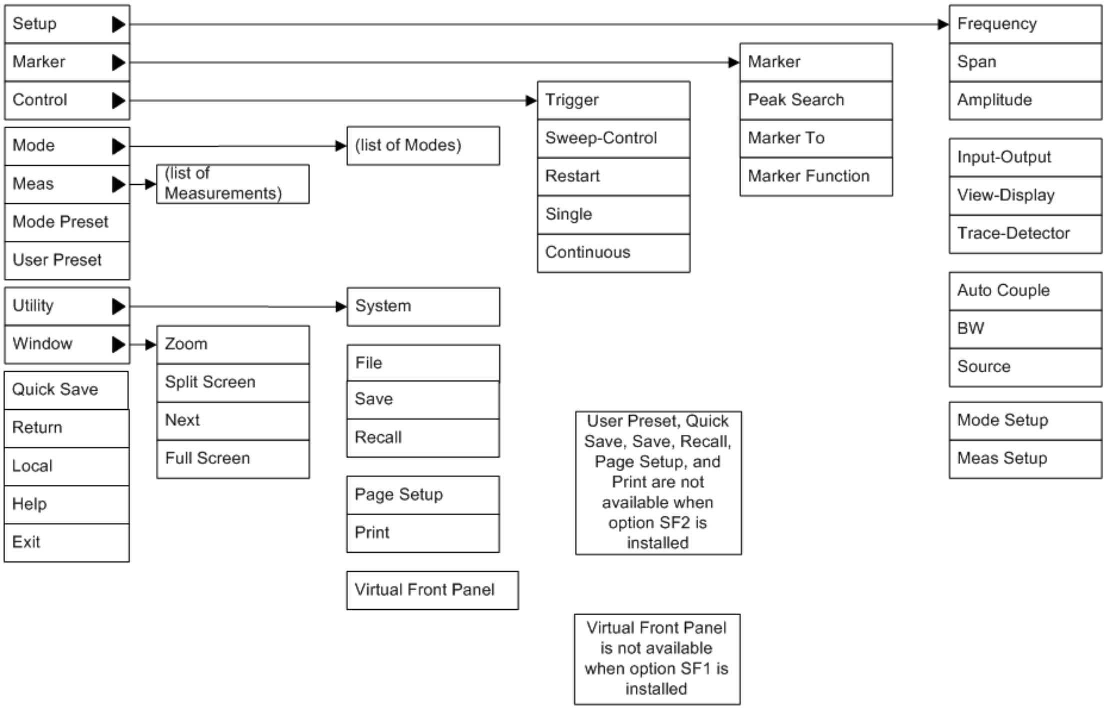
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:06:35 PM May 04, 2007
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Log
-3.22
-13.2
-23.2
-33.2
-43.2
-53.2
-63.2
-73.2
-83.2
1
Setup
Marker
Control
Mode
Meas
Mode Preset
User Preset
Utility
Window
Quick Save
Return
Local
Help
Exit
Frequency
Auto Tune
Auto
Man
MSG
STATUS

Placing the mouse on one of the rows marked with a right arrow symbol will cause that row to expand, as for example below where the mouse is hovered over the “Utility” row:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA (Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 11:08:20 PM May 04, 2007
Center Freq 4.000000004 GHz
Input: RF PNO: <20k IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 18 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE W W W W W W
DET N N N N N N
Mkr1 4.000 000 00 GHz
-4.62 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 6.78 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 1.1 kHz
VBW 1.1 kHz
Span 121.2 kHz
Sweep 121 ms (1001 pts)
Center Freq 4.000000004 GHz
Start Freq 3.999939410 GHz
Stop Freq 4.000060598 GHz
CF Step 12.119 kHz Auto Man
Freq Offset 0 Hz
Log
-3.22
-13.2
-23.2
-33.2
-43.2
-53.2
-63.2
-73.2
-83.2
1
Setup
Marker
Control
Mode
Meas
Mode Preset
User Preset
Utility
Window
Quick Save
Return
Local
Help
Exit
System
File
Save
Recall
Page Setup
Print
Virtual Front Panel
Frequency
Auto Tune
MSG
STATUS

This method can be used to access any of the front-panel keys by using a mouse; as for example if you are accessing the instrument through Remote Desktop.

The array of keys thus available is shown below:


Setup
Marker
Control
Mode
Meas
Mode Preset
User Preset
Utility
Window
Quick Save
Return
Local
Help
Exit
(list of Measurements)
Zoom
Split Screen
Next
Full Screen
(list of Modes)
System
File
Save
Recall
Page Setup
Print
Virtual Front Panel
Trigger
Sweep-Control
Restart
Single
Continuous
Marker
Peak Search
Marker To
Marker Function
Frequency
Span
Amplitude
Input-Output
View-Display
Trace-Detector
Auto Couple
BW
Source
Mode Setup
Meas Setup

User Preset, Quick Save, Save, Recall, Page Setup, and Print are not available when option SF2 is installed

Virtual Front Panel is not available when option SF1 is installed

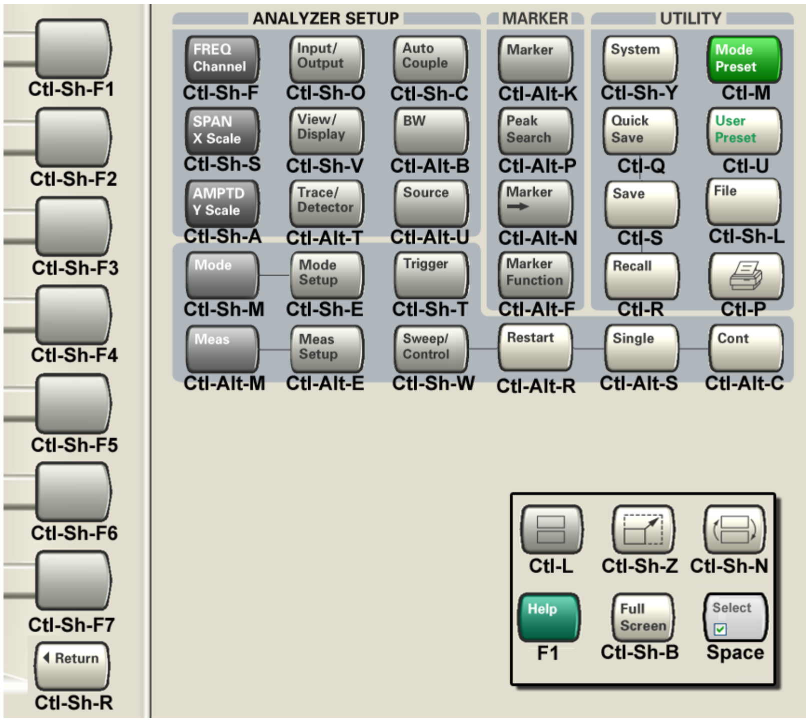
PC Keyboard

If you have a PC keyboard plugged in (or via Remote Desktop), certain key codes on the PC keyboard map to front-panel keys on the GPSA front panel. These key codes are shown below:

Front-panel key	Key code
Frequency	CTRL+SHIFT+F
Span	CTRL+SHIFT+S
Amplitude	CTRL+SHIFT+A
Input/Output	CTRL+SHIFT+O
View/Display	CTRL+SHIFT+V
Trace/Detector	CTRL+ALT+T
Auto Couple	CTRL+SHIFT+C
Bandwidth	CTRL+ALT+B
Source	CTRL+ALT-U
Marker	CTRL+ALT+K
Peak Search	CTRL+ALT+P
Marker To	CTRL+ALT+N
Marker Function	CTRL+ALT+F
System	CTRL+SHIFT+Y
Quick Save	CTRL+Q
Save	CTRL+S
Recall	CTRL+R
Mode Preset	CTRL+M
User Preset	CTRL+U
Print	CTRL+P
File	CTRL+SHIFT+L
Mode	CTRL+SHIFT+M
Measure	CTRL+ALT+M
Mode Setup	CTRL+SHIFT+E
Meas Setup	CTRL+ALT+E
Trigger	CTRL+SHIFT+T
Sweep/Control	CTRL+SHIFT+W
Restart	CTRL+ALT+R
Single	CTRL+ALT+S
Cont	CTRL+ALT+C
Zoom	CTRL+SHIFT+Z
Next Window	CTRL+SHIFT+N
Split Screen	CTRL+L

Front-panel key	Key code
Full Screen	CTRL+SHIFT+B
Return	CTRL+SHIFT+R
Mute	Mute
Inc Audio	Volume Up
Dec Audio	Volume Down
Help	F1
Control	CTRL
Alt	ALT
Enter	Return
Cancel	Esc
Del	Delete
Backspace	Backspace
Select	Space
Up Arrow	Up
Down Arrow	Down
Left Arrow	Left
Right Arrow	Right
Menu key 1	CTRL+SHIFT+F1
Menu key 2	CTRL+SHIFT+F2
Menu key 3	CTRL+SHIFT+F3
Menu key 4	CTRL+SHIFT+F4
Menu key 5	CTRL+SHIFT+F5
Menu key 6	CTRL+SHIFT+F6
Menu key 7	CTRL+SHIFT+F7
Backspace	BACKSPACE
Enter	ENTER
Tab	Tab
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
0	0

This is a pictorial view of the table:


ANALYZER SETUP
MARKER
UTILITY
FREQ Channel
Ctl-Sh-F
Input/ Output
Ctl-Sh-O
Auto Couple
Ctl-Sh-C
Marker
Ctl-Alt-K
System
Ctl-Sh-Y
Mode Preset
Ctl-M
SPAN X Scale
Ctl-Sh-S
View/ Display
Ctl-Sh-V
BW
Ctl-Alt-B
Peak Search
Ctl-Alt-P
Quick Save
Ctl-Q
User Preset
Ctl-U
AMPTD Y Scale
Ctl-Sh-A
Trace/ Detector
Ctl-Alt-T
Source
Ctl-Alt-U
Marker →
Ctl-Alt-N
Save
Ctl-S
File
Ctl-Sh-L
Mode
Ctl-Sh-M
Mode Setup
Ctl-Sh-E
Trigger
Ctl-Sh-T
Marker Function
Ctl-Alt-F
Recall
Ctl-R
Ctl-P
Meas
Ctl-Alt-M
Meas Setup
Ctl-Alt-E
Sweep/ Control
Ctl-Sh-W
Restart
Ctl-Alt-R
Single
Ctl-Alt-S
Cont
Ctl-Alt-C
Ctl-Sh-F1
Ctl-Sh-F2
Ctl-Sh-F3
Ctl-Sh-F4
Ctl-Sh-F5
Ctl-Sh-F6
Ctl-Sh-F7
Return
Ctl-Sh-R
Ctl-L
Ctl-Sh-Z
Ctl-Sh-N
Help
F1
Full Screen
Ctl-Sh-B
Select
Space

Instrument Security & Memory Volatility

If you are using the instrument in a secure environment, you may need details of how to clear or sanitize its memory, in compliance with published security standards of the United States Department of Defense, or other similar authorities.

For X-Series test sets, this information is contained in the document "Security Features and Document of Volatility". This document is not included in the instrument on-disk library, but it may be downloaded from the Keysight web site.

To obtain a copy of the document, click on or browse to the following URL:

http://www.keysight.com/find/security

To locate and download the document, select Model Number, for example “E6607A”, then click "Submit". Then, follow the on-screen instructions to download the file.

2 About the WLAN Measurement Application

This chapter describes WLAN measurements made by the test set.

What Does the Keysight V9077B WLAN Measurement Application Do?

The Keysight V9077B WLAN measurement application can be used to quickly ensure a product development conforms to regulatory requirements, as well as providing RF diagnostic and troubleshooting capability for a WLAN device.

WLAN measurement application provides the following measurements:

- Channel Power
- Occupied Bandwidth
- Spectrum Emission Mask
- Power vs Time
- Spectral Flatness
- Modulation Analysis

3 Programming the Test Set

This section provides introductory information about the programming documentation included with your product.

"What Programming Information is Available?" on page 82

"STATus Subsystem " on page 115

"Common Commands" on page 155

What Programming Information is Available?

The X-Series Documentation can be accessed through the Additional Documentation page in the instrument Help system. It can also be found online at: http://www.keysight.com/find/exf.

The following resources are available to help you create programs for automating your X-Series measurements:

Resource	Description
X-Series Programmer's Guide	Provides general SCPI programming information on the following topics: • Programming the X-Series Applications • Programming fundamentals • Programming examples Note that SCPI command descriptions for measurement applications are not in this book, but are in the User's and Programmer's Reference.
User's and Programmer's Reference manuals	Describes all front-panel keys and softkeys, including SCPI commands for a measurement application. Note that: • Each measurement application has its own User's and Programmer's Reference. • The content in this manual is duplicated in the analyzer's Help (the Help that you see for a key is identical to what you see in this manual).
Embedded Help in your instrument	Describes all front-panel keys and softkeys, including SCPI commands, for a measurement application. Note that the content that you see in Help when you press a key is identical to what you see in the User's and Programmer's Reference.
X-Series Getting Started Guide	Provides valuable sections related to programming including: • Licensing New Measurement Application Software - After Initial Purchase • Configuring instrument LAN Hostname, IP Address, and Gateway Address • Using the Windows XP Remote Desktop to connect to the instrument remotely • Using the Embedded Web Server Telnet connection to communicate SCPI This printed document is shipped with the instrument.
Keysight Application Notes	Printable PDF versions of pertinent application notes.
Keysight VISA User's Guide	Describes the Keysight Virtual Instrument Software Architecture (VISA) library and shows how to use it to develop I/O applications and instrument drivers on Windows PCs.

List of SCPI Commands

```
*CAL?
*CLS
*ESE <integer>
*ESE?
*ESR?
*IDN?
*OPC
*OPC?
*OPT?
*RCL <register#>
*RST
*SAV <register#>
*SRE <integer>
*SRE?
*STB?
*TRG
*TST?
*WAI
ABORt
CALCualte:EVM:SPECtrum?
CALCualte:FLATness:SPECtrum?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer <ampl>
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:FAIL?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATe?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATe?
CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSD:FAIL?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?
CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN |
DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase[, <soffset>[,
<length>[, <roffset>[, <rlimit>]]]]
CALCulate:DATA[n]?
```

```
CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>, <excursion>[, AMPLitude |
FREQuency | TIME[, ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]
CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>, <excursion>[, AMPLitude |
FREQuency | TIME]
CALCulate:EVM:EQUalizer:TMODe SEQuence | SDATa
CALCulate:EVM:EQUalizer:TMODe?
CALCulate:EVM:IQEStimation OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:IQEStimation?
CALCulate:EVM:IQNorm OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:IQNorm?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CARRier <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CARRier?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CFLeakage <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CFLeakage?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CHIP <percent>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CHIP?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CLKerror ?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CLKerror <real>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:FERRor ?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:FERRor <real>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:IQOFfset <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS <percent>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:BPSK:R1B2 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:BPSK:R1B2
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M24 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M36 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M12 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M9 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M6 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M48 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M54 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M18 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M9?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M36?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M48?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M12?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M18?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M24?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M54?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M6?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R3B4
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R3B4 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R5B6 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R5B6 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R3B4
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R5B6
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R3B4 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R3B4 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R2B3 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R1B2 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R5B6
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R1B2
```

```
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R3B4?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R2B3?
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R1B2 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R1B2
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R3B4
CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R3B4 <rel_ampl>
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:LEFT
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:RIGHt
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MINimum
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:PTPeak
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe POLar | EVM | MERRor | PERRor |
EVMS | EVMC | PFERror | IQGain | IQQuad | IQTime
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe SYMBol | POLar | EVCarrier |
RECarrier | EVSymbol | RESymbol | PCARrier | RPCarrier | PSYMbol |
RPSymbol | FLATness | DFLatness | PVT | SPECtrum
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude?
CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:PHASe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:PHASe?
CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:TIMing OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:TIMing?
CALCulate:EVM:SEGMent SEGM1 | SEGM2
CALCulate:EVM:SEGMent?
CALCulate:EVM:SPECtrum INVert | NORMal
CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier ALL | PILOt | SINGle
CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier?
CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier:COUNt
CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier:COUNt <integer>
CALCulate:EVM:TRACk:PHASe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:EVM:TRACk:PHASe?
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion2 <rel_amp>
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion1 <rel_amp>
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion1?
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion2?
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion2 <rel_amp>
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion1 <rel_amp>
```

```
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion2?
CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion1?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:REFerence?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe FLATness | ULIMit | LLIMit
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X <real>
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:Y?
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer <rel_ampl>, ...
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer <rel_ampl>, ...
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer?
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer?
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer <rel_ampl>, ...
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer <rel_ampl>, ...
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer?
CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer?
CALCulate:FLATness:SPECtrum INVert | NORMal
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]?
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:CONFigure
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine "configurationstring"
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:DEFine?
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:FETCh?
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:INITiate
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:READ2?
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:READ1?
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:READ?
CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,...,999]:RESet
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq>
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit?
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST]?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
```

```
CALCulate:PVTime:FAIL UP | DOWN | BOTH
CALCulate:PVTime:FAIL?
CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:DRTime
CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RDTime <time>
CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RDTime?
CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RUTime <time>
CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RUTime?
CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:URTime
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe RFENvelope | MAXHold | MINHold
CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?
CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:RESult?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | OFF
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:AOFF
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion BPOWer | BDENsity | OFF
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:LEFT <time>
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:LEFT?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:RIGHt <time>
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:RIGHt?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:SPAN <time>
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:SPAN?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:RESult?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe RFENvelope | I | Q | IQ
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <time>
```

```
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|4:X:SPAN
CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?
CALibration[:ALL]
CALibration[:ALL]?
CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding
CALibration:EXPired?
CALibration:IF
CALibration:IF?
CALibration:IF:NPENding
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]?
CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding
CALibration:NRF
CALibration:NRF?
CALibration:NRF:NPENding
CALibration:RF
CALibration:RF?
CALibration:RF:NPENding
CALibration:TEMPerature:CURRent?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LALL?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LIF?
CALibration:TEMPerature:LRF?
CALibration:TEMPerature:SOURce:LALL?
CALibration:TIME:LALL?
CALibration:TIME:LIF?
CALibration:TIME:LRF?
CALibration:TIME:SOURce:LALL?
CONF FSC
CONFigure?
CONFigure:CHPower
CONFigure:CHPower
CONFigure:CHPower:NDEFault
CONFigure:EVM
CONFigure:EVM
CONFigure:EVM:NDEFault
CONFigure:FLATness
CONFigure:FLATness
CONFigure:OBWidth
CONFigure:OBWidth
CONFigure:OBWidth:NDEFault
CONFigure:PVTime
CONFigure:PVTime
CONFigure:PVTime:NDEFault
CONFigure:SEMask
CONFigure:SEMask
CONFigure:SEMask:NDEFault
CONFigure:WAVeform
CONFigure:WAVeform
CONFigure:WAVeform:NDEFault
COUPle ALL | NONE
```

```
DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>
DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?
DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?
DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?
DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:NSELect <integer>
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:NSELect?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[:SELect] POLar | IQERror | OFDM | DBITs | NRESults |
BHTSiginfo | PFERror | IQIMpair
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[:SELect]?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:FVECtor[:STATe] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:FVECtor[:STATe]?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQOFfset <integer>
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQOFfset?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQPoints <integer>
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQPoints?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:POLar VC | VECTor | CONStln
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:POLar?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:ROTation <real>
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:ROTation?
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:ROTation:STATe 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow1:TRACe:ROTation:STATe?
DISPlay:FLATness:LLINe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:FLATness:LLINe?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer
| RIGHt
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <rel_ampl>
```

```
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer
| BOTTom
DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:PVTime:BLINes[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:PVTime:BLIN[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSELect <integer>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSELect?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SELect] ALL | BOTH
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SELect]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe]?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer |
RIGHt
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSELect <integer>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSELect?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SELect] APFReq | RPFReq | IPOWer | CINFormation
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SELect]?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <freq>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision ?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <freq>
```

```
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer |
RIGHt
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | ON | OFF
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW:NSELect <integer>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW:NSELect?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[:SELect] RFENvelope | IQ
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[:SELect]?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF |
ON
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT |
CENTer | RIGHt
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF |
ON
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <voltage>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ampl>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <voltage>
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer
| BOTTom
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer |
BOTTom
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?
DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:TILE
DISPlay:WINDow:FORMat:ZOOM
DISPlay:WINDow[:SELect] <number>
DISPlay:WINDow[:SELect]?
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?
```

```
FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?
FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?
FETCh:CHPower[n]?
FETCh:EVM[n]?
FETCh:FLATness[n]?
FETCh:OBWidth:FERRor?
FETCh:OBWidth[n]?
FETCh:OBWidth:OBWidth?
FETCh:OBWidth:XDB?
FETCh:PVTime[n]?
FETCh:SEMask[n]?
FETCh:WAVeform[n]?
FORMat:BORDer NORMal | SWAPped
FORMat:BORDer?
FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii | INTeger, 32 | REAL, 32 | REAL, 64
FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?
GLOBal:DEFault
GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe] 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe]?
HCOPy:ABORt
HCOPy[:IMMediate]
INITiate:CHPower
INITiate:CONTinuous OFF | ON | 0 | 1
INITiate:CONTinuous?
INITiate:EVM
INITiate:FLATness
INITiate[:IMMediate]
INITiate:OBWidth
INITiate:PAUSe
INITiate:PVTime
INITiate:RESTart
INITiate:RESume
INITiate:SEMask
INITiate:WAVeform
INPut<1|2>:TYPE INPUT1 | INPUT2
INPut<1|2>:TYPE?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] ON | OFF
INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth GROunded | FLOating
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth?
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe L1 | L2 | L3 | N
INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe?
INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE] FOURphase | ESH2Z5 | ENV216 | OFF
INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE]?
INPut:MIXer EXTernal | INTernal
INPut:MIXer?
INST:NSEL 102
INST:NSEL 105
INSTrument:CATalog?
INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault
INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL | NONE
INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?
```

```
INSTrument:DEFault
INSTrument:NSELect <integer>
INSTrument:NSELect?
INSTrument[:SELect] SA | RTSA | SEQAN | EMI | BASIC | WCDMA | EDGEGSM |
WIMAXOFDMA | VSA | PNOISE | NFIGure | ADEMOD | BTooth | TDSCDMA | CDMA2K |
CDMA1XEV | LTE | LTETDD | LTEAFDD | LTEATDD | MSR | DVB | DTMB | DCATV |
ISDBT | CMMB | WLAN | CWLAN | CWIMAXOFDM | WIMAXFIXED | IDEN | RLC |
SCPILC | VSA89601
INSTrument[:SELect] SANalyzer
INSTrument[:SELect] ‘SA’ | ’PNOISE’ | ’EDGE’ | ’GSM’ | ’BASIC’
INSTrument[:SELect] GSM
INSTrument[:SELect] RECeiver
INSTrument[:SELect]?
INST:SEL EMI
INST:SEL LTE
INST:SEL LTETDD
INST:SEL SCPILC
MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?
MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?
MEASure:CHPower[n]?
MEASure:EVM[n]?
MEASure:FLATness[n]?
MEASure:OBWidth:FERRor?
MEASure:OBWidth[n]?
MEASure:OBWidth:OBWidth?
MEASure:OBWidth:XDB?
MEASure:PVTime[n]?
MEASure:SEMask[n]?
MEASure:WAVeform[n]?
MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]
MMEMory:CDIRectory?
MMEMory:COPY <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>, <dest_string>
MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>
MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>
MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[, <directory_name>]
MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<filename>"
MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>
MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences:| SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1, <filename>
MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:MOVE <string>, <string>[, <string>, <string>]
MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>
MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <regnumber>, "label"
MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <regnumber>
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome
MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?
MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>
MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1, <filename>
```

```
MMEM:STOR:SEQuences:| SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep"MySequence.txt"
OUTPut:ANALog OFF | SVIDeo | LOGVideo | LINVideo | DAUDio
OUTPut:ANALog?
OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO?
OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?
OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?
READ:CHPower:CHPower?
READ:CHPower:DENSity
READ:CHPower[n]?
READ:EVM[n]?
READ:FLATness[n]?
READ:OBWidth:FERRor?
READ:OBWidth[n]?
READ:OBWidth:OBWidth?
READ:OBWidth:XDB?
READ:PVTime[n]?
READ:SEMask[n]?
READ:WAVeform[n]?
[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce IF
[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURce
[:SENSe]:ACPR:TRIGger:SOURce
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTegration <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTegration?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPe GAUSsian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPe?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:CHPower:BWIDth:SHAPe
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion] NORMal | AVERage | POSitive | SAMPle
| NEGative
[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BANDwidth <real>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BANDwidth?
```

```
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BWIDth
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN:FULL
[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:POINts?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes NORMal | ACCuracy
[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL:DELete
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] GAUSs | PTESla | UVM | UAM | UA
| NOConversion
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMent "text"
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMent?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA <freq>, <ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA:MERGe <freq>, <ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|6:DELete
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCription "text"
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCription?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT RFIN | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFOut |
GPSout | GNSSout | RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOURce | ANALyzer | BOTH
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOURce | ANALyzer | BOTH
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACing LINear | LOGarithmic
[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude] 50 | 75
[:SENSe]:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?
[:SENSe]:CORRection:OFFSet[:MAGNitude]
[:SENSe]:CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN?
```

```
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SIG | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SIG | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SIG | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SIG | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SIG | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTervalR1B4|R1B8|OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
```

```
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:BG:FORMat DSSS1 | DSSS2 | CCK55 | CCK11 | PBCC55 |
PBCC11 | PBCC22 | PBCC33
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:BG:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | SIG
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:FORMat?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SIG | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval R1B4 | R1B8 | SGI | OTHer
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval:LENGth <real>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:SUBCarrier:SPACing?
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:AVERage:COUNt
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:MAXHold
[:SENSe]:EBWidth:XDB
[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:EVM:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:EVM:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CADJust <real>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CADJust?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CHPRate <frequency>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CHPRate?
[:SENSe]:EVM:COMPensate OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:COMPensate?
[:SENSe]:EVM:CRATe <frequency>
[:SENSe]:EVM:CRATe?
[:SENSe]:EVM:DESCramble ALL | NONE | PONLy | PHONly
[:SENSe]:EVM:DESCramble?
[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
```

```
[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:TRAining SEQuence | SDATa
[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:TRAining?
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:BT <real>
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:BT?
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:MEASurement:TYPE NONE | RRC
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:MEASurement:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:REFerence:TYPE GAUSsian | RECT | RC
[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:REFerence:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:EVM:IFBW
[:SENSe]:EVM:IQNorm OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:IQNorm?
[:SENSe]:EVM:MIRRorspec OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:MIRRorspec?
[:SENSe]:EVM:PREamble ALL | NONE | PONLy | PHONly
[:SENSe]:EVM:PREamble?
[:SENSe]:EVM:STSequence LONG | SHORt
[:SENSe]:EVM:STSequence?
[:SENSe]:EVM:SYNCseq LONG | SHORt
[:SENSe]:EVM:SYNCseq?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:INTerval <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:INTerval?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:OFFSet <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:OFFSet?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESMax <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESMax?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:LENGth <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:MAX <integer>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:MAX?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:SIG OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:SIG?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult[:STATe]:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult[:STATe]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SEARchlength
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SEARchlength <real>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SEARchlength?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SLENgth <time>
[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SLENgth?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TRACk:AMP OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:EVM:TRACk:AMP?
[:SENSe]:EVM:TRACk:TIMing
[:SENSe]:EVM:USELect SU | MU | SIG
[:SENSe]:EVM:USELect?
[:SENSe]:FEED AREFerence
[:SENSe]:FEED IQ | IONLy | QONLy
[:SENSe]:FEED RF | AIQ | EMIXer
[:SENSe]:FEED?
[:SENSe]:FEED?
[:SENSe]:FEED:DATA INPut | STORed
[:SENSe]:FEED:DATA?
```

```
[:SENSe]:FEED:DATA:STORe
[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut] RFIN | RFIN2 | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut]?
[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut RFOut | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | GPSout | GNSSout |
RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut?
[:SENSe]:FEED:SOURce INPut | STORed
[:SENSe]:FEED:SOURce?
[:SENSe]:FEED:SOURce:STORe
[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth:TYPE GAUSsian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:IFBW
[:SENSe]:FLATness:MIRRorspec OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:FLATness:SLENgth <time>
[:SENSe]:FLATness:SLENgth?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:STSequence LONG | SHORt
[:SENSe]:FLATness:STSequence?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:SYNCseq
[:SENSe]:FLATness:TADJust <percent>
[:SENSe]:FLATness:TADJust?
[:SENSe]:FLATness:TIMadj <percent>
[:SENSe]:FLATness:TIME:SEARchlen <time>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>
[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?
[:SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 | RFIO4
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
```

```
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPe GAUSsian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPe?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:SHAPe
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:VIDeo
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion] NORMal | AVERage | POSitive | SAMPle
| NEGative
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion]?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO ON | OFF | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:FULL
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:PERCent <real>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:PERCent?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:POINts <integer>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:POINts?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes NORMal | ACCuracy
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes?
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:XDB <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:OBWidth:XDB?
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical |
COMBined
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>
[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE LOG | RMS
[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE?
```

```
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth:TYPE GAUSsian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:TIME?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:IFBW
[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:FAIL
[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:END
[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:END
[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:STARt
[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:STARt
[:SENSe]:PVTime:RSLength <time>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:RSLength?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:RTIMe
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STARt <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STARt?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STOP <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STOP?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STARt <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STARt?
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STOP <rel_ampl>
[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STOP?
[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard[:WLAN] AG | BG | GDO | N20 | N40AC20 | AC40 | AC80
| ACT80 | AC160
[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard[:WLAN]?
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <freq>
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE INTernal | EXTernal | SENSe | PULSe
[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTegration <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTegration?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution] <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth:SHAPe ASENse | GAUSsian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth:SHAPe?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo <bandwidth>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
```

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo
[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:AUTO[:STATe] OFF | ON | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:AUTO[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:CPSD <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:CPSD?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:PEAK[:POWer] <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:PEAK[:POWer]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier[:POWer] <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier[:POWer]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier[:FUNCtion] AVERage | NEGative | NORMal | POSitive | SAMPle
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier[:FUNCtion]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet[:FUNCtion] AVERage | NEGative | NORMal | POSitive | SAMPle
[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet[:FUNCtion]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN <freq>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:IMULti
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:SWEep[:TIME]
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti <integer>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF | ON | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, ...
```

```
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive,
...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle ON | OFF | 1
| 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle ON | OFF | 1
| 0, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0,
...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR |
RELative, ...
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:TYPE CTOCenter | CTOEdge | ETOCenter | ETOEdge
[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME:AUTO OFF | 0 | ON | 1
[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:T80Mask:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0[:SENSe]:SEMask:T80Mask:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE PSDRef | TPRef | SPRef
[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative | POSitive
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON | OFF | 1 | 0
```

```
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time>
[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?
[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH | LOW
[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF | ON | 0 | 1
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe]?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential | REPeat
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE LOG | RMS | SCALar
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth:SHAPe
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth[:RESolution]
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:SHAPe
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:BANDwidth <freq>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:BANDwidth?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:ALPHa <real>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:ALPHa?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth <freq>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth:AUTO?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE GAUSsian | FLATtop | SNYQuist |
RSNYquist | RCOSine | RRCosine
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE GAUSsian | FLATtop
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe <freq>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <time>
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME?
[:SENSe]:WAVeform:WBIF:FILTer:ALPHa
SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]
SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?
SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:AM:STATe
SOURce:AM:STATe?
SOURce:FM[:DEViation]
SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?
SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:FM:STATe
SOURce:FM:STATe?
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 |
PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX |
BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN |
NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G |
AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 |
BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 |
BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 |
BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA |
BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>
SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?
SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>
SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?
SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?
SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?
SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>
SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar
SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger  <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger  ?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, ...
SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?
SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY | BUS |
EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810
| GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV |
BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII |
BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER
| SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G |
PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 |
BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 |
BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 |
BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 |
BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN |
UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>, TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF
| 1 | 0, [<int>],
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:AMPLitude?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:CNFRequency?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt |
CONTinuous | CABort
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal |
EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM
| DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI
| BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX
| BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3
| BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 |
BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 |
BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 |
BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 |
BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN | UP
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>
SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3...1000:SETup:WAVeform?
SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]
SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]
SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep | DATamarker
SOURce:PM[:DEViation]
SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?
SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency
SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?
SOURce:PM:STATe
SOURce:PM:STATe?
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>
```

```
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>
SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?
SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>
SOURce:POWer:REFerence?
SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?
SOURce:PRESet
SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL
SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive | NEGative
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive | NEGative
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive | NEGative
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive | NEGative
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON | OFF | IMMediate
SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, }...
SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY | BUS | EXTernal2
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVanceGATE
```

```
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous
SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?
SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>
SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?
SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN | UP
SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?
SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS | MS
SOURce:RADio:DEVice?
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>
STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
STATus:PRESet
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
```

```
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition?>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition?
```

```
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <integer>
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition?
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]?
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]:COUNt?
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:OPTion? <model>
SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:REVision? <model>
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent][:NAME]?
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:OPTion?
SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:REVision?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:CONTrol?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle?
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle?
SYSTem:CONFigure[:SYSTem]?
SYSTem:CSYStem?
SYSTem:DATE "<year>, <month>, <day>"
SYSTem:DATE?
SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] | ALIGn | INPut | MISC | MODes | PON
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?
SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload[:STATe] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON
SYSTem:ERRor:PUP?
SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose?
SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?
SYSTem:HID?
SYSTem:IDN <string>
SYSTem:IDN?
SYSTem:KLOCk OFF | ON | 0 | 1
SYSTem:KLOCk?
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>
SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?
SYSTem:LKEY <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY? <"OptionInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY:DELete <"OptionInfo">, <"LicenseInfo">
SYSTem:LKEY:LIST?
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>
```

```
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>
SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?
SYSTem:MODule:DEFault "<mnemonic>"
SYSTem:MODule:DEFault?
SYSTem:MODule:ENABle "<mnemonic>", 0 | 1
SYSTem:MODule:ENABle? "<mnemonic>"
SYSTem:MODule:INDex?
SYSTem:MODule:LIST?
SYSTem:MODule:MNEMonic?
SYSTem:MODule:MODel?
SYSTem:MODule:NAME?
SYSTem:MODule:SERial?
SYSTem:OPTions?
SYSTem:PDOWn [NORMal | FORCe]
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt <stringofINSTrument:SELectnames>
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory[:AVAilable]?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:TOTal?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED?
SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED:NAME? <INSTrument:SELectname>
SYSTem:PON:MODE SA | BASIC | ADEMOD | NFIGURE | PNOISE | CDMA2K | TDSCDMA
| VSA | VSA89601 | WCDMA | WIMAXOFDMA
SYSTem:PON:MODE?
SYSTem:PON:TIME?
SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE | USER | LAST
SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet
SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
SYSTem:PRESet
SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory | MODE | USER
SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
SYSTem:PRESet:USER
SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL
SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE
SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome
SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe?
SYSTem:PUP:PROCess
SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle] ON | OFF | 0 | 1
SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle]?
SYSTem:SHOW OFF | ERRor | SYSTem | HARDware | LXI | HWSTatistics |
ALIGnment | SOFTware | CAPPlication
SYSTem:SHOW?
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RESult?
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult SOURce
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult FEC
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SOURce
SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SOURce:RESult?
SYSTem:TIME "<hour>, <minute>, <second>"
SYSTem:TIME?
SYSTem:VERSion?
TRACe:CHPower:TYPE WRITe | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold
```

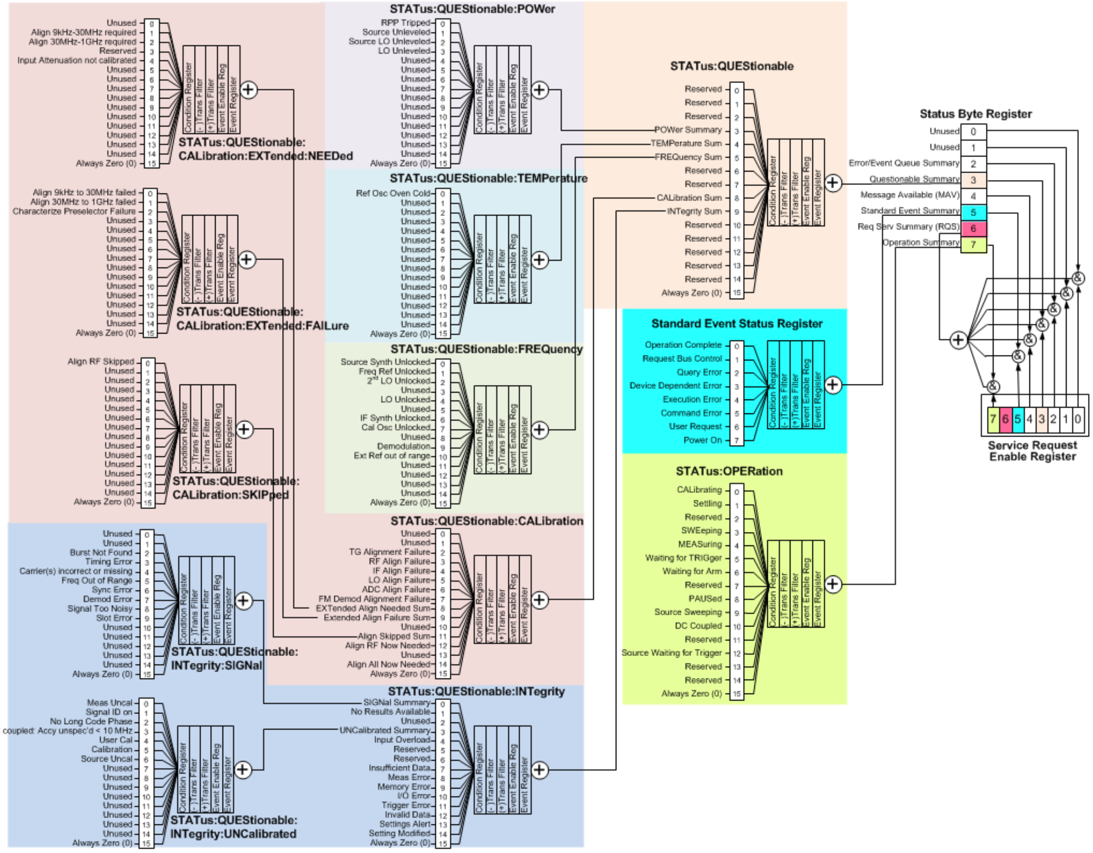
```
TRACe:CHPower:TYPE?
TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE WRITe | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold
TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE?
TRACe:SEMask:TYPE WRITe | AVERage | MAXHold | MINHold
TRACe:SEMask:TYPE?
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:IQ:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 |
IMMediate | IQMag | IDEMod | QDEMod | IINPut | QINPut | AIQMag
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:IQ:SOURce?
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:RF:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 |
IMMediate | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst | VIDeo | IF | ALARm | LAN | TV
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:RF:SOURce?
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | IMMediate
| LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst | VIDeo | IF | ALARm | LAN | IQMag | IDEMod |
QDEMod | IINPut | QINPut | AIQMag | TV
TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:SOURce?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:DELay
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel
```

```
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | RFBurst | OFF
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:TYPE NORMal | ABOVe | BELow
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:TYPE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative | POSitive
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute | RELative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURCe EXTernal
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay <time>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe OFF | ON | 0 | 1
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe?
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?
```

```
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut HSWP | MEASuring | MAIN | GATE
| GTRigger | OEVen | SPOint | SSWeep | SSETtled | S1Marker | S2Marker |
S3Marker | S4Marker | OFF
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut?
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive | NEGative
TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut:POLarity?
UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ | DBMMHZ
UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD?
```

STATus Subsystem

The following diagram shows the entire Status Register Subsystem implementation of the X Series instruments.


STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed
Unused
Align 9kHz-30MHz required
Align 30MHz-1GHz required
Reserved
Input Attenuation not calibrated
Always Zero (0)
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure
Align 9kHz to 30MHz failed
Align 30MHz to 1GHz failed
Characterize Preselector Failure
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped
Align RF Skipped
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal
Burst Not Found
Timing Error
Carrier(s) incorrect or missing
Freq Out of Range
Sync Error
Demod Error
Signal Too Noisy
Slot Error
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated
Meas Uncal
Signal ID on
No Long Code Phase
AC coupled: Accy unspec'd < 10 MHz
User Cal
Calibration
Source Uncal
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer
RPP Tripped
Source Unleveled
Source LO Unleveled
LO Unleveled
STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature
Ref Osc Oven Cold
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency
Source Synth Unlocked
Freq Ref Unlocked
2nd LO Unlocked
LO Unlocked
IF Synth Unlocked
Cal Osc Unlocked
Demodulation
Ext Ref out of range
STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration
TG Alignment Failure
RF Align Failure
IF Align Failure
LO Align Failure
ADC Align Failure
FM Demod Alignment Failure
EXTended Align Needed Sum
Extended Align Failure Sum
Align Skipped Sum
Align RF Now Needed
Align All Now Needed
STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity
SIGNal Summary
No Results Available
UNCalibrated Summary
Input Overload
Reserved
Insufficient Data
Meas Error
Memory Error
I/O Error
Trigger Error
Invalid Data
Settings Alert
Setting Modified
STATus:QUEStionable
POWer Summary
TEMPerature Sum
FREQuency Sum
CALibration Sum
INTegrity Sum
Standard Event Status Register
Operation Complete
Request Bus Control
Query Error
Device Dependent Error
Execution Error
Command Error
User Request
Power On
STATus:OPERation
CALibrating
Settling
SWEeping
MEASuring
Waiting for TRIGger
Waiting for Arm
PAUSed
Source Sweeping
DC Coupled
Source Waiting for Trigger
Condition Register
(-)Trans Filter
(+)Trans Filter
Event Enable Reg
Event Register
Status Byte Register
Error/Event Queue Summary
Questionable Summary
Message Available (MAV)
Standard Event Summary
Req Serv Summary (RQS)
Operation Summary
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
Service Request Enable Register

Detailed Description

The STATus subsystem remote commands set and query the status hardware registers. This system of registers monitors various events and conditions in the instrument. Software written to control the instrument may need to monitor some of these events and conditions.

NOTE All status register commands are sequential. Most commands can be started immediately and will overlap with any existing commands that are already running. This is not true of status commands. All the commands in the spectrum analyzer are assumed to be overlapped unless a command description specifically says that it is sequential.

What Are Status Registers

The status system contains multiple registers that are arranged in a hierarchical order. The lower-level status registers propagate their data to the higher-level registers in the data structures by means of summary bits. The status byte register is at the top of the hierarchy and contains general status information for the instrument’s events and conditions. All other individual registers are used to determine the specific events or conditions. For a diagram of the registers and their interconnections, see above.

The operation and questionable status registers are sets of registers that monitor the overall instrument condition. They are accessed with the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable commands in the STATus command subsystem. Each register set is made up of five registers:

- Condition Register—It reports the real-time state of the signals monitored by this register set. There is no latching or buffering for a condition register.
- Positive Transition Register—This filter register controls which signals will set a bit in the event register when the signal makes a low to high transition (when the condition bit changes from 0 to 1).
- Negative Transition Register—This filter register controls which signals will set a bit in the event register when the signal makes a high to low transition (when the condition bit changes from 1 to 0).
- Event Register—It latches any signal state changes, in the way specified by the filter registers. Bits in the event register are never cleared by signal state changes. Event registers are cleared when read. They are also cleared by *CLS and by presetting the instrument.
- Event Enable Register—It controls which of the bits, being set in the event register, will be summarized as a single output for the register set. Summary bits are then used by the next higher register.

The STATus:QUEStionable registers report abnormal operating conditions. The status register hierarchy is:

1. The summary outputs from the six STATus:QUEStionable:<keyword> detail registers are inputs to the STATus:QUEStionable register.
2. The summary output from the STATus:QUEStionable register is an input to the Status Byte Register. See the overall system in Figure at the beginning of this section.

The STATus:OPERation register set has no summarized inputs. The inputs to the STATus:OPERation:CONDition register indicate the real time state of the instrument. The STATus:OPERation:EVENt register summary output is an input to the Status Byte Register.

What Are Status Register SCPI Commands

Most monitoring of the instrument conditions is done at the highest level using the IEEE common commands indicated below. Complete command descriptions are available in the IEEE commands section at the beginning of the language reference. Individual status registers can be set and queried using the commands in the STATus subsystem of the language reference.

- *CLS (clear status) clears the status byte by emptying the error queue and clearing all the event registers.
- *ESE, *ESE? (event status enable) sets and queries the bits in the enable register part of the standard event status register.
- *ESR? (event status register) queries and clears the event register part of the standard event status register.
- *OPC, *OPC? (operation complete) sets the standard event status register to monitor the completion of all commands. The query stops any new commands from being processed until the current processing is complete, then returns a ‘1’.
- *PSC, *PSC? (power-on state clear) sets the power-on state so that it clears the service request enable register and the event status enable register at power on.
- *SRE, *SRE? (service request enable) sets and queries the value of the service request enable register.

- *STB? (status byte) queries the value of the status byte register without erasing its contents.

How to Use the Status Registers

A program often needs to be able to detect and manage error conditions or changes in instrument status. There are two methods you can use to programmatically access the information in status registers:

- The polling method
- The service request (SRQ) method

In the polling method, the instrument has a passive role. It only tells the controller that conditions have changed when the controller asks the right question. In the SRQ method, the instrument takes a more active role. It tells the controller when there has been a condition change without the controller asking. Either method allows you to monitor one or more conditions.

The polling method works well if you do not need to know about changes the moment they occur. The SRQ method should be used if you must know immediately when a condition changes. To detect a change using the polling method, the program must repeatedly read the registers.

Use the SRQ method when:

- you need time-critical notification of changes
- you are monitoring more than one device which supports SRQs
- you need to have the controller do something else while waiting
- you can’t afford the performance penalty inherent to polling

Use polling when:

- your programming language/development environment does not support SRQ interrupts
- you want to write a simple, single-purpose program and don’t want the added complexity of setting up an SRQ handler
- To monitor a condition:
  a.Determine which register contains the bit that reports the condition.
  b.Send the unique SCPI query that reads that register.
  c.Examine the bit to see if the condition has changed.

You can monitor conditions in different ways.

- Check the current instrument hardware and firmware status.

Do this by querying the condition registers which continuously monitor status. These registers represent the current state of the instrument. Bits in a condition register are updated in real time. When the condition monitored by a particular bit becomes true, the bit is set to 1. When the condition becomes false, the bit is reset to 0.

- Monitor a particular condition (bit).

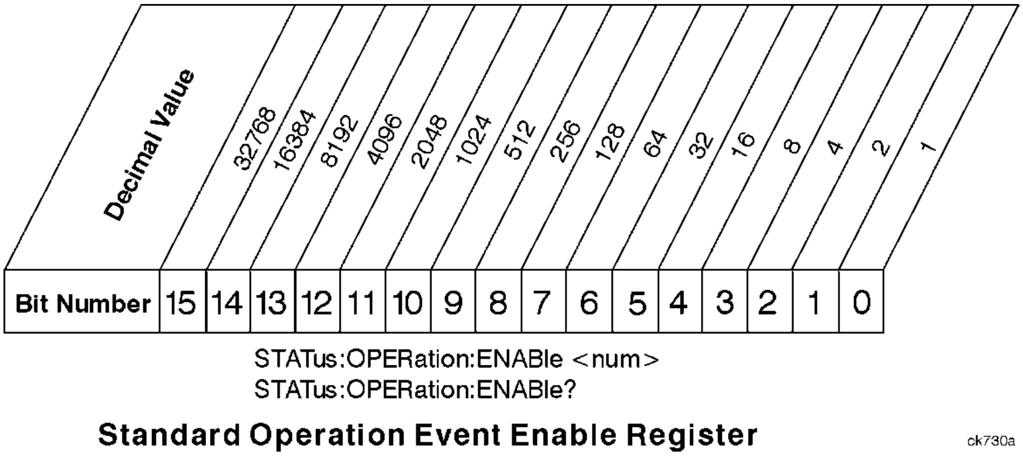
You can enable a particular bit(s), using the event enable register. The instrument will then monitor that particular condition(s). If the bit becomes true (0 to 1 transition) in the event register, it will stay set until the event register is cleared. Querying the event register allows you to detect that this condition occurred even if the condition no longer exists. The event register can only be cleared by querying it or sending the *CLS command.

- Monitor a particular type of change in a condition (bit).
  - –The transition registers are preset to register if the condition goes from 0 to 1 (false to true, or a positive transition).
  - –This can be changed so the selected condition is detected if the bit goes from 1 to 0 (true to false, or a negative transition).
  - –It can also be set for both types of transitions occurring.
  - –Or it can be set for neither transition. If both transition registers are set to 0 for a particular bit position, that bit will not be set in the event register for either type of change.

Using a Status Register

Each bit in a register is represented by a numerical value based on its location. See figure below. This number is sent with the command to enable a particular bit. If you want to enable more than one bit, you would send the sum of all the bits that you want to monitor.

Figure: Status Register Bit Values


Decimal Value
32768
16384
8192
4096
2048
1024
512
256
128
64
32
16
8
4
2
1
Bit Number
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
STATus:OPERation:ENABle <num>
STATus:OPERation:ENABle?
Standard Operation Event Enable Register
ck730a

Bit 15 is not used to report status.

Example 1:

1. To enable bit 0 and bit 6 of standard event status register, you would send the command *ESE 65 because 1 + 64 = 65.
2. The results of a query are evaluated in a similar way. If the *STB? command returns a decimal value of 140, (140 = 128 + 8 + 4) then bit 7 is true, bit 3 is true and bit 2 is true.

Example 2:

1. Suppose you want to know if an Auto-trigger Timeout occurs, but you only cared about that specific condition. So you would want to know what was happening with bit 10 in the Status Questionable Integrity register, and not about any other bits.

2. It's usually a good idea to start by clearing all the status registers with *CLS.
3. Sending the STAT:QUES:INT:ENAB 1024 command lets you monitor only bit 10 events, instead of the default monitoring all the bits in the register. The register default is for positive transition events (0 to 1 transition). That is, when an auto-trigger timeout occurs. If instead, you wanted to know when the Auto-trigger timeout condition is cleared, then you would set the STAT:QUES:INT:PTR 0 and the STAT:QUES:INT:NTR 32767.
4. So now the only output from the Status Questionable Integrity register will come from a bit 10 positive transition. That output goes to the Integrity Sum bit 9 of the Status Questionable register.
5. You can do a similar thing with this register to only look at bit 9 using, STAT:QUES:ENAB 512.
6. The Status Questionable register output goes to the "Status Questionable Summary" bit 3 of the Status Byte Register. The output from this register can be enabled using the *SRE 8 command.
7. Finally, you would use the serial polling functionality available for the particular bus/software that you are using to monitor the Status Byte Register. (You could also use *STB? to poll the Status Byte Register.)

Using the Service Request (SRQ) Method

Your language, bus, and programming environment must be able to support SRQ interrupts. (For example, BASIC used with VXI–11.3 (GPIB over LAN). When you monitor a condition with the SRQ method, you must:

1. Determine which bit monitors the condition.
2. Determine how that bit reports to the request service (RQS) bit of the status byte.
3. Send SCPI commands to enable the bit that monitors the condition and to enable the summary bits that report the condition to the RQS bit.
4. Enable the controller to respond to service requests.

When the condition changes, the instrument sets its RQS bit. The controller is informed of the change as soon as it occurs. As a result, the time the controller would otherwise have used to monitor the condition can be used to perform other tasks. Your program determines how the controller responds to the SRQ.

Generating a Service Request

To use the SRQ method, you must understand how service requests are generated. Bit 6 of the status byte register is the request service (RQS) bit. The *SRE command is used to configure the RQS bit to report changes in instrument status. When such a change occurs, the RQS bit is set. It is cleared when the status byte register is queried using *SRE? (with a serial poll.) It can be queried without erasing the contents with *STB?.

When a register set causes a summary bit in the status byte to change from 0 to 1, the instrument can initiate the service request (SRQ) process. However, the process is only initiated if both of the following conditions are true:

- The corresponding bit of the service request enable register is also set to 1.
- The instrument does not have a service request pending. (A service request is considered to be pending between the time the instrument's SRQ process is initiated and the time the controller reads the status byte register.)

The SRQ process sets the SRQ true. It also sets the status byte's request service (RQS) bit to 1. Both actions are necessary to inform the controller that the instrument requires service. Setting the SRQ line only informs the controller that some device on the bus requires service. Setting the RQS bit allows the controller to determine which instrument requires service.

If your program enables the controller to detect and respond to service requests, it should instruct the controller to perform a serial poll when the SRQ is set true. Each device on the bus returns the contents of its status byte register in response to this poll. The device who's RQS bit is set to 1 is the device that requested service.

When you read the instrument's status byte register with a serial poll, the RQS bit is reset to 0. Other bits in the register are not affected.

If the status register is configured to SRQ on end-of-measurement and the measurement is in continuous mode, then restarting a measurement (INIT command) can cause the measuring bit to pulse low. This causes an SRQ when you have not actually reached the "end-of-measurement" condition. To avoid this:

1. Set INITiate:CONTinuous off.

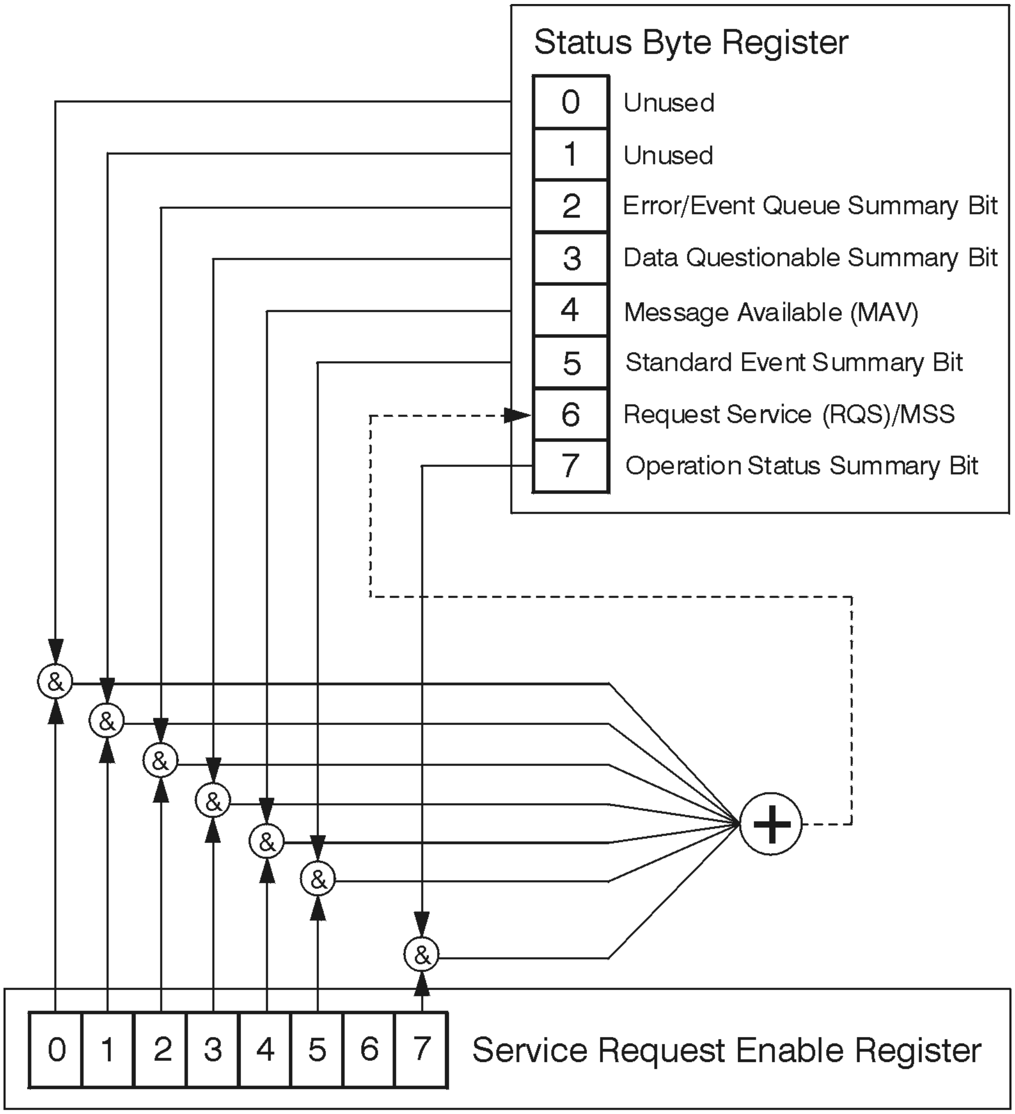
2. Set/enable the status registers.

3. Restart the measurement (send INIT).

Status Register System

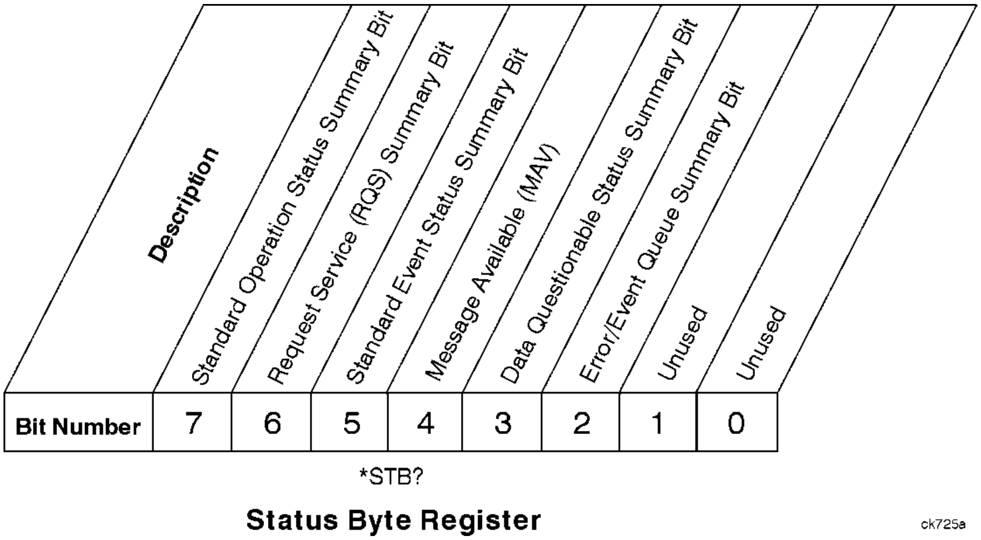
The hardware status registers are combined to form the instrument status system. Specific status bits are assigned to monitor various aspects of the instrument operation and status. See the diagram of the status system above for information about the bit assignments and status register interconnections.

The Status Byte Register


Status Byte Register
0
Unused
1
Unused
2
Error/Event Queue Summary Bit
3
Data Questionable Summary Bit
4
Message Available (MAV)
5
Standard Event Summary Bit
6
Request Service (RQS)/MSS
7
Operation Status Summary Bit
&
&
&
&
&
&
&
+
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
Service Request Enable Register

ck776a

The RQS bit is read and reset by a serial poll. The same bit position (MSS) is read, non-destructively by the *STB? command. If you serial poll bit 6 it is read as RQS, but if you send *STB it reads bit 6 as MSS. For more information refer to IEEE 488.2 standards, section 11.


Description
Standard Operation Status Summary Bit
Request Service (RQS) Summary Bit
Standard Event Status Summary Bit
Message Available (MAV)
Data Questionable Status Summary Bit
Error/Event Queue Summary Bit
Unused
Unused
Bit Number
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
*STB?
ck725a

Status Byte Register

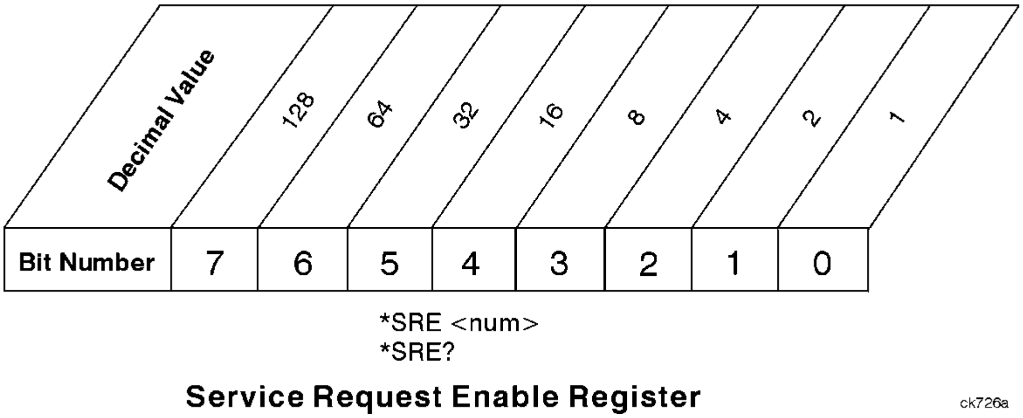
Bit	Description
0, 1	These bits are always set to 0.
2	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the SCPI error queue is not empty which means that it contains at least one error message.
3	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the data questionable summary bit has been set. The data questionable event register can then be read to determine the specific condition that caused this bit to be set.
4	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has data ready in the output queue. There are no lower status groups that provide input to this bit.
5	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the standard event summary bit has been set. The standard event status register can then be read to determine the specific event that caused this bit to be set.
6	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has at least one reason to report a status change. This bit is also called the master summary status bit (MSS).
7	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the standard operation summary bit has been set. The standard operation event register can then be read to determine the specific condition that caused this bit to be set.

To query the status byte register, send the command *STB? The response will be the decimal sum of the bits which are set to 1. For example, if bit number 7 and bit number 3 are set to 1, the decimal sum of the 2 bits is 128 plus 8. So the decimal value 136 is returned. The *STB command does not clear the status register.

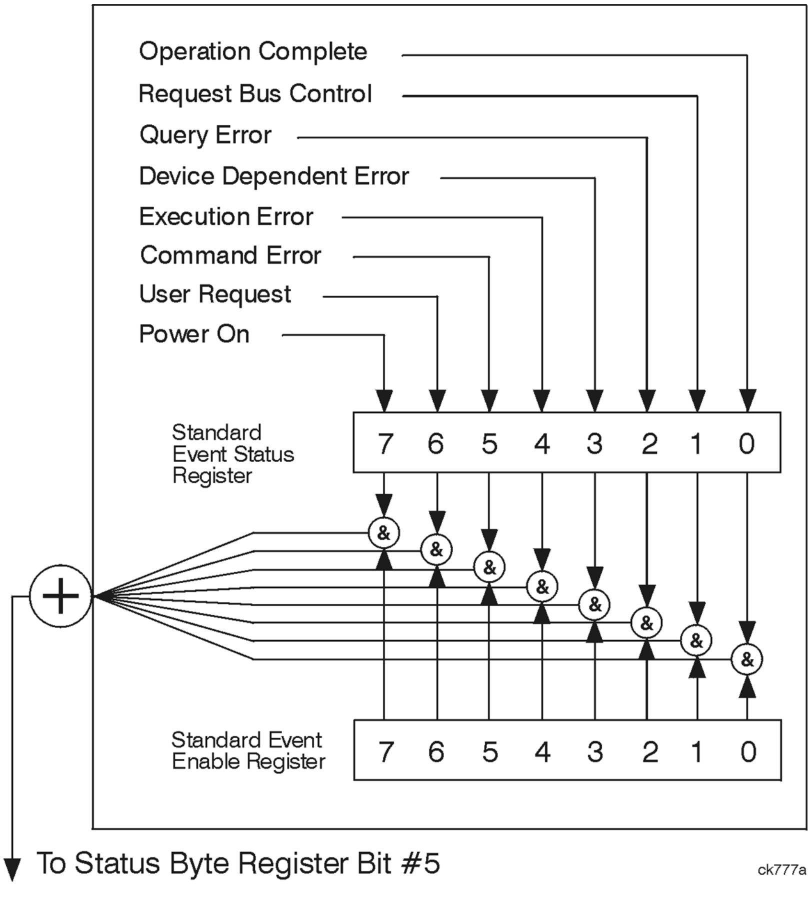
In addition to the status byte register, the status byte group also contains the service request enable register. This register lets you choose which bits in the status byte register will trigger a service request.

Send the *SRE <integer> command where <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable plus the decimal value of bit 6. For example, assume that you want to enable bit 7 so that whenever the standard operation status register summary bit is set to 1 it will trigger a service request. Send the command *SRE 192 (because 192 = 128 + 64). You must always add 64 (the numeric value of RQS bit 6) to your numeric sum when you enable any bits for a service request. The command *SRE? returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits previously enabled with the *SRE <integer> command.

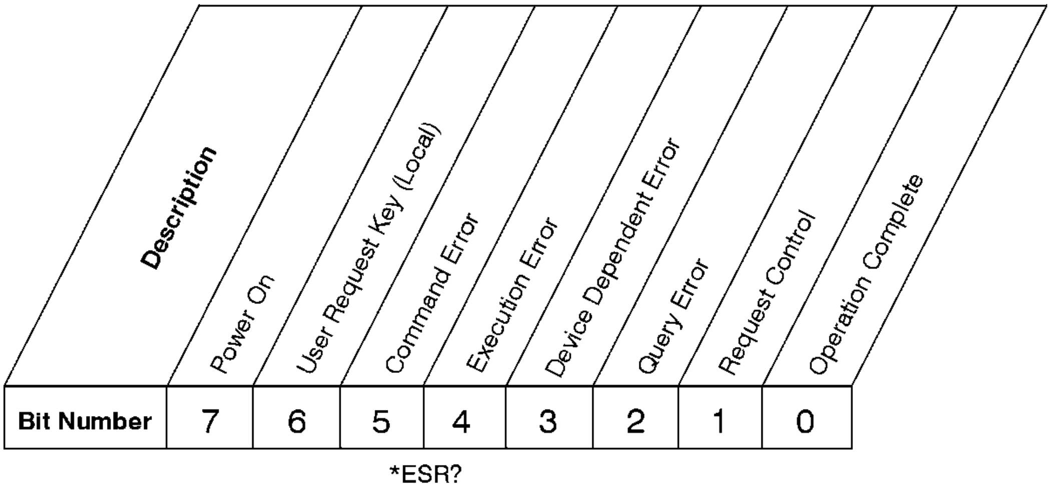
The service request enable register presets to zeros (0).


Decimal Value
128
64
32
16
8
4
2
1
Bit Number
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
*SRE <num>
*SRE?
Service Request Enable Register
ck726a

Standard Event Status Register


Operation Complete
Request Bus Control
Query Error
Device Dependent Error
Execution Error
Command Error
User Request
Power On
Standard Event Status Register
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
&
+
Standard Event Enable Register
7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
To Status Byte Register Bit #5
ck777a

The standard event status register contains the following bits:



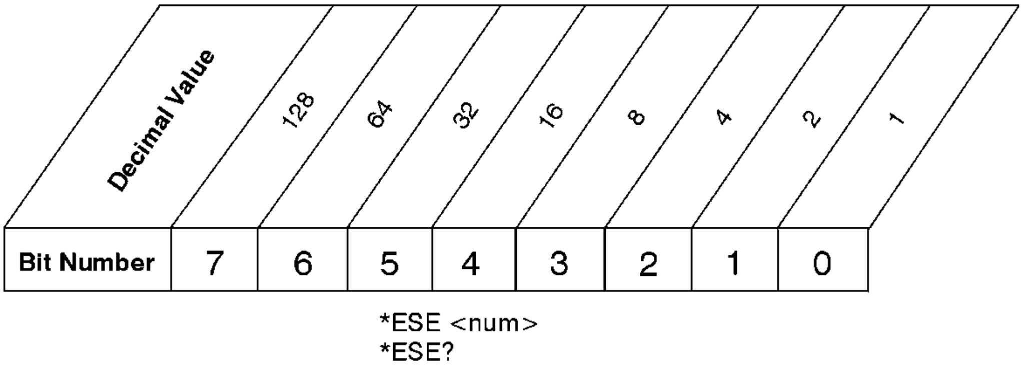
Standard Event Status Register

Bit	Description
0	A 1 in this bit position indicates that all pending operations were completed following execution of the *OPC command.
1	This bit is for GPIB handshaking to request control. Currently it is set to 0 because there are no implementations where the spectrum analyzer controls another instrument.
2	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a query error has occurred. Query errors have SCPI error numbers from –499 to –400.
3	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a device dependent error has occurred. Device dependent errors have SCPI error numbers from –399 to –300 and 1 to 32767.
4	A 1 in this bit position indicates that an execution error has occurred. Execution errors have SCPI error numbers from –299 to –200.
5	A 1 in this bit position indicates that a command error has occurred. Command errors have SCPI error numbers from –199 to –100.
6	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the LOCAL key has been pressed. This is true even if the instrument is in local lockout mode.
7	A 1 in this bit position indicates that the instrument has been turned off and then on.

The standard event status register is used to determine the specific event that set bit 5 in the status byte register. To query the standard event status register, send the command *ESR?. The response will be the decimal sum of the bits which are enabled (set to 1). For example, if bit number 7 and bit number 3 are enabled, the decimal sum of the 2 bits is 128 plus 8. So the decimal value 136 is returned.

In addition to the standard event status register, the standard event status group also contains a standard event status enable register. This register lets you choose which bits in the standard event status register will set the summary bit (bit 5 of the status byte register) to 1. Send the *ESE <integer> command where <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable. For example, to enable bit 7 and bit 6 so that whenever either of those bits is set to 1, the standard event status summary bit of the status byte register will be set to 1, send the command *ESE 192 (128 + 64). The command *ESE? returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits previously enabled with the *ESE <integer> command.

The standard event status enable register presets to zeros (0).



Standard Event Status Enable Register

Operation and Questionable Status Registers

The operation and questionable status registers are registers that monitor the overall instrument condition. They are accessed with the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable commands in the STATus command subsystem. See the figure at the beginning of this chapter.

Operation Status Register

The operation status register monitors the current instrument measurement state. It checks to see if the instrument is calibrating, sweeping, or waiting for a trigger. For more information see the *OPC? command located in the IEEE Common Commands section.

Bit	Condition	Operation
0	Calibrating	The instrument is busy executing its Align Now process
3	Sweeping	The instrument is busy taking a sweep.
4	Measuring	The instrument is busy making a measurement. Measurements often require multiple sweeps. They are initiated by keys under the MEASURE key or with the MEASure group of commands. The bit is valid for most X-Series Modes.
5	Waiting for trigger	The instrument is waiting for the trigger conditions to be met, then it will trigger a sweep or measurement.

Questionable Status Register

The questionable status register monitors the instrument’s condition to see if anything questionable has happened to it. It is looking for anything that might cause an error or a bad measurement like a hardware problem, an out of calibration situation, or a unusual signal. All the bits are summary bits from lower-level event registers.

Bit	Condition	Operation

3	Power summary	The instrument hardware has detected a power unleveled condition.
4	Temperature summary	The instrument is still warming up.
5	Frequency summary	The instrument hardware has detected an unlocked condition or a problem with the external frequency reference.
8	Calibration summary	The instrument has detected a hardware problem while doing the automatic internal alignment process.
9	Integrity summary	The instrument has detected a questionable measurement condition such as: bad timing, bad signal/data, timeout problem, signal overload, or “meas uncal”.

STATus Subsystem Command Descriptions

The STATus subsystem controls the SCPI-defined instrument status reporting structures. Each status register has a set of five commands used for querying or masking that particular register.

Numeric values for bit patterns can be entered using decimal or hexadecimal representations. (i.e. 0 to 32767 is equivalent to #H0 to #H7FFF. It is also equal to all ones, 111111111111111) See the SCPI Basics information about using bit patterns for variable parameters.

Operation Register

"Operation Condition Query" on page 126

"Operation Enable" on page 127

"Operation Event Query" on page 127

"Operation Negative Transition" on page 127

"Operation Positive Transition" on page 128

Operation Condition Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Status Operation Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:OPER:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Enable

This command determines which bits in the Operation Event register, will set the Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

NOTE The preset condition is to have all bits in this enable register set to 0. To have any Operation Events reported to the Status Byte Register, one or more bits need to be set to 1.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:OPER:ENAB 1 Sets the register so that Align Now operation will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Operation Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:OPER?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Operation Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:OPER:NTR 1 Align Now operation complete will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Operation Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Operation Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Operation Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:OPER:PTR 1 Align Now operation beginning will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Preset the Status Byte

Sets bits in most of the enable and transition registers to their default state. It presets all the Transition Filters, Enable Registers, and the Error/Event Queue Enable. It has no effect on Event Registers, Error/Event QUEue, IEEE 488.2 ESE, and SRE Registers as described in IEEE Standard 488.2–1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols, and Common Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Std 488.1–1987. New York, NY, 1992.

Remote Command	`:STATus:PRESet`
Example	STAT:PRES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Register

"Questionable Condition " on page 129

"Questionable Enable " on page 129

"Questionable Event Query " on page 130

"Questionable Negative Transition " on page 130

"Questionable Positive Transition" on page 130

Questionable Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Event register will set the Questionable Status Summary bit (bit3) in the Status Byte Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

NOTE The preset condition is all bits in this enable register set to 0. To have any Questionable Events reported to the Status Byte Register, one or more bits need to be set to 1. The Status Byte Event Register should be queried after each measurement to check the Questionable Status Summary (bit 3). If it is equal to 1, a condition during the test may have made the test results invalid. If it is equal to 0, this indicates that no hardware problem or measurement problem was detected by the analyzer.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:OPER:PTR 1 Align Now operation beginning will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:NTR 16 Temperature summary ‘questionable cleared’ will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All

Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:PTR 16 Temperature summary ‘questionable asserted’ will be reported to the Status Byte Register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Register

"Questionable Calibration Condition " on page 131

"Questionable Calibration Enable " on page 131

"Questionable Calibration Event Query " on page 132

"Questionable Calibration Negative Transition " on page 132

"Questionable Calibration Positive Transition " on page 133

Questionable Calibration Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register, which also sets the Calibration Summary bit (bit 8) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:ENAB 16384 Can be used to query if an alignment is needed, if you have turned off the automatic alignment process.
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:NTR 16384 Alignment is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0

Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:PTR 16384 Alignment is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Register

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition " on page 133

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable " on page 134

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query " on page 134

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition " on page 135

"Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition " on page 135

Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:CONDition?`

Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Event register, which also sets bit 11 of the Questionable Calibration Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:ENAB 1 Can be used to query if an EMI alignment skipped condition is detected
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:NTR 1 Align RF skipped is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Skipped Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Skipped Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:SKIPped:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:SKIP:PTR 1 Align RF skipped is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Register

"Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition " on page 136

"Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable " on page 136

"Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query " on page 136

"Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition " on page 137

"Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition " on page 137

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register, which also sets bit 9 of the Questionable Calibration Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:ENAB 1 Can be used to query if an EMI conducted alignment is needed.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:NTR 1 EMI conducted align failure is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Failure Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:FAIL:PTR 1 EMI conducted align failure is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767

Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Register

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition " on page 138

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Enable " on page 138

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event Query " on page 139

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Negative Transition " on page 139

"Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Positive Transition " on page 140

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register, which also sets bit 14 of the Questionable Calibration Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:ENAB 2 Can be used to query if an EMI conducted alignment is needed.
Preset	32767
Min	0

Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:NTR 2 Align EMI conducted is not required.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Calibration Extended Needed Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:NEEDed:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:CAL:EXT:NEED:PTR 2 Align EMI conducted is required.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Register

"Questionable Frequency Condition " on page 140

"Questionable Frequency Enable " on page 141

"Questionable Frequency Event Query " on page 141

"Questionable Frequency Negative Transition " on page 141

"Questionable Frequency Positive Transition " on page 142

Questionable Frequency Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Frequency Event register, which also sets the Frequency Summary bit (bit 5) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 2 Frequency Reference Unlocked will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Frequency Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Frequency Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All

Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 2 Frequency Reference ‘regained lock’ will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Frequency Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Frequency Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Frequency Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 2 Frequency Reference ‘became unlocked’ will be reported to the Frequency Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Register

"Questionable Integrity Condition " on page 142

"Questionable Integrity Enable " on page 143

"Questionable Integrity Event Query " on page 143

"Questionable Integrity Negative Transition " on page 144

"Questionable Integrity Positive Transition " on page 144

Questionable Integrity Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Event register, which also sets the Integrity Summary bit (bit 9) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:ENAB 8 Measurement Uncalibrated Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0)

The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:NTR 8 Measurement 'regained calibration' Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:PTR 8 Measurement 'became uncalibrated' Summary will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Register

"Questionable Integrity Signal Condition" on page 145

"Questionable Integrity Signal Enable" on page 145

"Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query" on page 146

"Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition" on page 146

"Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition" on page 146

Questionable Integrity Signal Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register, which also sets the Integrity Summary bit (bit 9) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:ENAB 4 Burst Not Found will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:NTR 4 Burst found will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Signal Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Signal Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Signal Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:SIGNal:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:SIGN:PTR 4 Burst not found will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Register

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition " on page 147

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable " on page 147

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query " on page 148

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition " on page 148

"Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition " on page 149

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register, which also sets the Data Uncalibrated Summary bit (bit 3) in the Questionable Integrity Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:ENAB 1 Oversweep (Meas Uncal) will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:NTR 1 Oversweep cleared will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.

Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Integrity Uncalibrated Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:INTegrity:UNCalibrated:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:INT:UNC:PTR 1 Oversweep (Meas Uncal) occurred will be reported to the Integrity Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Register

"Questionable Power Condition " on page 149

"Questionable Power Enable " on page 150

"Questionable Power Event Query " on page 150

"Questionable Power Negative Transition " on page 151

"Questionable Power Positive Transition " on page 151

Questionable Power Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Power Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Power Event register, which also sets the Power Summary bit (bit 3) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 32 50 MHz Input Pwr too High for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Power Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:POW?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Power Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:NTR 32 50 MHz Input Power became OK for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Power Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Power Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Power Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition?>`
Example	STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 32 50 MHz Input Power became too high for Cal will be reported to the Power Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Register

"Questionable Temperature Condition" on page 152

"Questionable Temperature Enable" on page 152

"Questionable Temperature Event Query" on page 152

"Questionable Temperature Negative Transition" on page 153

"Questionable Temperature Positive Transition" on page 153

Questionable Temperature Condition

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register.

NOTE The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:CONDition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:COND?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Enable

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition Register will set bits in the Questionable Temperature Event register, which also sets the Temperature Summary bit (bit 4) in the Questionable Register. The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:ENABle?`
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:ENAB 1 Reference Oscillator Oven Cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Event Query

This query returns the decimal value of the sum of the bits in the Questionable Temperature Event register.

NOTE The register requires that the associated PTR or NTR filters be set before a condition register bit can set a bit in the event register. The data in this register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the register is cleared

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature[:EVENt]?`
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP?
Preset	0
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Negative Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Temperature Event register when the condition register bit has a negative transition (1 to 0). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:NTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:NTR 1 Reference Oscillator Oven not cold will be reported to the Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Questionable Temperature Positive Transition

This command determines which bits in the Questionable Temperature Condition register will set the corresponding bit in the Questionable Temperature Event register when the condition register bit has a positive transition (0 to 1). The variable <integer> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition <integer>` `:STATus:QUEStionable:TEMPerature:PTRansition?`
Example	STAT:QUES:TEMP:PTR 1 Reference Oscillator Oven became cold will be reported to the

	Temperature Summary of the Status Questionable register.
Preset	32767
Min	0
Max	32767
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Sequential command
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Common Commands

"All (Daily use)" on page 292

"Clear Status " on page 157

"Standard Event Status Enable " on page 158

"Standard Event Status Register Query " on page 158

"Identification Query " on page 159

"Operation Complete " on page 159

"Query Instrument Options " on page 160

"Recall Instrument State " on page 160

"*RST (Remote Command Only)" on page 161

"Save Instrument State " on page 161

"Service Request Enable " on page 162

"Status Byte Query " on page 162

"Trigger " on page 162

"Self Test Query " on page 163

"Wait-to-Continue " on page 163

All (Daily use)

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The “All” alignment is sufficient to maintain specified performance, provided that (1) the TRX’s internal temperature has not drifted more than +/–5 degree C since the previous alignment, and (2) no more than 8 hours have elapsed since the previous “All” alignment., and (3) no more than 1 week has elapsed since these three alignments have all been run: IF, RF, and Source, and (4) a 45 minute warm-up period between power-up of the TRX and invoking the “All” alignment. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key).

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment is performed on all subsystems except the RF. After completion, the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” is generated. In addition the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration[:ALL]? or *CAL?) invokes the alignment of all subsystems and returns a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure; if the alignment was able to succeed on all portions but unable to align the RF because of an interfering signal, the resultant will be the success value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

If the Align RF subsystem succeeded in aligning (no interfering signal present), the elapsed time counter begins for Last Align Now, RF Time, and the temperature is captured for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature. In addition the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” are cleared, the Error Condition “Align Now, RF required” is cleared, and bits 11 and 12 are cleared in the Status Questionable Calibration register

Align Now, All can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be employed for an individual subsystem, but not a cohesive set of data for all subsystems.

In many cases, you might find it more convenient to change alignments to Normal, instead of executing Align Now, All. When the Auto Align process transitions to Normal, the analyzer will immediately start to update only the alignments that have expired, thus efficiently restoring the alignment process.

NOTE In EXMEXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration[:ALL]` `:CALibration[:ALL]?`
Example	:CAL
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]? returns 0 if successful :CALibration[:ALL]? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? While Align Now, All is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure of Align Now, All. However, bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required. An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature. If Align RF component succeeded, initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time. If Align RF component succeeded, records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`*CAL?`
Example	*CAL?
Notes	*CAL? returns 0 if successful *CAL? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? See additional remarks described with :CALibration[:ALL]? Everything about :CALibration[:ALL]? is synonymous with *CAL? including all conditions, status register bits, and couplings
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding`
Example	CAL:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1) :CALibration:ALL:NPENding (Start a calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

Clear Status

Clears the status byte register. It does this by emptying the error queue and clearing all bits in all of the event registers. The status byte register summarizes the states of the other registers. It is also responsible for generating service requests.

Key Path	No equivalent key. Related key System, Show Errors, Clear Error Queue
Remote Command	`*CLS`
Example	*CLS Clears the error queue and the Status Byte Register.
Notes	For related commands, see the SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? command. See also the STATus:PRESet command and all commands in the STATus subsystem.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Resets all bits in all event registers to 0, which resets all the status byte register bits to 0 also.
Backwards Compatibility	In general the status bits used in the X-Series status system will be backwards compatible with ESA

Notes	and PSA. However, note that all conditions will generate events that go into the event log, and some will also generate status bits.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Standard Event Status Enable

Selects the desired bits from the standard event status enable register. This register monitors I/O errors and synchronization conditions such as operation complete, request control, query error, device dependent error, status execution error, command error, and power on. The selected bits are OR'd to become a summary bit (bit 5) in the byte register which can be queried.

The query returns the state of the standard event status enable register.

Key Path	No equivalent key. Related key System, Show Errors, Clear Error Queue
Remote Command	`*ESE <integer>` `*ESE?`
Example	*ESE 36 Enables the Standard Event Status Register to monitor query and command errors (bits 2 and 5). *ESE? Returns a 36 indicating that the query and command status bits are enabled.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem and SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? commands.
Preset	255
State Saved	Not saved in state.
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Event Enable Register of the Standard Event Status Register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Standard Event Status Register Query

Queries and clears the standard event status event register. (This is a destructive read.) The value returned is a hexadecimal number that reflects the current state (0/1) of all the bits in the register.

Remote Command	`*ESR?`
Example	*ESR? Returns a 1 if there is either a query or command error, otherwise it returns a zero.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem commands.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Standard Event Status Register (bits 0 – 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Identification Query

Returns a string of instrument identification information. The string will contain the model number, serial number, and firmware revision.

The response is organized into four fields separated by commas. The field definitions are as follows:

- Manufacturer
- Model
- Serial number
- Firmware version

Key Path	No equivalent key. See related key System, Show System.
Remote Command	`*IDN?`
Example	*IDN? Returns instrument identification information, such as: Keysight Technologies, E6640A, US01020004, E.14.50 Keysight Technologies, E6650A, US01020004, E.14.50
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Operation Complete

The *OPC command sets bit 0 in the standard event status register (SER) to “1” when pending operations have finished, that is when all overlapped commands are complete. It does not hold off subsequent operations. You can determine when the overlapped commands have completed either by polling the OPC bit in SER, or by setting up the status system such that a service request (SRQ) is asserted when the OPC bit is set.

The *OPC? query returns a “1” after all the current overlapped commands are complete. So it holds off subsequent commands until the "1” is returned, then the program continues. This query can be used to synchronize events of other instruments on the external bus.

Remote Command	`*OPC` `*OPC?`
Example	INIT:CONT 0 Selects single sweeping. INIT:IMM Initiates a sweep. *OPC? Holds off any further commands until the sweep is complete.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Not global to all remote ports or front panel. *OPC only considers operation that was initiated on the same port as the *OPC command was issued from. *OPC is an overlapped command, but *OPC? is sequential.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	1. The ESA/PSA/VSA products do not meet all the requirements for the *OPC command specified by IEEE 488.2. This is corrected for X-Series. This will sometimes cause behavior that is not backward compatible, but it will work as customers expect.

	2. Commands such as, *OPC/*OPC?/*WAI/*RST used to be global. They considered front panel operation in conjunction with the GPIB functionality. Now they are evaluated on a per channel basis. That is, the various rear panel remote ports and the front panel i/o are all considered separately. Only the functionality initiated on the port where the *OPC was sent, is considered for its operation. 3. *OPC used to hold off until the operation bits were cleared. Now it holds off until all overlapping commands are completed. Also, earlier instruments did not wait for completion of all processes, only the ones identified here (in the STATus:OPERation register): Calibrating: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A) Sweeping: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A) Waiting for Trigger: monitored by PSA, ESA, VSA (E4406A) Measuring: monitored by PSA and ESA (but not in all Modes). Paused: monitored by VSA (E4406A). Printing: monitored by VSA (E4406A). Mass memory busy: monitored by VSA (E4406A).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Query Instrument Options

Returns a string of all the installed instrument options. It is a comma separated list with quotes, such as: “503,P03,PFR”.

To be IEEE compliant, this command should return an arbitrary ascii variable that would not begin and end with quotes. But the quotes are needed to be backward compatible with previous SA products and software. So, the actual implementation will use arbitrary ascii. But quotes will be sent as the first and last ascii characters that are sent with the comma-separated option list.

Remote Command	`*OPT?`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall Instrument State

This command recalls the instrument state from the specified instrument memory register.

- If the state being loaded has a newer firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, no state is recalled and an error is reported
- If the state being loaded has an equal firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, the state will be loaded.
- If the state being loaded has an older firmware revision than the revision of the instrument, the instrument will only load the parts of the state that apply to the older revision.

Remote Command	`*RCL <register #>`
Example	*RCL 7 Recalls the instrument state that is currently stored in register 7.

Notes	Registers 0 through 6 are accessible from the front panel in menu keys for Recall Registers.
Min	0
Max	127
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

*RST (Remote Command Only)

*RST is equivalent to :SYST:PRES;:INIT:CONT OFF, which is a Mode Preset in the Single measurement state. This remote command is preferred over Mode Preset remote command - :SYST:PRES, as optimal remote programming occurs with the instrument in the single measurement state.

Remote Command	`*RST`
Example	*RST
Notes	Sequential Clears all pending OPC bits and the Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A *RST will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the default measurement to be active. *RST gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers *RST did not set the analyzer to Single, but in the X-Series it does, for compliance with the IEEE 488.2 specification. In the X-Series, *RST does not do a *CLS (clear the status bits and the error queue). In legacy analyzers, *RST used to do the equivalent of SYSTem:PRESet, *CLS and INITiate:CONTinuous OFF. But to be 488.2 compliant, *RST in the X-Series does not do a *CLS.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save Instrument State

This command saves the current instrument state and mode to the specified instrument memory register.

Remote Command	`*SAV <register #>`
Example	*SAV 9 Saves the instrument state in register 9.
Notes	Registers 0 through 6 are accessible from the front panel in menu keys for Save Registers.
Min	0
Max	127
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Service Request Enable

This command enables the desired bits of the service request enable register.

The query returns the value of the register, indicating which bits are currently enabled.

Remote Command	`*SRE <integer>` `*SRE?`
Example	*SRE 22 Enables bits 1, 2, and 4 in the service request enable register.
Notes	For related commands, see the STATus subsystem and SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? commands.
Preset	0
Min	0
Max	255
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Service Request Enable Register (all bits, 0 – 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Status Byte Query

Returns the value of the status byte register without erasing its contents.

Remote Command	`*STB?`
Example	*STB? Returns a decimal value for the bits in the status byte register. For example, if a 16 is returned, it indicates that bit 5 is set and one of the conditions monitored in the standard event status register is set.
Notes	See related command *CLS.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Status Byte Register (all bits, 0 – 7).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger

This command triggers the instrument. Use the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce command to select the trigger source.

Key Path	No equivalent key. See related keys Single and Restart.
Remote Command	`*TRG`
Example	*TRG Triggers the instrument to take a sweep or start a measurement, depending on the current instrument settings.
Notes	See related command :INITiate:IMMediate.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Self Test Query

This query performs the internal self-test routines and returns a number indicating the success of the testing. A zero is returned if the test is successful, 1 if it fails.

Remote Command	`*TST?`
Example	*TST? Runs the self-test routines and returns 0=passed, 1=some part failed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Wait-to-Continue

This command causes the instrument to wait until all overlapped commands are completed before executing any additional commands. There is no query form for the command.

Remote Command	`*WAI`
Example	INIT:CONT OFF; INIT;*WAI Sets the instrument to single sweep. Starts a sweep and waits for its completion.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Not global to all remote ports or front panel. *OPC only considers operation that was initiated on the same port as the *OPC command was issued from.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

4 Input/Output Functions

Input/Output

The Input/Output features are common across multiple Modes and Measurements. These common features are described in this section. See the Measurement description for information on features that are unique.

The Input/Output key accesses the keys that control the Input/Output parameters of the instrument. In general, these are functions associated with external connections to the analyzer, either to the inputs or the outputs. Since these connections tend to be fairly stable within a given setup, in general, the input/output settings do not change when you Preset the analyzer.

Other functions related to the input/output connections, but which tend to change on a measurement by measurement basis, can be found under the Trigger and AMPTD Y Scale keys. In addition, some of the digital I/O bus configurations can be found under the System key.

NOTE The functions in the Input/Output menu are "global" (common) to all Modes (applications). But individual Input/Output functions only appear in a Mode if they apply to that Mode. Functions that apply to a Mode but not to all measurements in the Mode may be grayed-out in some measurements.

"Input/Output variables - Preset behavior" on page 167

The Input Port selection is the first menu under the Input/Output key:

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FEED RF|AIQ|EMIXer` `[:SENSe]:FEED?`
Example	:FEED RF :FEED?
Couplings	The [:SENSe]:FEED RF command turns the calibrator OFF
Preset	This setting is unaffected by a Preset or power cycle. It survives a Mode Preset and mode changes. It is set to RF on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FEED AREFerence` In the PSA the calibrator was one of the inputs and selected using the AREF parameter to the same :FEED command that switched the inputs. In the X-Series it is controlled in a separate menu and overrides the input selection. For code compatibility the [:SENSe]:FEED AREFerence command is provided, and is aliased to [SENSe]:FEED:AREF REF50, which causes the input to be switched to the 50 MHz calibrator. The [:SENSe]:FEED RF command switches the input back to the RF port and turns the calibrator OFF, thus providing full compatibility with the PSA calibrator function. Note that after sending this, the query [:SENSe]:FEED? will NOT return “AREF” but instead the currently selected input.

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FEED IQ|IONLy|QONLy`
	`[:SENSe]:FEED?`
	The parameters IQ | IONLy | QONLy are supported for backwards compatibility with the E44406A.
	[:SENSe]:FEED IQ aliases to [:SENSe]:FEED: IQ:TYPE IQ
	[:SENSe]:FEED IONLy aliases to [:SENSe]:FEED:IQ:TYPE IONLy

	[:SENSe]:FEED QONLy aliases to [:SENSe]:FEED:IQ:TYPE QONLy The query [:SENSe]:FEED? will always returns AIQ whatever the type of legacy parameters IQ | IONLy | QONLy has been used.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Most of the settings in the X-Series Input/Output system, including External Gain, Amplitude Corrections settings and data, etc., are shared by all modes and are not changed by a mode switch. Furthermore, most variables in the Input/Output system key are not affected by Mode Preset. Both of these behaviors represent a departure from legacy behavior. In the X-Series. Input/Output settings are reset by using the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" function. They can also be reset to their default values through the System->Restore System Defaults-> In/Out Config key or through the System ->Restore System Defaults -> All key (and corresponding SCPI). While this matches most use cases better, it does create some code compatibility issues. For example, Amplitude Corrections are no longer turned off by a Mode Preset, but instead by using the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" key/SCPI. Although Input/Output settings are not part of each Mode’s State, they are saved in the Save State files, so that all of the instrument settings can be recalled with Recall State, as in legacy instruments.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:INPut:MIXer EXTernal|INTernal` `:INPut:MIXer?`
Example	INP:MIX INT INP:MIX?
Notes	In legacy analyzers you choose between the Internal mixer or an External Mixer. In the X-Series, the External Mixer is one of the choices for the Input and is selected using the FEED command (:SENSe:FEED EXTMixer). For compatibility, the INPut:MIXer EXTernal|INTernal legacy command is mapped as follows: 1. When INPut:MIXer EXTernal is received, SENSe:FEED EMIXer is executed. 2. When INPut:MIXer INTernal is received, SENSe:FEED RF is executed. 3. When INPut:MIXer? is received, the response will be INT if any input other than the external mixer is selected and EXT if the external mixer is selected
Preset	INT
Backwards Compatibility Notes	PSA supports the following SCPI Command : :INPut:MIXer:TYPE PRESelected|UNPReselect :INPut:MIXer:TYPE? PXA does not support the :INPut:MIXer:TYPE command.
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

Input/Output variables - Preset behavior

Virtually all the input/output settings are NOT a part of mode preset. They can be set to their default value by one of the three ways:

- by using the Restore Input/Output Defaults key on the first page of the input/output menu,
- by using the System->Restore System Defaults->Input/Output Settings or,
- by using the System -> Restore System Defaults->All. Also, they survive a Preset and a Power cycle.

A very few of the Input/Output settings do respond to a Mode Preset; for example, if the Calibrator is on it turns off on a Preset, and if DC coupling is in effect it switches to AC on a Preset. These exceptions are made in the interest of reliability and usability, which overrides the need for absolute consistency. Exceptions are noted in the SCPI table for the excepted functions.

RF Input

Selects the front-panel RF input port to be the analyzer signal input. If RF is already selected, pressing this key accesses the RF input setup functions.

Key Path	Input/Output
Example	[:SENSe]:FEED RF
Couplings	The act of connecting the U7227A USB Preamplifier to one of the analyzer's USB ports will cause the Input to automatically switch to the RF Input. If the RF Calibrator is on, it is turned off. Subsequently disconnecting the USB Preamp from USB does not change the Input selection nor restore the previous selection.
Readback	The RF input port, RF coupling, and current input impedance settings appear on this key as: "XX, YY, ZZ" where XX is RF, RF2, RFIO1, RFIO2, depending on what input is selected (only appears on analyzers with multiple RF inputs) YY is AC or DC ZZ is 50Ω or 75Ω
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Input Z Correction

Sets the input impedance for unit conversions. This affects the results when the y-axis unit is voltage or current units (dBmV, dBµV, dBµA, V, A), but not when it is power units (dBm, W). The impedance you select is for computational purposes only, since the actual impedance is set by internal hardware to 50 ohms. Setting the computational input impedance to 75 ohms is useful when using a 75 ohm to 50 ohm adapter to measure a 75 ohm device on an analyzer with a 50 ohm input impedance.

There are a variety ways to make 50 to 75 ohm transitions, such as impedance transformers or minimum loss pads. The choice of the solution that is best for your measurement situation requires balancing the amount of loss that you can tolerate with the amount of measurement frequency range that you need. If you are using one of these pads/adaptors with the Input Z Corr function, you might also want to use the Ext Gain key. This function is used to set a correction value to compensate for the gain (loss) through your pad. This correction factor is applied to the displayed measurement values.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude] 50|75` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:IMPedance[:INPut][:MAGNitude]?`
Example	CORR:IMP 75 sets the input impedance correction to 75 ohms. CORR:IMP?
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 50 ohms on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All" Some instruments/options may have 75 ohms available.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	50 Ω or 75 Ω. Current setting reads back to the RF key.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Input Port

Specifies the RF input port used. The RF Input Port key only appears on units with multiple inputs, and lets you switch between the two inputs.

Switching from the RF input port to one of the RFIO ports, on units that have them, changes the receiver performance of the instrument.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut] RFIN | RFIN2 | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFIO3 | RFIO4` `[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT[:INPut]?`
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIN
Dependencies	This key only appears in models that support multiple inputs. If the SCPI command is sent with unsupported parameters in any other model, an error is generated, –221.1900, “Settings conflict;option not installed” When any input is selected in a measurement that does not support it, the "No result; Meas invalid with this input" error condition occurs, and the measurement returns invalid data when queried.
Preset	This is unaffected by Mode Preset but is set to RF on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults -> All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current RF Input Port selected is read back to this key

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`INPut<1|2>:TYPE INPUT1 | INPUT2`
	`INPut<1|2>:TYPE?`
	Included for R&S ESU compatibility. In the MXE, the INPUT1 parameter is aliased to RFIN and the INPUT2 parameter is aliased to RFIN2

Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Input

Specifies using the main RF port for the current measurement

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIN
Notes	If RF Input is selected as RF Input Port, you need to choose the settings in the Half Duplex Config menu to determine which port (RFIO3 or RFIO4) will be used.
ReadBack	RF Input
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFIO1

Specifies using the RFIO 1 port for the current measurement

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIO1
Dependencies	RFIO1 is not available inE6607C. If Multiport Adapter is ON, Select RF Input to RFIO1, an error message is generated: "–221, Settings conflict; RFIO1 or RFIO2 Port unavailable when Multiport Adapter is ON".
ReadBack	RFIO 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

RFIO2

Specifies using the RFIO 2 port for the current measurement

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Input, RF Input Port
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT RFIO2
Dependencies	RFIO2 is not available inE6607C. If Multiport Adapter is ON, Select RF Input to RFIO2, an error message is generated: "–221, Settings conflict; RFIO1 or RFIO2 Port unavailable when Multiport Adapter is ON".
ReadBack	RFIO 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

External Gain

Compensates for gain or loss in the measurement system outside the spectrum analyzer. The External Gain is subtracted from the amplitude readout (or the loss is added to the amplitude readout). So, the displayed signal level represents the signal level at the output of the device-under-test, which can be the input of an external device that provides gain or loss.

Entering an External Gain value does not affect the Reference Level, therefore the trace position on screen changes, as do all of the values represented by the trace data. Thus, the values of exported trace data, queried trace data, marker amplitudes, trace data used in calculations such as N dB points, trace math, peak threshold, etc., are all affected by External Gain. Changing the External Gain, even on a trace that is not updating, will immediately change all of the above, without new data needing to be taken.

NOTE Changing the External Gain causes the analyzer to immediately stop the current sweep and prepare to begin a new sweep. The data will not change until the trace data updates because the offset is applied to the data as it is taken. If a trace is exported with a nonzero External Gain, the exported data will contain the trace data with the offset applied.

In the Spectrum Analyzer mode, a Preamp is the common external device providing gain or loss. In a measurement application mode like GSM or W-CDMA, the gain or loss could be from a BTS (Base Transceiver Station) or an MS (Mobile Station). So in the Spectrum Analyzer mode MS and BTS would be grayed out and the only choice would be Ext Preamp. Similarly in some of the digital communications applications, Ext Preamp will be grayed out and you would have a choice of MS or BTS.

Key Path	Input/Output
Couplings	The Ext Preamp, MS, and BS keys may be grayed out depending on which measurement is currently selected. If any of the grayed out keys are pressed, or the equivalent SCPI command is sent, an advisory message is generated.
Readback	1-of-N selection | [variable]
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ext Preamp

This function is similar to the reference level offset function. Both affect the displayed signal level. Ref Lvl Offset is a mathematical offset only, no analyzer configuration is affected. Ext Preamp gain is used when determining the auto-coupled value of the Attenuator. The External Gain value and the Maximum Mixer Level settings are both part of the automatic setting equation for the RF attenuation setting. (10 dB of Attenuation is added for every 10 dB of External Gain.)

Note that the Ref Lvl Offset and Maximum Mixer Level are described in the Amplitude section. They are reset by the instrument Preset. The External Preamp Gain is reset by the "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All functions. . The External Gain is subtracted from the amplitude readout so that the displayed signal level represents the signal level at the output of the device-under-test, which is the input of the external device that is providing gain or loss.

"More Information" on page 172

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:SA[:RF]:GAIN?`
Example	CORR:SA:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:SA:GAIN –10 sets the Ext Gain value to –10 dB (that is, an attenuation of 10 dB)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain/Atten, Max Mixer Level, and RF Atten. This key is grayed out in Modes that do not support External Gain
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–120 dB
Max	120 dB
Readback	Preamp Gain, <Ext Gain value> dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:OFFSet[:MAGNitude]` The legacy "Ext Preamp Gain" key is now called "Ext Gain" and the sub-menu has choices of Ext Preamp | MS | BTS for backwards compatibility.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

More Information

The U7227A USB Preamplifier is an accessory for the X-Series Signal Analyzer that provides gain externally, and whose gain settings are automatically loaded into the analyzer over USB whenever it is connected to one of the analyzer’s USB ports.

While the USB Preamplifier is plugged into one of the analyzer’s USB ports, the analyzer will consider it to be in the signal path of the RF Input and will apply the calibration data from the USB Preamp to measurements taken at the RF Input (on 2 input boxes, it will be considered to be in the signal path of RF Input 1; it is not supported for RF Input 2).

The USB Preamplifier contains its own cal data. This includes a noise trace suitable for use with NFE, for those models which support NFE. The act of connecting the Preamp to USB will cause the cal data to be downloaded from the preamp. When this happens an informational message is provided saying “Cal data loaded from USB Preamp”. The analyzer will then automatically apply the calibration factors loaded from the Preamp in any measurement that supports the USB Preamp.

The External Preamp Gain setting may still be used, even though it is not required for the USB Preamp (since the USB Preamp supplies its own gain data to the analyzer which is applied automatically). Connecting the USB Preamp does not change the External Preamp Gain setting, however unless you have another gain or attenuation element in the signal path, the appropriate setting for External Preamp Gain is 0 dB.

Overload detection and reporting will apply when the USB preamplifier is connected to USB. The USB Preamplifier has its own overload detector which reports overloads to the instrument over USB. This generates an error condition, “Input Overload;USB Preamp.”

If, while the USB Preamp is connected to USB, a measurement is selected that does not support the USB preamplifier, the "No result; Meas invalid with Preamp" error condition is generated.

MS

Sets an external gain/attenuation value for MS (Mobile Station) tests.

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:GAIN?`
Example	CORR:MS:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:MS:GAIN –10 sets the Ext Gain value to –10 dB (that is, a loss of 10 dB.)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain, Max Mixer Level, RF Atten This key is grayed out in modes that do not support MS.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100 dB
Max	100 dB
Readback	MS, <Ext Gain value> dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:MS[:RF]:LOSS?`
Example	CORR:MS:LOSS 10 sets the Ext Gain value to –10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give 10 dB CORR:MS:LOSS –10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give –10 dB
Notes	A positive value of <rel_ampl> in the above command means a loss and a negative value indicates a gain. Anytime :LOSS is set it sets :GAIN to the negative value of the parameter sent. Anytime :LOSS is queried it gives the negative of :GAIN
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	100 dB
Max	–100 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

BTS

Sets an external attenuation value for BTS (Base Transceiver Station) tests.

Key Path	Input/Output, External Gain
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:GAIN?`
Example	CORR:BTS:GAIN 10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB CORR:BTS:GAIN –10 sets the Ext Gain value to –10 dB (that is, a loss of 10 dB.)
Notes	Does not auto return.
Dependencies	The reference level limits are determined in part by the External Gain, Max Mixer Level, RF Atten This key is grayed out in modes that do not support BTS.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100 dB
Max	100 dB
Readback	BTS, <Ext Gain value> dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:BTS[:RF]:LOSS?`
Example	CORR:BTS:LOSS 10 sets the Ext Gain value to –10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give 10 dB CORR:BTS:LOSS –10 sets the Ext Gain value to 10 dB, and subsequently querying :LOSS will give –10 dB
Notes	A positive value of <rel_ampl> in the above command means a loss and a negative value indicates a gain. Anytime :LOSS is set it sets :GAIN to the negative value of the parameter sent. Anytime :LOSS is queried it gives the negative of :GAIN
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 0 dB on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	100 dB
Max	–100 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Input/Output Defaults

This selection causes the group of settings and data associated with the Input/Output key to be a reset to their default values. In addition, when a Source is installed, licensed and selected, Restore Input/Output defaults will initiate a Source Preset.

This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings or mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. All the features described in this section are reset using this key, including Input Corrections and Data (described in the Corrections section).

Key Path	Input/Output
Example	:SYST:DEF INP presets all the Input/Output variables to their factory default values.
Notes	Refer to the Utility Functions for information about Restore System Defaults and the complete description of the :SYSTem:DEFault INPut: command.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Source

Gives you the choice of either using a hardware input signal as the input or raw data stored in a data storage buffer from an earlier acquisition. You can also share raw data across certain measurements that support this feature. The measurements must be capable of storing raw data. There are three choices under this menu. You can select "Inputs" which is the same as selecting one of the inputs from the input port, for example RF, AREF, I/Q, or IFALign. Selecting "Capture Buffer" allows you to use data that has been stored earlier in the same measurement or from a previous measurement using the "Current Meas -> Capture Buffer" feature. Selecting "Recorded Data" allows you to playback long data capture records stored in the record buffer.

Key Path	Input/Output
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FEED:DATA INPut|STORed` `[:SENSe]:FEED:DATA?`
Example	FEED:DATA STOR FEED:DATA?
Notes	INPuts = Inputs STORed = Capture Buffer
Dependencies	Not all inputs are available in all modes. Unavailable keys are grayed out.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to INPut on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	Variable
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FEED:SOURce INPut|STORed` `[:SENSe]:FEED:SOURce?`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Inputs

Sets the measurement to use the input selections (RF, AREF, I/Q)

Key Path	Input/Output, Data Source
Example	FEED:DATA INP causes the measurement to look at the input selection
Notes	Does not auto return.
Readback	Inputs
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Capture Buffer

Some WCDMA and demod measurements support this feature. This allows sharing of the raw data across certain measurements. If you want to make another measurement on the same signal, you would store that raw data using the "Current Meas -> Capture Buffer" key. Then the data is available for the next measurement to use. You must have raw data stored in the instrument memory before the Capture Buffer choice is available for use.

Key Path	Input/Output, Data Source
Example	FEED:DATA STOR causes stored measurement data to be used with a different measurement that supports this.
Notes	Does not auto return. This key is grayed out when you switch to a measurement that does not support this feature.
Dependencies	If you switch to a measurement that does not support this feature, then the instrument switches to use "Inputs" and grays out this key. If the grayed out key is pressed, it generates a message.
Readback	Stored Data
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Meas -> Capture Buffer

Pressing this key stores the raw data of one measurement in the internal memory of the instrument where it can then be used by a different measurement by pressing "Stored Data". When raw data is stored, then the data source selection switch automatically changes to "Stored Data". Stored raw data cannot be directly accessed by a user. There is no save/recall function to save the raw data in an external media. However if you want to get the stored raw data, you must first perform a measurement using the stored raw data. Now you can access the used raw data, which is the same as stored raw data, using the FETch or READ commands.

Key Path	Input/Output, Data Source
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FEED:DATA:STORe`
Example	FEED:DATA:STOR stores recorded data

Notes	This is command only, there is no query
Dependencies	Grayed out in the SA measurement.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FEED:SOURce:STORe`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Corrections

This key accesses the Amplitude Corrections menu.

Amplitude Corrections arrays can be entered, sent over SCPI, or loaded from a file. They allow you to correct the response of the analyzer for various use cases. The X-series supports four separate Corrections arrays, each of which can contain up to 2000 points. They can be turned on and off individually and any or all can be on at the same time.

Trace data is in absolute units and corrections data is in relative units, but we want to be able to display trace data at the same time as corrections data. Therefore we establish a reference line to be used while building or editing a Corrections table. The reference line is halfway up the display and represents 0 dB of correction. It is labeled “0 dB CORREC”. It is drawn in blue.

Corrections data is always in dB. Whatever dB value appears in the correction table represents the correction applied to that trace at that frequency. So if a table entry shows 30 dB that means we ADD 30 dB to each trace to correct it before displaying it.

In zero span, where the frequency is always the center frequency of the analyzer, we apply the (interpolated) correction for the center frequency to all points in the trace. In the event where there are two correction amplitudes at the center frequency, we apply the first one in the table.

Note that the corrections are applied as the data is taken; therefore, a trace in View (Update Off) will not be affected by changes made to the corrections table after the trace is put in View.

On the RF Input/Output panel, there are two full-duplex RF ports (RFIO1 and RFIO2), RF Input and RF Output. When RF Input is selected, it will correspond to one input port from two half-duplex RF ports(RFIO3 and RFIO4), and when RF Output is selected, it will correspond to one output port from two half-duplex RF ports(RFIO3 and RFIO4). So there are 8 sets of corrections in all that can be applied to the RF ports. Ports cannot share the same set of corrections but a single port can have multiple corrections applied to it. The correction data is applied to incomming signals as well as transmitted signals and is in the form of a list of spot frequencies and amplitude correction levels.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Dependencies	This key will only appear if you have the proper option installed in your instrument. Amplitude correction may not be available in all modes; if a mode does not support amplitude correction, the Corrections key should be blanked while in that mode. If an application supports corrections but the current measurement does not, then the key should be grayed out in that measurement

Preset	Corrections arrays are reset (deleted) by Restore Input/Output Defaults. They survive shutdown and restarting of the analyzer application, which means they will survive a power cycle.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Select Correction

Specifies the selected correction. The term "selected correction" is used throughout this document to specify which correction will be affected by the functions.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Notes	The selected correction is remembered even when not in the correction menu.
Preset	Set to Correction 1 by Restore Input/Output Defaults
Readback	Correction 1|Correction 2|Correction 3|Correction 4|Correction 5|Correction 6|Correction7|Correction8
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Correction On/Off

Turning the Selected Correction from the OFF state to the ON state allows the values in it to be applied to the data. This state transition also automatically turns on "Apply Corrections" (sets it to ON), otherwise the correction would not take effect.

A new sweep is initiated if an amplitude correction is switched on or off. Note that changing, sending or loading corrections data does NOT directly initiate a sweep, however in general these operations will turn corrections on, which DOES initiate a sweep.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8[:STATe]?`
Example	SENS:CORR:CSET1 ON
Dependencies	Changing this from the OFF state to the ON state automatically turns on "Apply Corrections". Only the first correction array (Correction 1) supports antenna units. When this array is turned on, and it contains an Antenna Unit other than “None”, the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that Antenna Unit. All other Y Axis Unit choices are grayed out. Note that this means that a correction file with an Antenna Unit can only be loaded into the Corrections 1 register. Consequently only for Correction 1 does the dropdown in the Recall dialog include.ant, and if an attempt is made to load a correction file into any other Correction register

	which DOES contain an antenna unit, a Mass Storage error is generated. This command will generate an "Option not available" error unless you have the proper option installed in your instrument.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset. Set to OFF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Unlike legacy analyzers, Preset does not turn Corrections off (Restore Input/Output Defaults does).
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Properties

Accesses a menu that lets you set the properties of the selected correction.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Select Correction

Specifies the selected correction. The term "selected correction" is used throughout this document to specify which correction will be affected by the functions.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Notes	The selected correction is remembered even when not in the correction menu.
Preset	Set to Correction 1 by Restore Input/Output Defaults
Readback	Correction 1|Correction 2|Correction 3|Correction 4|Correction 5|Correction 6|Correction7|Correction8
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Antenna Unit

For devices (like antennas) that make measurements of field strength or flux density, the correction array should contain within its values the appropriate conversion factors such that, when the data on the analyzer is presented in dBμV, the display is calibrated in the appropriate units. The "Antenna Unit" used for the conversion is contained within the corrections array database. It may be specifiedor loaded in from an external file or SCPI.

When an array with an Antenna Unit other than "None" is turned on, the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that unit. When this array is turned on, and it contains an Antenna Unit other than “None”, the Y Axis Unit of the analyzer is forced to that Antenna Unit., and all other Y Axis Unit choices are grayed out.

Antenna Unit does not appear in all Modes that support Corrections. Only the modes listed in the Mode row of the table below support Antenna Units.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Mode	SA, I/Q Analyzer, Phase Noise, VXA, RTSA, EMI Receiver, DVB-T/H, DTMB, DVB-T/H, DTMB, W-CDMA, LTE & LTE-Adv FDD, LTE & LTE-Adv TDD, Sequence Analyzer, BTooth
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT] GAUSs | PTESla | UVM | UAM | UA | NOConversion` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]:ANTenna[:UNIT]?`
Example	CORR:CSET:ANT GAUS
Dependencies	Only the first correction array (Correction 1) supports antenna units. Note that this means that a correction file with an Antenna Unit can only be loaded into the Corrections 1 register. Consequently only for Correction 1 does the dropdown in the Recall dialog include.ant, and if an attempt is made to load a correction file into any other Correction register which DOES contain an antenna unit, a Mass Storage error is generated.
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to NOC by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

None

Selects no antenna unit for this Correction set. Thus no Y Axis unit will be forced.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT NOC
Readback	"None"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBµV/m

Sets the antenna unit to dBµV/m. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBµV/m and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT UVM
Readback	"dBµV/m"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBµA/m

Sets the antenna unit to dBµA/m. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBµA/m and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT UVA
Readback	" dBµA/m"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBpT

Sets the antenna unit to dBpT. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBpT and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT PTES
Readback	"dBpT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBG

Sets the antenna unit to dBG. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBG and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT GAUS
Readback	" dBG"
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

dBµA

Sets the antenna unit to dBµA. If this correction is turned on, and Apply Corrections is on, the Y Axis Unit will then be forced to dBµA and all other Y Axis Unit selections will be grayed out.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, Antenna Unit
Example	:CORR:CSET:ANT UA
Readback	" dBµA"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Frequency Interpolation

This setting controls how the correction values per-bucket are calculated. We interpolate between frequencies in either the logarithmic or linear scale.

This setting is handled and stored individually per correction set.

See "Interpolation" on page 182

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACing LINear | LOGarithmic` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:X:SPACing?`
Example	CORR:CSET:X:SPAC LIN
Preset	Unaffected by a Preset. Set to Linear by Restore Input/Output Defaults.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

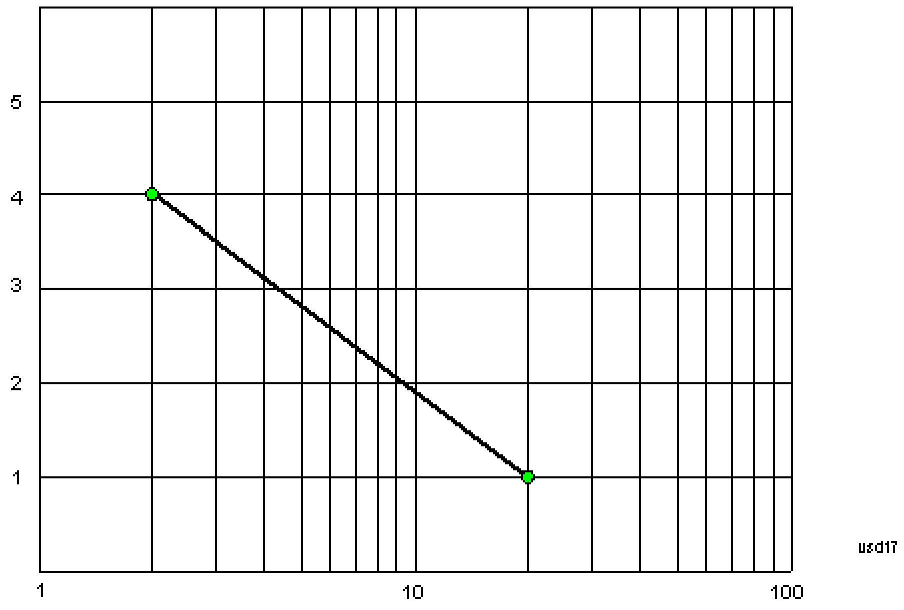
Interpolation

For each bucket processed by the application, all of the correction factors at the frequency of interest (center frequency of each bucket) are summed and added to the amplitude. All trace operations and post processing treat this post-summation value as the true signal to use.

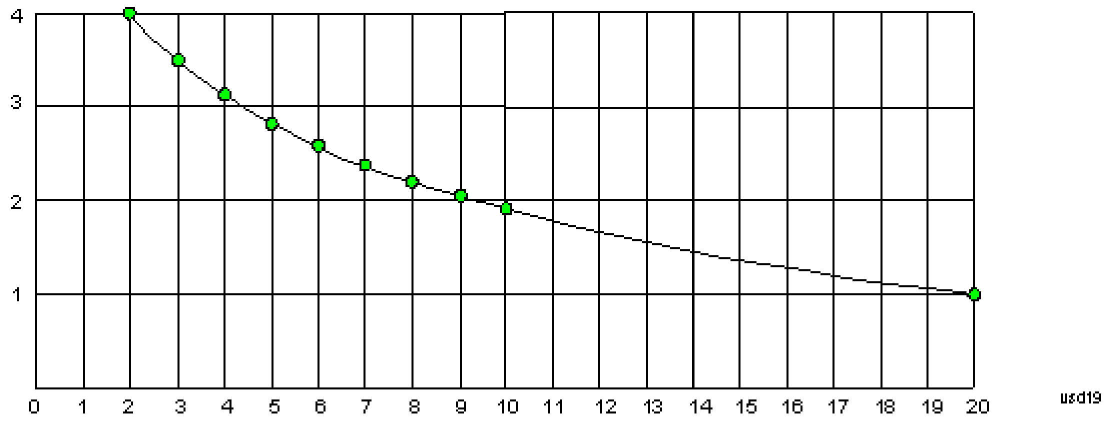
To effect this correction, the goal, for any particular start and stop frequency, is to build a correction trace, whose number of points matches the current Sweep Points setting of the instrument, which will be used to apply corrections on a bucket by bucket basis to the data traces.

For amplitudes that lie between two user specified frequency points, we interpolate to determine the amplitude value. You may select either linear or logarithmic interpolation between the frequencies.

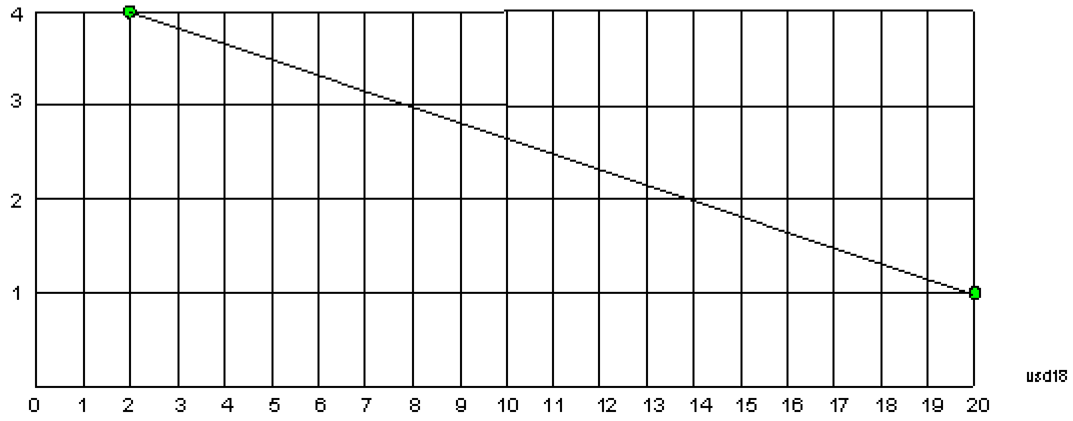
If we interpolate on a log scale, we assume that the line between the two points is a straight line on the log scale. For example, let’s say the two points are (2,4) and (20,1). A straight line between them on a log scale looks like:



On a linear scale (like that of the spectrum analyzer), this translates to:



If we interpolate on a linear scale, we assume that the two points are connected by a straight line on the linear scale, as below:



The correction to be used for each bucket is taken from the interpolated correction curve at the center of the bucket.

Description

Sets an ASCII description field which will be stored in an exported file. Can be displayed in the active function area by selecting as the active function, if desired to appear in a screen capture.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCription "text"` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DESCription?`
Example	:CORR:CSET1:DESC "11941A Antenna correction"
Notes	45 chars max; may not fit on display if max chars used
Preset	Unaffected by a Preset. Set to empty by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Comment

Sets an ASCII comment field which will be stored in an exported file. Can be displayed in the active function area by selecting as the active function, if desired to appear in a screen capture.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMent "text"` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:COMMent?`
Example	:CORR:CSET1:COMM "this is a comment"
Notes	60 chars max; may not fit on display if max chars used
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to empty by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Port

Maps one of the sets of corrections to one of the IO ports.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties
Mode	SEQAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT RFIN | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | RFOut | GPSout | GNSSout | RFIO3 | RFIO4` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT?`

Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFIN
Remote Command Notes	
Dependencies	RFIO1 and RFIO2 are not available in E6607C and E6630A GPSout (GNSSout) are only available in E6607C and E6630A
Couplings	
Preset	Unaffected by Preset. Set to RF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Input

The port that the current corrections will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFIN
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C
ReadBack	RF IN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFOut

The port that the current corrections will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT RFO
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C
ReadBack	RFOut
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFIO1

The port that the current corrections will be applied to. Pressing this key again allows the user access to the menu for specifying which internal device the corrections for RFIO 1 will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOURce | ANALyzer | BOTH` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO1?`
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 BOTH
Preset	Both
State Saved	Saved in State

Correct Source

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to the source.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 SOUR
Readback	"Correct Source"

Correct Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 ANAL
Readback	"Correct Analyzer"

Correct Source and Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO1 port to be applied to both the source and the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO1 BOTH
Readback	"Correct Source and Analyzer"

RFIO2

The port that the current corrections will be applied to. Pressing this key again allows the user access to the menu for specifying which internal device the corrections for RFIO 2 will be applied to.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOURce | ANALyzer | BOTH` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:RF:PORT:RFIO2?`

Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 BOTH
Preset	Both
State Saved	Saved in State

Correct Source

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to the source.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 SOUR
Readback	"Correct Source"

Correct Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 ANAL
Readback	"Correct Analyzer"

Correct Source and Analyzer

Sets the corrections for the RFIO2 port to be applied to both the source and the analyzer.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Properties, RF Port
Example	:CORR:CSET:RF:PORT:RFIO2 BOTH
Readback	"Correct Source and Analyzer"

Edit

Invokes the integrated editing facility for this correction set.

When entering the menu, the editor window turns on, the selected correction is turned On, Apply Corrections is set to On, the amplitude scale is set to Log, and the Amplitude Correction ("Ampcor") trace is displayed. The actual, interpolated correction trace is shown in green for the selected correction. Note that since the actual interpolated correction is shown, the correction trace may have some curvature to it. This trace represents only the correction currently being edited, rather than the total, accumulated amplitude correction for all amplitude corrections which are currently on, although the total, accumulated correction for all corrections which are turned on is still applied to the data traces.

Because corrections data is always in dB, but the Y-axis of the analyzer is in absolute units, it is necessary to establish a reference line for display of the Corrections data. The reference line is halfway up the display and represents 0 dB of correction. It is labeled “0 dB CORREC”. It is drawn in blue.

Corrections data is always in dB. Whatever dB value appears in the correction table represents the correction to be applied to that trace at that frequency. So if a table entry shows 30 dB that means we ADD 30 dB to each trace to correct it before displaying it. By definition all points are connected. If a gap is desired for corrections data, enter 0 dB.

Note that a well-designed Corrections array should start at 0 dB and end at 0 dB. This is because whatever the high end point is will be extended to the top frequency of the instrument, and whatever the low end point is will be extended down to 0 Hz. So for a Corrections array to have no effect outside its range, you should start and end the array at 0 dB.

NOTE **The table editor will only operate properly if the analyzer is sweeping, because its updates are tied to the sweep system. Thus, you should not try to use the editor in single sweep, and it will be sluggish during compute-intensive operations like narrow-span FFT sweeps.**

When exiting the edit menu (by using the Return key or by pressing an instrument front-panel key), the editor window turns off and the Ampcor trace is no longer displayed; however, Apply Corrections remains On, any correction that was on while in the editor remains on, and the amplitude scale returns to its previous setting.

Corrections arrays are not affected by a Preset, because they are in the Input/Output system. They also survive shutdown and restarting of the analyzer application, which means they will survive a power cycle.

When editing a correction, the editor remembers which correction and which element in the correction array you were editing, and returns you to that correction and that element when you return to the editor after leaving it.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Navigate

Lets you move through the table to edit the desired point.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key
Min	1
Max	2000
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Frequency

Lets you edit the frequency of the current row.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key.
Min	0
Max	1 THz
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Amplitude

Lets you edit the Amplitude of the current row.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Notes	There is no value readback on the key.
Min	–1000 dB
Max	1000 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Insert Point Below

Inserts a point below the current point. The new point is a copy of the current point and becomes the current point. The new point is not yet entered into the underlying table, and the data in the row is displayed in light gray.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Delete Point

Deletes the currently-selected point, whether or not that point is being edited, and selects the Navigate functionality. The point following the currently-selected point (or the point preceding if there is none) will be selected.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections, Edit
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Delete Correction

Deletes the correction values for this set. When this key is pressed a prompt is placed on the screen that says “Please press Enter or OK key to delete correction. Press ESC or Cancel to close this dialog.” The deletion is only performed if you press OK or Enter.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|6:DELete`
Example	CORR:CSET:DEL CORR:CSET1:DEL CORR:CSET4:DEL
Notes	Pressing this key when no corrections are present is accepted without error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Apply Corrections

Applies amplitude corrections, which are marked as ON to the measured data. If this is set to OFF, then no amplitude correction sets will be used, regardless of their individual on/off settings. If set to ON, the corrections that are marked as ON (see "Correction On/Off" on page 178) are used.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL[:STATe]?`
Example	SENS:CORR:CSET:ALL OFF This command makes sure that no amplitude corrections are applied, regardless of their individual on/off settings.
Preset	Not affected by Preset. Set to OFF by Restore Input/Output Defaults
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Delete All Corrections

Erases all correction values for all 4 Amplitude Correction sets.

When this key is pressed a prompt is placed on the screen that says “Please press Enter or OK key to delete all corrections. Press ESC or Cancel to close this dialog.” The deletion is only performed if you press OK or Enter.

Key Path	Input/Output, Corrections
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET:ALL:DELete`
Example	CORR:CSET:ALL:DEL
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Remote Correction Data Set Commands

This section describes the remote (SCPI) commands used to put values into correction sets. See the correction / table editor section of the Input/Output section for the information on front panel entry of correction data.

"Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 191

"Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 191

Set (Replace) Data (Remote Command Only)

The command takes an ASCII series of alternating frequency and amplitude points, each value separated by commas.

The values sent in the command will totally replace all existing correction points in the specified set.

An Ampcor array can contain 2000 points maximum.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA <freq>, <ampl>, . . .` `[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA?`
Example	CORR:CSET1:DATA 10000000, –1.0, 20000000, 1.0 This defines two correction points at (10 MHz, –1.0 dB) and (20 MHz, 1.0 dB) for correction set 1.
Preset	Empty after Restore Input/Output Defaults. Survives a shutdown or restart of analyzer application (including a power cycle).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	Freq: 0 Hz Amptd: –1000 dBm
Max	Freq: 1 THz Amptd: +1000 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Merge Correction Data (Remote Command Only)

The command takes an ASCII series of alternating frequency and amplitude points, each value separated by commas. The difference between this command and Set Data is that this merges new correction points into an existing set.

Any new point with the same frequency as an existing correction point will replace the existing point's amplitude with that of the new point.

An Ampcor array can contain 2000 total points, maximum.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CORRection:CSET[1]|2|...|8:DATA:MERGe <freq>, <ampl>, ...`
Example	CORR:CSET1:DATA:MERGE 15000000, –5.0, 25000000, 5.0 This adds two correction points at (15 MHz, –5.0 dB) and (25 MHz, 5.0 dB) to whatever values already exist in correction set 1.

Preset	Empty after Restore Input/Output Defaults. Survives shutdown/restart of analyzer application (including power cycle)
Min	Freq: 0 Hz Amptd: –1000 dBm
Max	Freq: 1 THz Amptd: +1000 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Freq Ref In

Specifies the frequency reference as being the internal reference at the rear panel input labeled EXT REF IN, a 1 pulse per second signal at the EXT REF IN input,, external reference or sensing the presence of a signal at the EXT REF IN input.

When the frequency reference is set to internal, the internal 10 MHz reference is used even if an external reference is connected.

When the frequency reference is set to external, the instrument will use the external reference. However, if there is no external signal present, or it is not within the proper amplitude range, a condition error message is generated. When the external signal becomes valid, the error is cleared.

When the frequency reference is set to Pulse, the instrument expects a 1 pulse per second signal at the EXT REF IN input. The instrument uses this signal to adjust the frequency of the internal reference.

If Sense is selected, the instrument checks whether a signal is present at the external reference connector. If it senses a signal within 5 ppm of the External Ref Freq (as set on the External Ref Freq softkey), it will automatically switch to the external reference. If it senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it enters Pulse mode, wherein the signal is used to adjust the internal reference. When no signal is present, it automatically switches to the internal reference. No message is generated as the reference switches between pulse, external and internal. The monitoring of the external reference occurs approximately on 1 millisecond intervals, and never occurs in the middle of a measurement acquisition, only at the end of the measurement (end of the request).

If for any reason the instrument's frequency reference is not able to obtain lock, Status bit 1 in the Questionable Frequency register will be true and a condition error message is generated. When lock is regained, Status bit 1 in the Questionable Frequency register will be cleared and the condition error will be cleared.

If an external frequency reference is being used, you must enter the frequency of the external reference if it is not exactly 10 MHz. The External Ref Freq key is provided for this purpose.

NOTE:

A common frequency reference module serves all instrument instances, but only one instance of the software application can change the reference input type (INT or EXT or SENSE). The software application allowed to change the reference input is called the controlling instance; by default, the left most instrument instance is the controlling instance. This can be changed in the config file "E66XXModules.config" located under the folder E:\Agilent\Instrument. For the non-controlling instance

(s) the reference input types (in SCPI commands, and in the Virtual Front Panel menus) are blanked and unavailable for use.

Key Path	Input/Output
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE INTernal | EXTernal | SENSe | PULSe` `[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE?`
Dependencies	The PULSe parameter, and support of the 1 pps signal at the EXT REF IN input, are not available in firmware prior to A.13.00. They are also not available in some model numbers. If not available, the Pulse key will be blank, and sending the PULSe parameter via SCPI will generate an error:
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to SENSe on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency bit 1 set if unlocked. Note: The status bit is not set for non-controlling instances. To determine if the frequency reference is unlocked, the controlling instance must be queried.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Freq Ref In was not saved in state in the legacy instruments. It is a part of state in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce?`
Notes	The query [SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce? returns the current switch setting. This means: 1. If it was set to SENSe but there is no external reference nor 1pps signal so the instrument is actually using the internal reference, then this query returns INTernal and not SENSe. 2. If it was set to SENSe and there is an external reference present, the query returns EXTernal and not SENSe. 3. If it was set to SENSe and there is a 1 pps signal present, the query returns PULSe and not SENSe. 4. If it was set to EXTernal, then the query returns "EXTernal" 5. If it was set to INTernal, then the query returns “INTernal”. 6. If it was set to PULSe, then the query returns “PULSe” Note: The SCPI query always returns “INTernal” for non-controlling instances.
Preset	SENSe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The query [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce? was a query-only command in ESA which always returned whichever reference the instrument was using. The instrument automatically switched to the ext ref if it was present. In PSA (which had no sensing) the command [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce set the reference (INT or EXT), so again its query returned the actual routing. Thus the query form of this command is 100% backwards compatible with both instruments.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal|EXTernal`

Notes	For PSA compatibility the command form is provided and is directly mapped to [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce:TYPE Note: The SCPI command does nothing for non-controlling instances.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sense

If Sense is selected, the instrument checks whether a signal is present at the external reference connector. If it senses a signal within 5 ppm of the External Ref Freq (as set on the External Ref Freq softkey), it will use this signal as an External Reference. If it senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it will use this signal to adjust the internal reference by adjusting the User setting of the Timebase DAC. When no signal is present, it automatically switches to the internal reference.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Example	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE SENS
Couplings	If set to SENSe and the analyzer senses a 1 pulse per second signal, it sets the System, Alignments, Timebase DAC setting to “User”. This setting survives Preset and Power Cycle but is set to “Calibrated” on a System, Restore Defaults, Align or a System, Restore Defaults, All
Readback	Sense
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Internal

The internal reference is used. A 1 pps signal at the EXT REF IN port, or a signal there between 1 and 50 MHz, will cause a warning triangle to appear in the settings panel next to the word “INTERNAL”, but will otherwise be ignored.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Example	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE INT
Readback	Internal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

External

The external reference is used.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Example	:ROSC:SOUR:TYPE EXT
Readback	External
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ext Ref Freq

This key tells the analyzer the frequency of the external reference. When the external reference is in use (either because the reference has been switched to External or because the Reference has been switched to Sense and there is a valid external reference present) this information is used by the analyzer to determine the internal settings needed to lock to that particular external reference signal.

For the instrument to stay locked, the value entered must be within 5 ppm of the actual external reference frequency. So it is important to get it close, or you risk an unlock condition.

Note that this value only affects the instrument's ability to lock. It does not affect any calculations or measurement results. See "Freq Offset" in the Frequency section for information on how to offset frequency values.

Key Path	Input/Output, Freq Ref In
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <freq>` `[:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	ROSC:EXT:FREQ 20 MHz sets the external reference frequency to 20 MHz, but does not select the external reference. ROSC:SOUR:TYPE EXT selects the external reference.
Dependencies	Still available with Internal or Pulse selected, to allow setup for when External is in use. However, the setting has no effect if the Internal Reference is in use (Freq Ref In set to Internal, Pulse, or SENSE:INT or SENSE:PULSE).
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to 10 MHz on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
Min	1 MHz
Max	50 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Output & Test Set Config

The RF Output & Test Set Config key allows you to set the RF Output Port and multiport adapter unit which is connected to the instrument by USB for download of calibration data and additional control.

This menu also allows you to set Trigger Config which is used to set the input/output type of the 4 Bi-directional Trigger ports.

Key Path	Input/Output
Preset	All settings under this key are returned to their default state when Restore Input/Output Defaults is pressed.
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.49

RF Output

Specifies the RF Output Port used.

Switching from the RF Output port to one of the RFIO ports changes the transmitter performance of the instrument.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut RFOut | RFIO1 | RFIO2 | GPSout | GNSSout | RFIO3 | RFIO4` `[:SENSe]:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTPut?`
Example	`:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1`
Preset	This is unaffected by Mode Preset but is set to RFOut on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults -> All"
State Saved	Saved in State
Readback	The current RF Output Port selected is read back to this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Output

The RF port that will be used for the current output.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, RF Output
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFO
Notes	If RF Output is selected as RF Output Port, you need to choose the settings in the Half Duplex Config menu to determine which port (RFIO3 or RFIO4) will be used.
ReadBack	RF Output
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

RFIO1

The RF port that will be used for the current output

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, RF Output
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO1
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C.
ReadBack	RFIO1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

RFIO2

The RF port that will be used for the current output

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, RF Output
Example	:FEED:RF:PORT:OUTP RFIO2
Dependencies	Not available in E6607C.
ReadBack	RFIO2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

HalfDuplex Config

The HalfDuplex Config key allows you to set “RF Input” of RF Input Port menu and ”RF Output” of RF Output Port menu, which will correspond to RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Input

Specify the RF Input port from RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, HalfDuplex Config
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3|RFIO4`
Example	:HDUPlex:PORT:INPut RFIO3 :HDUPlex:PORT:INPut?
Dependencies	If RFIO3 is selected as “RF Output”, then “RF Input” will be set to RFIO4 automatically. And if RFIO4 is selected as “RF Output”, “RF Input” will be set to RFIO3 automatically.
Preset	RFIO3
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

RF Output

Specify the RF Output port from RFIO3 and RFIO4.

Key Path	Input/Output, RF Output & Test Set Config, HalfDuplex Config
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3|RFIO4`
Example	:HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut RFIO3 :HDUPlex:PORT:OUTPut?
Dependencies	If RFIO3 is selected as “RF Input”, then “RF Output” will be set to RFIO4 automatically. And if RFIO4 is selected as “RF Input”, “RF Output” will be set to RFIO3 automatically.
Preset	RFIO4
State Saved	Saved in State
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Output Config

Accesses keys that configure various output settings, like the frequency reference output, trigger output and analog output.

Key Path	Input/Output
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA there was not a user interface to enable the Video Output (Analog Output), Trigger Output, or Gate Output. In the X-Series each of these physical connectors requires configuration, thus the user interface has been added for X-Series, along with the potential for an output you think is always on to be switched off.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Out

Select the type of output signal that will be output from the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out connectors.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
Remote Command	`:TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut HSWP | MEASuring | MAIN | GATE | GTRigger | OEVen | SPOint | SSWeep | SSETtled | S1Marker | S2Marker | S3Marker | S4Marker | OFF` `:TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut?`
Example	TRIG:OUTP HSWP TRIG2:OUTP GATE
Dependencies	The second Trigger output (Trig 2 Out) does not appear in all models; in models that do not support it, the Trig 2 Out key is blanked, and sending the SCPI command for this output generates an error, “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” In models that do not support the Trigger 2 output, this error is returned if trying to set Trig 2 Out and a query of Trig 2 Out returns OFF.

Preset	Trigger 1: Sweeping (HSWP) Trigger 2: Gate This is unaffected by a Preset but is preset to the above values on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Polarity

Sets the output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector to trigger on either the positive or negative polarity.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Remote Command	`:TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive	NEGative` `:TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut:POLarity?`
Example	TRIG1:OUTP:POL POS
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to POSitive on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Off

Selects no signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sweeping (HSWP)

Selects the Sweeping Trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector when a measurement is made. This signal has historically been known as "HSWP" (High = Sweeping), and is 5 V TTL level with 50 ohm output impedance.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP HSWP
Readback	Sweeping
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measuring

Selects the Measuring trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. This signal is true while the Measuring status bit is true.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP MEAS
Readback	Measuring
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Main Trigger

Selects the current instrument trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP MAIN
Readback	Main Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Trigger

Selects the gate trigger signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. This is the source of the gate timing, not the actual gate signal.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP GTR
Readback	Gate Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Selects the gate signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector. The gate signal has been delayed and its length determined by delay and length settings. When the polarity is positive, a high on the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, represents the time the gate is configured to pass the signal.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP GATE
Readback	Gate
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Odd/Even Trace Point

Selects either the odd or even trace points as the signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector when performing swept spectrum analysis. When the polarity is positive, this output goes high during the time the analyzer is sweeping past the first point (Point 0) and every other following trace point. The opposite is true if the polarity is negative.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP OEV
Readback	Odd/Even
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Out

Select the type of output signal that will be output from the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out connectors.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
Remote Command	`:TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut HSWP | MEASuring | MAIN | GATE | GTRigger | OEVen | SPOint | SSWeep | SSETtled | S1Marker | S2Marker | S3Marker | S4Marker | OFF` `:TRIGger|TRIGger1|TRIGger2[:SEQuence]:OUTPut?`
Example	TRIG:OUTP HSWP TRIG2:OUTP GATE
Dependencies	The second Trigger output (Trig 2 Out) does not appear in all models; in models that do not support it, the Trig 2 Out key is blanked, and sending the SCPI command for this output generates an error, “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” In models that do not support the Trigger 2 output, this error is returned if trying to set Trig 2 Out and a query of Trig 2 Out returns OFF.
Preset	Trigger 1: Sweeping (HSWP) Trigger 2: Gate This is unaffected by a Preset but is preset to the above values on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Off

Selects no signal to be output to the Trig 1 Out, or Trig 2 Out, connector.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	TRIG1:OUTP OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Source Marker 1

Trigger output at marker 1 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S1M
ReadBack	Marker 1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Source Marker 2

Trigger output at marker 2 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S2M
ReadBack	Marker 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Source Marker 3

Trigger output at marker 3 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S3M
ReadBack	Marker 3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Source Marker 4

Trigger output at marker 4 in current playing Waveform file.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Trig 1/2 Output
Example	:TRIG1:OUTP S4M
ReadBack	Marker 4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Analog Out

This menu lets you control which signal is fed to the “Analog Out” connector on the analyzer rear panel.

See "More Information" on page 203

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:ANALog OFF|SVIDeo|LOGVideo|LINVideo|DAUDio` `:OUTPut:ANALog?`
Example	OUTP:ANAL SVIDeo ! causes the analog output type to be Screen Video
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to DAUDio on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults" or "Restore System Defaults->All
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in Input/Output State
Readback line	1-of-N selection [variable]
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Prior to A.04.00, OFF was the default functionality except when in the Analog Demod application or with Tune and Listen, in which case it was DAUDio, and there was no selection menu. So for backwards compatibility with earlier X-Series firmware versions, Auto (:OUTP:ANAL:AUTO ON) will duplicate the prior behavior. The DNWB and SANalyzer parameters, which were legal in PSA but perform no function in the X-Series, are accepted without error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

More Information

The table below gives the range for each output.

Analog Out	Nominal Range exc. (10% overrange)	Scale Factor	Notes
Off	0 V		
Screen Video	0 – 1 V open circuit	10%/division	8566 compatible
Log Video	0 – 1 V terminated	1/(192.66 dB/V)	dB referenced to mixer level, 1V out for –10 dBm at the mixer.
Linear Video	0 – 1 V terminated	100%/V	Linear referenced to Ref Level, 1 V out for RF envelope at the Ref Level.
Demod Audio	(varies with analyzer setting)		

Auto

Selects the Auto state for the Analog Output menu. In this state, the Analog Output will automatically be set to the most sensible setting for the current mode or measurement.

If you make a selection manually from the Analog Out menu, this selection will remain in force until you change it (or re-select Auto), even if you go to a mode or measurement for which the selected output does not apply.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Analog Out
Remote Command	`OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1` `OUTPut:ANALog:AUTO?`
Example	OUTP:ANAL:AUTO ON
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in Input/Output State
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Off

Turns off the analog output.

Key Path	Input/Output, Output Config, Analog Out
Example	OUTP:ANAL OFF ! causes the analog output to be off
Readback Text	Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

LISN Control

Enables you to access LISN related functions. LISN control is only available with option LSN indicating that the LISN IO board is installed. This is a remote query command only.

V-network (Remote Command Only)

Enables you to select the V-network that is controlled via the AUX IO port.

Remote Command	`INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE] FOURphase|ESH2Z5| ENV216 | OFF` `INPut[1]|2:LISN[:TYPE]?`
Example	:INP:LISN FOUR
Notes	FOURPhase and ESH2-Z5 R&S ESH2-Z5 (four phases and protective earth are controllable) ENV216 R&S ENV216 (two phases and highpass are controllable) OFF Remote control deactivated This query will return :- FOUR when ESH2-Z5 is selected.
Preset	Set to off on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Phase (Remote Command Only)

This command enables you to select the phase of the V-network that is used, which is controlled via the AUX IO port. The permissible selection depends on the selected V-network.

Remote Command	`INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe L1|L2|L3|N` `INPut[1]|2:LISN:PHASe?`
Example	:INP:LISN:PHAS L1
Couplings	L2, L3 keys are grayed out when ENV216 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–224, Illegal parameter value; must apply ESH2Z5 to make this phase available" warning.
Preset	Set to N on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Phase N|Phase L1|Phase L2|Phase L3 Only one phase can be selected.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

150 kHz Highpass (Remote Command Only)

Controls highpass setting on the V-network.

Remote Command	`INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe] ON|OFF` `INPut[1]|2:LISN:FILTer:HPAS[:STATe]?`
Example	:INP:LISN:FILT:HPAS ON
Dependencies	Only available for ENV216 V-network . This key is grayed out when a V-network that is not ENV216 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflicts; LISN function not available" warning.
Preset	Set to off on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	ON|OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Protective Earth (Remote Command Only)

Enables you to set the Protective Earth setting that is controlled via the AUX IO port.

Remote Command	`INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth GROunded|FLOating` `INPut[1]|2:LISN:PEARth?`
Example	:INP:LISN:PEAR GRO
Dependencies	Only available for ESH2Z5. This key is grayed out when a v-network other than ESH2Z5 is selected. If the grayed out key is pressed, an advisory message is generated. If the equivalent SCPI command is

	sent, this same message is generated as part of a “–221, Settings conflict; LISN function not available” warning.
Preset	Set to GRO on a "Restore Input/Output Defaults"
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	GRO|FLO
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

5 Mode Functions

Mode

The Mode key allows you to select the available measurement applications or “Modes”. Modes are a collection of measurement capabilities packaged together to provide an instrument personality that is specific to your measurement needs. Each application software product is ordered separately by Model Number and must be licensed to be available. Once an instrument mode is selected, only the commands that are valid for that mode can be executed.

NOTE	Key operation can be different between modes. The information displayed in Help is about the current mode. To access Help for a different Mode you must first exit Help (by pressing the Cancel (Esc) key). Then select the desired mode and re-access Help.

For more information on Modes, preloading Modes, and memory requirements for Modes,

see "More Information" on page 209

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INSTrument[:SELect] SA | RTSA | SEQAN | EMI | BASIC | WCDMA | EDGEGSM | WIMAXOFDMA | VSA | PNOISE | NFIGure | ADEMOD | BTooth | TDSCDMA | CDMA2K | CDMA1XEV | LTE | LTETDD | LTEAFDD | LTEATDD | MSR | DVB | DTMB | DCATV | ISDBT | CMMB | WLAN | CWLAN | CWIMAXOFDM | WIMAXFIXED | IDEN | RLC | SCPILC | VSA89601` `:INSTrument[:SELect]?`
Example	:INST SA
Notes	The available parameters are dependent upon installed and licensed applications resident in the instrument. Parameters given here are an example, specific parameters are in the individual Application. A list of the valid mode choices is returned with the INST:CAT? Query.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set on a “Restore System Defaults->All” to: SEQAN
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:INSTrument[:SELect] GSM` provided forbackwards compatibility. Mapped to EDGEGSM.

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:INSTrument[:SELect] SANalyzer`
	provided for ESU compatibility. When this command is received, the analyzer aliases it to the following:
	`INST:SEL SCPILC`
	This results in the analyzer being placed in SCPI Language Compatibility Mode, in order to emulate the ESU Spectrum Analyzer Mode.

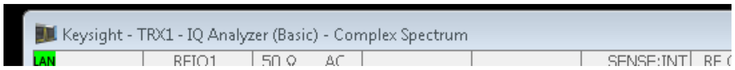
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:INSTrument[:SELect] RECeiver`
	provided for ESU compatibility. When this command is received, the analyzer aliases it to the following:
	`:INST:SEL EMI`

	`:CONF FSC` This results in the analyzer being placed in the EMI Receiver Mode, running the Frequency Scan measurement, in order to emulate the ESU Receiver Mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Example	:INST 'SA'
Notes	The query is not a quoted string. It is an enumeration as indicated in the Instrument Select table above. The command must be sequential: i.e. continued parsing of commands cannot proceed until the instrument select is complete and the resultant SCPI trees are available.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:INSTrument[:SELect] 'SA'|'PNOISE'|'EDGE'|'GSM'|'BASIC'`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The Mode name appears on the banner after the word "Keysight" followed by the Measurement Title. For example, for the IQ Analyzer mode with the Complex Spectrum measurement running:



Keysight - TRX1 - IQ Analyzer (Basic) - Complex Spectrum

It is possible to specify the order in which the Modes appear in the Mode menu, using the Configure Applications utility (System, Power On, Configure Applications). It is also possible, using the same utility, to specify a subset of the available applications to load into memory at startup time, which can significantly decrease the startup time of the analyzer. During runtime, if an application that is not loaded into memory is selected (by either pressing that applications Mode key or sending that applications :INST:SEL command over SCPI), there will be a pause while the Application is loaded. During this pause a message box that says "Loading application, please wait…" is displayed.

Each application (Mode) that runs in the X-Series signal analyzers consumes virtual memory. The various applications consume varying amounts of virtual memory, and as more applications run, the memory consumption increases. Once an application is run, some of its memory remains allocated even when it is not running, and is not released until the analyzer program (xSA.exe) is shut down.

Keysight characterizes each Mode and assigns a memory usage quantity based on a conservative estimate. There is a limited amount of virtual memory available to applications (note that this is virtual memory and is independent of how much physical RAM is in the instrument). The instrument keeps track of how much memory is being used by all loaded applications – which includes those that preloaded at startup, and all of those that have been run since startup.

When you request a Mode that is not currently loaded, the instrument looks up the memory estimate for that Mode, and adds it to the residual total for all currently loaded Modes. If there is not enough virtual memory to load the Mode, a dialog box and menu will appear that gives you four options:

1. Close and restart the analyzer program without changing your configured preloads. This may free up enough memory to load the requested Mode, depending on your configured preloads

2. Clear out all preloads and close and restart the analyzer program with only the requested application preloaded, and with that application running. This choice is guaranteed to allow you to run the requested application; but you will lose your previously configured preloads. In addition, there may be little or no room for other applications, depending on the size of the requested application.

3. Bring up the Configure Applications utility in order to reconfigure the preloaded apps to make room for the applications you want to run (this will then require restarting the analyzer program with your new configuration). This is the recommended choice because it gives you full flexibility to select exactly what you want.

4. Exit the dialog box without doing anything, which means you will be unable to load the application you requested.

In each case except 4, this will cause the analyzer software to close, and you will lose all unsaved traces and results.

If you attempt to load a mode via SCPI that will exceed memory capacity, the Mode does not load and an error message is returned:

–225,"Out of memory;Insufficient resources to load Mode (mode name)"

where “mode name” is the SCPI parameter for the Mode in question, for example, SA for Spectrum Analyzer Mode.

Sequence Analyzer

Selects the Sequence Analyzer mode for sequenced measurements. Depending on licensed applications there may be a number of different measurements available in this mode. These measurements are all done on IQ captured data and can be set up to calculated on any part of the capture.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL SEQAN INST:NSEL 400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

IQ Analyzer (Basic)

The IQ Analyzer Mode makes general purpose frequency domain and time domain measurements. These measurements often use alternate hardware signal paths when compared with a similar measurement in the Signal Analysis Mode using the Swept SA measurement. These frequency domain and time domain measurements can be used to output I/Q data results when measuring complex modulated digital signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BASIC INST:NSEL 8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

W-CDMA with HSPA+

Selects the W-CDMA with HSPA+ mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WCDMA INST:NSEL 9
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo

Selects the GSM with EDGE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL EDGEGSM INST:NSEL 13
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK

Selects the TD-SCDMA mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL TDSCDMA

	INST:NSEL 211
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

WLAN

Selects the WLAN mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WLAN INST:NSEL 217
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.491

89601 VSA

Selecting the 89601 VSA mode will start the 89600 VSA software. The 89600 VSA software is powerful, PC-based software, offering the industry's most sophisticated general purpose and standards specific signal evaluation and troubleshooting tools for R&D engineers. Even for proprietary and non-standard signals in SATCOM or MILCOM applications, you can make signal quality measurements with customized IQ constellation. Reach deeper into signals, gather more data on signal problems, and gain greater insight.

- Over 35 general-purpose analog and digital demodulators ranging from 2FSK to 4096QAM
- Flexible and custom IQ and OFDM signal analysis for single carrier
- Standards specific modulation analysis including:
  - Cellular: GSM/EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE(FDD/TDD),
  - LTE-Advanced and more
  - Wireless networking: 802.11a/b/g, 802.11n, 802.ac, 802.16 WiMAX (fixed/mobile), WiSUN (MR-FSK PHY)
  - RFID
  - Digital satellite video and other satellite signals, radar, LMDS
  - Up to 400K bin FFT, for the highest resolution spectrum analysis
  - A full suite of time domain analysis tools, including signal capture and playback, time gating, and CCDF measurements
  - 20 simultaneous trace displays and the industry's most complete set of marker functions
  - Easy-to-use Microsoft ® Windows ® graphical user interface

For more information see the Agilent 89600 Series VSA web site at www.agilent.com/find/89600vsa

To learn more about how to use the 89600 VSA running in the X-Series, after the 89600 VSA software is running, open the 89600 VSA Help and open the "About Agilent X-Series Signal Analyzer with 89600 VSA Software" help topic.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL VSA89601 INST:NSEL 101
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

LTE-Advanced FDD

As LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the coverged mode. The display mode of the LTE and LTE-Advanced FDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEAFDD INST:NSEL 107
Notes	When the N9080A/80B–1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE. When the N9080A/80B–1FP and N9080B–2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`INST:SEL LTE` `INST:NSEL 102`
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

LTE-Advanced TDD

As LTE-Advanced TDD and LTE TDD modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the coverged mode. The display mode of the LTE TDD and LTE-Advanced TDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEATDD INST:NSEL 108
Notes	When the N9082A/82B–1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE TDD.

	When the N9082A/82B-1FP and N9082B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE TDD & LTE-A TDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`INST:SEL LTETDD` `INST:NSEL 105`
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

Application Mode Number Selection (Remote Command Only)

Select the measurement mode by its mode number. The actual available choices depend upon which applications are installed in your instrument. The modes appear in this table in the same order they appear in the Mode menu (if the order is not changed by the Configure Applications utility found in the System, Power On menu). See "Detailed List of Modes" on page 218 for Mode details.

The Mode Number is the parameter for use with the :INSTrument:NSELect command. The Mode Parameter is the parameter for use with the :INSTrument[:SELect] command.

Mode	**Mode Number**	**Mode Parameter**
Sequence Analyzer	400	SEQAN
I/Q Analyzer (Basic)	8	BASIC
WCDMA with HSPA+	9	WCDMA
GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo	13	EDGEGSM
Analog Demod	234	ADEMOD
Bluetooth	228	BTooth
TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK	211	TDSCDMA
cdma2000	10	CDMA2K
1xEV-DO	15	CDMA1XEV
LTE	102	LTE
LTE TDD	105	LTETDD
LTE-Advanced FDD	107	LTEAFDD
LTE-Advanced TDD	108	LTEATDD
WLAN	217	WLAN
802.16 OFDM (Fixed WiMAX)	104	WIMAXFIXED

Remote Command	`:INSTrument:NSELect <integer>` `:INSTrument:NSELect?`

Example	:INST:NSEL 1
Notes	SA mode is 1 The command must be sequential: i.e. continued parsing of commands cannot proceed until the instrument select is complete and the resultant SCPI trees are available.
Preset	Not affected by Preset. Set to default mode (1 for SA mode) following Restore System Defaults.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Mode Catalog Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns a string containing a comma separated list of names of all the installed and licensed measurement modes (applications). These names can only be used with the :INSTrument[:SELect] command.

Remote Command	`:INSTrument:CATalog?`
Example	:INST:CAT?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string of the installed and licensed modes separated with a comma. Example: "SA,PNOISE,WCDMA"
Backwards Compatibility Notes	VSA (E4406A) :INSTrument:CATalog? returned a list of installed INSTrument:SELECT items as a comma separated list of string values: "BASIC","GSM","EDGEGSM","CDMA","NADC","PDC","WCDMA","CDMA2K","CDMA1XEV","IDEN","WIDEN","WLAN","SERVICE" X-Series uses the ESA/PSA compatible query of a string contain comma separated values: "SA,PNOISE,NFIGURE,BASIC,CDMA,CDMA2K,WCDMA,CDMA1XEV,EDGEGSM,GSM,NADC,PDC,TDSCDMA,DMODULATION,WLAN"
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Identification (Remote Commands Only)

Each entry in the Mode Menu will have a Model Number and associated information: Version, and Options.

This information is displayed in the Show System screen. The corresponding SCPI remote commands are defined here.

"Current Application Model " on page 215

"Current Application Revision" on page 216

"Current Application Options" on page 216

Current Application Model

Returns a string that is the Model Number of the currently selected application (mode).

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent][:NAME]?`
Example	:SYST:APPL?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string that is the Model Number of the currently selected application (Mode). Example: "N9060A" String length is 6 characters.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in state, the value will be the selected application when a Save is done.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Application Revision

Returns a string that is the Revision of the currently selected application (mode).

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:REVision?`
Example	:SYST:APPL:REV?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string that is the Revision of the currently selected application (Mode). Example: "1.0.0.0" String length is a maximum of 23 characters. (each numeral can be an integer + 3 decimal points)
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in state, the value will be the selected application when a Save is done.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Application Options

Returns a string that is the Options list of the currently selected application (Mode).

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication[:CURRent]:OPTion?`
Example	:SYST:APPL:OPT?
Notes	Query returns a quoted string that is the Option list of the currently selected application (Mode). The format is the name as the *OPT? or SYSTem:OPTion command: a comma separated list of option identifiers. Example: "1FP,2FP" String length is a maximum of 255 characters.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in state per se, the value will be the selected application when a Save is invoked.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Identification Catalog (Remote Commands Only)

A catalog of the installed and licensed applications (Modes) can be queried for their identification.

"Application Catalog Number of Entries" on page 217

"Application Catalog Model Numbers" on page 217

"Application Catalog Revision" on page 217

"Application Catalog Options" on page 218

Application Catalog Number of Entries

Returns the number of installed and licensed applications (Modes).

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]:COUNt?`
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT:COUN?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Catalog Model Numbers

Returns a list of Model Numbers for the installed and licensed applications (Modes).

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog[:NAME]?`
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT?
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of a comma separated list of Model Numbers. Example, if SAMS and Phase Noise are installed and licensed: "N9060A,N9068A" String length is COUNt * 7 – 1. (7 = Model Number length + 1 for comma. –1 = no comma for the 1st entry.)
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Catalog Revision

Returns the Revision of the provided Model Number.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:REVision? <model>`
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT:REV? ‘N9060A’
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of revision for the provided Model Number. The revision will be a null-string ("") if the provided Model Number is not installed and licensed. Example, if SAMS is installed and licensed:

	"1.0.0.0"
Preset	Not affected by a Preset.
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Application Catalog Options

Returns a list of Options for the provided Model Number

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:APPLication:CATalog:OPTion? <model>`
Example	:SYST:APPL:CAT:OPT? ‘N9060A’
Notes	Returned value is a quoted string of a comma separated list of Options, in the same format as *OPT? or :SYSTem:OPTion?. If the provided Model Number is not installed and licensed a null-string ("") will be returned. Example, if SAMS is installed and licensed: "2FP" String length is a maximum of 255 characters.
Preset	Not affected by a Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Detailed List of Modes

This section contains an alphabetical list of Modes available in the X-Series, along with a brief description of each Mode.

Note that with the exception of the 89601 VSA, only licensed applications appear in the Mode menu. The 89601 will always appear, because it’s licensing is handled differently.

1xEV-DO

Selects the 1xEV-DO mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL CDMA1XEV INST:NSEL 15
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

802.16 OFDMA (WiMAX/WiBro)

Selects the OFDMA mode for general purpose measurements of WiMAX signals. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WIMAXOFDMA INST:NSEL 75
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

89601 VSA

Selecting the 89601 VSA mode will start the 89600 VSA software. The 89600 VSA software is powerful, PC-based software, offering the industry's most sophisticated general purpose and standards specific signal evaluation and troubleshooting tools for R&D engineers. Even for proprietary and non-standard signals in SATCOM or MILCOM applications, you can make signal quality measurements with customized IQ constellation. Reach deeper into signals, gather more data on signal problems, and gain greater insight.

- Over 35 general-purpose analog and digital demodulators ranging from 2FSK to 4096QAM
- Flexible and custom IQ and OFDM signal analysis for single carrier
- Standards specific modulation analysis including:
  - –Cellular: GSM/EDGE, cdma2000, W-CDMA, TD-SCDMA, LTE(FDD/TDD),
  - –LTE-Advanced and more
  - –Wireless networking: 802.11a/b/g, 802.11n, 802.ac, 802.16 WiMAX (fixed/mobile), WiSUN (MR-FSK PHY)
  - –RFID
  - –Digital satellite video and other satellite signals, radar, LMDS
  - –Up to 400K bin FFT, for the highest resolution spectrum analysis
  - –A full suite of time domain analysis tools, including signal capture and playback, time gating, and CCDF measurements
  - –20 simultaneous trace displays and the industry's most complete set of marker functions
  - –Easy-to-use Microsoft ® Windows ® graphical user interface

For more information see the Agilent 89600 Series VSA web site at www.agilent.com/find/89600vsa

To learn more about how to use the 89600 VSA running in the X-Series, after the 89600 VSA software is running, open the 89600 VSA Help and open the "About Agilent X-Series Signal Analyzer with 89600 VSA Software" help topic.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL VSA89601 INST:NSEL 101
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Analog Demod

Selects the Analog Demod mode for making measurements of AM, FM and phase modulated signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL ADEMOD INST:NSEL 234
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Bluetooth

Selects the Bluetooth mode for Bluetooth specific measurements. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BT INST:NSEL 228
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.01

cdma2000

Selects the cdma2000 mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL CDMA2K INST:NSEL 10
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

GSM/EDGE/EDGE Evo

Selects the GSM with EDGE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL EDGEGSM INST:NSEL 13
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00

IQ Analyzer (Basic)

The IQ Analyzer Mode makes general purpose frequency domain and time domain measurements. These measurements often use alternate hardware signal paths when compared with a similar measurement in the Signal Analysis Mode using the Swept SA measurement. These frequency domain and time domain measurements can be used to output I/Q data results when measuring complex modulated digital signals.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL BASIC INST:NSEL 8
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

LTE

Selects the LTE mode for general purpose measurements of signals following the LTE FDD standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTE INST:NSEL 102
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

LTE TDD

Selects the LTE TDD mode for general purpose measurements of signals following the LTE TDD standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTETDD INST:NSEL 105
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

LTE-Advanced FDD

As LTE-Advanced FDD and LTE modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the coverged mode. The display mode of the LTE and LTE-Advanced FDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEAFDD INST:NSEL 107
Notes	When the N9080A/80B-1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE. When the N9080A/80B-1FP and N9080B-2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE FDD & LTE-A FDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`INST:SEL LTE` `INST:NSEL 102`
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

LTE-Advanced TDD

As LTE-Advanced TDD and LTE TDD modes are converged into one single application, the single softkey under Mode menu is designed to select the coverged mode. The display mode of the LTE TDD and LTE-Advanced TDD are distinguished by the licenses.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL LTEATDD INST:NSEL 108

Notes	When the N9082A/82B–1FP exists, the display mode name is LTE TDD. When the N9082A/82B–1FP and N9082B–2FP all exist, the display mode name is LTE TDD & LTE-A TDD.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`INST:SEL LTETDD` `INST:NSEL 105`
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.50

Sequence Analyzer

Selects the Sequence Analyzer mode for sequenced measurements. Depending on licensed applications there may be a number of different measurements available in this mode. These measurements are all done on IQ captured data and can be set up to calculated on any part of the capture.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL SEQAN INST:NSEL 400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

TD-SCDMA with HSPA/8PSK

Selects the TD-SCDMA mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL TDSCDMA INST:NSEL 211
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Vector Signal Analyzer (VXA)

The N9064A (formerly 89601X) VXA Vector signal and WLAN modulation analysis application provides solutions for basic vector signal analysis, analog demodulation, and digital demodulation. The digital demodulation portion of N9064A allows you to perform measurements on standard-based formats such as cellular, wireless networking and digital video as well as general purpose flexible modulation analysis for wide range of digital formats, FSK to 1024QAM, with easy-to-use measurements and display tools such as constellation and eye diagram, EVM traces and up to four simultaneous displays. Analog baseband analysis is available using the MXA and PXA with option BBA. Option 3FP WLAN has been discontinued.

N9064A honors existing 89601X licenses with all features and functionalities found on X-Series software versions prior to A.06.00. Specifically:

N9064A–1 is equivalent to 89601X–205

N9064A–2 is equivalent to 89601X-AYA

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL VSA INST:NSEL 100
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

W-CDMA with HSPA+

Selects the W-CDMA with HSPA+ mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WCDMA INST:NSEL 9
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

WLAN

Selects the WLAN mode for general purpose measurements of signals following this standard. There are several measurements available in this mode.

If you are using the Help feature, this mode must be currently active to access its detailed information. If it is not active, exit the Help feature (Esc key), select the mode, and re-access Help.

Key Path	Mode
Example	INST:SEL WLAN INST:NSEL 217
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.491

Global Settings

Opens a menu that allows you to switch certain Meas Global parameters to a Mode Global state. These switches apply to all Modes that support global settings. No matter what Mode you are in when you set the “Global Center Frequency” switch to on, it applies to all Modes that support Global Settings.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Global Center Freq

The software maintains a Mode Global value called “Global Center Freq”.

When the Global Center Freq key is switched to On in any mode, the current mode’s center frequency is copied into the Global Center Frequency, and from then on all modes that support global settings use the Global Center Frequency. So you can switch between any of these modes and the Center Freq will remain unchanged.

Adjusting the Center Freq of any mode which supports Global Settings, while Global Center Freq is On, will modify the Global Center Frequency.

When Global Center Freq is turned Off, the Center Freq of the current mode is unchanged, but now the Center Freq of each mode is once again independent.

When Mode Preset is pressed while Global Center Freq is On, the Global Center Freq is preset to the preset Center Freq of the current mode.

This function is reset to Off when the Restore Defaults key is pressed in the Global Settings menu, or when System, Restore Defaults, All Modes is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Scope	Mode Global
Remote Command	`:INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer ALL|NONE` `:INSTrument:COUPle:FREQuency:CENTer?`
Example	INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT ALL INST:COUP:FREQ:CENT?
Preset	Set to Off on Global Settings, Restore Defaults and System, Restore Defaults, All Modes
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe] 1|0|ON|OFF` `:GLOBal:FREQuency:CENTer[:STATe]?`
Preset	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Defaults

This key resets all of the functions in the Global Settings menu to Off. This also occurs when System, Restore Defaults, All Modes is pressed.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Global Settings
Remote Command	`:INSTrument:COUPle:DEFault`
Example	INST:COUP:DEF
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:GLOBal:DEFault`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode Setup

This key accesses a menu to allow you to select mode parameters. These settings apply to all measurements in the current mode.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Radio Std

Accesses the Radio Std menu. In this menu, 3 group of WLAN standards can be selected, the first is 802.11a/g/b which includes 802.11a/g,802.11b/g,802.11g DSSS-OFDM, the second is 802.11n which includes 802.11n 20MHz and 802.11n 40MHz, the third one is 802.11ac which includes 802.11ac 20MHz, 802.11ac 40MHz, 802.11ac 80MHz, 802.11ac 80+80MHz and 802.11ac 160MHz. Below each separate standard, the parameters related to demodulation can be set, such as modulation format, Guard Interval , and so forth.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Mode	WLAN
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard[:WLAN] AG | BG | GDO | N20 | N40 AC20 | AC40 | AC80 | ACT80 | AC160` `[:SENSe]:RADio:STANdard[:WLAN]?`
Example	RAD:STAN AG RAD:STAN?
Notes	1)If only N9077A–2FP/TP is installed, 802.11a/b/g key and its following radio standard keys will be available, other keys will be blanked. And SCPI command only support AG|BG|GDO. 2)If N9077A–2FP/TP + N9077A–3FP/TP are installed, 802.11a/b/g , 802.11n and their following keys will be available. And SCPI command only support AG|BG|GDO|N20|N40. 3)If N9077A–2FP/TP + N9077A–3FP/TP + N9077A–4FP are installed, all the keys in radio stardard menu will be available. All the parameters are supported by SCPI. If the SCPI command is sent with unsupported parameters, an error is generated, –221.1900, “Settings conflict;option not installed” For IQ measurements (CCDF,Power vs Time,Spectral Flatness or IQ Waveform or Modulation Accuracy), they are aslo limited by infoBW license. when any radio standard is selected in a IQ measument which maxium BW could not meet this radio standard request, the “Invalid result;Wider BW required” message occurs, and the masurent should return invalid data. Enum “ACT80” means “AC Two 80MHz” (802.11ac 80+80 MHz)
Preset	AG
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	802.11a/g (OFDM) | 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) | 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM) | 802.11n (20 MHz) | 802.11n (40 MHz) | 802.11ac (20 MHz) | 802.11ac (40 MHz) | 802.11ac (80 MHz) | 802.11ac (80 + 80MHz)| 802.11ac (160MHz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11a/b/g

This key accesses a menu to allow you to select 802.11a/g(OFDM),802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC),802.11g (DSSS-OFDM).

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11a/g

When 802.11a/g key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11a/g standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11a/g key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11a/g standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AG
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11a/g
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:FORMat AUTO|BPSK|QPSK|QAM16|QAM64` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AG:FORM:AG AUTO DEM:AG:FORM:AG?
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default

312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11a/g
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AG:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AG:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11n standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11a/g
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTervalR1B4|R1B8|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AG:GINT R1B4 DEM:AG:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11a/g, Guard Interval

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AG:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AG:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AG:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11b/g

When 802.11b/g key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11b/g standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11b/g key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11b/g.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN BG
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11b/g
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:BG:FORMat DSSS1 | DSSS2 | CCK55 | CCK11 | PBCC55 | PBCC11 | PBCC22 | PBCC33` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:BG:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:BG:FORM AUTO DEM:BG:FORM?
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	DSSS 1.0Mbps | DSSS 2.0Mbps | CCK 5.5Mbps | CCK 11.0Mbps | PBCC 5.5Mbps | PBCC 11.0Mbps | PBCC 22.0Mbps | PBCC 33.0Mbps
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11g DSSS-OFDM

When 802.11g DSSS-OFMD key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11g DSSS-OFDM standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11g DSSS-OFDM key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11g DSSS-OFDM standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN GDO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11g DSSS-OFDM
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:FORMat AUTO|BPSK|QPSK|QAM16|QAM64` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:GDO:FORM AUTO DEM:GDO:FORM?
Preset	AUTO
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11g DSSS-OFDM
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:GDO:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:GDO:SUBC:SPAC?

Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11n standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11g DSSS-OFDM
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:GDO:GINT R1B4 DEM:GDO:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11a/b/g, 802.11g DSSS-OFDM, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:GDO:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:GDO:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:GDO:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11n

This key accesses a menu to allow you to select 802.11n (20M),802.11n(40M).

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std
Notes	For E/M/PXA platform: If N9077A–2FP/TP + N9077A–3FP/TP are installed, this key will be available. If only N9077A–2FP/TP is installed,this key will be blanked For CXA platform: If W9077A–2FP + W9077A–3FP are installed,this key will be available. If only W9077A–2FP is installed, this key will be blanked
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11n 20 MHz

When 802.11n 20 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11n 20 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11n 20 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11n 20 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN N20
Notes	For E/M/PXA platform: If N9077A–2FP/TP + N9077A–3FP/TP are installed, this key will be available. If only N9077A–2FP/TP is installed,this key will be blanked and :RAD:STAN N20 will return –221,” Settings conflict; Option not available”. For CXA platform: If W9077A–2FP + W9077A–3FP are installed,this key will be available. If only W9077A–2FP is installed, this key will be blanked and :RAD:STAN N20 will return –221,” Settings conflict; Option not available”.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:N20:FORM AUTO DEM:N20:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:N20:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:N20:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11n standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:N20:GINT R1B4 DEM:N20:GINT?
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 20 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N20:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:N20:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:N20:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11n 40 MHz

When 802.11n 40 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11n 40 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11n 40 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11n 40 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN N40
Notes	For E/M/PXA platform: 1)If only N9077A-2FP/TP is installed, this key will be blanked.

	RAD:STAN N40 will return –221," Settings conflict; Option not available". 2)If N9077A–2FP/TP + N9077A–3FP/TP are installed, this key will be available. (a)If maxium infoBW is less than 40 MHz and If current measurent is one of CCDF,Power vs Time,Spectral Flatness or IQ Waveform or Modulation Accuracy, then 802.1n(40MHz) key under radio standard is pressed, error message "Invalid results;Wider BW required" will be shown in message area of this measurement. (b)If maxium infoBW is less than 40 MHz and If current radio standard is 802.11n(40M) and the current measurent is one of Monitor Spectrum, Channel Power,Occupied BW, Specturm Emission Mask or Spurious Emission, then switching current measurement to one of CCDF,Power vs Time,Spectral Flatness or IQ Waveform or Modulation Accuracy, error message "Invalid results;Wider BW required" will be shown in message area of switched measurement. For CXA platform: 1)If W9077A–2FP is installed, this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN N40 will return –221," Settings conflict; Option not available". 2)If W9077A–2FP + W9077A–3FP are installed, this key will be available. a)If current measurent is one of CCDF,Power vs Time,Spectral Flatness or IQ Waveform or Modulation Accuracy, then 802.1n(40MHz) key under radio standard is pressed, error message "Invalid results;Wider BW required" will be shown in message area of this measurement. b)If current radio standard is 802.11n(40M) and the current measurent is one of Monitor Spectrum, Channel Power,Occupied BW, Specturm Emission Mask or Spurious Emission, then switching current measurement to one of CCDF,Power vs Time,Spectral Flatness or IQ Waveform or Modulation Accuracy, error message "Invalid results;Wider BW required" will be shown in message area of switched measurement.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:N40:FORM AUTO DEM:N40:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:N40:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:N40:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11n standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SGI|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:N40:GINT R1B4 DEM:N40:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11n 40 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:N40:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:N40:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:N40:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

802.11ac

This key accesses a menu to allow you to select 802.11ac (20MHz), 802.11ac (40MHz), 802.11ac (80MHz), 802.11ac (80+80MHz) and 802.11ac (160MHz)

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std
Notes	If N9077A-2FP/TP + N9077A-3FP/TP + N9077A-4FP/TP are installed, this key will be available. Otherwise this key will be blank
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 20 MHz

When 802.11ac 20 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 20 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 20 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac20 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AC20
Notes	If N9077A-2FP/TP + N9077A-3FP/TP + N9077A-4FP/TP are installed, this key will be available. Otherwise this key will be blanked and :RAD:STAN AC20 will return -221," Settings conflict; Option not available".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC20:FORM AUTO DEM:AC20:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | 256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC20:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC20:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC20:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC20:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac20 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AC20:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC20:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 40 MHz

When 802.11ac 40 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 40 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 40 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 40 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN

Example	:RAD:STAN AC40
Notes	If N9077A–4FP/TP is not available installed, this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN AC40 will return –221," Settings conflict; Option not available".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC40:FORM AUTO DEM:AC40:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC40:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC40:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz

Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC40:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC40:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 40 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AC40:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC40:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 80 MHz

When 802.11ac 80 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 80 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 80 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 80 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AC80
Notes	If N9077A-4FP is not available this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN AC80 will return -221," Settings conflict; Option not available".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC80:FORM AUTO DEM:AC80:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC80:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC80:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC80:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC80:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 80 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval:LENGth?`

Example	DEM:AC80:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC80:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 80+80 MHz

When 802.11ac 80+80 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 80+80 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 80+80 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 80+80 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN ACT80
Notes	If N9077A–4FP is not available this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN ACT80 will return –221,” Settings conflict; Option not available”.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 +80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:FORM AUTO DEM:ACT80:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 +80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:ACT80:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:GINT R1B4 DEM:ACT80:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:ACT80:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 160 MHz

When 802.11ac 160 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 160 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 160 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 160 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AC160
Notes	If N9077A–4FP is not available this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN AC160 will return –221,” Settings conflict; Option not available”.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG`

	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC160:FORM AUTO DEM:AC160:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC160:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC160:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC160:GINT R1B4

	DEM:AC160:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 160 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AC160:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC160:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 20 MHz

When 802.11ac 20 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 20 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 20 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac20 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AC20
Notes	If N9077A-2FP/TP + N9077A-3FP/TP + N9077A-4FP/TP are installed, this key will be available. Otherwise this key will be blanked and :RAD:STAN AC20 will return -221," Settings conflict; Option not available".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC20:FORM AUTO DEM:AC20:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM | 256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC20:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC20:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11n, 802.11n 20 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC20:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC20:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC160:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC160:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac20 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC20:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AC20:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC20:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 40 MHz

When 802.11ac 40 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 40 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 40 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 40 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AC40
Notes	If N9077A-4FP/TP is not available installed, this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN AC40 will return -221," Settings conflict; Option not available".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC40:FORM AUTO DEM:AC40:FORM?

Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC40:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC40:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 40 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC40:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC40:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC160:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC160:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 40 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC40:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AC40:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC40:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 80 MHz

When 802.11ac 80 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 80 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 80 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 80 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN AC80
Notes	If N9077A-4FP is not available this key will be blanked. RAD:STAN AC80 will return -221," Settings conflict; Option not available".
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:AC80:FORM AUTO DEM:AC80:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:AC80:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:AC80:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC80:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC80:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC160:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC160:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 80 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC80:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:AC80:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:AC80:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

802.11ac 80+80 MHz

When 802.11ac 80+80 MHz key is not selected, pressing this key selects the 802.11ac 80+80 MHz standard as WLAN standard. When 802.11ac 80+80 MHz key is already selected, pressing this key accesses the demodulation setup for 802.11ac 80+80 MHz standard.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac
Mode	WLAN
Example	:RAD:STAN ACT80
Notes	If N9077A–4FP is not available this key will be blanked.

	RAD:STAN ACT80 will return –221,” Settings conflict; Option not available”.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Modulation Format

Accessing the modulation format key allows you to specify the modulation format of input singal. You can select Auto Detect to automatically detect the modulation format or specify modulation format for your testing.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 +80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:FORMat AUTO | BPSK | QPSK | QAM16 | QAM64 | QAM256 | SIG` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:FORMat?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:FORM AUTO DEM:ACT80:FORM?
Preset	Auto Detect
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto Detect | BPSK | QPSK | 16QAM | 64QAM |256QAM| From SIG Syms
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Subcarrier Spacing

This parameter specifies the subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal. This parameter must match the actual subcarrier frequency spacing of the input signal, otherwise demodulation will fail. The default 312.5 kHz matches the 802.11a/g/n/ac standards.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 +80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:SUBCarrier:SPACing <freq>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:SUBCarrier:SPACing?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:SUBC:SPAC 312.5 kHz DEM:ACT80:SUBC:SPAC?
Preset	312.5 kHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1Hz
Max	1.25 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:GINT R1B4 DEM:ACT80:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Guard Interval

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, as a fraction of the FFT length. The value must match the guard interval length actually used in the input signal in order for demodulation to work properly. The value should be between zero and one, and values outside that range are clipped to be within the range. The value is rounded to the nearest 1/128th. The 802.11a/g standards require that the guard interval always is 1/4 of the FFT length. The 802.11ac standard allows values of either 1/4 or you can select from HT-SIG.

Key Path	Mode Setup, Radio std, 802.11ac, 802.11ac 160 MHz
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval R1B4|R1B8|SIG|OTHer` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:AC160:GINTerval?`
Example	DEM:AC160:GINT R1B4 DEM:AC160:GINT?
Notes	.
Preset	1/4
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1/4 | 1/8 | From SIG Syms | Other
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Other

This specifies the guard interval (also called cyclic extension) length for each symbol time, when Guard Interval is set to Other, this value will be used as Guard Interval

Key Path	Mode Setup, 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz, Guard Interval
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval:LENGth <real>` `[:SENSe]:DEMod[:WLAN]:ACT80:GINTerval:LENGth?`
Example	DEM:ACT80:GINT:LENG 0.25 DEM:ACT80:GINT:LENG?
Preset	0.25
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.0078125
Max	1
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Restore Mode Defaults

Resets the state for the currently active mode by resetting the mode persistent settings to their factory default values, clearing mode data and by performing a Mode Preset. This function will never cause a mode switch. This function performs a full preset for the currently active mode; whereas, Mode Preset performs a partial preset. Restore Mode Defaults does not affect any system settings. System settings are reset by the Restore System Defaults function. This function does reset mode data; as well as settings.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Remote Command	`:INSTrument:DEFault`
Example	:INST:DEF
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. A message comes up saying: “If you are sure, press key again”.
Couplings	A Restore Mode Defaults will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and causes the default measurement to be active. It gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Preset Type (Remote Command Only)

As stated in the Backward Compatibility section, to be compatible with ESA/PSA the PRESet:TYPE command will be implemented as a no-op.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory|MODE|USER` `:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?`
Example	:SYST:PRES:TYPE FACT
Notes	This command is supported for backward compatibility only. It is a no-op which does not change the behavior of any preset operation.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to Mode on a “Restore System Defaults->All”
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Global Settings

Opens a menu that allows you to switch certain Meas Global parameters to a Mode Global state. These switches apply to all Modes that support global settings. No matter what Mode you are in when you set the “Global Center Frequency” switch to on, it applies to all Modes that support Global Settings.

Key Path	Mode Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

(Undefined variable: Primary.ProductName)
WLAN Mode Reference

6 System Functions

File

Opens a menu that enables you to access various standard and custom Windows functions. Press any other front-panel key to exit

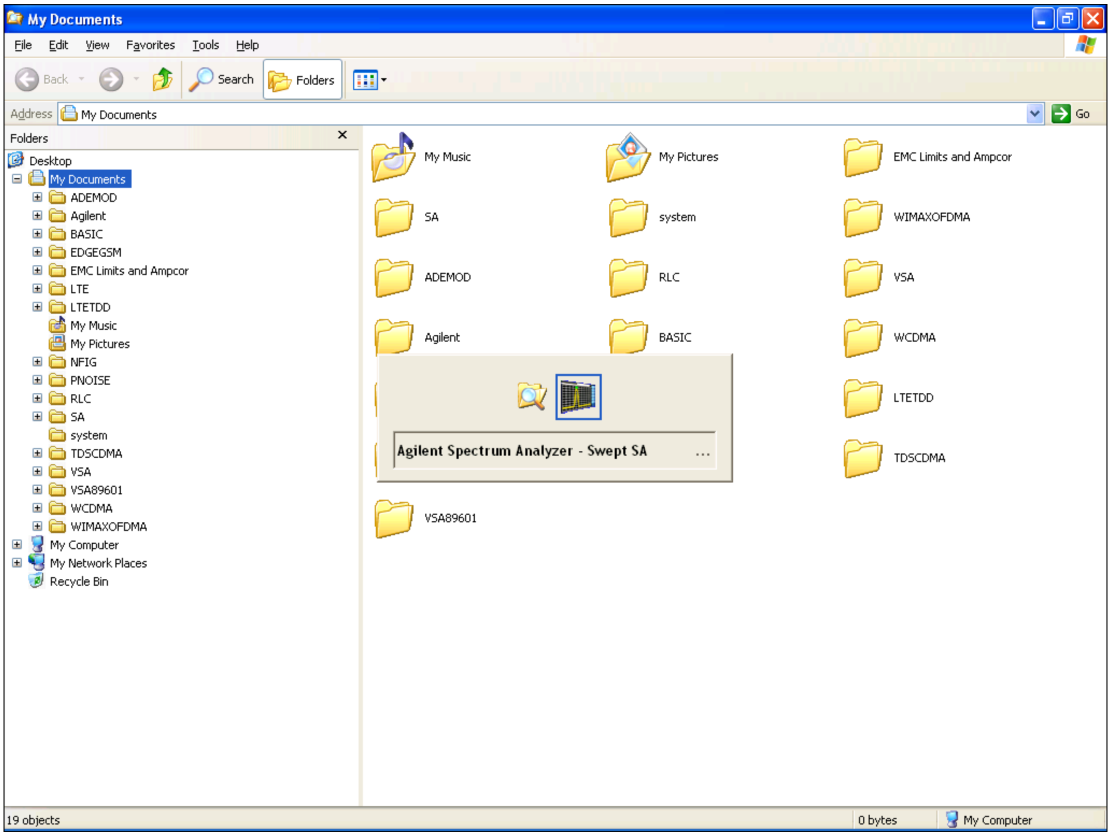
Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

File Explorer

Opens the standard Windows File Explorer. The File Explorer opensin the My Documents directory for the current user.

The File Explorer is a separate Windows application, so to return to the analyzer once you are in the File Explorer, you may either:

Exit the File Explorer by clicking on the red X in the upper right corner, with a mouse


My Documents
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help
Back Search Folders
Address My Documents
Go
Folders
Desktop
My Documents
ADEMOD
Agilent
BASIC
EDGEGSM
EMC Limits and Ampcor
LTE
LTETDD
My Music
My Pictures
NFIG
PNOISE
RLC
SA
system
TDSCDMA
VSA
VSA89601
WCDMA
WIMAXOFDMA
My Computer
My Network Places
Recycle Bin
My Music
My Pictures
EMC Limits and Ampcor
SA
system
WIMAXOFDMA
ADEMOD
RLC
VSA
Agilent
BASIC
WCDMA
LTETDD
TDSCDMA
VSA89601
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
19 objects
0 bytes
My Computer

Or use Alt-Tab: press and hold the Alt key and press and release the Tab key until the Analyzer logo is showing in the window in the center of the screen, as shown above, then release the Alt key.

The ability to access File Explorer is not available if Option SF1 is installed.

Key Path	File
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

The Print key opens a Print dialog for configured printing (for example, to the printer of your choice). Refer to your Microsoft Windows Operating System manual for more information.

Maximize/Restore Down

These keys allow the Instrument Application to be maximized and then restored to its prior state. Only one of the two keys is visible at a time. When not already maximized the Maximize Application key is visible, and when maximized, the Restore Down Application key is visible and replaces the Maximize Application key.

Maximize

This key allows you to Maximize the Instrument Application, which causes the analyzer display to fill the screen. Once the application is maximized, this key is replaced by the Restore Down key.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Restore Down

This key allows you to Restore Down the Instrument Application and reverses the action taken by Maximize. This key is only visible when the application has been maximized, and after the Restore Down action has been completed this key is replaced by the Maximize key.

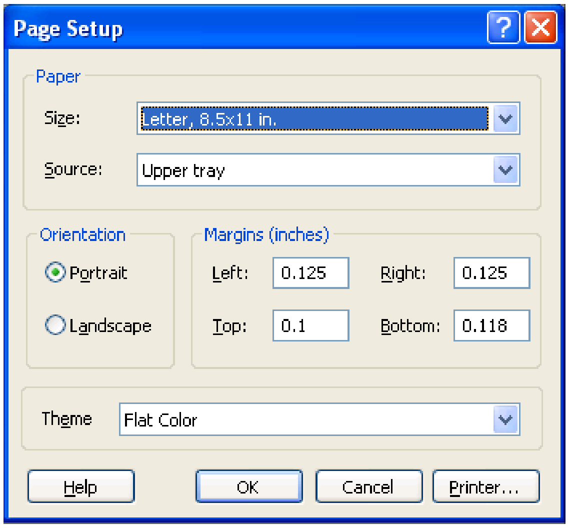
Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Page Setup

The Page Setup key brings up a Windows Page Setup dialog that allows you to control aspects of the pages sent to the printer when the PRINT hardkey is pressed.

Key Path	File
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Paper size, the printer paper source, the page orientation and the margins are all settable. Just like any standard Windows dialog, you may navigate the dialog using the front-panel keys, or a mouse. There are no SCPI commands for controlling these parameters.



Size: Letter, 8.5x11 in.
Source: Upper tray
● Portrait
○ Landscape
Left: 0.125
Right: 0.125
Top: 0.1
Bottom: 0.118
Theme Flat Color

Also contained in this dialog is a drop-down control that lets you select the Theme to use when printing. For more on Themes, see information under View/Display, Display, System Display Settings, Theme. The Theme control has a corresponding SCPI command.

Parameter Name	Print Themes
Parameter Type	Enum
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe TDColor|TDMonochrome|FCOLor|FMONochrome` `:SYSTem:PRINt:THEMe?`
Example	:SYST:PRIN:THEM FCOL
Setup	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC
Preset	FCOL; not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

This front-panel key is equivalent to performing a File, Print, OK. It immediately performs the currently configured Print to the Default printer.

The :HCOPy command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT key. The HCOPy:ABORt command can be used to abort a print which is already in progress. Sending HCOPy:ABORt will cause the analyzer to stop sending data to the printer, although the printer may continue or even complete the print, depending on how much data was sent to the printer before the user sent the ABORt command.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:HCOPy[:IMMediate]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	SCPI command only
Remote Command	`:HCOPy:ABORt`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Maximize

This key allows you to Maximize the Instrument Application, which causes the analyzer display to fill the screen. Once the application is maximized, this key is replaced by the Restore Down key.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Restore Down

This key allows you to Restore Down the Instrument Application and reverses the action taken by Maximize. This key is only visible when the application has been maximized, and after the Restore Down action has been completed this key is replaced by the Maximize key.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Minimize

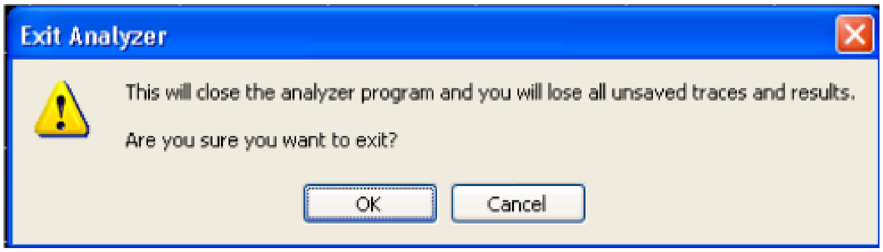
The Minimize key causes the analyzer display to disappear down into the task bar, allowing you to see the Windows Desktop. You can use Alt-Tab (press and hold the Alt

Menu (Alt) key and press and release the Tab key) to restore the analyzer display.

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

Exit

This key, when pressed, will exit the Instrument Application. A dialog box is used to confirm that you intended to exit the application:



This will close the analyzer program and you will lose all unsaved traces and results.

Are you sure you want to exit?

Key Path	File
Mode	All
Notes	The Instrument Application willclose. No further SCPI commands can be sent. Use with caution!
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

This front-panel key is equivalent to performing a File, Print, OK. It immediately performs the currently configured Print to the Default printer.

The :HCOPy command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT key. The HCOPy:ABORt command can be used to abort a print which is already in progress. Sending HCOPy:ABORt will cause the analyzer to stop sending data to the printer, although the printer may continue or even complete the print, depending on how much data was sent to the printer before the user sent the ABORt command.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:HCOPy[:IMMediate]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	SCPI command only
Remote Command	`:HCOPy:ABORt`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

Opens a menu of keys that access various configuration menus and dialogs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show

Accesses a menu of choices that enable you to select the information window you want to view.

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:SHOW OFF | ERRor | SYSTem | HARDware | LXI | HWSTatistics | ALIGnment | SOFTware | CAPPlication` `:SYSTem:SHOW?`
Example	:SYST:SHOW SYST
Notes	This command displays (or exits) the various System information screens.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	No
Range	OFF| ERRor | SYSTem | HARDware | LXI | HWSTatistics | ALIGNment | SOFTware|CAPPlication
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Errors

There are two modes for the Errors selection, History and Status.

The list of errors displayed in the Errors screen does not automatically refresh. You must press the Refresh key or leave the screen and return to it to refresh it.

History brings up a screen displaying the event log in chronological order, with the newest event at the top. The history queue can hold up to 100 messages (if a message has a repeat count greater than 1 it only counts once against this number of 100). Note that this count bears no relation to the size of the SCPI queue. If the queue extends onto a second page, a scroll bar appears to allow scrolling with a mouse. Time is displayed to the second.

Status brings up a screen summarizing the status conditions currently in effect. Note that the time is displayed to the second.

The fields on the Errors display are:

Type (unlabeled) - Displays the icon identifying the event or condition as an error or warning.

ID - Displays the error number.

Message - Displays the message text.

Repeat (RPT) - This field shows the number of consecutive instances of the event, uninterrupted by other events. If an event occurs 5 times with no other intervening event, the value of repeat will be 5.

If the value of Repeat is 1 the field does not display. If the value of Repeat is >1, the time and date shown are those of the most recent occurrence. If the value of repeat reaches 999,999 it stops there.

Time - Shows the most recent time (including the date) at which the event occurred.

Key Path	System, Show
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?`
Example	:SYST:ERR?
Notes	The return string has the format: “<Error Number>,<Error>” Where <Error Number> and <Error> are those shown on the Show Errors screen
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In some legacy analyzers, the Repeat field shows the number of times the message has repeated since the last time the error queue was cleared. In the X-Series, the Repeat field shows the number of times the error has repeated since the last intervening error. So the count may very well be different than in the past even for identical signal conditions Unlike previous analyzers, in the X-Series all errors are reported through the Message or Status lines and are logged to the event queue. They never appear as text in the graticule area (as they sometimes do in previous analyzers) and they are never displayed in the settings panel at the top of the screen (as they sometimes do, by changing color, in previous analyzers). As a consequence of the above, the user can only see one status condition (the most recently generated) without looking at the queue. In the past, at least in the Spectrum Analyzer, multiple status conditions might display on the right side of the graticule. In general, there is no backwards compatibility specified or guaranteed between the error numbers in the X-Series and those of earlier products. Error, event, and status processing code in customers’ software will probably need to be rewritten to work with X-Series. In the legacy analyzers, some conditions report as errors and others simply turn on status bits. Conditions that report as errors often report over and over as long as the condition exists. In the X-series, all conditions report as start and stop events. Consequently, software that repeatedly queries for a condition error until it stops reporting will have to be rewritten for the X-series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Previous Page

See "Next Page" on page 272.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Page

Next Page and Previous Page menu keys move you between pages of the log, if it fills more than one page. These keys are grayed out in some cases:

- If on the last page of the log, the Next Page key is grayed-out
- If on the first page of the log, the Previous Page key is grayed-out.
- If there is only one page, both keys are grayed out.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

History

The History and Status keys select the Errors view. The Status key has a second line that shows a number in [square brackets]. This is the number of currently open status items.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Verbose SCPI On/Off

When you turn Verbose SCPI on, additional information is returned when you send the :SYSTem:ERRor? query. The additional information consists of the characters that stimulated the error. This can aid you in debugging your test programs by indicating where in the parsing of a SCPI command the instrument encountered an invalid command or query.

Specifically, with Verbose SCPI on, the SYSTem:ERRor? query is expanded to show the SCPI data received, with the indicator <Err> at the point in the stream that the error occurred.

Verbose SCPI has no effect on the Show Errors screen or front panel Message Line; it only changes the response to the :SYST:ERR? query.

See the example below, where the invalid command “SENS:BOGUS” is sent:

Normal response to :SYST:ERR (using the Telnet window):

```
SCPI> SENS:BOGUS

SCPI> SYST:ERR?

–113,"Undefined header"
```

Now after turning on Verbose SCPI:

```
SCPI> SYST:BOGUS

SCPI> SYST:ERR?

–113,"Undefined header;SYST:BOGUS<Err>"
```

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose OFF|ON|0|1` `:SYSTem:ERRor:VERBose?`
Example	:SYST:ERR:VERB ON
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to OFF on a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Refresh

When pressed, refreshes the Show Errors display.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Error Queue

This clears all errors in all error queues.

Note the following:

- Clear Error Queue does not affect the current status conditions.
- Mode Preset does not clear the error queue.
- Restore System Defaults will clear all error queues.
- *CLS only clears the queue if it is sent remotely and *RST does not affect any error queue.
- Switching modes does not affect any error queues.

Key Path	System, Show, Errors
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Status

See "History" on page 272.

Input Overload Enable (Remote Command Only)

Input Overload errors are reported using the Input Overload status bit (bit 12 in the Measurement Integrity status register). Input Overloads (for example, ADC Overload errors) can come and go with great frequency, generating many error events (for example, for signals just on the verge of overload), and so are not put into the SCPI error queue by default. Normally the status bit is the only way for detecting these errors remotely.

It is possible to enable Input Overload reporting to the SCPI queue, by issuing the :SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload ON command. To return to the default state, issue the :SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload OFF command. In either case, Input Overloads always set the status bit.

NOTE For versions of firmware before A.10.01, the Input Overload was only a Warning and so was never available in the SCPI queue, although it did set the status bit. For A.10.01 and later, the Input Overload is an error and can be enabled to the SCPI queue using this command.

Key Path	SCPI only
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:ERRor:OVERload[:STATe] 0|1|OFF|ON`
Example	:SYST:ERR:OVER 1 Enable overload errors
Preset	Set to OFF by Restore Misc Defaults (no Overload errors go to SCPI)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

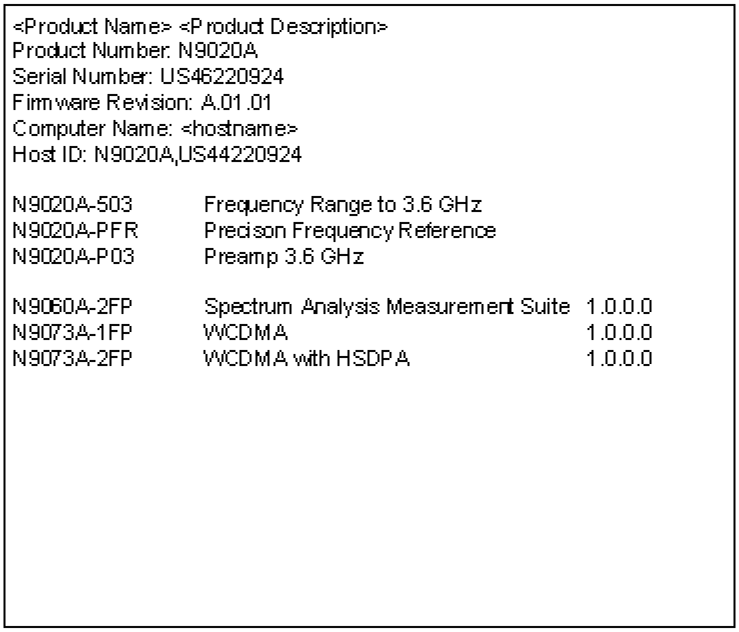
Power Up (Remote Command Only)

This serves to show the errors encountered during the application boot-up, such as: mismatch FW-FPGA, missing Calibration data, missing hardware and construction errors.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:ERRor:PUP?`
Notes	If no error occurs, the return value will be: "No Power Up Errors." Return Value: <list of error strings>. <List of error strings> is an <IEEE488 Block> format. Return Value Example: "Power up errors, see details in Windows Event Log" "Unmatched FPGA Version(s), See details in Windows Event Log"
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.30

System

The System screen is formatted into three groupings: product descriptive information, options tied to the hardware, and software products:



```
<Product Name> <Product Description>
Product Number: N9020A
Serial Number: US46220924
Firmware Revision: A.01.01
Computer Name: <hostname>
Host ID: N9020A,US44220924

N9020A-503      Frequency Range to 3.6 GHz
N9020A-PFR      Precison Frequency Reference
N9020A-P03      Preamp 3.6 GHz

N9060A-2FP      Spectrum Analysis Measurement Suite  1.0.0.0
N9073A-1FP      WCDMA                                1.0.0.0
N9073A-2FP      WCDMA with HSDPA                     1.0.0.0
```

The Previous Page is grayed-out if the first page of information is presently displayed. The Next Page menu key is grayed-out if the last page is information is presently displayed.

Key Path	System, Show
Mode	All
Example	SYST:SHOW SYST
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The hardware statistics that are displayed in the PSA Show System screen have been moved to a dedicated Show Hardware Statistics screen in the Service Menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show System contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show System screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:CONFigure[:SYSTem]?`
Example	:SYST:CONF?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show System contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Computer System description (Remote Command Only)

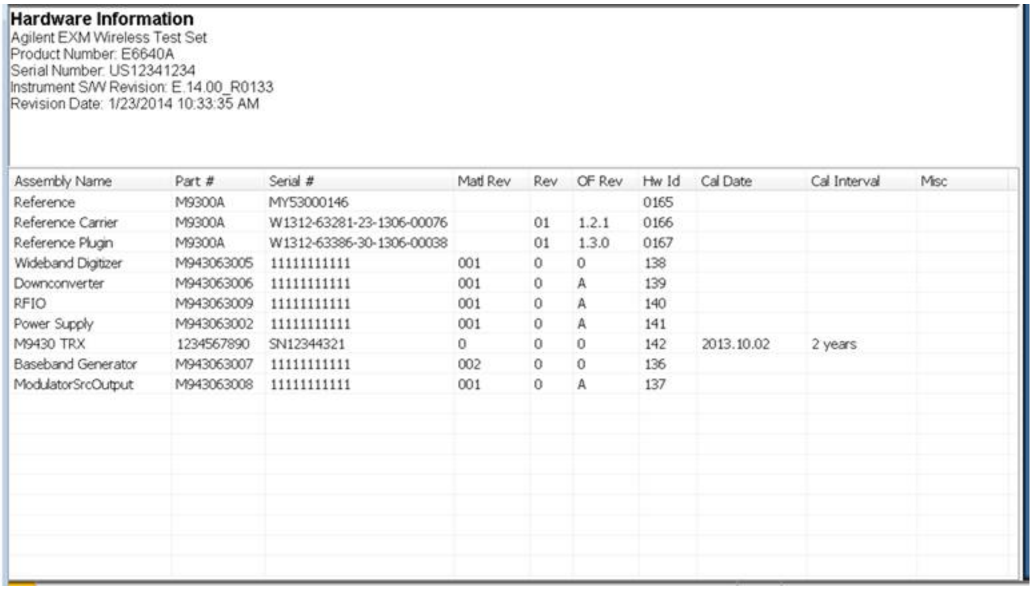
A remote command is available to obtain the Computer System description. The Computer System is the operating system and patch level as reported by operating system.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:CSYStem?`
Example	:SYST:CSYS?
Notes	The return value is the Computer System name and service pack level.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.12.00

Hardware

The show hardware screen is used to view details of the installed hardware. This information can be used to determine versions of hardware assemblies and field programmable devices, in the advent of future upgrades or potential repair needs.

The screen is formatted into two groupings: product descriptive information and hardware information. The hardware information is listed in a table format:



Hardware Information
Agilent EXM Wireless Test Set
Product Number: E6640A
Serial Number: US12341234
Instrument S/W Revision: E.14.00_R0133
Revision Date: 1/23/2014 10:33:35 AM

Assembly Name	Part #	Serial #	Matl Rev	Rev	OF Rev	Hw Id	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Misc
Reference	M9300A	MY53000146				0165			
Reference Carrier	M9300A	W1312-63281-23-1306-00076		01	1.2.1	0166			
Reference Plugin	M9300A	W1312-63386-30-1306-00038		01	1.3.0	0167			
Wideband Digitizer	M943063005	11111111111	001	0	0	138			
Downconverter	M943063006	11111111111	001	0	A	139			
RFIO	M943063009	11111111111	001	0	A	140			
Power Supply	M943063002	11111111111	001	0	A	141			
M9430 TRX	1234567890	SN12344321	0	0	0	142	2013.10.02	2 years	
Baseband Generator	M943063007	11111111111	002	0	0	136			
ModulatorSrcOutput	M943063008	11111111111	001	0	A	137			

The Previous Page is grayed-out if the first page of information is presently displayed. The Next Page menu key is grayed-out if the last page is information is presently displayed.

Key Path	System, Show
Mode	All
Example	SYST:SHOW HARD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Remote Commands (Remote Commands Only)

The commands in this section have no front-panel key equivalent.

"System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)" on page 277

"List installed Options (Remote Command Only)" on page 277

"Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)" on page 277

"List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)" on page 278

"SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 278

"Date (Remote Command Only)" on page 278

"Time (Remote Command Only)" on page 279

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Powerdown (Remote Command Only)

Remote Command	`SYSTem:PDOWn [NORMal|FORCe]`
Notes	Shuts down the instrument in the normal way (NORMal) or forced way (FORCe). In case there is another application with modified data pending for saving, the application prompt the user. The system waits until the user responds in the normal mode. It will go off after 20 seconds of wait in the force mode and all data will be lost.

List installed Options (Remote Command Only)

Lists the installed options that pertain to the instrument (signal analyzer). .

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:OPTions?`
Example	:SYST:OPT?
Notes	The return string is a comma separated list of the installed options. For example: “503,P03,PFR” :SYSTem:OPTions? and *OPT? are the same.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Lock the Front-panel keys (Remote Command Only)

Disables the instrument keyboard to prevent local input when the instrument is controlled remotely. Annunciation showing a “K” for ‘Klock” (keyboard lock) alerts the local user that the keyboard is locked. Klock is similar to the GPIB Local Lockout function; namely that no front-panel keys are active with the exception of the Power Standby key. (The instrument is allowed to be turned-off if Klock is ON.) The Klock command is used in remote control situations where Local Lockout cannot be used.

Although primary intent of Klock is to lock-out the front panel, it will lock-out externally connected keyboards through USB. Klock has no effect on externally connected pointing devices (mice).

The front panel ‘Local’ key (Cancel/Esc) has no effect if Klock is ON.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:KLOCk OFF|ON|0|1` `:SYSTem:KLOCk?`
Example	:SYST:KLOC ON
Notes	Keyboard lock remains in effect until turned-off or the instrument is power-cycled
Preset	Initialized to OFF at startup, unaffected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

List SCPI Commands (Remote Command Only)

Outputs a list of the valid SCPI commands for the currently selected Mode.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:HELP:HEADers?`
Example	:SYST:HELP:HEAD?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format with each command separated with the New-Line character (hex 0x0A)
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Version Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the SCPI version number with which the instrument complies. The SCPI industry standard changes regularly. This command indicates the version used when the instrument SCPI commands were defined.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:VERSion?`
Example	:SYST:VERS?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Date (Remote Command Only)

The recommended access to the Date, Time, and Time zone of the instrument is through the Windows native control (Control Panel or accessing the Task Bar). You may also access this information remotely, as shown in this command and Time (below).

Sets or queries the date in the instrument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:DATE “<year>,<month>,<day>”` `:SYSTem:DATE?`

Example	:SYST:DATE “2006,05,26”
Notes	<year> is the four digit representation of year. (for example, 2006) <month> is the two digit representation of year. (for example. 01 to 12) <day> is the two digit representation of day. (for example, 01 to 28, 29, 30, or 31) depending on the month and year Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Time (Remote Command Only)

Sets or queries the time in the instrument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:TIME “<hour>,<minute>,<second>”` `:SYSTem:TIME?`
Example	:SYST:TIME “13,05,26”
Notes	<hour> is the two digit representation of the hour in 24 hour format <minute> is the two digit representation of minute <second> is the two digit representation of second Unless the current account has Power User or Administrator privileges, an error will be generated by this command and no action will be taken.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Module Name (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the name of the instance as displayed on the xSA main window.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:NAME?`
Example	:SYST:MOD:NAME?
Notes	If the first instance displays on the xSA main window, the return string is “TRX1”. If the second instance displays on the main window, the return string is “TRX2”. If the third instance displays on the main window, the return string is ‘TRX3”. If the fourth instance displays on the main window, the return string is “TRX4”.
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to “Left” with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Index (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the index of this xSA instance. This index is used as the device number in a VISA address (“hlislip#”).

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:INDex?`
Example	:SYST:MOD:IND?
Notes	It returns 0 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 0. It returns 1 if this instance’s device number in a VISA address is 1.
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Mnemonic (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:MNEMonic?`
Example	:SYST:MOD:MNEM?
Notes	This will return the mnemonic of the instance as used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument.
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module List (Remote Command Only)

Query only. This will return the list of defined mnemonics that can be used in the command line “/Process:<mnemonic>” argument with corresponding configuration information. The comma separated return values are: mnemonic, display name, Enabled/Disabled, VISA device id (instr# or hislip#), telnet port, socket port, Physics port, Physics configuration tag.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:LIST?`
Example	:SYST:MOD:LIST?
Notes	Example: it returns: TRX1,TRX1,Enabled,0,5023,5025,3574,E6640AModules.config#TRX1

	TRX2,TRX2,Disabled,1,5123,5125,3575,E6640AModules.config#TRX2 TRX3,TRX3,Disabled,2,5223,5225,3576,E6640AModules.config#TRX3 TRX4,TRX4,Disabled,3,5323,5325,3577,E6640AModules.config#TRX4 it returns: TRX1,TRX1,Enabled,0,5023,5025,3574,E6650AModules.config#TRX1 TRX2,TRX2,Disabled,1,5123,5125,3575,E6650AModules.config#TRX2 TRX3,TRX3,Disabled,2,5223,5225,3576,E6650AModules.config#TRX3 TRX4,TRX4,Disabled,3,5323,5325,3577,E6650AModules.config#TRX4
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to 0 with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Enable (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:ENAB? “<mnemonic>” returns “0” for disabled, “1” for enabled. The command SYST:MOD:ENAB “<mnemonic>” 0|1 will disable/enable the configuration.

Notes: Enabling a configuration that does not have a HW will result in run-time errors when trying to start that configuration. Trying to disable the default configuration will result in the error: –221, “Setting conflict:Cannot disable default process configuration ‘<mnemonic>”.

Example:

```
}
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? “TRX1”
<<1
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? “TRX2”
<<0
SCPI>>syst:err?
<<+0,”No error”
SCPI>>syst:mod:enab “TRX1”,0
SCPI>>syst:err?
<<–221,”Settings conflict;Cannot disable default process configuration ‘TRX1’”
```

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:ENABle? “<mnemonic>”` `:SYSTem:MODule:ENABle “<mnemonic>”,0|1`
Example	

	:SYST:MOD:ENAB? “TRX1” :SYST:MOD:ENAB “TRX4”,0
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Default (Remote Command Only)

Query and command. The query SYST:MOD:DEF? returns the mnemonic of the default configuration. The command SYST:MOD:DEF “mnemonic>” will set that configuration as the default. If the configuration was disabled, the module default command on it will enable this confutation.

Example:

```
SCPI>>syst:mod:def?

<<”TRX1”

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab “TRX2”,0

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? “TRX2”

<<0

SCPI>>syst:mod:def “TRX2”

SCPI>>syst:mod:enab? “TRX2”

<<1

SCPI>>syst:mod:def?

<<”TRX2”
```

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:DEFault?` `:SYSTem:MODule:DEFault “<mnemonic>”`
Example	:SYST:MOD:DEF? :SYST:MOD:DEF “TRX1”
Preset	Not affected by Preset, reset to “Left” with Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.80

Module Model Number (Remote Command Only)

Query only. The query “:SYST:MODule:MODel?” will return model number of the current module.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:MODel?`
Example	:SYSTem:MODule:MODel?
Notes	This query will return model number. e.g. "M9430A"
Preset	Not affected by Preset,
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.14

Module Model Serial Number (Remote Command Only)

Query only. The query ":SYST: MODule:SERial?" will return model serial number of the current module.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:MODule:SERial?`
Example	:SYSTem:MODule:SERial?
Notes	This query will return model serial number like "SN12344321"
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.14

Power On

Enables you to select how the instrument should power on. The options are: Mode and Input/Output Defaults, User Preset and Last State.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Power On type is shared between all the instances.

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE|USER|LAST` `:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?`
Example	:SYST:PON:TYPE MODE
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to Mode on a "Restore System Defaults->All"
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet` the "PRESet" parameter is supported for backward compatibility only and behaves the same as MODE.

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The Preset Type key in legacy analyzers has been removed, and the Power On toggle key has been replaced by this 1-of-N key in the System menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode and Input/Output Defaults

When the analyzer is powered on in Mode and Input/Output Defaults, it performs a Restore Mode Defaults to all modes in the instrument and also performs a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

Persistent parameters (such as Amplitude Correction tables or Limit tables) are not affected at power on, even though they are normally cleared by Restore Input/Output Defaults and/or Restore Mode Defaults.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Example	SYST:PON:TYPE MODE
Readback Text	Defaults
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

Sets Power On to User Preset. When the analyzer is powered on in User Preset, it will User Preset each mode and switch to the power-on mode. Power On User Preset will not affect any settings beyond what a normal User Preset affects.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same User Preset is shared between all the instances.

An instrument could never power up for the first time in User Preset.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Example	SYST:PON:TYPE USER
Readback Text	User Preset
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Power On User Preset will cause the instrument to power up in the power-on mode, not the last mode the instrument was in prior to shut down. Also, Power On User Preset will User Preset all modes. This does not exactly match legacy behavior.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Last State

Sets Power On to **Last.** When the analyzer is powered on, it will put all modes in the last state they were in prior to when the analyzer was put into Power Standby and it will wake up in the mode it was last in prior to powering off the instrument. The saving of the active mode prior to shutdown happens behind the scenes when a controlled shutdown is requested by using the front panel power Standby key or by using the remote command SYSTem:PDOWn. The non-active modes are saved as they are deactivated and recalled by Power On Last State.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, each instance has a unique Last State.

An instrument can never power up for the first time in Last.

If line power to the analyzer is interrupted, for example by pulling the line cord plug or by switching off power to a test rack, Power On Last State may not work properly. For proper operation, Power On Last State depends on you shutting down the instrument using the Standby key or the SYSTem:PDOWn SCPI command. This will ensure the last state of each mode is saved and can be recalled during a power up.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Example	SYST:PON:TYPE LAST
Notes	Power on Last State only works if you have done a controlled shutdown prior to powering on in Last. If a controlled shutdown is not done when in Power On Last State, the instrument will power up in the last active mode, but it may not power up in the active mode's last state. If an invalid mode state is detected, a Mode Preset will occur. To control the shutdown under remote control use the :SYSTem:PDOWn command.
Readback Text	Last State
Backwards Compatibility Notes	It is no longer possible to power-up the analyzer in the last mode the analyzer was running with that mode in the preset state. (ESA/PSA SYST:PRESET:TYPE MODE with SYST:PON:PRESET) You can power-on the analyzer in the last mode the instrument was running in its last state (SYST:PON:TYPE LAST), or you can specify the mode to power-up in its preset state (SYST:PON:MODE <mode>).
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Power On Application

Accesses a menu that lists the available Modes and lets you select which Mode is to be the power-on application.

This application is used for Power On Type "Mode and Input/Output Defaults" and Restore System Defaults All.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Power On Application is shared between all the instances.

Key Path	System, Power On
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:MODE SA | BASIC | ADEMOD | NFIGURE | PNOISE | CDMA2K | TDSCDMA | VSA | VSA89601 | WCDMA | WIMAXOFDMA` `:SYSTem:PON:MODE?`
Example	SYST:PON:MODE SA
Notes	The list of possible modes (and remote parameters) to choose from is dependent on which modes are

	installed in the instrument.
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set on a “Restore System Defaults->All” to: SEQAN
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Configure Applications

The Configure Applications utility can be used to:

- select applications for preload
- determine how many applications can fit in memory at one time
- specify the order of the Modes in the Mode menu.

This utility consists of a window with instructions, a set of “Select Application” checkboxes, a “fuel bar” style memory gauge, and keys that help you set up your configuration.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Configure Applications Utility is shared between all the instances.

For more information, see the following topics:

"Preloading Applications" on page 286

"Access to Configure Applications utility" on page 287

"Virtual memory usage" on page 287

Key Path	System, Power On
Example	:SYST:SHOW CAPP Displays the Config Applications screen
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Preloading Applications

During runtime, if a Mode that is not preloaded is selected using the Mode menu or sending SCPI commands, there will be a pause while the Application is loaded. During this pause a message that says “Loading application, please wait ...” is displayed. Once loaded, the application stays loaded, so the next time you select it during a session, there is no delay.

Preloading enables you to “preload” at startup, to eliminate the runtime delay. Preloading an application will cause it to be loaded into the analyzer’s memory when the analyzer program starts up. If you do this, the delay will increase the time it takes to start up the analyzer program, but this may be preferable to having to wait the first time you select an application. Note that, once an application is loaded into memory, it cannot be unloaded without exiting and restarting the analyzer program.

Note that there are more applications available for the X-Series than can fit into Windows Virtual Memory. By allowing you to choose which licensed applications to load at startup, the Configure Applications utility allows you to make optimal use of your memory.

Access to Configure Applications utility

A version of the utility runs the first time you power up the analyzer after purchasing it from Agilent. The utility automatically configures preloads so that as many licensed applications as possible are preloaded while keeping the total estimated virtual memory usage below the limit. This auto-configuration only takes place at the very first run, and after analyzer software upgrades.

You may, at any time, manually call up the Configure Applications utility by pressing System, Power On, Configure Applications, to find a configuration that works best for you, and then restart the analyzer program.

The utility may also be called if, during operation of the analyzer, you attempt to load more applications than can fit in memory at once.

Virtual memory usage

There are more applications available for the X-Series than can fit into memory at any one time, so the Configure Applications utility includes a memory tracker that serves two purposes:

1. It will not let you preload more applications than will fit into memory at once.

2. You can determine how many of your favorite applications can reside in memory at one time.

The utility provides a graphical representation of the amount of memory (note that the memory in question here is Virtual memory and is a limitation imposed by the operating system, not by the amount of physical memory you have in your analyzer). You select applications to preload by checking the boxes on the left. Checked applications preload at startup. The colored fuel bar indicates the total memory required when all the checked applications are loaded (either preloaded or selected during runtime).

Here is what the fuel bar colors mean:

RED: the applications you have selected cannot all fit into the analyzer’s memory. You must deselect applications until the fuel bar turns yellow.

YELLOW: the applications you have selected can all fit into the analyzer’s memory, but there is less than 10% of the memory left, probably not enough to load any other applications, either via preload or by selecting a Mode while the analyzer is running..

GREEN: The indicator is green when <90% of the memory limit is consumed. This means the applications you have selected can all fit into the analyzer’s memory with room to spare. You will likely be able to load one or more other applications without running out of memory.

Select All

Marks all applications in the selection list. This allows you to enable all applications licensed on the instrument for pre-loading, or is a convenience for selecting all applications in one operation and then letting you deselect individual applications.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Deselect All

Clears the marks from all applications in the selection list, except the Power On application. The Power On application cannot be eliminated from the pre-load list.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Move Up

The application list is the order that applications appear in the Mode Menu. This key enables you to shift the selected application up in the list, thus moving the selected application earlier in the Mode Menu.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Move Down

The application list is the order that applications appear in the Mode Menu. This key enables you to shift the selected application down in the list, thus moving the selected application later in the Mode Menu.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Select/Deselect

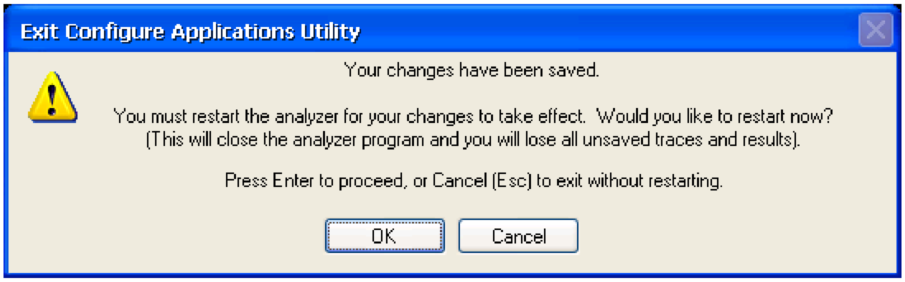
Toggles the currently highlighted application in the list.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Save Changes and Exit

Applies the configuration of the applications list. The marked applications will be pre-loaded in memory the next time the instrument application is started, and the order of the applications in the list will be the order of the applications in the Mode Menu.

After saving your changes, the analyzer asks you if you would like it to restart so that your changes can take effect (see dialog box, below). If you choose not to restart, the changes will not take affect until the next time you shut down and restart the analyzer.



Your changes have been saved.

You must restart the analyzer for your changes to take effect. Would you like to restart now?
(This will close the analyzer program and you will lose all unsaved traces and results).

Press Enter to proceed, or Cancel (Esc) to exit without restarting.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PUP:PROCess`
Example	:SYST:PUP:PROC This is the SCPI command for restarting the analyzer. You must Wait after this command for the instrument application to restart
Notes	The softkey will be grayed-out when the virtual memory of the selected applications exceeds 100% of the limit.
Notes	You cannot use *WAI or *OPC? to synchronize operation after a restart. This command stops and restarts the instrument application, thus the SCPI operation is terminated and restarted. A remote program must use fixed wait time to resume sending commands to the instrument. The wait time will be dependent upon which applications are pre-loaded.
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

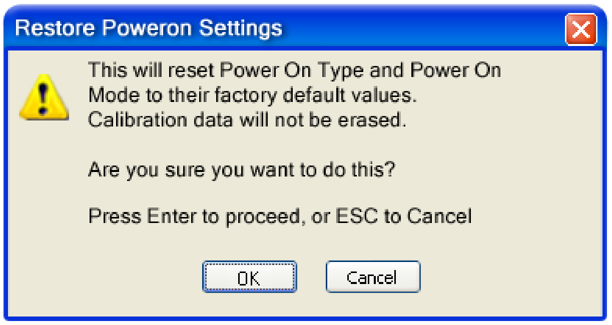
Exit Without Saving

Pressing this key will exit the Configure Applications utility without saving your changes.

Key Path	System, Power On, Configure Applications
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Restore Power On Defaults

This selection causes the Power On Type and Power On Application settings to be a reset to their default values. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. The Power On key, under the Restore System Defaults menu, causes the same action.



This will reset Power On Type and Power On Mode to their factory default values.
Calibration data will not be erased.

Are you sure you want to do this?

Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

If you press any key other than OK or Enter, it is construed as a Cancel, because the only path that will actually cause the reset to be executed is through OK or Enter.

Key Path	System, Power On
Example	:SYST:DEF PON
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Configure Applications - Instrument boot-up

At start-up of the analyzer programa dialog box similar to the one under the System, Power On, Configure Applications key will be displayed allowing you to choose which licensed applications are to be loaded. This dialog will only be displayed if the memory required to pre-load all of the licensed applications exceeds the Virtual Memory available.

Configure Applications - Windows desktop

The Configure Applications Utility may be run from the Windows Desktop. The utility is launched by double-clicking the Configure Applications icon on the desktop, which brings-up a dialog box similar to the one under the System, Power On, Configure Applications key, allowing you to choose which licensed applications are to be loaded when the analyzer program starts up. This dialog box has mouse buttons on it that do the job the softkeys normally do in the System, Power On, Configure Applications menu.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, the same Configure Applications Utility launched from the Windows Desktop will apply to all the instances.

Configure Applications - Remote Commands

The following topics provide details on using remote commands to configure the list of applications you want to load into the instrument memory or query the Virtual Memory utilization for your applications.

- "Configuration list (Remote Command Only)" on page 291
- "Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)" on page 291
- "Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)" on page 291
- "Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)" on page 291

- "Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)" on page 292

Configuration list (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to set or query the list of applications to be loaded in-memory.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt <string of INSTrument:SELect names>` `:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:LLISt?`
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:LLIS "SA,BASIC,WCDMA"
Notes	<string of INSTrument:SELect names> are from the enums of the :INSTrument:SELect command. The order of the <INSTrument:SELect names> is the order that the applications are loaded into memory, and the order that they appear in the Mode Menu. Error message –225 "Out of Memory" is reported when more applications are listed than can reside in Virtual Memory. When this occurs, the existing applications load list is unchanged.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Memory Available (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the amount of Virtual Memory remaining.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory[:AVAilable]?`
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Memory Total (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the limit of Virtual Memory allowed for applications.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:TOTal?`
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:TOT?
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Memory Used (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is a query of the amount of Virtual Memory used by all measurement applications.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED?`
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:USED?

Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Configuration Application Memory (Remote Command Only)

This remote command is used to query the amount of Virtual Memory a particular application consumes.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:APPLication:VMEMory:USED:NAME? <INSTrument:SELect name>`
Example	:SYST:PON:APPL:VMEM:USED:NAME? CDMA2K
Notes	<INSTrument:SELect name> is from the enums of the :INSTrument:SELect command Value returned will be 0 (zero) if the name provided is invalid.
Preset	Not affected by Preset
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Alignments

The Alignments Menu controls and displays the automatic alignment of the instrument, and provides the ability to restore the default alignment values.

The current setting of the alignment system is displayed in the system Settings Panel along the top of the display, including a warning icon for conditions that may cause specifications to be impacted.

ALIGN PARTIAL

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Align Now

Accesses alignment processes that are immediate action operations. They perform complete operations and run until they are complete.

Key Path	System, Alignments
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All (Daily use)

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The “All” alignment is sufficient to maintain specified performance, provided that (1) the TRX’s internal temperature has not drifted more than +/–5 degree C since the previous alignment, and (2) no more than 8 hours have elapsed since the previous “All” alignment., and (3) no more than 1 week has elapsed since these three alignments have all been run: IF, RF, and Source, and (4) a 45 minute warm-up period between power-up of the TRX and invoking the “All” alignment. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key).

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment is performed on all subsystems except the RF. After completion, the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” is generated. In addition the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration[:ALL]? or *CAL?) invokes the alignment of all subsystems and returns a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure; if the alignment was able to succeed on all portions but unable to align the RF because of an interfering signal, the resultant will be the success value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

If the Align RF subsystem succeeded in aligning (no interfering signal present), the elapsed time counter begins for Last Align Now, RF Time, and the temperature is captured for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature. In addition the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference” are cleared, the Error Condition “Align Now, RF required” is cleared, and bits 11 and 12 are cleared in the Status Questionable Calibration register

Align Now, All can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be employed for an individual subsystem, but not a cohesive set of data for all subsystems.

In many cases, you might find it more convenient to change alignments to Normal, instead of executing Align Now, All. When the Auto Align process transitions to Normal, the analyzer will immediately start to update only the alignments that have expired, thus efficiently restoring the alignment process.

NOTE In EXMEXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration[:ALL]` `:CALibration[:ALL]?`
Example	:CAL
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]? returns 0 if successful :CALibration[:ALL]? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? While Align Now, All is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed.

	Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. An interfering user signal is not grounds for failure of Align Now, All. However, bits 11 and 12 are set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required. An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature. If Align RF component succeeded, initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time. If Align RF component succeeded, records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`*CAL?`
Example	*CAL?
Notes	*CAL? returns 0 if successful *CAL? returns 1 if failed :CALibration[:ALL]? is the same as *CAL? See additional remarks described with :CALibration[:ALL]? Everything about :CALibration[:ALL]? is synonymous with *CAL? including all conditions, status register bits, and couplings
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding`
Example	CAL:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1) :CALibration:ALL:NPENding (Start a calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

All but RF

Immediately executes an alignment of all subsystems except the RF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module . The instrument will stop any measurement currently underway, perform the alignment, and then restart the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key). This can be used to align portions of the instrument that are not impacted by an interfering user input signal.

This operation might be chosen instead of All if you do not want the device under test to experience a large change in input impedance, such as a temporary open circuit at the analyzer input.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:NRF?) will invoke the alignment and return a success or failure value.

Successful completion of Align Now, All but RF will clear the “Align Now, All required” Error Condition, and clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. If “Align Now, All required” was in effect prior to executing the All but RF, the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated and bit 12 in the Status Questionable Calibration register is set. It will also begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, All Time, and capture the Last Align Now, All Temperature.

Align Now, All but RF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs the Error Condition message “Align Now, All required” is generated, and bit 14 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. This is because new alignment data may be used for an individual subsystem, but not a full new set of data for all subsystems.

NOTE In EXMEXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All but RF.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:NRF` `:CALibration:NRF?`
Example	:CAL:NRF
Notes	:CALibration:NRF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:NRF? returns 1 if failed While Align Now, All but RF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register and set bit 12 if invoked with “Align Now, All required”.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, All Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 12 or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:NRF:NPENding`
Example	CAL:NRF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:NRF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:NRF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:NRF:NPENding (start theAll but RF calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should do re-query until this bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (to check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

RF (Weekly use)

Immediately executes an alignment of the RF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module . The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, performs the alignment, then restarts the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key).

This alignment corrects slow-rate drift which does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >2 minutes to complete.

This operation might be desirable if the alignments had been set to not include RF alignments, or if previous RF alignments could not complete because of interference which has since been removed.

If an interfering user signal is present at the RF Input, the alignment will terminate and generate the Error Condition message “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” or “Align skipped: 4.8 GHz interference”, and Error Condition “Align Now, RF required”. In addition, bits 11 and 12 will be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:RF?) will invoke the alignment of the RF subsystem and return a success or failure value. An interfering user signal is grounds for failure.

Successful completion of Align Now, RF will begin the elapsed time counter for Last Align Now, RF Time, and capture the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.

Align Now, RF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or remotely with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs, the Error Condition message “Align Now, RF required” is generated, and bit 12 is set in the Status Questionable Condition register. None of the new alignment data is used.

NOTE In EXMEXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after Align Now, All but RF.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:RF` `:CALibration:RF?`
Example	:CAL:RF
Notes	:CALibration:RF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:RF? returns 1 if failed (including interfering user signal) While Align Now, RF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion clears the Error Conditions “Align skipped: 50 MHz interference” and “Align skipped: 4800 MHz interference” and the Error Conditions “Align RF failed” and “Align Now, RF required”, and clears bits 3, 11, and 12 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. A failure encountered during alignment will generate the Error Condition message “Align RF failed” and set bit 3 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. An interfering user signal will result in bits 11 and 12 to be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register to indicate Align Now, RF is required. An interfering user supplied signal will result in the instrument requiring an Align Now, RF with the interfering signal removed.
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Now, RF Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Now, RF Temperature.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	Bits 11, 12, or 14 may be set in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:RF:NPENding`
Example	CAL:RF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:RF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:RF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:RF:NPENding (Start a RF calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should do re-query until this bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (to check if there are any errors/failures in previous calibration procedure)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

Source (Weekly use)

Accesses source alignment processes that are immediate action operations. They perform complete operations and run until they are complete.

Immediately executes an IQ alignment, and power level alignment. The instrument stops any sequence of the source, performs the alignment, then restarts the sequence from the beginning.

This alignment corrects slow-rate drift which does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >2 minutes to complete.

There is no alert available for the source alignment. The operators have the responsibility to check temperature shift since last Align Now, Source to determine if the source alignment needs to be executed.

Key Path	System, Alignments, Align Now
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]` `:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]?`
Example	:CAL:INT:SOUR
Notes	:CAL:SOUR? Initiates an Alignment and returns 0 if successful :CAL:SOUR? Initiates an Alignment and returns 1 if failed
Couplings	Initializes the time for the Last Align Source Now, All Time. Records the temperature for the Last Align Source Now, All Temperature.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding`
Example	CAL:INT:SOUR:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL]:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:INTernal:SOURce[:ALL] including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully completed or not. Typical usage is: 1):CALibration:INTernal:SOURce:NPENding (start an internal source calibration) 2):STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:EXTended:FAILure:CONDition? (Check if bit 14 is set or not. If this bit is set, that means there are some errors in previous internal source calibration)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

IF Alignment (Weekly use) (Remote Command Only)

Immediately executes an alignment of the IF subsystem which includes both the source and the analyzer in the TRX module. The instrument stops any measurement currently underway, perform the alignment, and then restart the measurement from the beginning (similar to pressing the Restart key). This alignment corrects slow-rate which the drift does not impair specifications for time periods shorter than one week. Thus, it is required to perform this alignment on a weekly basis to maintain specifications. This alignment typically takes >4 minutes to complete.

A failure of IF will set the Error Condition “Align IF failed” and set bit 4 in the Status Questionable Calibration register. A failure will not employ new IF alignment data.

Successful completion of IF will clear the Error Condition “Align IF failed” and clear bit 6 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.

Align IF can be interrupted by pressing the Cancel (ESC) front-panel key or from remote with Device Clear followed by the :ABORt SCPI command. When this occurs, no new IF alignment data will be employed.

The query form of the remote commands (:CALibration:IF?) will invoke the alignment of the IF subsystem and return a success or failure value.

Note: In EXMEXF, Source ARB play will be turned off and the source states will not be restored after IF Alignment.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:IF` `:CALibration:IF?`
Example	:CAL:IF
Notes	:CALibration:IF? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:IF? returns 1 if failed While Align Now, IF is performing the alignment, bit 0 in the Status Operation register is set. Completion, or termination, will clear bit 0 in the Status Operation register. This command is sequential; it must complete before further SCPI commands are processed. Interrupting the alignment from remote is accomplished by invoking Device Clear followed by the :ABORt command. Successful completion will clear bit 14 in the Status Questionable Calibration register.
Preset	Not affected by Preset and Restore System Defaults Misc.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	E.14.00

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:IF:NPENding`
Example	CAL:IF:NPEN
Notes	:CALibration:IF:NPENding is the same as :CALibration:IF including all conditions, status register bits, except that this scpi command does not BLOCK the scpi session, so the user should use status register bits to query if the calibration is successfully

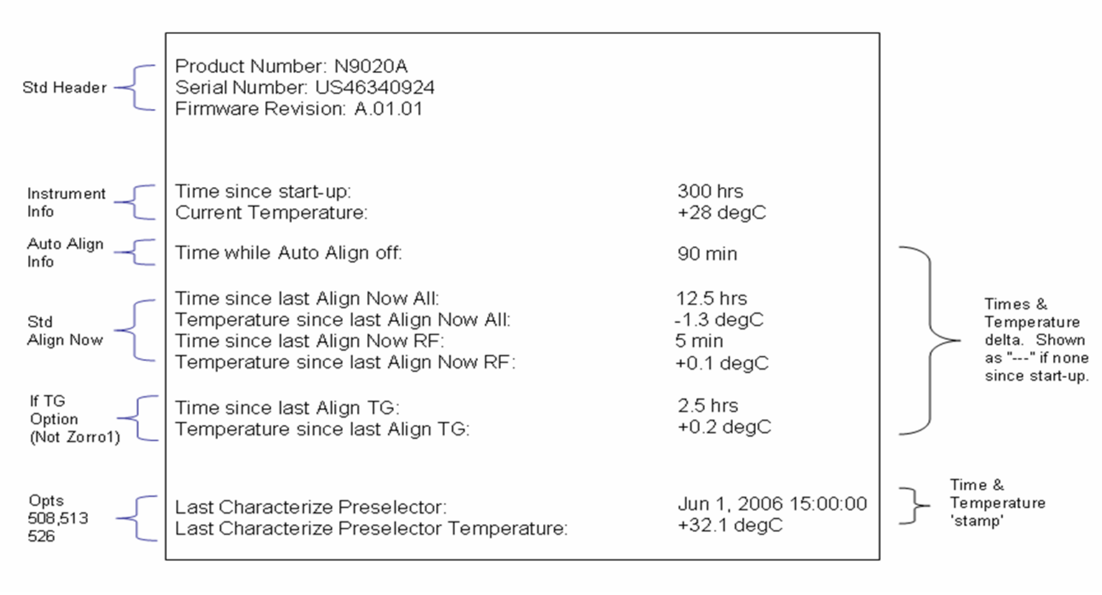
	completed or not. Typical usage is: 1) :CALibration:IF:NPENding (Start a IF calibration) 2) :STATus:OPERation:CONDition? (Check if the calibration is completed or not, If bit 0 is set, then the system is doing calibration, the user should repeat this scpi query until the bit is cleared) 3):STATus:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition? (Check if bit 4 is set or not. If this bit is set, that means there are some errors in previous internal source calibration)
Initial S/W Revision	X.14.20

Show Alignment Statistics

Shows alignment information you can use to ensure that the instrument is operating in a specific manner. The Show Alignment Statistics screen is where you can view time and temperature information.

Values which are displayed are only updated when the Show Alignment Statistics screen is invoked, they are not updated while the Show Alignment Statistics screen is being displayed. The remote commands that access this information obtain current values.

An example of the Show Alignment Statistics screen would be similar to:



Product Number: N9020A
Serial Number: US46340924
Firmware Revision: A.01.01

Time since start-up:	300 hrs
Current Temperature:	+28 degC
Time while Auto Align off:	90 min
Time since last Align Now All:	12.5 hrs
Temperature since last Align Now All:	-1.3 degC
Time since last Align Now RF:	5 min
Temperature since last Align Now RF:	+0.1 degC
Time since last Align TG:	2.5 hrs
Temperature since last Align TG:	+0.2 degC
Last Characterize Preselector:	Jun 1, 2006 15:00:00
Last Characterize Preselector Temperature:	+32.1 degC

Std Header
Instrument Info
Auto Align Info
Std Align Now
If TG Option (Not Zorro1)
Opts 508,513 526
Times & Temperature delta. Shown as "---" if none since start-up.
Time & Temperature 'stamp'

A successful Align Now, RF will set the Last Align RF temperature to the current temperature, and reset the Last Align RF time. A successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF will set the Last Align Now All temperature to the current temperature, and reset the Last Align Now All time. A successful Align Now, All will also reset the Last Align RF items if the RF portion of the Align Now succeeded.

Key Path	System, Alignments
Mode	All
Notes	The values displayed on the screen are only updated upon entry to the screen and not updated while

	the screen is being displayed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PON:TIME?`
Example	:SYST:PON:TIME?
Notes	Value is the time since the most recent start-up in seconds.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TEMPerature:CURRent?`
Example	:CAL:TEMP:CURR?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade. Value is invalid if using default alignment data (Align Now, All required)
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TIME:LALL?`
Example	:CAL:TIME:LALL?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TEMPerature:LALL?`
Example	:CAL:TEMP:LALL?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, All or Align Now, All but RF

	was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TIME:LRF?`
Example	:CAL:TIME:LRF?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align Now, RF was executed, either individually or as a component of Align Now, All.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TEMPerature:LRF?`
Example	:CAL:TEMP:LRF?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, RF was executed, either individually or as a component of Align Now, All.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TIME:LIF?`
Example	:CAL:TIME:LIF?
Notes	Value is the elapsed time, in seconds, since the last successful Align IF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TEMPerature:LIF?`

Example	:CAL:TEMP:LIF?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align IF was executed.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.50

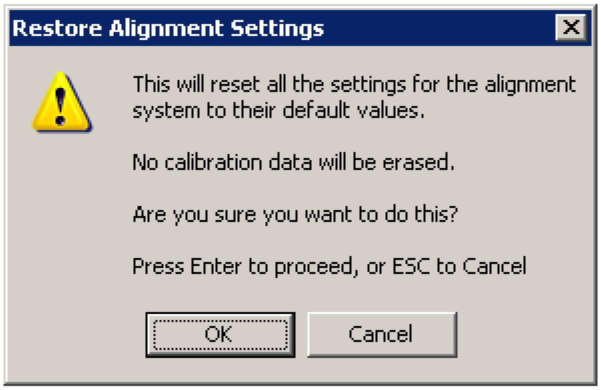
Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TIME:SOURce:LALL?`
Example	:CAL:TIME:SOUR:LALL?
Notes	Value is the date and time of the last successful Align Now, Source was performed on the instrument.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Key Path	Visual annotation in the Show Alignment Statistics screen
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:TEMPerature:SOURce: LALL?`
Example	:CAL:TEMP:SOUR:LALL?
Notes	Value is in degrees Centigrade at which the last successful Align Now, Sourcewas performed on the instrument.
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restore Align Defaults

Initializes the alignment user interface settings, not alignment data, to the factory default values. Align Now, All must be executed if the value of the Timebase DAC results in a change.

For front panel operation, you are prompted to confirm action before setting the alignment parameters to factory defaults:



This will reset all the settings for the alignment system to their default values.

No calibration data will be erased.

Are you sure you want to do this?

Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

The parameters affected are:

Parameter	Setting
Timebase DAC	Calibrated
Timebase DAC setting	Calibrated value
Auto Align State	Normal (if the instrument is not operating with default alignment data, Off otherwise)
Auto Align All but RF	Off
Auto Align Alert	Time & Temperature

Key Path	System, Alignments
Mode	All
Example	:SYST:DEF ALIG
Notes	Alignment processing that results as the transition to Auto Alignment Normal will be executed sequentially; thus *OPC? or *WAI will wait until the alignment processing is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Execute Expired Alignments (Remote Command Only)

Alignments can be expired in the situation where Auto Align is in the state of Partial or Off. This feature runs the alignments that have expired. This is different than performing an Align All, Now operation. Align All, Now performs an alignment of all subsystems regardless of whether they are needed or not, with Execute Expired Alignments, only the individual subsystems that have become due are aligned.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALibration:EXPired?`
Example	:CAL:EXP?
Notes	:CALibration:EXPired? returns 0 if successful :CALibration:EXPired? returns 1 if failed
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/O Config

Activates a menu for identifying and changing the I/O configuration for remote control.

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI LAN

Activates a menu for identifying and changing the SCPI over a LAN configuration. There are a number of different ways to send SCPI remote commands to the instrument over LAN. It can be a problem to have multiple users simultaneously accessing the instrument over the LAN. These keys limit that somewhat by disabling the telnet, socket, and/or SICL capability.

Key Path	System, I/O Config
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Telnet

Turns the SCPI LAN telnet capability On or Off allowing you to limit SCPI access over LAN through telnet.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1` `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:TELNet:ENABle?`
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:TELN:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI Socket

Turns the capability of establishing Socket LAN sessions On or Off. This allows you to limit SCPI access over LAN through socket sessions.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1` `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:ENABle?`

Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SOCK:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by a Preset but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SICL Server

Turns the SICL server capability On or Off, enabling you to limit SCPI access over LAN through the SICL server. (SICL IEEE 488.2 protocol.)

Parameter	Description	Setting
Maximum Connections	The maximum number of connections that can be accessed simultaneously	5
Instrument Name	The name (same as the remote SICL address) of your analyzer	inst0
Instrument Logical Unit	The unique integer assigned to your analyzer when using SICL LAN	8
Emulated GPIB Name	The name (same as the remote SICL address) of the device used when communicating with your analyzer	gpib7
Emulated GPIB Logical Unit	The unique integer assigned to your device when it is being controlled using SICL LAN	8
Emulated GPIB Address	The emulated GPIB address assigned to your transmitter tester when it is a SICL server (the same as your GPIB address)	18

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1` `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENABle?`
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SICL:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset, but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

HiSLIP Server

Turns the HiSLIP server capability On or Off, enabling you to limit SCPI access over LAN through the HiSLIP server.

HiSLIP stands for High Speed LAN Instrument Protocol and is part of the IVI–6.1 specification.

Here is an example of a VISA connection string used to connect to the HiSLIP Server on an X-Series Spectrum Analyzer:

TCPIP0::a-n9030a–93016::hislip0::INSTR

In the example above, hislip0 is the HiSLIP device name that VISA users must include in their HiSLIP VISA Address strings. Your HiSLIP device name may be different depending on your VISA settings.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, SCPI LAN
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle OFF|ON|0|1` `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:HISLip:ENABle?`
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:HISL:ENAB OFF
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset, but is set to ON with a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
State Saved	No
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

SCPI Socket Control Port (Remote Command Only)

Returns the TCP/IP port number of the control socket associated with the SCPI socket session. This query enables you to obtain the unique port number to open when a device clear is to be sent to the instrument. Every time a connection is made to the SCPI socket, the instrument creates a peer control socket. The port number for this socket is random. The user must use this command to obtain the port number of the control socket. To force a device clear on this socket, open the port and send the string “DCL ” to the instrument.

If this SCPI command is sent to a non SCPI Socket interface, then 0 is returned.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SCPI:SOCKet:CONTrol?`
Example	:SYST:COMM:LAN:SCPI:SOCK:CONT?
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset or “Restore System Defaults->Misc”.
State Saved	No
Range	0 to 65534
Min	0
Max	65534
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System IDN Response

This key allows you to specify a response to the *IDN? query, or to return the analyzer to the Factory response if you have changed it.

To choose the factory-set response, press the Factory key.

To specify your own response, press the User key, and enter your desired response.

If your test software is expecting the response to indicate Agilent Technologies as the Manufacturer, you can conveniently configure the response by pressing the Agilent key.

Key Path	System, I/O Config
Mode	All
Remote Command	
Notes	• This affects the response given in all Modes of the Analyzer, unless the current Mode has also specified a custom response, in which case the current Mode's custom IDN response takes precedence over the System's, but only while that Mode is the current Mode.. • It survives shutdown and restart of the software and therefore survives a power cycle
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to Factory on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Factory

This key selects the factory setting, for example:

"Agilent Technologies,E6640,MY00012345, E.14.50"

"Keysight Technologies,E6650A,MY00012345,E.14.50"

where the fields are manufacturer, model number, serial number, firmware revision.

Note: In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same factory System IDN response.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, IDN Response
Example	:SYST:IDN:CONF FACT
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.0

User

This key allows you to specify your own response to the *IDN? query. You may enter your desired response with the Alpha Editor or a plugin PC keyboard.

When you press this key, the active function becomes the current User string with the cursor at the end. This makes it easy to edit the existing string.

If you enter a null string (for example, by clearing the User String while editing and then pressing Done) the analyzer automatically reverts to the Factory setting.

Note: In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same User System IDN response.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, IDN Response
Example	:SYST:IDN:CONF USER
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00

SYSTem:IDN Response setting (Remote command)

This SCPI command is used to set or clear the User SYSTem:IDN response.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:IDN <string>` `:SYSTem:IDN?`
Notes	• The format of the <string> must be four fields each separated by a comma, example: :SYST:IDN “XYZ Corp,Model 12,012345,A.01.01” • The four fields are <manufacturer>, <model number>, <serial number>, <firmware revision>. Thus, the text within a field cannot contain a comma. • This affects the response given in all Modes of the Analyzer, unless the current Mode has also specified a custom response, in which case the current Mode’s custom IDN response takes precedence over the System’s, but only while that Mode is the current Mode.. • It survives shutdown and restart of the software and therefore survives a power cycle • Null string as parameter restores the Factory setting, example: :SYST:IDN ""
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset but is set to the original factory setting on a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
Initial S/W Revision	A.06.00

Agilent

Starting with software version x.14.50, the *IDN? response in the Factory configuration will indicate the Manufacturer as Keysight Technologies. If your test software is expecting the response to indicate Agilent Technologies you can conveniently configure the response with this menu selection key or SCPI command.

For example:

“Agilent Technologies,N9020A,MY00012345,A.05.01”

Note: In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same Agilent System IDN response.

Key Path	System, I/O Config, IDN Response
Example	:SYST:IDN:CONF AGIL
Initial S/W Revision	x.14.50

Restore Defaults

Provides incremental initialization of the system setting groups along with supporting a comprehensive reset of the entire instrument back to a factory default state. The menu selections are the groups of system settings and when one is selected, that particular group of system settings is reset back to their default values.

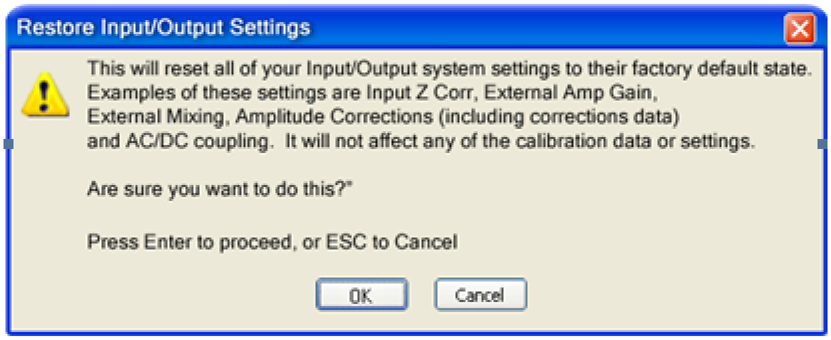
NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all insances have the same factory default states for Restore Defaults.

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL]|ALIGn|INPut|MISC|MODes|PON`
Example	SYST:DEF
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Input/Output Defaults

Causes the group of settings and data associated with Input/Output front-panel key to be a reset to their default values. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. .

Confirmation is required to restore the Input/Output setting. The confirmation dialog is:



This will reset all of your Input/Output system settings to their factory default state. Examples of these settings are Input Z Corr, External Amp Gain, External Mixing, Amplitude Corrections (including corrections data) and AC/DC coupling. It will not affect any of the calibration data or settings.

Are sure you want to do this?"

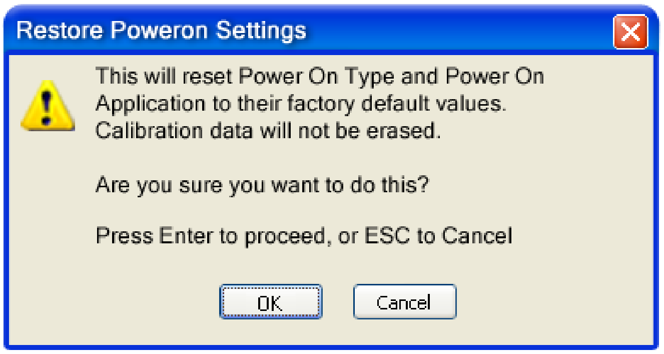
Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF INP
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Power On Defaults

This selection causes the Power On settings to be a reset to their default value. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. The Power On settings and their default values are Power On Type reset to Mode and Input/Output Defaults and Power On Application reset to whatever the factory set as its default value.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



This will reset Power On Type and Power On Application to their factory default values. Calibration data will not be erased.

Are you sure you want to do this?

Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

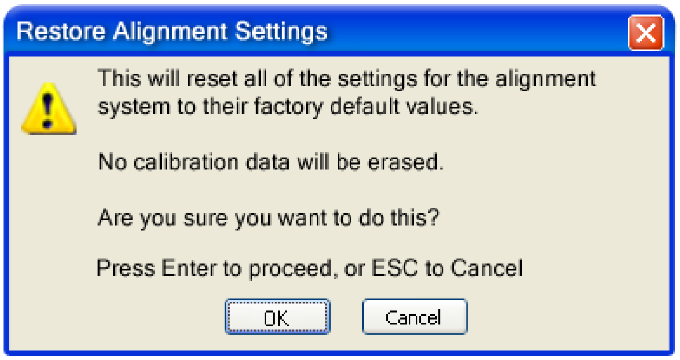
Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF PON
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Align Defaults

This selection causes the Alignment system settings to be a reset to their default values. This does not affect any Alignment data stored in the system. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch.

After performing this function, it may impact the auto-alignment time of the instrument until a new alignment baseline has been established.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



This will reset all of the settings for the alignment system to their factory default values.

No calibration data will be erased.

Are you sure you want to do this?

Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

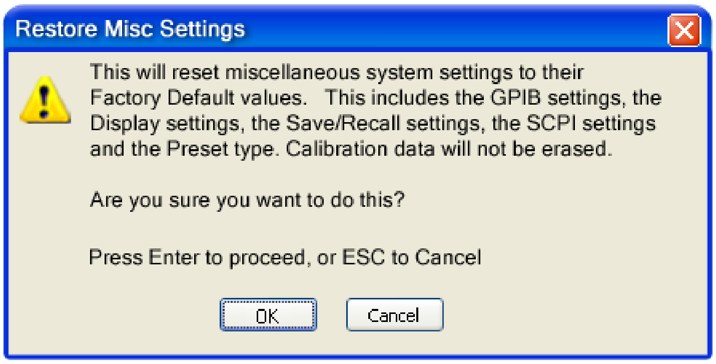
Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF ALIG
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restore Misc Defaults

This selection causes miscellaneous system settings to be reset to their default values. With this reset, you lose the GPIB address and it is reset to 18, so this should be used with caution. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any other system settings, mode settings and does not cause a mode switch. This miscellaneous group contains the rest of the settings that have not been part of the other Restore System Defaults groups. The following table is a complete list of settings associated with this group:

Miscellaneous Setting	Default Value
Verbose SCPI	Off
The SYST:PRES:TYPE	MODE
Auto File Name Number	000
Save Type	State
State Save To	Register 1
Screen Save To	SCREEN000.png
DISP:ENABle	ON
Full Screen	Off
SCPI Telnet	ON
SCPI Socket	ON
SICL Server	ON
Softkey Language	English
System Annotation	ON
Display Theme	TDColor
System IDN Response	Factory result of *IDN?
System IDN Response selection	Factory

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



This will reset miscellaneous system settings to their Factory Default values. This includes the GPIB settings, the Display settings, the Save/Recall settings, the SCPI settings and the Preset type. Calibration data will not be erased.

Are you sure you want to do this?

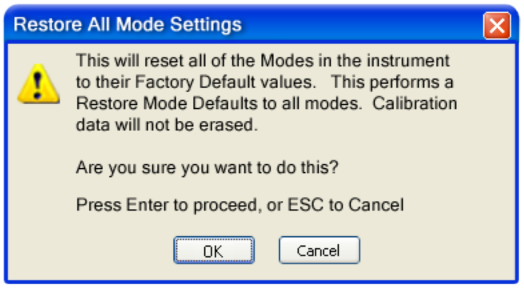
Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF MISC
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	x.14.50

Restore Mode Defaults (All Modes)

This selection resets all of the modes in the instrument back to their default state just as a Restore Mode Defaults does and it switches the instrument to the power-on mode and causes the default measurement for the power-on mode to be active. This level of Restore System Defaults does not affect any system settings, but it does affect the state of all modes and does cause a mode switch unless the instrument was already in the power-on mode.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:



This will reset all of the Modes in the instrument to their Factory Default values. This performs a Restore Mode Defaults to all modes. Calibration data will not be erased.

Are you sure you want to do this?

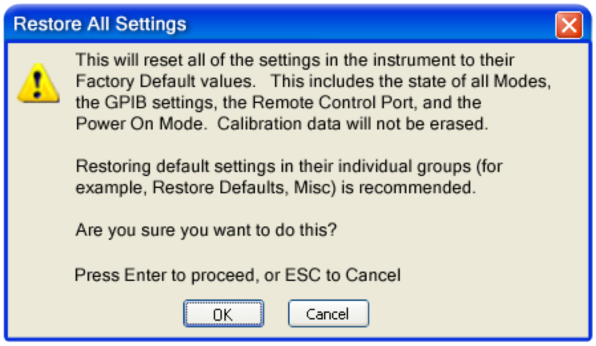
Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF MOD
Couplings	An All Mode will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, mode switch to the power-on mode and activate the default measurement for the power-on mode.. It gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All

This performs a comprehensive reset of ALL analyzer settings to their factory default values. It resets all of the system setting groups, causes a Restore Mode Defaults for all modes in the instrument, and switches back to the power-on mode. It does not affect the User Preset file or any user saved files.

Confirmation is required to restore the factory default values. The confirmation dialog is:


Restore All Settings

This will reset all of the settings in the instrument to their Factory Default values. This includes the state of all Modes, the GPIB settings, the Remote Control Port, and the Power On Mode. Calibration data will not be erased.

Restoring default settings in their individual groups (for example, Restore Defaults, Misc) is recommended.

Are you sure you want to do this?

Press Enter to proceed, or ESC to Cancel

NOTE If you are using an Agilent USB External Mixer, then you will need to perform a Refresh USB Mixer Connection after Restoring All Defaults.

Key Path	System, Restore System Defaults
Example	:SYST:DEF ALL
Notes	If using Agilent USB External Mixer, perform a Refresh USB Mixer Connection (SCPI command :MIX:BAND USB) following a Restore All Defaults.
Couplings	An All will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and get all modes to a consistent state, so it is unnecessary to couple any settings.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

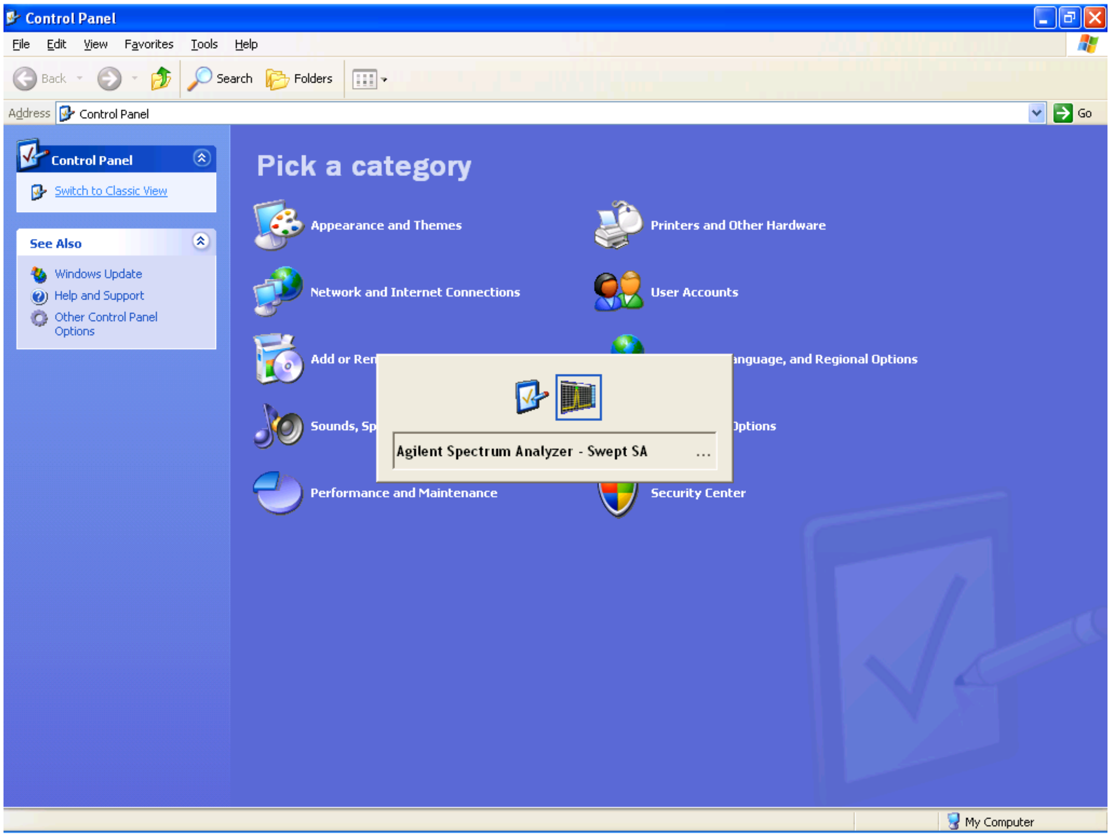
Control Panel...

Opens the Windows Control Panel. The Control Panel is used to configure certain elements of Windows that are not configured through the hardkey/softkey System menus.

NOTE This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

The Control Panel is a separate Windows application, so to return to the analyzer once you are in the Control Panel, you may either:

Exit the Control Panel by clicking on the red X in the upper right hand corner, with a mouse


Control Panel
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help
Back
Search
Folders
Address Control Panel
Go
Control Panel
Switch to Classic View
See Also
Windows Update
Help and Support
Other Control Panel Options
Pick a category
Appearance and Themes
Printers and Other Hardware
Network and Internet Connections
User Accounts
Add or Rem
anguage, and Regional Options
Sounds, Sp
Options
Performance and Maintenance
Security Center
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
My Computer

Or use Alt-Tab: press and hold the Alt Menu (Alt) key and press and release the Tab key until the Analyzer logo is showing in the window in the center of the screen, as above, then release the Alt key.

Key Path	System
Notes	No remote command for this key.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Licensing...

Opens the license explorer.

NOTE This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

For Help on this key, select Help in the menu bar at the top of the license explorer window.

Key Path	System
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA the SCPI command for displaying the Show Licenses screen is: :SYSTem:CONFigure:LKEY:STATe OFF|ON|0|1 :SYSTem:CONFigure:LKEY:STATe? There are no equivalent SCPI commands in the X-Series for displaying the License Explorer.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY <”OptionInfo”>, <”LicenseInfo”>`
Example	SYST:LKEY “N9073A–1FP”, ”027253AD27F83CDA5673A9BA5F427FDA5E4F25AEB1017638211AC9F60D9C639FE539735909C551DE0A91”
Notes	The <”OptionInfo”> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one, since the system knows which version is supported for each feature. The <”LicenseInfo”> contains the signature, the expiration date, and serial number for transport if transportable. You must specify the signature, but you can omit the other information. If you omit the expiration date, the system regards it as permanent. If you omit the serial number, the system regards it as non-transportable. As a result, this supports reverse compatibility.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:DELete <”OptionInfo”>,<”LicenseInfo”>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:DEL ‘N9073A–1FP”, ”027253AD27F83CDA5673A9BA5F427FDA5E4F25AEB1017638211AC9F60D9C639FE539735909C551DE0A91”
Notes	The <”OptionInfo”> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one, if more than one version is installed. The <”LicenseInfo”> contains the signature, the expiration date, and whether or not be transportable. You must specify the signature, but you can omit the other information. If you omit the expiration date, the system regards it as permanent. If you omit the transportability, the system regards it as non-transportable. As a result, this supports reverse compatibility.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:LIST?`
Notes	Return Value: An <arbitrary block data> of all the installed instrument licenses. The format of each license is as follows. <Feature>,<Version>,<Signature>,<Expiration Date>,<Serial Number for Transport> Return Value Example: #3136 N9073A–1FP,1.000,B043920A51CA N9060A–2FP,1.000,4D1D1164BE64

	N9020A-508,1.000,389BC042F920 N9073A-1F1,1.000,5D71E9BA814C,13-aug-2005 <arbitrary block data> is: #NMMM<data> Where: N is the number of digits that describes the number of MMM characters. For example if the data was 55 bytes, N would be 2. MMM would be the ASCII representation of the number of bytes. In the previous example, N would be 55. <data> ASCII contents of the data
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY? <”OptionInfo”>`
Example	SYST:LKEY? “N9073A-1FP”
Notes	The <”OptionInfo”> contains the feature and the version. You must specify the feature but can omit the version. If you omit the version, the system regards it as the latest one. Return Value: <”LicenseInfo”> if the license is valid, null otherwise. <”LicenseInfo”> contains the signature, the expiration date, and serial number if transportable. Return Value Example: “B043920A51CA”
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:HID?`
Notes	Return value is the host ID as a string
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Security

Accesses capabilities for operating the instrument in a security controlled environment.

Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

USB

The Windows operating system can be configured to disable write access to the USB ports for users who are in a secure environment where transferring data from the instrument is prohibited. This user interface is a convenient way for the customer to disable write access to USB.

Key Path	System, Security
Mode	All
Scope	Mode Global
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle] ON|OFF|0|1` `:SYSTem:SECurity:USB:WPRotect[:ENABle]?`
Example	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR ON Will set USB ports to Read-only
Notes	When the USB ports are in Read-only mode then no data can be stored to USB, including the internal USB memory used for a back-up location for the calibration data.
Dependencies	This key is grayed-out unless the current user has administrator privileges.
Preset	This is unaffected by Preset or any Restore System Defaults. An Agilent Recovery will set the USB to write protect OFF
State Saved	No
Range	Read-Write|Read only
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Read-Write

Selection for allowing full read-write access to the USB ports.

Key Path	System, Security, USB
Example	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR OFF Will set USB ports to Read-Write
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Read only

Selection for disabling write access to the USB ports.

Key Path	System, Security, USB
Example	:SYST:SEC:USB:WPR ON Will set USB ports to Read only
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00

Diagnostics

The Diagnostics key in the System menu gives you access to basic diagnostic capabilities of the instrument.

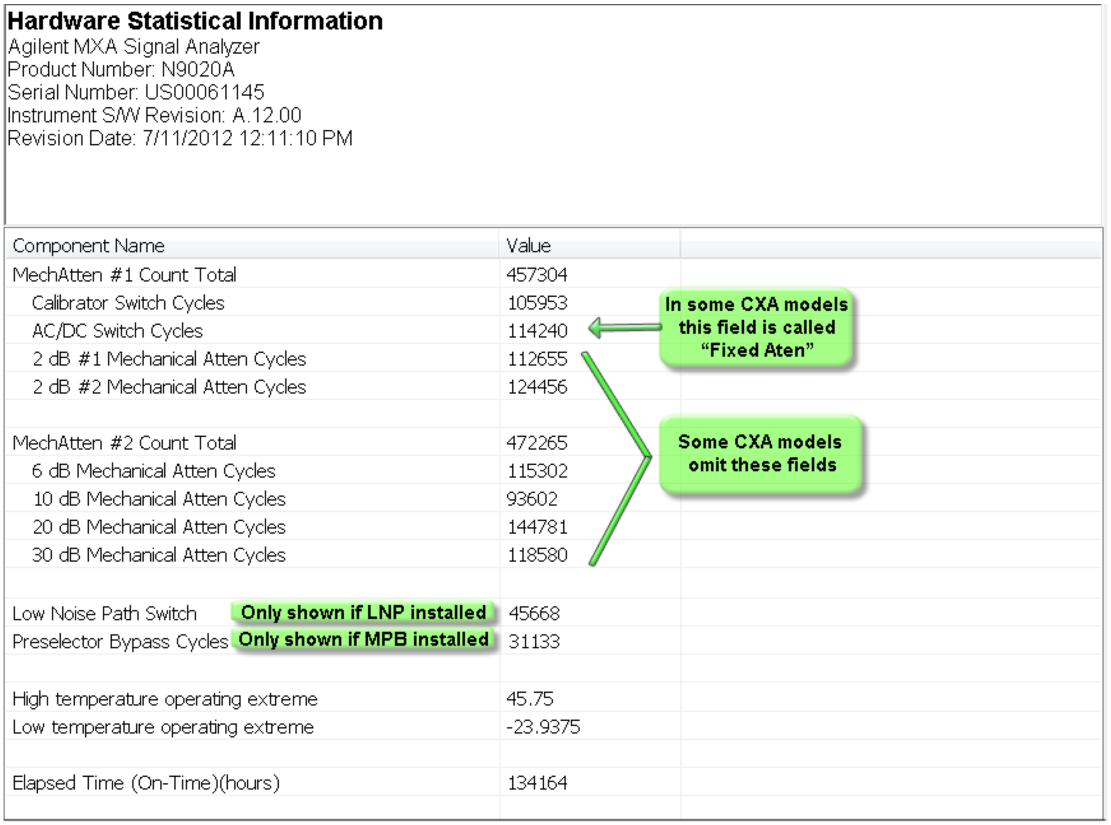
Key Path	System
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show Hardware Statistics

Provides a display of various hardware statistics. The statistics include the following:

- High and Low temperature extremes
- Elapsed time that the instrument has been powered-on (odometer)

The display should appear listing the statistics, product number, serial number, and firmware revision.



Hardware Statistical Information
Agilent MXA Signal Analyzer
Product Number: N9020A
Serial Number: US00061145
Instrument S/W Revision: A.12.00
Revision Date: 7/11/2012 12:11:10 PM

Component Name	Value
MechAtten #1 Count Total	457304
Calibrator Switch Cycles	105953
AC/DC Switch Cycles	114240
2 dB #1 Mechanical Atten Cycles	112655
2 dB #2 Mechanical Atten Cycles	124456
MechAtten #2 Count Total	472265
6 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	115302
10 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	93602
20 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	144781
30 dB Mechanical Atten Cycles	118580
Low Noise Path Switch	45668
Preselector Bypass Cycles	31133
High temperature operating extreme	45.75
Low temperature operating extreme	-23.9375
Elapsed Time (On-Time)(hours)	134164

In some CXA models this field is called “Fixed Aten”

Some CXA models omit these fields

Only shown if LNP installed

Only shown if MPB installed

The CXA models in which the AC/DC Switch field is called Fixed Atten and that omit the mechanical attenuation fields are the N9000A–503/507 models.

Modular HWs only have time and temperature information in Show Hardware Statistics.

The data will be updated only when the Show Hardware Statistics menu key is pressed, it will not be updated while the screen is displayed.

The tabular data should be directly printable.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics
Mode	All
Notes	The values displayed on the screen are only updated upon entry to the screen and not updated while the screen is being displayed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

SCPI for Show Hardware Statistics (Remote Commands Only)

Each of the hardware statistic items can be queriedvia SCPI.

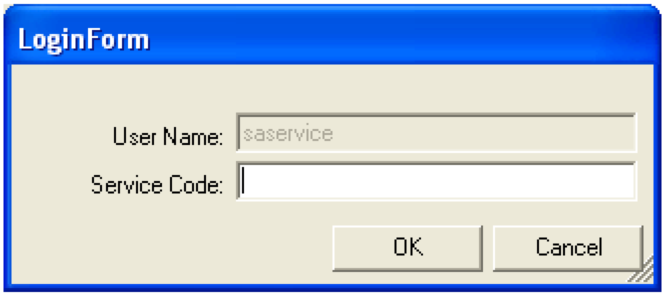
- Error! Reference source not found.
- Error! Reference source not found.
- Error! Reference source not found.

Advanced

Accesses advanced diagnostic capabilities performed in the factory or under instructions from repair procedures. This menu key is only visible when the logged-in user is “saservice”.

NOTE This feature is not available if option SF1 is installed.

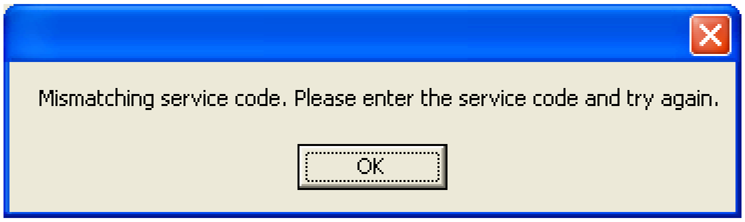
The first access to the Advanced Diagnostic Menu after invoking the instrument application will require an authentication, which is to enter the Service Code. Subsequent accesses to the Advanced Diagnostic Menu are unimpeded. The Authentication dialog looks like:



User Name: saservice

Service Code:

“OK” is the default key thus the Enter key is used to complete the entry. If invalid Service Code is entered authentication is not granted and you are provided the following dialog:



Mismatching service code. Please enter the service code and try again.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics
Notes	Password is required to access this menu.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Recorder

Access the Key Recorder feature. The full details to the Key Recorder are in the Key Recorder How-to document.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Advanced
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Recorder On/Off

See the Key Recorder How-to document, listed here is the table information for LP/SEP use:

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Advanced, Key Recorder
Mode	All
Notes	The startup of the key recorder is controlled by a registry entry, refer to the key recorder document listed above.
Preset	Not affected by Preset.
State Saved	No
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Show Keystroke History...

Launches Notepad with the key recorder history file loaded. See the Key Recorder How-to document, listed here is the table information for LP/SEP use:

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Advanced, Key Recorder
Notes	Operator is responsible for exiting Notepad and returning focus to the Instrument Application.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Self test

This key gives you access to diagnostic capabilities for self tests of the instrument.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.10.00

All Self Test

This key invokes all the self tests defined in the Diagnostics Self Test section.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:[ALL]
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Source Self Test

This key invokes the internal source self test. When operation is complete, the generated test summary file is: E:\Agilent\Instrument\CRFSSelfTestLog.txt. This test summary file can be retrieved from the instrument using the MMEM set of SCPI command, once you have the fully qualified the path and file name.

If the self test fails, the following error message will be generated:

"–330, Self-test failed, see log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\ CRFSSelfTestLog.txt"

If the self test passes, an advisory message "Source self-test completed successfully" is generated.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SOURce`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:SOURce
Notes	• Access log with command : MMEM:DATA? "E:\ Agilent\Instrument\CRFSSelfTestLog.txt" • Alias of source self test (:SOURce:SELF:TEST[:ALL])
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

FEC Self Test

This key invokes the EXT E6607C front end control self test. When operation is complete, the generated test summary information is appended to log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt. This test summary file can be retrieved from the instrument using the MMEM set of SCPI command, once you have the fully qualified the path and file name.

If the self test fails, the following error message will be generated:

"–330, Self-test failed, see log file E:\Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt"

If the self test passes, an advisory message "FEC self-test completed successfully" is generated.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:FEC
Notes	Access log with command : MMEM:DATA? "E:\ Agilent\Instrument\FECTestLog.txt"
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Show Result

This key gives you access to show results of the following self tests:

- Source self-test results

- E6607C embedded MPA or E6640A/E6650A RFIO self-test results
- E6607C FEC self-test results

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Source Self Test Results

Provides a display of last source test results, the display should appear listing model number, serial number and test time at the top of display, and then list test date/time, test name, measured value, valid range and pass/fail of each source test item, the tabular data should be directly printable.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test,Show Results
Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult SOURce`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RES SOUR
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

The example of source self test result display is as follows:

Source Self Test Results
Produce Number: E6607B
Serial Number: MY51380425
Instrument S/W: 11/15/2012 2:51:19 PM

FpgaVersionTest

Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Analog_FPGA	16.000	>= 16.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Digital_FPGA	50.000	>= 46.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	CRFS_FPGA	38.000	>= 38.000	Pass

ModulatorTest

Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:57	LOLevel_vs_DET_LO	–1.108	–2.200 – 2.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	LOLevel_vs_LEVEL_DET	1.010	–1.100 – 1.100	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	LOLevel_vs_LEVEL_REF	1.995	0.500 – 2.500	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	QUAD_vs_DET_LO	–0.879	–1.100 – 1.100	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	QUAD_vs_LEVEL_DET	0.000	–1.100 – 1.100	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	QUAD_vs_LEVEL_REF	0.000	–0.300 –	Pass

				0.300	
11/23/2012	16:13:57	QUAD_vs_QUAD_LOOP	0.885	0.350 – 1.100	Pass
IQModulatorTest					
Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:57	VBLO_DAC	0.154	0.000 – 0.500	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	AMP_BIAS1	145.154	132.000 – 185.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	AMP_BIAS2	145.740	132.000 – 185.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	OFFSET_QN	0.119	0.100 – 0.125	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	OFFSET_QP	0.121	0.100 – 0.125	Pass

Show Source Self Test Results contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show Source Self Test Results screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SOURce:RESult?`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:SOUR:RES?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show Source Self Test Results contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

FEC Self Test Results

Provides a display of last FEC test results, the display should appear listing model number, serial number and test time at the top of display, and then list test date/time, test name, measured value, valid range and pass/fail of each FEC test item, the tabular data should be directly printable.

Key Path	System, Diagnostics, Self Test,Show Results
Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RESult FEC`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:SHOW:RES FEC
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

The example of FEC self test result display is as follows:

FEC Self Test Results

Produce Number: E6607C
Serial Number: MY51380437
Instrument S/W: 11/16/2012 2:51:19 PM

FpgaVersionTest

Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Analog_FPGA	16.000	>= 16.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	Digital_FPGA	50.000	>= 46.000	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	CRFS_FPGA	38.000	>= 38.000	Pass

PowerSupplyTest

Date	Time(GMT)	Name	MeasValue	ValidRange	Result
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+32CHK	31.904	30.900 – 32.900	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+12CHK	12.296	10.800 – 13.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+10VA	9.935	9.600 – 10.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+5VA	4.995	4.900 – 5.100	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	+3.3VA	3.299	3.200 – 3.400	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	–3.3VA	–3.311	–3.400 - –3.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ACOM	0.00	–0.200 – 0.200	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	–5VA	–5.036	–5.100 - –4.900	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	–6.1VA	–5.880	–6.200 - –5.700	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	–10VA	–10.116	–10.200 - –9.800	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_–2.5V_REF	–2.508	–2.520 - –2.470	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_+2.5V_REF	2.508	2.480 – 2.520	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:56	ABUS_–10VPALC	–10.047	–10.200 - –9.800	Pass
11/23/2012	16:13:57	ABUS_DET_MOD_FLT	18.000	7.800 – 100.000	Pass

Show FEC Self Test Results contents (Remote Command Only)

A remote command is available to obtain the contents of the Show FEC Self Test Results screen (the entire contents, not just the currently displayed page).

Remote Command	`SYSTem:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RESult?`
Example	SYST:TEST:WCTS:FEC:RES?
Notes	The output is an IEEE Block format of the Show FEC Self Test Results contents. Each line is separated with a new-line character.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

	Agilent Converged	PSA
IP Address	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:ADDRess?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:IP <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:IP?
Gateway	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:DGATeway?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:GATEway <string :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:GATEway?
Subnet Mask	SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk <string> SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SMASk?	:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SUBNetmask <string> :SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN[:SELF]:SUBNetmask?

Internet Explorer...

This key launches Microsoft Internet Explorer. A mouse and external keyboard are highly desired for using Internet Explorer. When Internet Explorer is running, close Internet Explorer to return focus to the Instrument Application (or use Alt-Tab).

Key Path	System
Mode	All
Notes	No equivalent remote command for this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.01

7 Trigger Functions

Trigger

Accesses a menu of keys to control the selection of the trigger source and the setup of each of the trigger sources. The analyzer is designed to allow triggering from a number of different sources, for example, Free Run, Video, External, RF Burst, and so forth.

The TRIG:SOURCe command (below) will specify the trigger source for the currently selected input (RF or I/Q). If you change inputs, the new input remembers the trigger source it was last programmed to for the current measurement, and uses that trigger source. You can directly set the trigger source for each input using the TRIGger:RF:SOURce and TRIGger:IQ:SOURce commands (later in this section). When in External Mixing, the analyzer uses the RF trigger source.

Note the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers its own Trigger Source, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. Note that for the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; for backwards compatibility, no <measurement> parameter is used when setting the Trigger Source for the Swept SA measurement.

See "Trigger Source Presets" on page 329

See "RF Trigger Source" on page 332

See "I/Q Trigger Source" on page 333

See "More Information" on page 334

Key Path	Front-panel key

Remote Command	`:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | IMMediate | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst | VIDeo | IF | ALARm | LAN | IQMag | IDEMod | QDEMod | IINPut | QINPut | AIQMag | TV`
	`:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:SOURce?`
	where <measurement> is the measurement for which you wish to set the Source (blank for the Swept SA measurement)

Example	TRIG:ACP:SOUR EXT1 Selects the external 1 trigger input for the ACP measurement and the selected input TRIG:SOUR VID Selects video triggering for the Swept SA (SANalyzer) measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. For SAN, do not use the <measurement> keyword. Only send this form in the Spectrum Analyzer mode or you will get an Undefined Header error
Notes	Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available. Not all trigger sources are available for each input. See the "RF Trigger Source" on page 332 and "I/Q Trigger Source" on page 333 commands for detailed information on which trigger sources are available for each input. Other trigger-related commands are found in the INITiate and ABORt SCPI command subsystems. *OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned. Available ranges and presets can vary from mode to mode.
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and

	the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message.
Preset	See table below
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURCe EXTernal` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURCe` This backwards compatibility alias command is provided for ESA/PSA compatibility This backwards compatibility command does not apply to the Swept SA measurement, for that just use :TRIGger:SOURCe This backwards compatibility command does not apply to the monitor spectrum, log plot and spot frequency measurements
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:<measurement>:TRIGger:SOURCe IF` In earlier instruments, the parameter IF was used by apps for the video trigger, so using the IF parameter selects VIDeo triggering. Sending IF in the command causes VID to be returned to a query.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:ACPR:TRIGger:SOURCe` This backwards Compatibility SCPI command is provided to support the same functionality as [:SENSe]:ACPr:TRIGger:SOURce (PSA W-CDMA, PSA cdma2000 and PSA 1xEVDO) due to the fact that the ACPr node conflicts with the ACPower node.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Source Presets

Here are the Trigger Source Presets for the various measurements:

Meas	Mode	Preset for RF	Preset for IQ	Notes
Swept SA	SA	IMM	IQ not supported	
CHP	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
OBW	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA,	1xEVDO: EXT1 others: IMM	IQ not supported	For 1xEVDO mode, the trigger source is coupled with the gate state, as well as the gate

	TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, MSR			source. When the trigger source changes to RFBurst, External1 or External2, the gate state is set to on, and the gate source is set identically with the trigger source. When the trigger source changes to IMMediate, VIDeo, LINE, FRAMe or IF, the gate state is set to off.
CCDF	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEV-DO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	WIMAXOFDMA: RFBurst LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer TD-SCDMA and 1xEV-DO: BTS: External 1 MS: RFBurst SA, WCDMA, C2K, LTE, CMMB, ISDB-T, DVB-T/H, DTMB, Digital Cable TV, MSR: IMMediate	TD-SCDMA and 1xEV-DO: BTS: External 1 MS: IQMag LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer Others: IMM	For TD-SCDMA: Trigger source is coupled with radio device. When radio device changes to BTS, trigger source will be changed to EXTernal1. When radio device changes to MS, trigger source will be set as RFBurst for RF or IQ Mag for BBIQ. When TriggerSource is RFBurst or IQ Mag, Measure Interval is grayed out.
ACP	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
Tx Power	SA, GSM, TD-SCDMA	SA, GSM: RFBurst TD-SCDMA: EXTernal	IMM	TD-SCDMA doesn't support the Line and Periodic Timer parameters. When the mode is TD-SCDMA, if the Radio Device is switched to BTS, the value will be changed to External 1 and if the Radio device is switched to MS, the value will be changed to RFBurst
SPUR	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA,1xEV-DO, DVB-T/H, LTE, LTETDD, MSR	IMM	IQ not supported	
SEM	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-	1xEVDO(BTS): EXTernal1 All others: IMMediate	IQ not supported	

	T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV, MSR			
CDP	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
RHO	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
PCON	WCDMA	IMM	IMM	
QPSK	WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO	All except CDMA1xEVDO: IMMediate CDMA1xEVDO: EXT1	IMM	
MON	All except SA and BASIC	IMM	IQ not supported	
WAV		LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer GSM/EDGE: RFBurst All others: IMMediate	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer GSM/EDGE: IQMag All others: IMMMediate	
PVT	WIMAXOFDMA	RFB	IMM	
EVM	WIMAXOFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB, LTE, LTETDD, CMMB, ISDB-T, Digital Cable TV	All but CMMB: IMM CMMB: Periodic Timer	All but CMMB: IMM CMMB: External 1	LTE, LTETDD supports Free Run, Video and External 1 only.
SPEC	BASIC	IMM	IMM	
LOG Plot	PN	IMM	IQ not supported	
Spot Freq	PN	IMM	IQ not supported	
GMSK PVT	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IMM	
GMSK PFER	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQMag	
GMSK ORFS	EDGE/GSM	RF Burst	IQ not supported	
EDGE PVT	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IMM	

EDGE EVM	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQMag
EDGE ORFS	EDGE/GSM	Periodic Timer	IQ not supported
Combined WCDMA	WCDMA	IMM	IQ not supported
Combined GSM	EDGE/GSM	RFB	IQ not supported
List Power Step	WCDMA, EDGE/GSM	IMM	IQ not supported
Transmit On/Off Power	LTETDD	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer	LTETDD: BTS: External 1 MS: Periodic Timer
Transmit Analysis	BLUETOOTH	RFB	IQ not supported
Adjacent Channel Power	BLUETOOTH	IMM	IQ not supported
LE In-band Emissions	BLUETOOTH	IMM	IQ not supported
EDR In-band Spurious Emissions	BLUETOOTH	Periodic Timer	IQ not supported
Conformance EVM	LTE, LTETDD, MSR	IMM	IMM

RF Trigger Source

The RF Trigger Source command selects the trigger to be used for the specified measurement when RF is the selected input. The RF trigger source can be queried and changed even while another input is selected, but it is inactive until RF becomes the selected input.

Note the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers its own Trigger Source, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. Note that for the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; for backwards compatibility, no <measurement> parameter is used when setting the Trigger Source for the Swept SA measurement.

Remote Command	`:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:RF:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | IMMediate | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst | VIDeo | IF | ALARm | LAN | TV` `:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:RF:SOURce?`
Example	TRIG:ACP:RF:SOUR EXT1 Selects the external 1 trigger input for the ACP measurement and the RF input

	TRIG:RF:SOUR VID Selects video triggering for the SANalyzer measurement and the RF input. For SAN, do not use the <measurement> keyword.
Notes	Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available. Not all trigger sources are available for each input. For the RF Trigger Source, the following trigger sources are available: –IMMediate - free run triggering –VIDeo - triggers on the video signal level –LINE - triggers on the power line signal –EXTernal1 (or EXTernal) - triggers on an externally connected trigger source marked “Trigger 1 In” on the rear panel –EXTernal2 - triggers on an externally connected trigger source marked “Trigger 2 In” on the front panel. In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message –RFBurst - triggers on the bursted frame –FRAMe - triggers on the periodic timer –IF (video) - same as video, for backwards compatibility only *OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned. Available ranges, and presets can vary from mode to mode.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Trigger Source

This command selects the trigger to be used for the specified measurement when I/Q (which requires option BBA) is the selected input. The I/Q trigger source can be queried and changed even while another input is selected, but it is inactive until I/Q becomes the selected input.

Remote Command	`:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:IQ:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | IMMediate | IQMag | IDEMod | QDEMod | IINPut | QINPut | AIQMag` `:TRIGger:<measurement>[:SEQuence]:IQ:SOURce?`
Example	TRIG:WAVeform:SOUR IQM Selects I/Q magnitude triggering for the IQ Waveform measurement and the I/Q input
Notes	Not all measurements have all the trigger sources available to them. Check the trigger source documentation for your specific measurement to see what sources are available. Not all trigger sources are available for each input. For the I/Q Trigger Source, the following trigger sources are available:

	–IMMediate - free run triggering –EXTernal1 (or EXTernal) - triggers on an externally connected trigger source on the rear panel –EXTernal2 - triggers on an externally connected trigger source on the front panel –IQMag - triggers on the magnitude of the I/Q signal –IDEMod - triggers on the I/Q signal's demodulated I voltage –QDEMod - triggers on the I/Q signal's demodulated Q voltage –IINPut - triggers on the I channel's ADC voltage –QINPut - triggers on the Q channel's ADC voltage –AIQMag - triggers on the magnitude of the auxiliary receiver channel I/Q signal *OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned. Available ranges, and from mode to mode presets can vary
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The trigger menus let you select the trigger source and trigger settings for a sweep or measurement. In triggered operation (basically, any trigger source other than Free Run), the analyzer will begin a sweep or measurement only with the selected trigger conditions are met, generally when your trigger source signal meets the specified trigger level and polarity requirements. (In FFT measurements, the trigger controls when the data acquisition begins for FFT conversion.)

For each of the trigger sources, you may define a set of operational parameters or settings which will be applied when that source is selected as the current trigger source. Examples of these settings are Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, and Trigger Slope. You may apply different settings for each source; so, for example, you could have a Trigger Level of 1v for External 1 trigger and –10 dBm for Video trigger.

Once you have established the settings for a given trigger source, they generally will remain unchanged for that trigger source as you go from measurement to measurement within a Mode (although the settings do change as you go from Mode to Mode). Furthermore, the trigger settings within a Mode are the same for the **Trigger** menu, the **Gate Source** menu, and the **Sync Source** menu that is part of the **Periodic Timer Trigger Setup** menu. That is, if **Ext1** trigger level is set to 1v in the **Trigger** menu, it will appear as 1v in both the **Gate Source** and the **Sync Source** menus. For these reasons the trigger settings commands are not qualified with the measurement name, the way the trigger source commands are.

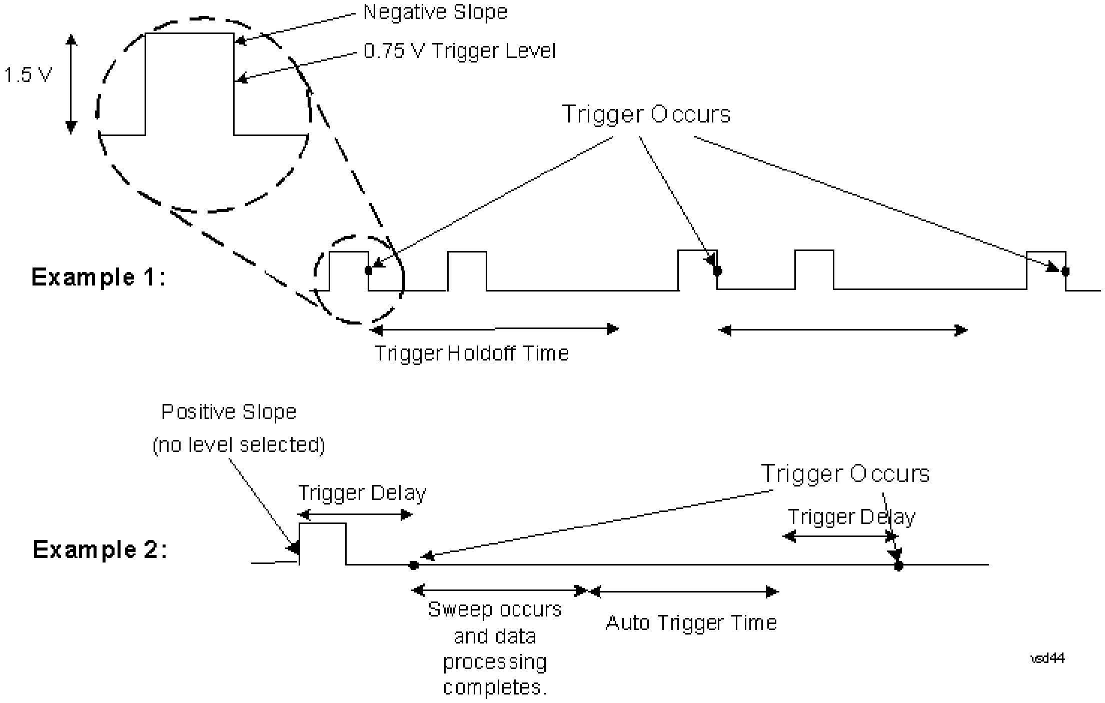
The settings setup menu can be accessed by pressing the key for the current trigger source a second time. For example, one press of Video selects the Video trigger as the source. The Video key becomes highlighted and the hollow arrow on the key turns black. Now a second press of the key takes you into the Video Trigger Setup menu.

Trigger Setup Parameters:

The following examples show trigger setup parameters using an external trigger source.

Example 1 illustrates the trigger conditions with negative slope and no trigger occurs during trigger Holdoff time.

Example 2 illustrates the trigger conditions with positive slope, trigger delay, and auto trigger time.


Negative Slope
0.75 V Trigger Level
1.5 V
Trigger Occurs
Example 1:
Trigger Holdoff Time
Positive Slope
(no level selected)
Trigger Delay
Trigger Occurs
Trigger Delay
Example 2:
Sweep occurs and data processing completes.
Auto Trigger Time
vsd44

Free Run

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects free-run triggering. Free run triggering occurs immediately after the sweep/measurement is initiated.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR IMM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR IMM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE **When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.**

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV –40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have

	given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level. Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.
Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level –25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?`
	For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during that the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in the time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, Video

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:DELay:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:VID:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:VID:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	! For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:DELay :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:DEL 1 ms
Preset	1 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Delay was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the delay can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global DELay command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2) except TV and RFBurst. The query returns the trigger delay setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:OFFS ON TRIG:OFFS –100 ms
Notes	These are ESA commands for trigger offset that allowed you to use a positive or negative delay when in zero span and in a Res BW >= 1 kHz. For ESA compatibility, X-series analyzers keep track of this offset and adds it to the Trigger Delay for VIDeo, LINE, EXTernal1 or EXTernal2 whenever the value is sent to the hardware, if in Zero Span and RBW >= 1 kHz.
Preset	Off, 0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–11 s
Max	+11 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1	Swept SA measurement
	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1	Measurements other than Swept SA

Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative`

	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:EXT1:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:DELay` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2,

Notes	and RFB triggers. The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet command is supported for the VIDeo, LINE, EXT1, and EXT2 triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement” In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A–7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).

Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:EXT2:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–150 ms
Max	500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers. The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:OFFSet command is supported for the VIDeo, LINE, EXT1, and EXT2 triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement” In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL –10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of –10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	–6 dB GSM: –25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel` This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

Controls a time delay during which the analyzer will wait to begin a sweep after meeting the trigger criteria. You can use negative delay to pre-trigger the instrument in time domain or FFT, but not in swept spans.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:DELay:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:RFB:DEL:STAT ON TRIG:RFB:DEL 100 ms
Notes	Video trigger delay may be set to negative values, in time domain, FFT and even swept. It makes intuitive sense in time domain and works well in FFT mode where the bandwidth of the filter before the video trigger is about 1.25 span. In swept spans, negative settings of Trig Delay are treated as a zero setting within the internal hardware and the advisory message "Neg. Trig Delay unavailable in Swept Mode, zero delay used." is generated when such a delay is set.

Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–150 ms
Max	500 ms
Default Unit	s
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DELay command affects the delay for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM	Swept SA measurement
	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM	Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state	
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]	
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00	

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

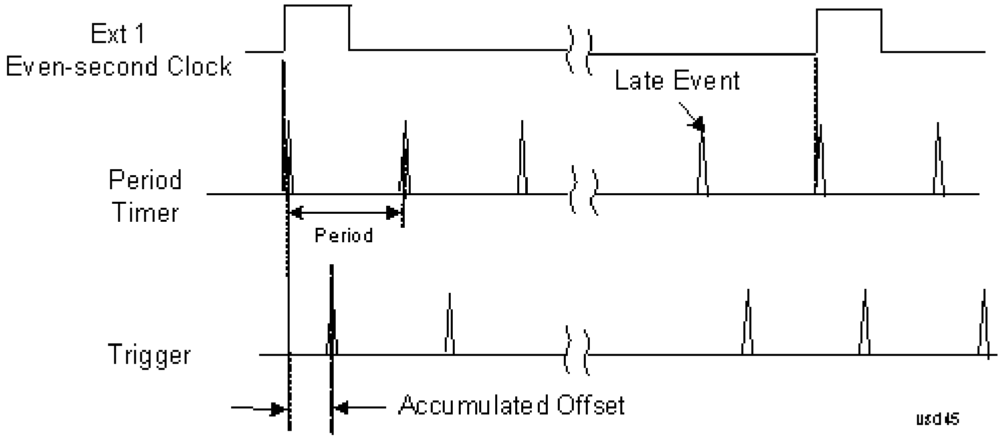
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we’ll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let’s assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let’s also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?`

Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key). Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359. An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to

	delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | RFBurst | OFF` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?`

Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or

	Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`

Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Delay

This setting delays the measurement timing relative to the Periodic Timer.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:DELay:STATe?`

Notes	Note that delay is used when the sync source is not set to OFF. If the sync source is set to OFF, offset is used.
Preset	Off, 1.000 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–150 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>`

	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message “Feature not supported for this Input” is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input” is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Holdoff Type

Lets you set the Trigger Holdoff Type.

NOTE **Holdoff Type is not supported by all measurements. If the current measurement does not support it, this key will be blank and the Holdoff Type will be Normal. If the Holdoff Type SCPI is sent while in such a measurement, the SCPI will be accepted and the setting remembered, but it will have no effect until a measurement is in force that supports Holdoff Type.**

Trigger Holdoff Type functionality:

- NORMal
- This is the "oscilloscope" type of trigger holdoff, and is the setting when the Holdoff Type key does not appear. In this type of holdoff, no new trigger will be accepted until the holdoff interval has expired after the previous trigger.
- ABOVe
- If the trigger slope is positive, a trigger event is generated only if the signal characteristic of interest crosses the trigger threshold (with positive slope) and then remains above the threshold for at least the holdoff time. For negative slope, the trigger event is generated if the signal characteristic crosses the threshold (with negative slope) after having been above the threshold for at least the holdoff time. In either case, the trigger event is associated with the time the level was crossed.
- BELow
- If the trigger slope is positive, a trigger event is generated only if the signal characteristic of interest crosses the trigger threshold (with positive slope) after having been below the threshold for at least the holdoff time. For negative slope, the trigger event is generated if the signal characteristic crosses the threshold (with negative slope) and then remains below the threshold for at least the holdoff time. In either case, the trigger event is associated with the time the level was crossed.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:TYPE NORMal|ABOVe|BELow` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:HOLD:TYPE NORM
Preset	All modes but GSM/EDGE: Normal GSM/EDGE: Below WLAN: Below
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

8 Channel Power Measurement

The Channel Power measurement is used to find the total power present in a specified bandwidth. The power spectral density (the power in the signal normalized to 1 Hz) is also reported (In WLAN mode or WLAN radio standard in SA mode, the peak power spectral density for 1 MHz is reported). For measurement results and views, see "View/Display" on page 640.

This topic contains the following sections:

"Measurement Commands for Channel Power" on page 364

"Remote CommandResults for Channel Power Measurement" on page 365

Measurement Commands for Channel Power

These commands are used to measure the total rms power in a specified integration bandwidth.

Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

```
:CONFigure:CHPower
```

```
:CONFigure:CHPower:NDEFault
```

```
:INITiate:CHPower
```

```
:FETCh:CHPower[n]?
```

```
:MEASure:CHPower[n]?
```

```
:READ:CHPower[n]?
```

```
:FETCh:CHPower:CHPower?
```

```
:MEASure:CHPower:CHPower?
```

```
:READ:CHPower:CHPower?
```

```
:FETCh:CHPower:DENSity?
```

```
:MEASure:CHPower:DENSity?
```

```
:READ:CHPower:DENSity
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSe subsystem, and the section "Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2100.

Remote CommandResults for Channel Power Measurement

For WLAN, see Error! Reference source not found.

Command	Return Value
FETCh:CHPower[n]? MEASure:CHPower[n]? READ:CHPower[n]?	Refer to the table below.
FETCh:CHPower:CHPower? MEASure:CHPower:CHPower? READ:CHPower:CHPower?	Returns the Channel Power (dBm) (BW compatibility functionality)
FETCh:CHPower:DENSity? MEASure:CHPower:DENSity? READ:CHPower:DENSity?	Returns the Power Spectral Density (dBm/Hz) (BW compatibility functionality)

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: 1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power in the specified unit bandwidth. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.

Remote Command Results for WLAN Channel Power Measurement

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns scalar results: When the radio standard is NOT WLAN 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz: 1. Channel Power is a floating point number representing the total channel power in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) is the power in the specified unit bandwidth. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz. When the radio standard is WLAN 802.11ac 80 + 80 MHz: 1. Channel Power of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 is a floating point number representing the total channel power of the first segment in the specified integration bandwidth. 2. PSD (Power Spectral Density) of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 is the power in the specified unit bandwidth of the first segment. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz. 3. Channel Power of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2is a floating point number representing the total channel power of the second segment in the specified integration bandwidth. 4. PSD (Power Spectral Density) of the carrier of which the center frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2is the power in the specified unit bandwidth of the second segment. The unit bandwidth is selected by the PSD Unit parameter in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz.
2	Returns floating point numbers that are the captured trace data of the power (in dBm/resolution BW) of the signal. The frequency span of the captured trace data is specified by the Span key.

Key Path	Meas
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent, except all Attenuation valuesand the Internal Preamp selection, which are the same across all measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>` `:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTD mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR , LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the units per division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 2 DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center, or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically sets the scale per division to 10 dB and determines the reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 372

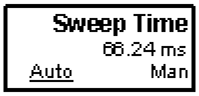
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

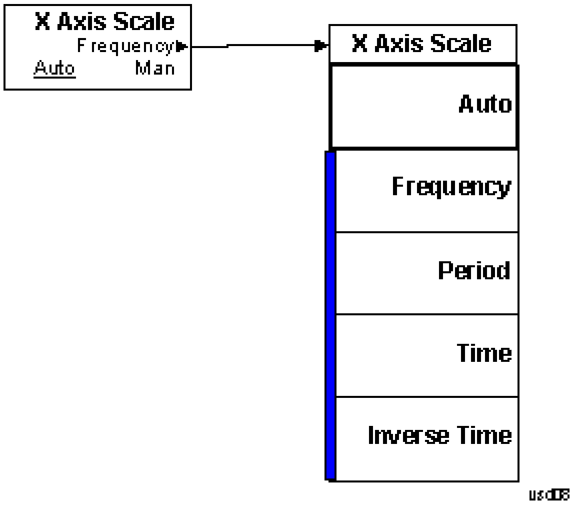
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
uscl08

BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement and set the filter bandwidth.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Res BW

Sets the value of the resolution bandwidth (RBW). If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD Auto RBW:

Bandwidth	RBW (KHz)
1.4MHz	20
3MHz	43
5MHz	68
10MHz	150
15MHz	220
20MHz	270

the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW over the active carriers is selected for Multi-carriers.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?`

Example	CHP:BAND 5 MHz CHP:BAND? CHP:BAND:AUTO ON CHP:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Couplings	Sweep time is coupled to the RBW. As the RBW changes, the sweep time (if set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to the RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio of VBW/RBW (10:1). When the Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to the span. The ratio of Span/RBW is approximately 106:1 when auto coupled. When Res BW is set to Man, and the bandwidths are entered manually, these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings.
Preset	SA: Auto WCDMA: 240 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100kHz 1xEVDO: 30kHz DVB-T/H: 3.9kHz DTMB (CTTB): 3.9kHz ISDB-T: 30kHz CMMB: 3.9kHz LTE: Auto LTETDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 3.9kHz WLAN: 100 kHz MSR: 100kHz LTEAFDD/LTEATDD: Auto WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO , WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF SA, LTE, LTETDD: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BWIDth[:RESolution]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post-detection filter (VBW).

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>`

	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo?`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?`

Example	CHP:BAND:VID 2.4 MHz CHP:BAND:VID? CHP:BAND:VID:AUTO OFF CHP:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR,LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to the RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio set by VBW/RBW. Sweep Time is coupled to the Video Bandwidth (VBW). As the VBW is changed, the sweep time (when set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. This occurs because of common hardware between the two circuits, even though the Video BW filter is not actually “in-circuit” when the detector is set to Average. Because the purpose of the average detector and the VBW filter are the same, either can be used to reduce the variance of the result. Although the VBW filter is not “in-circuit” when using the average detector, the Video BW key can have an effect on (Auto) sweep time, and is not disabled. In this case, reducing the VBW setting increases the sweep time, which increases the averaging time, producing a lower-variance trace. When using the average detector with either Sweep Time set to Man, or in zero span, the VBW setting has no effect and is disabled (grayed out). When the video bandwidth is AUTO coupled, the video bandwidth value is set to: Resolution Bandwidth * Video Bandwidth to Resolution Bandwidth Ratio
Preset	SA: Auto WCDMA: 2.4MHz C2K: 240 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: Auto 1xEVDO: 300 kHz DVB-T/H: 39kHz DTMB (CTTB): 39kHz ISDB-T: 300kHz CMMB: 39kHz LTE, MSR: Auto LTETDD: Auto LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Auto Digital Cable TV: 39kHz WLAN: Auto ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used. The choices are Gaussian or Flat top.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPe GAUSsian|FLATtop` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:SHAPe?`
Example	CHP:BAND:SHAP GAUS CHP:BAND:SHAP?
Preset	GAUSsian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian|Flattop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BWIDth:SHAPe`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See "RF Center Freq" on page 384

See Ext Mix Center Freq

See "I/Q Center Freq" on page 386

See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 382

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 382 and "RF Center Freq" on page 384 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 386.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 382 and "RF Center Freq" on page 384 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 386.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 382 and "RF Center Freq" on page 384 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 386.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC Dependencies	Non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, "Data out of range;clipped to source max/min" if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?`
Example	:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz :FREQ:EMIX:CENT?
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal, Delta, Fixed or Off. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

The default active function is the active function for the currently selected marker control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF` `:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:MODE POS CALC:CHP:MARK3:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal|Delta|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Sets the reference marker to which the selected marker is relative.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>` `:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK:REF 5 CALC:CHP:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error –221: “Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself.” When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the Spectrum Analysis or WCDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal, Delta, or Fixed.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>` `:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:X 0 CALC:CHP:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker’s absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker’s reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis Scale position in trace points. This setting has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta . The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>` `:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK10:X:POS 0

	CALC:CHP:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, CDMA2K, WIMAXOFDMA, CDMA1XEV, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:CHP:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no ‘Marker Functions’ supported in Channel Power, so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no ‘Marker To’ functionality supported in Channel Power measurement, so this front-panel key displays a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

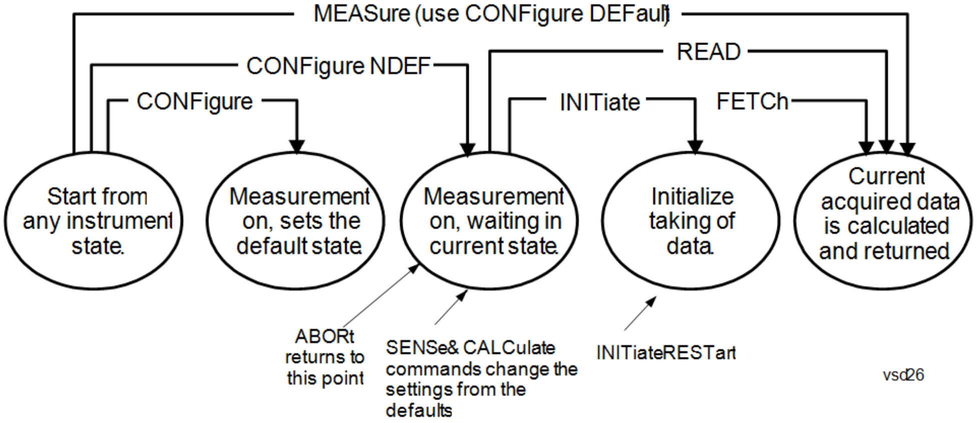
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
CONFigure
READ
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state.
Measurement on, waiting in current state.
Initialize taking of data.
Current acquired data is calculated and returned
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region(s)}} \mathrm{Xi}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region(s)}} |\mathrm{Xi}|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}}\right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region(s)}} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region(s)}} (|Xi| - \overline{X})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

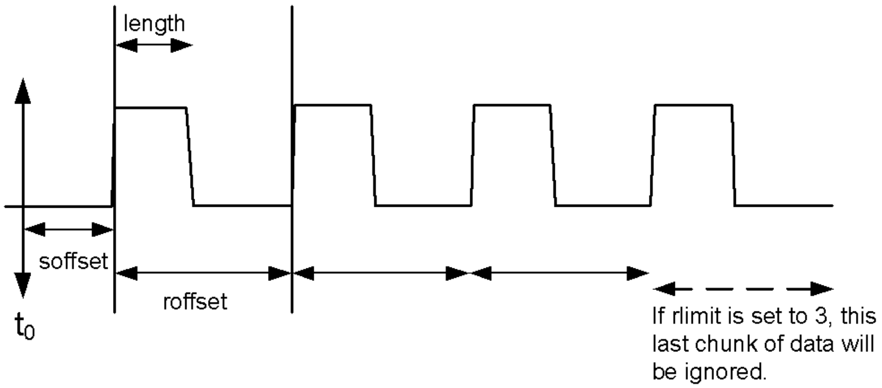
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi \,\in\, \mathrm{region}} Yi$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region’s frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

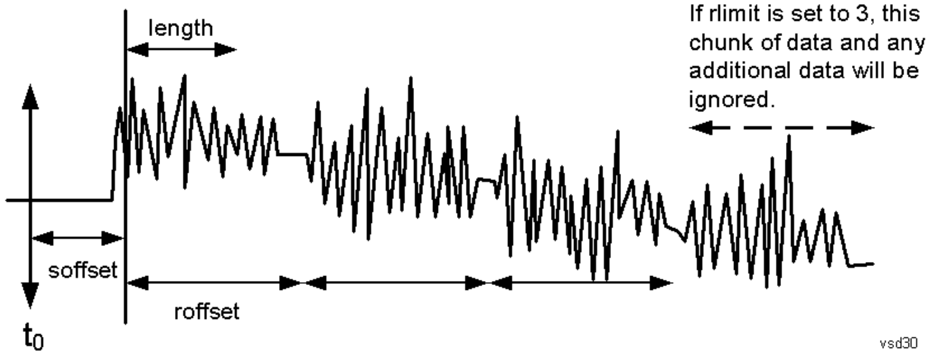
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t_0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t_0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME[,ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]`
	For most other measurements:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME]`

Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[–5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[–6.02, –3.01, –1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[–3.01]
Range	–200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel … m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement. The parameters included in this menu are as follows.

Averaging

IF Gain

Channel Power Span

Integrated Bandwidth

Filter Bandwidth

Root Raised Cosine (RRC) Filter

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Num

Specifies the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	CHP:AVER:COUN 15 CHP:AVER:COUN? CHP:AVER ON CHP:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	SA: 10 WCDMA: 200 WIMAX OFDMA, LTE, LTETDD, MSR: 200 CDMA2K: 20 1xEVDO: 20

	DVB-T/H: 20 DTMB (CTTB): 20 ISDB-T: 10 CMMB: 10 Digital Cable TV: 10 WLAN: 10 LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:200 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Avg Mode

Allows you to select the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each exponentially-weighted averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.

When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:AVERage:TCONtrol?`
Example	CHP:AVER:TCON EXP CHP:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp|Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Integ BW

Specifies the range of integration used in calculating the power in the channel. The integration bandwidth (IBW) is displayed on the trace as two markers connected by an arrow.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTegration <bandwidth>` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:BANDwidth:INTegration?`
Example	CHP:BAND:INT 10MHz CHP:BAND:INT?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR/LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank.
Couplings	The minimum value of the span is coupled with the integration bandwidth.
Preset	SA: 2 MHz WCDMA: 5 MHz C2K: 1.23 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.23 MHz DVB-T/H: 7.61MHz DTMB (CTTB): 8MHz ISDB-T: 5.6MHz CMMB: 8MHz LTE: 5 MHz LTETDD: 5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 20 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b: 25 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 20 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz: 40 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz): 20 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (40 MHz): 40 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 80 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 160 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 80 MHz

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Hardware Maximum Span
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Method

Turns the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter On or Off. The α value (roll off) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter, and the RRC filter bandwidth is set to the Filter BW parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA,WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?`
Example	CHP:FILT OFF CHP:FILT?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode,WIMAX OFMDA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), RRC Weighted is not supported .
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW|RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Method

Turns the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter On or Off. The α value (roll off) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter, and the RRC filter bandwidth is set to the Filter BW parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup

Mode	SA, WCDMA,WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?`
Example	CHP:FILT OFF CHP:FILT?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode,WIMAX OFMDA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. For WLAN 802.11 ac (80 + 80 MHz), RRC Weighted is not supported .
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Integ BW|RRC Weighted
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Filter Alpha

Inputs the alpha value for the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Method
Mode	SA, WCDMA,WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?`
Example	CHP:FILT:ALPH 0.5 CHP:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode,WIMAX OFMDA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank
Preset	SA, WCDMA, , WIMXA OFMDA, DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN: 0.22

	DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.00
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Filter BW

Inputs the Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filter bandwidth. Normally, the filter bandwidth is the same as the symbol rate of the signal.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Method, RRC Weighted
Mode	SA, WCDMA,WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BANDwidth <real>` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BANDwidth?`
Example	CHP:FILT:BAND 10MHz CHP:FILT:BAND?
Notes	This parameter is normally used when TETRA is selected as the Radio Std. You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode,WIMAX OFMDA mode or W-CDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For CDMA2K mode, this key is blank. For 1xEVDO mode, this key is blank. For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, this key is blank.
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD: 3.84MHz WCDMA: 3.84MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10MHz DVB-T/H: 8MHz DTMB (CTTB): 7.56MHz ISDB-T: 5.6MHz CMMB: 7.512MHz Digital Cable TV: 6.9MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 16.6 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b: 22 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 17.8 MHz

	if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz: 36.6 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	100 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FILTer[:RRC]:BWIDth`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Limits

Accesses the Limits menu that allows you to set up the test limit for channel power or power spectral density.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Power Limit

If Power Limit is on, Power Limit is used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured channel power can be passed or not. If real measured channel power exceeds Power Limit, channel power test fails, otherwise, it passes. If Power Limit is off, channel power test is always passed.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer <ampl>`
	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer?`
	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:STATe?`

Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:POW 16.00 CALC:CHP:LIM:POW? CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT ON CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT?

Notes	This parameter and PSD Limit can determine Pass/Fail criteria.
	If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= Off))
	Pass if (power test passes)
	Fail if (power test fails)
	If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= On))
	Pass if (both power test and PSD test pass)
	Fail if (either of power test or PSD test fails)

	If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= On))
	Pass if (PSD test passes)
	Fail if (PSD test fails)
	If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= Off))
	Always Pass
	For MSR mode, this key is blank.
	For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank.
	For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the power test and the PSD test are performed to both carriers. Which means the power (or PSD) readouts of both carriers should be compared with the power (or PSD) limit individually, and the test passes only when both values are lower than the limit.

Preset	16.00 SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV: OFF WLAN: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200.0
Max	200.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

PSD Limit

If PSD (power spectral density) Limit is ON, PSD Limit is used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured PSD can be passed or not. If real measured PSD exceeds PSD Limit, PSD test fails, otherwise, it passes. If PSD is off, PSD test is always passed.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity <real>`
	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity?`
	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSDensity:STATe?`

Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:PSD 4.00 CALC:CHP:LIM:PSD? CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT ON CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:STAT?

Notes	This parameter and Power Limit can determine Pass/Fail criteria.
	If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= Off))
	Pass if (power test passes)
	Fail if (power test fails)
	If ((power limit = On) and (PSD limit= On))

	Pass if (both power test and PSD test pass)
	Fail if (either of power test or PSD test fails)
	If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= On))
	Pass if (PSD test passes)
	Fail if (PSD test fails)
	If ((power limit = Off) and (PSD limit= Off))
	Always Pass
	For MSR mode, this key is blank.
	For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank.
	For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the power test and the PSD test are performed to both carriers. Which means the PSD (or power) readouts of both carriers should be compared with the PSD (or power) limit individually, and the test passes only when both values are lower than the limit.

Couplings	The value is automatically converted when PSD Unit is changed.
Preset	4.00 SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1Xevdo, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV: OFF WLAN: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200.0
Max	200.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Power Limit Fail (remote command only)

The command is query only and used to query if power test passes or fails.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:POWer:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:POW:FAIL?
Notes	This command is query only. When Power Limit is off, the returned value is always 0 (pass). When Power Limit is on, the returned value is 0(pass) while power test passes and 1(fail) while power test fails. In MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this feature is not supported.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

PSD Limit Fail (remote command only)

The command is query only and used to query if PSD test passes or fails.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:LIMit:PSD:FAIL?`

Example	CALC:CHP:LIM:PSD:FAIL?
Notes	This command is query only. When PSD Limit is off, the returned value is always 0 (pass). When PSD Limit is on, the returned value is 0(pass) while PSD test passes and 1(fail) while PSD test fails.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

PSD Unit

Sets the unit bandwidth for Power Spectral Density. The available units are dBm/Hz and dBm/MHz.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD DBMHZ|DBMMHZ` `:UNIT:CHPower:POWer:PSD?`
Example	UNIT:CHP:POW:PSD DBMMHZ UNIT:CHP:POW:PSD?
Couplings	When the PSD unit is changed, the PSD result of the "MEAS|READ|FETCH:CHP1?" is also changed by the PSD unit basis (in either dBm/Hz or dBm/MHz).
Preset	DBMHZ WLAN: DBMMHZ
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	dBm/Hz|dBm/MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:CHPower`
Example	CONF:CHP
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 434 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker Off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

Key Path	Front panel key
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CHPower:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum`
Example	CALC:CHP:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 443.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	- Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

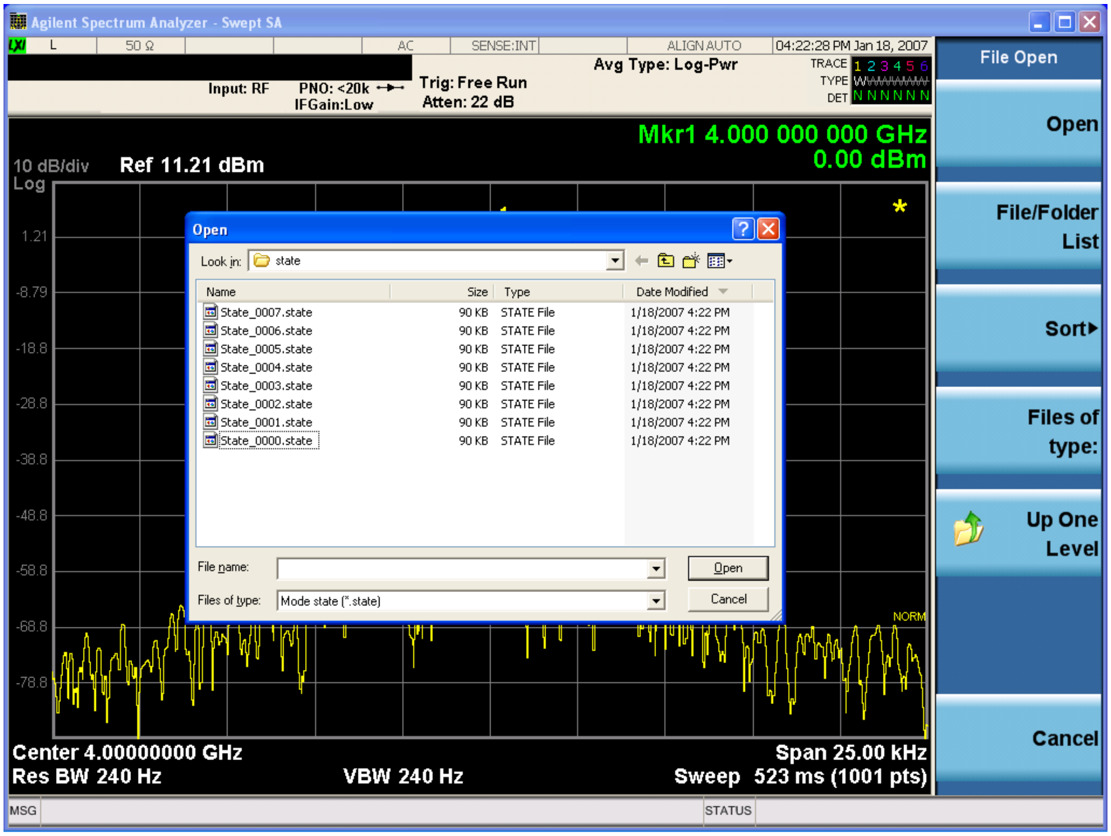
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace’s data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace’s data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces’ data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces’ mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
File Open
Open
File/Folder List
Sort
Files of type:
Up One Level
Cancel
Open
Look in:
Open
Cancel

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name:

Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**File Open.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 451

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.**

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

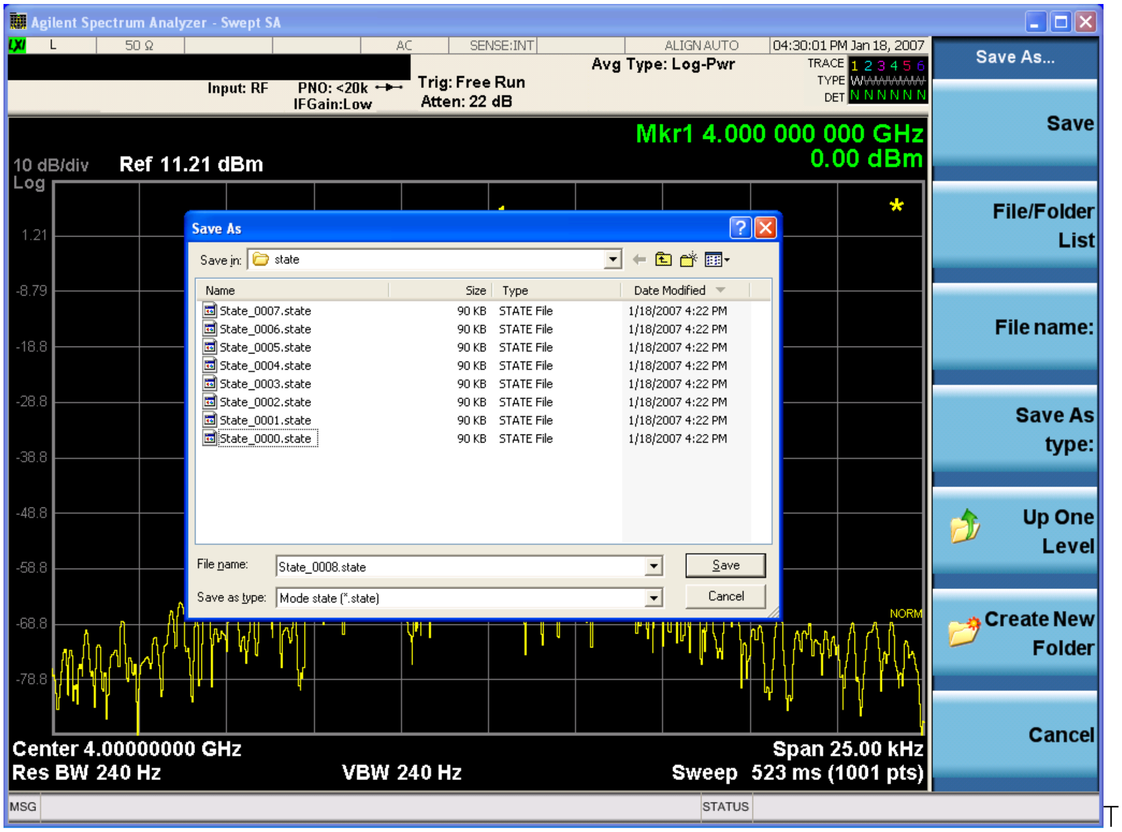
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:30:01 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Save As...
Save
File/Folder List
File name:
Save As type:
Up One Level
Create New Folder
Cancel
Save As
Save
Cancel

Save in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state

Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 456

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,”label”` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,”my label”
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, –222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" “label” is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, –150,“String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters” “label” of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,””
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, –221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

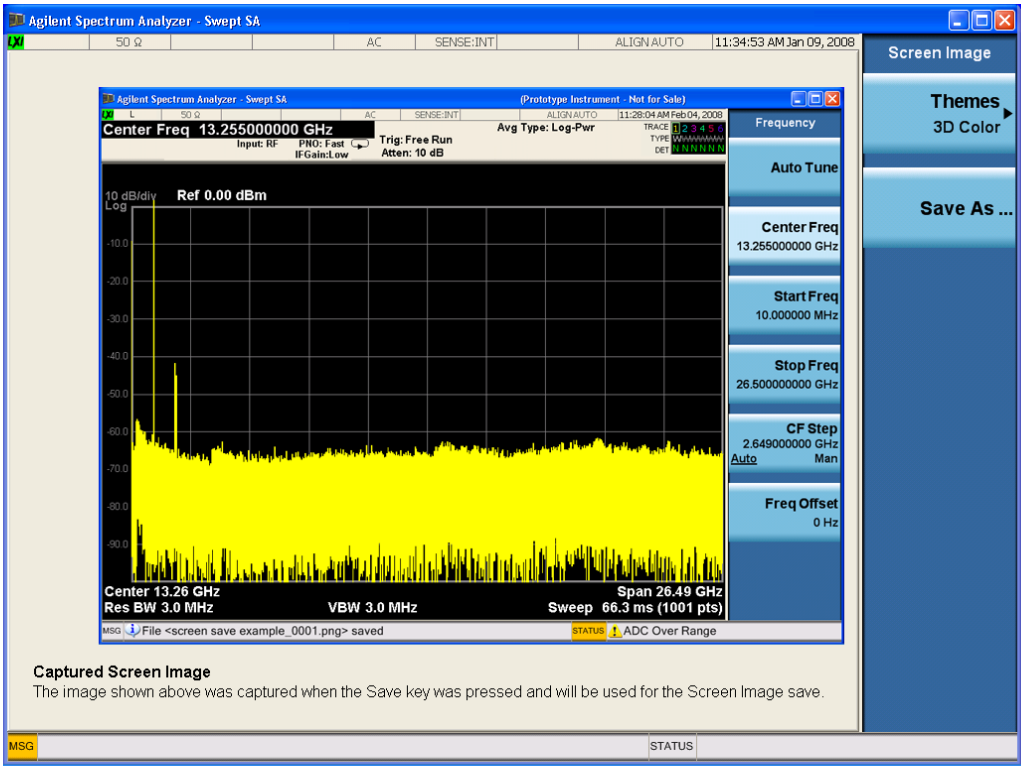
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: Fast
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq
10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq
26.500000000 GHz
CF Step
2.649000000 GHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 0.00 dBm
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
Center 13.26 GHz
Res BW 3.0 MHz
VBW 3.0 MHz
Span 26.49 GHz
Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
MSG
STATUS

File <screen save example_0001.png> saved

ADC Over Range

Captured Screen Image

The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE	For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 468

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 471 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 471 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 471 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called “Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range”.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 475, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 476, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 477, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 479.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	**Link (Device)**	**Range**	**Frequency (MHz)**
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687	n÷5 + 1850.1
		9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287	n÷5 + 1850.1
		350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738	n÷5 + 1805
		1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1450
		1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087	n÷5 + 670.1
		4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862	n÷5 + 670.1
		4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062	n÷5 + 670.1
		4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837	n÷5 + 670.1
		4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563	n÷5 + 2175
		2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338	n÷5 + 2100
		2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388	n÷5 + 1490
		3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163	n÷5 + 1135
		3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903	n÷5 – 37
		3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678	n÷5 – 22
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043	n÷5 – 55
		4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818	n÷5 + 21
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143	n÷5 – 63
		4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918	n÷5 + 12
		3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030×N+ 825.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030*N+ 870.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 915.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 860.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 806.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 851.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U_L)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	F**U**L_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
33	1900	36000	36000 –36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 –36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 –36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 –37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 –37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 –38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 –38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 –39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

Nt = 5*F 0.0 MHz ≤ F≤ 3276.6 MHz

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF :SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	–100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>, <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …` (For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 526"For Setup SCPI".) `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>` (For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 527 below.)
Example	For setup: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", "NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, "NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3 Or >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq", " D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm", 10, M2M3M4, " D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm", 20, M1M3 For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query. >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq" Or >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "D: VARB\testSeq1.seq",

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. **For Query SCPI** For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", <"wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3", Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm” or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then “0” is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? “test.wfm” (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “D: VARB\test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “NVWFM:test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is “NVWFM” which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW” :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” | “CW” | “Cont” | “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Off”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If “Step Duration” is set to “Time” or “Play Count” for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous”, until the set “Time” has expired or until the “Play Count” setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by “Play Count” ,“Duration Time” and “Continuous Abort” according to current Duration Type setting is “Play Count” or “Duraton Time” or “Continuous Abort”. If current “Duration Type” is “Continuous”, then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If “Duration Time” is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous” after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example

:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL –50dBm,–40dBm,–30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV “CW”,”Off”,”CONT” :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	"filename" | "CW" | "Off" | "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is "Continuous", then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger"parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning “1” if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning “0” if not. Once get “0”, you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like “*OPC?”, this command can be blocked until event/status “IsSourceSweeping” happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user’s script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI “:SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]” (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after “:SOUR:LIST:TRIG”. If not, this command will return “1” immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI “:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?”.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Span

Changes the frequency range symmetrically about the center frequency.

The default (and minimum) Span is calculated using the number of carriers and the carrier width where;

Span = (Upper Carrier Freq + (max offset IBW * (1 + alpha)) / 2) – (Lower Carrier Freq – (max offset IBW * (1 + alpha)) / 2)

The span is increased by a factor of 1 + Filter Alpha if the RRC Filter in on.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN?`
Example	CHP:FREQ:SPAN 10 MHz CHP:FREQ:SPAN?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the key is not enabled and its value is coupled with the spacing between the center frequencies of the two carriers. Span = |Center Frequency 1 – Center Frequency 2| + Integ BW + 40 MHz Margin. When the calculated span is over 1 GHz, it’s still coupled to its maximum value, which is 1 GHz.
Couplings	When Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to span. The ratio of span /RBW is approximately 106:1. When the Res BW is set to Man, bandwidths are entered by the user, and these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings. Since Span is coupled to Integ BW in the factory default condition, if you change the integration bandwidth setting, the span setting changes by a proportional amount until a limit value is reached. However, the span can be individually set. The minimum value of the span is coupled with the integration bandwidth.
Preset	SA: 3 MHz WCDMA: 7.5 MHz

	C2K: 1.845 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 20 MHz 1xEVDO: 2.0MHz DVB-T/H: 10MHz DTMB (CTTB): 10MHz ISDB-T: 10MHz CMMB: 10MHz LTE: 7.5 MHz LTETDD: 7.5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 10MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 30 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b: 37.5MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 30 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz: 60 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz): 30 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (40 MHz): 60 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 120 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 240 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 360 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	 Hardware Maximum Span
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Full Span

Changes the span to show the full frequency range of the spectrum analyzer.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN:FULL`
Example	CHP:FREQ:SPAN:FULL
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank.
Couplings	Selecting full span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Last Span

Changes the span to the previous span setting. If no previous span value exists, then the span remains unchanged.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious`
Example	CHP:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR mode, this key is blank. For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank.
Couplings	Selecting last span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the acquisition timeand source for the current measurement. See "Sweep/Control" on page 2295 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time; acquisition time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME <time>`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME?`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?`

Example	CHP:SWE:TIME 25ms CHP:SWE:TIME? CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA: Automatically Calculated WCDMA: 1.0 ms CDMA2K: 9.4ms 1xEVDO: 2.66ms DVB-T/H: Automatically Calculated DTMB (CTTB): Automatically Calculated ISDB-T: Automatically Calculated CMMB: Automatically Calculated LTE, MSR: Automatically Calculated LTETDD: Automatically Calculated Digital Cable TV: Automatically Calculated WLAN: Automatically Calculated LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Automatically Calculated
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	 100 ns

Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Sweep Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the sweep state for the current measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Setting Auto Sweep Time to Accy results in slower sweep times, usually about three times as long, but yields better amplitude accuracy for CW signals. The instrument amplitude accuracy specifications only apply when Auto Sweep Time is set to Accy.

Additional amplitude errors which occur when Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm are usually well under 0.1 dB, though this is not guaranteed. Because of the faster sweep times and still low errors, Norm is the preferred setting of Auto Sweep Time. Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm on a Preset or Auto Couple. This means that in the Preset or Auto Coupled state, instrument amplitude accuracy specifications do not apply.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes NORMal|ACCuracy` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes?`
Example	CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM CHP:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL?
Notes	In Zero Span, this key is irrelevant and inaccessible (because the whole Sweep Setup menu is grayed out in Zero Span), however its settings can be changed remotely with no error indication. Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm|Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See "Pause/Resume" on page 2295 for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements.   Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

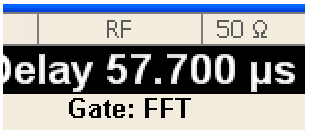
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe]?`
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?

Dependencies	When in the ACP measurement: • When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out. • Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out. • When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

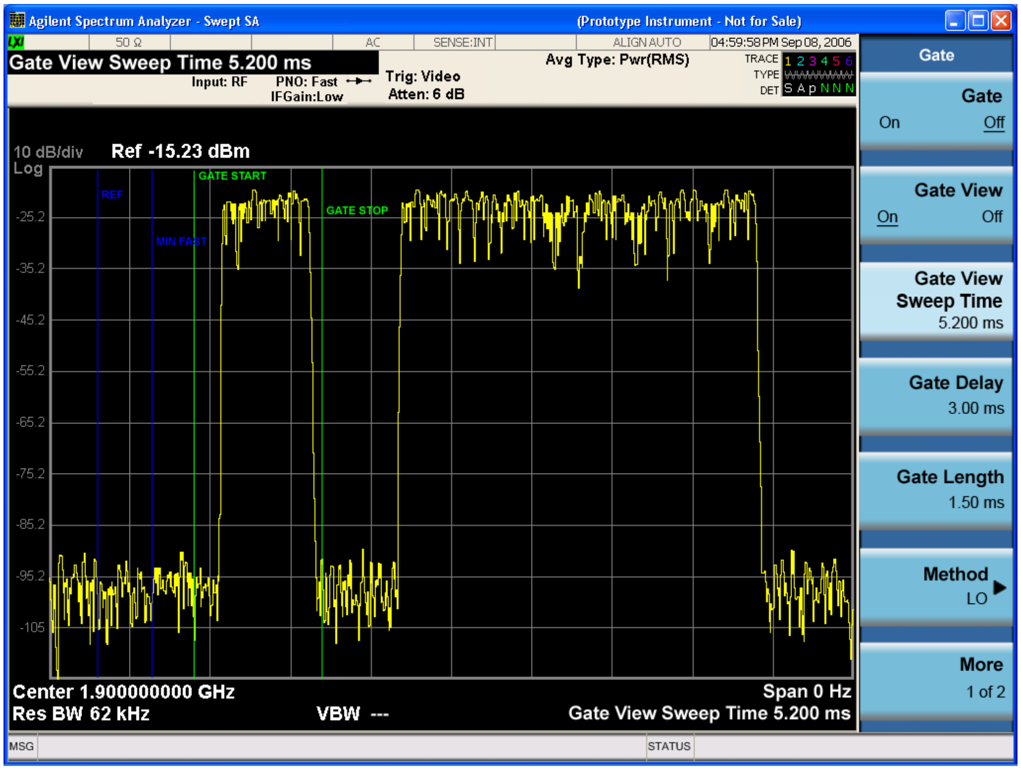
Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
Dependencies	In the Swept SA measurement: In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu." In the other measurements: When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window. When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
Couplings	These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement: • When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span.

	• Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected. • Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span). • When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup " on page 1209 • When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time. • If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA (Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)

50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 04:59:58 PM Sep 08, 2006

Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms

Input: RF PNO: Fast IFGain:Low Trig: Video Atten: 6 dB Avg Type: Pwr(RMS)

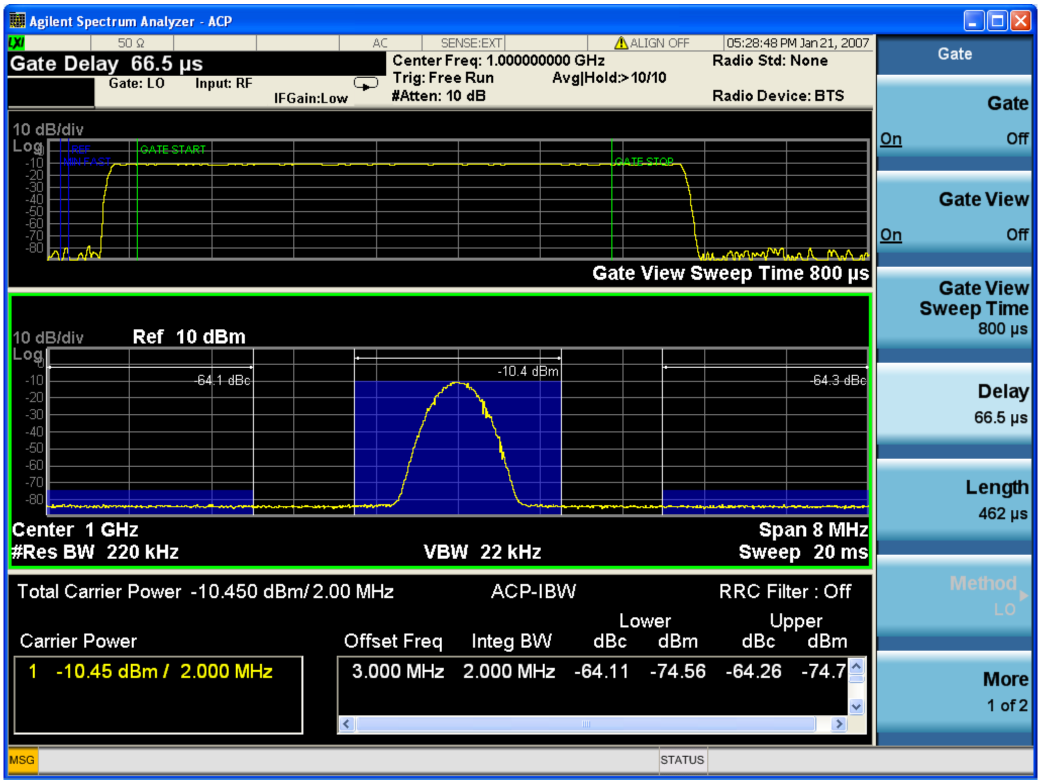
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET S A p N N N

10 dB/div Log Ref -15.23 dBm

Center 1.900000000 GHz
Res BW 62 kHz
VBW ---
Span 0 Hz
Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms

GATE START
GATE STOP
REF
MIN FAST
-25.2
-35.2
-45.2
-55.2
-65.2
-75.2
-85.2
-95.2
-105
MSG
STATUS
Gate
Gate On Off
Gate View On Off
Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms
Gate Delay 3.00 ms
Gate Length 1.50 ms
Method LO
More 1 of 2

A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - ACP
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:EXT
ALIGN OFF
05:28:48 PM Jan 21, 2007
10 dB/div
Log
GATE START
GATE STOP
Gate View Sweep Time 800 µs
10 dB/div
Ref 10 dBm
Log
-64.1 dBc
-10.4 dBm
-64.3 dBc
Gate
Gate
On Off
Gate View
On Off
Gate View Sweep Time
800 µs
Delay
66.5 µs
Length
462 µs
Method
LO
More
1 of 2
MSG
STATUS

Gate Delay 66.5 µs
Gate: LO Input: RF IFGain:Low
Center Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run Avg|Hold:>10/10
#Atten: 10 dB
Radio Std: None
Radio Device: BTS

Center 1 GHz
#Res BW 220 kHz VBW 22 kHz
Span 8 MHz
Sweep 20 ms

Total Carrier Power -10.450 dBm/ 2.00 MHz ACP-IBW RRC Filter : Off

Carrier Power
1 -10.45 dBm / 2.000 MHz

Offset Freq	Integ BW	Lower dBc	Lower dBm	Upper dBc	Upper dBm
3.000 MHz	2.000 MHz	-64.11	-74.56	-64.26	-74.7

Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time t = tmin + GateDelay + GateLength.
Preset	519.3 µs WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error –131.

Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?`
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAMe LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAMe when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV –40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

	you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level. Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.
Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level –25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?`
	For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative`

	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, "Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement" In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A-7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL –10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of –10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	–6 dB GSM: –25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel` This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM	Swept SA measurement
	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM	Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state	
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]	
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00	

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

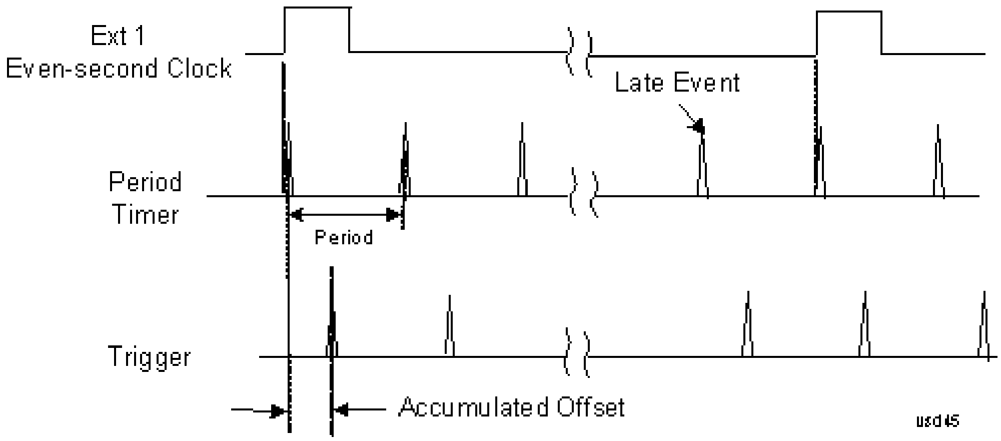
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key). Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359. An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | RFBurst | OFF` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1	Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative`

	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: “Hldf” followed by: • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message “Feature not supported for this Input” is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input” is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?`
Notes	This command is simply an alias to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger’s slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative|POSitive` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:POL NEG SWE:EGAT:POL?
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH|LOW`
	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?`
	ESA compatibility

Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Points

Sets the number of points per sweep. The resolution of setting the acquisition time depends on the number of points selected. If Preset is selected, the number of points per sweep defaults to 1001. The current value of points is displayed parenthetically, next to the acquisition time in the lower-right corner of the display.

Changing the number of points has several effects on the analyzer. Since markers are read at the point location, the marker reading may change. All trace data is cleared.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:POINts <integer>` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:SWEep:POINts?`
Example	CHP:SWE:POIN 501 CHP:SWE:POIN?
Notes	Whenever the number of sweep points changes: All trace data is erased Any traces with Update Off also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) Acquisition time is re-quantized Any limit lines that are on are updated If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points changes, the acquisition time is re-quantized.
Preset	DVB-T/H: 2001 DTMB (CTTB): 2001 Other: 1001 ISDB-T: 2001 CMMB: 2001 1xEVDO: 512 Digital Cable TV: 2001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	101

Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace you want to use for the current measurement. The first page of this menu contains a 1–of–N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:TRACe:CHPower:TYPE WRITe|AVERage|MAXHold|MINHold` `:TRACe:CHPower:TYPE?`
Example	TRAC:CHP:TYPE WRIT TRAC:CHP:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERage = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with WRITe (Clear Write), “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	ClearWrite|Average|MaxHold|MinHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- Normal–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto

Sets the detector for the currently selected trace to Auto.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO?`
Example	CHP:DET:AUTO ON CHP:DET:AUTO?
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	Others: ON DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Detector Selection

Selects a detector to be used by the analyzer for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion] NORMal | AVERage | POSitive | SAMPle | NEGative` `[:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion]?`
Example	CHP:DET NORM CHP:DET?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This method of detection is also referred to as Rosenfell detection. The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power Average (RMS). The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points. The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point. The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:CHPower:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal|Average|Peak|Sample|Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, "state" always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument's state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE **When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.**

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

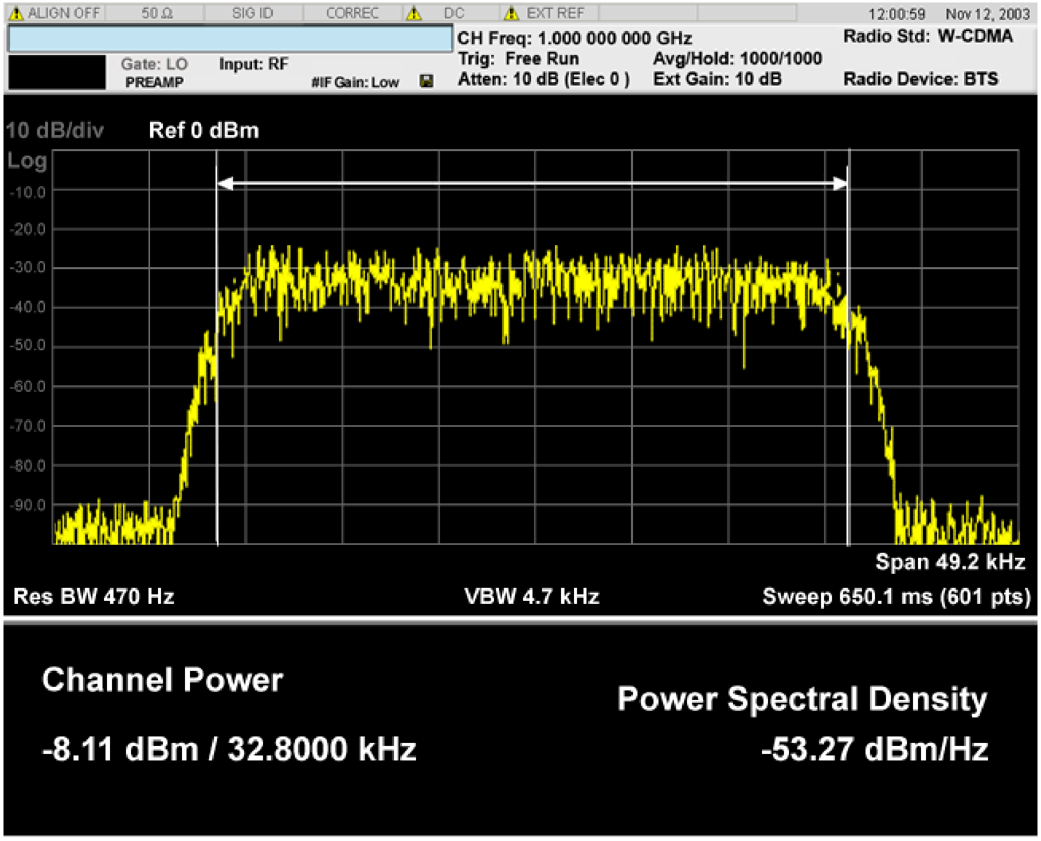
Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display as well as turn the bar graph On and Off.

The results of the measurement can be displayed as a single spectrum trace view or displayed with a Bar Graph trace on the spectrum trace.

Spectrum View with Bar Graph off



CH Freq: 1.000 000 000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Avg/Hold: 1000/1000
Ext Gain: 10 dB
Radio Std: W-CDMA
Radio Device: BTS
Gate: LO
PREAMP
Input: RF
#IF Gain: Low

10 dB/div Ref 0 dBm

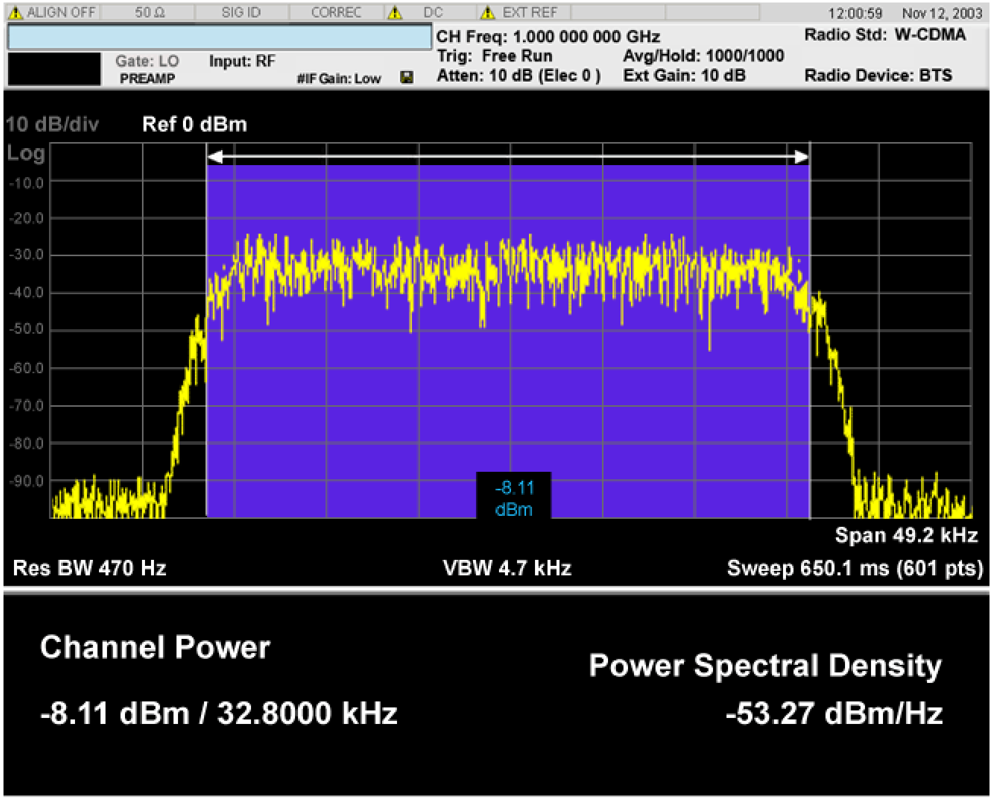
Span 49.2 kHz
Res BW 470 Hz
VBW 4.7 kHz
Sweep 650.1 ms (601 pts)

Channel Power
-8.11 dBm / 32.8000 kHz

Power Spectral Density
-53.27 dBm/Hz

Spectrum View with Bar Graph on

This View is the same as the 'Spectrum' view, but has a blue bar between the markers that indicates the measured output power level. The bar graph is activated when the "Bar Graph" Soft Key is set to ON under the View/Display menu. The actual measured output power level is displayed on the display at the bottom of the bar.


ALIGN OFF
50 Ω
SIG ID
CORREC
DC
EXT REF
12:00:59 Nov 12, 2003
PREAMP
#IF Gain: Low
10 dB/div
Log
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
-8.11
dBm

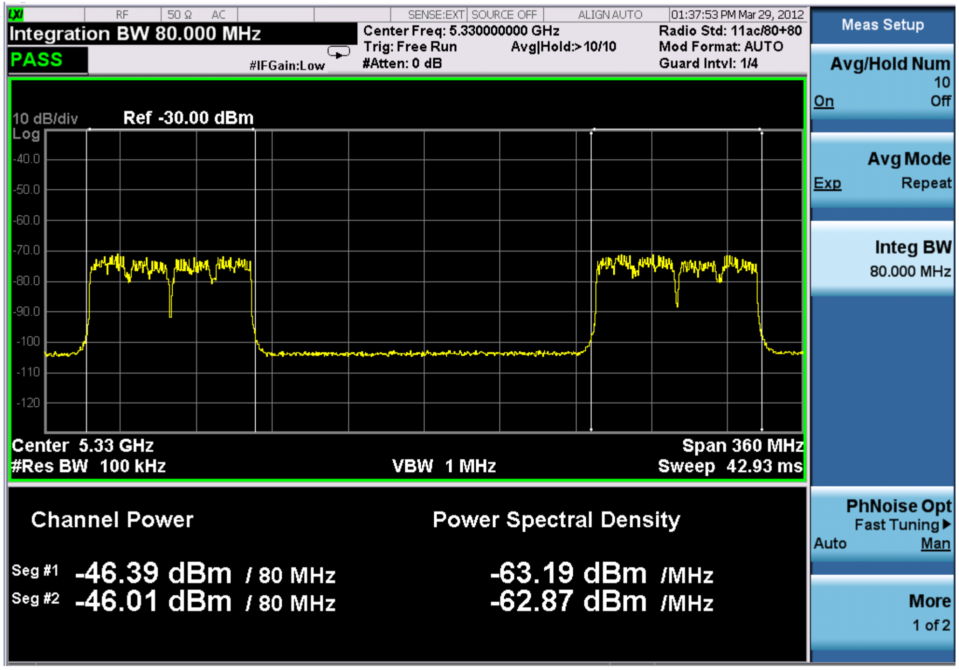
CH Freq: 1.000 000 000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Avg/Hold: 1000/1000
Ext Gain: 10 dB
Radio Std: W-CDMA
Radio Device: BTS
Gate: LO
Input: RF
Ref 0 dBm
Span 49.2 kHz
Res BW 470 Hz
VBW 4.7 kHz
Sweep 650.1 ms (601 pts)

Channel Power
-8.11 dBm / 32.8000 kHz

Power Spectral Density
-53.27 dBm/Hz

If the current mode is WLAN and the format is WLAN 802.11ac 80+80 MHz, the spectrum view is changed a little so that the results of both carrier segments can be displayed.

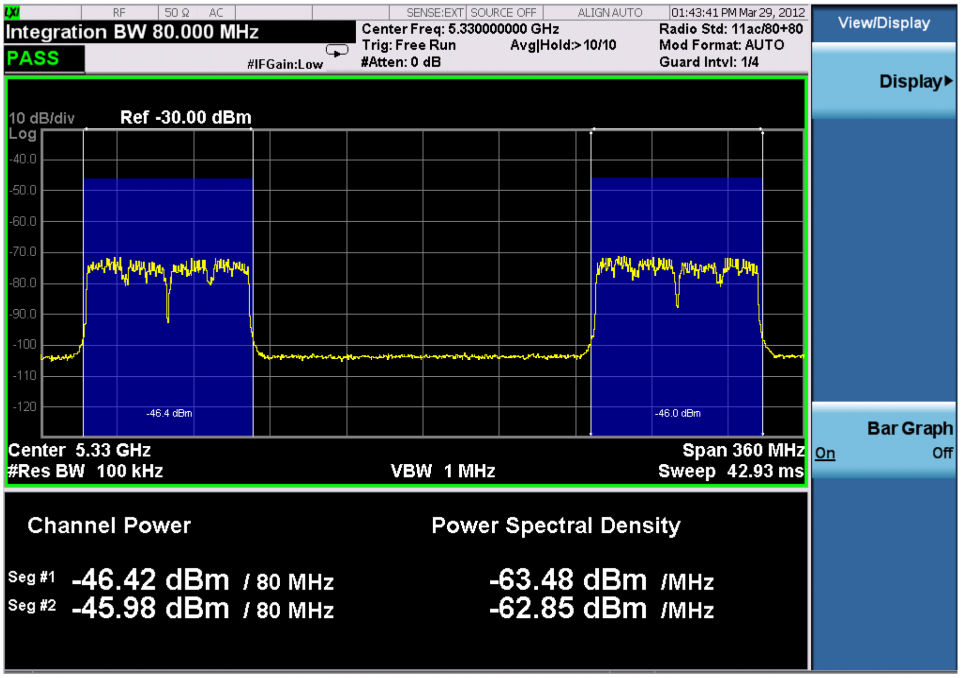
Spectrum View with Bar Graph off for WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz):


LXI
RF
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:EXT
SOURCE OFF
ALIGN AUTO
01:37:53 PM Mar 29, 2012
#IFGain:Low
10 dB/div
Log
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
-100
-110
-120
Meas Setup
Avg/Hold Num
10
On
Off
Avg Mode
Exp
Repeat
Integ BW
80.000 MHz
PhNoise Opt
Fast Tuning ▶
Auto
Man
More
1 of 2

Integration BW 80.000 MHz
PASS
Center Freq: 5.330000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
#Atten: 0 dB
Avg|Hold:>10/10
Radio Std: 11ac/80+80
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4
Ref -30.00 dBm
Center 5.33 GHz
#Res BW 100 kHz
VBW 1 MHz
Span 360 MHz
Sweep 42.93 ms

Channel Power		Power Spectral Density
Seg #1	-46.39 dBm / 80 MHz	-63.19 dBm /MHz
Seg #2	-46.01 dBm / 80 MHz	-62.87 dBm /MHz

Spectrum View with Bar Graph on for WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz):



Integration BW 80.000 MHz

#IFGain:Low

Center Freq: 5.330000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Avg|Hold:> 10/10
#Atten: 0 dB

Radio Std: 11ac/80+80
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4

Ref -30.00 dBm

Center 5.33 GHz
#Res BW 100 kHz
VBW 1 MHz
Span 360 MHz
Sweep 42.93 ms

	Channel Power	Power Spectral Density
Seg #1	-46.42 dBm / 80 MHz	-63.48 dBm /MHz
Seg #2	-45.98 dBm / 80 MHz	-62.85 dBm /MHz

Power Results:

The spectrum trace and power bars are displayed in the upper window. Total carrier power, total PSD and total format carrier power are displayed in the lower window. Total format carrier power is total power of carriers of the same Radio Format. If there is no carrier of the corresponding format, it is not displayed. Thus items in the total format power table changes depending on the carrier configuration.

Carrier Info:

The lower window of Power Results view is replaced by the carrier info table in this view. Carrier center frequency can be displayed in either offset or absolute frequency depending on Carrier Freq. The table can be scrolled by Carrier Result on Meas Setup menu or by Select Carrier on Config Carriers menu. The highlighted row changes as either Carrier Result or Select Carrier is changed. The highlighted row and these keys are not coupled.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

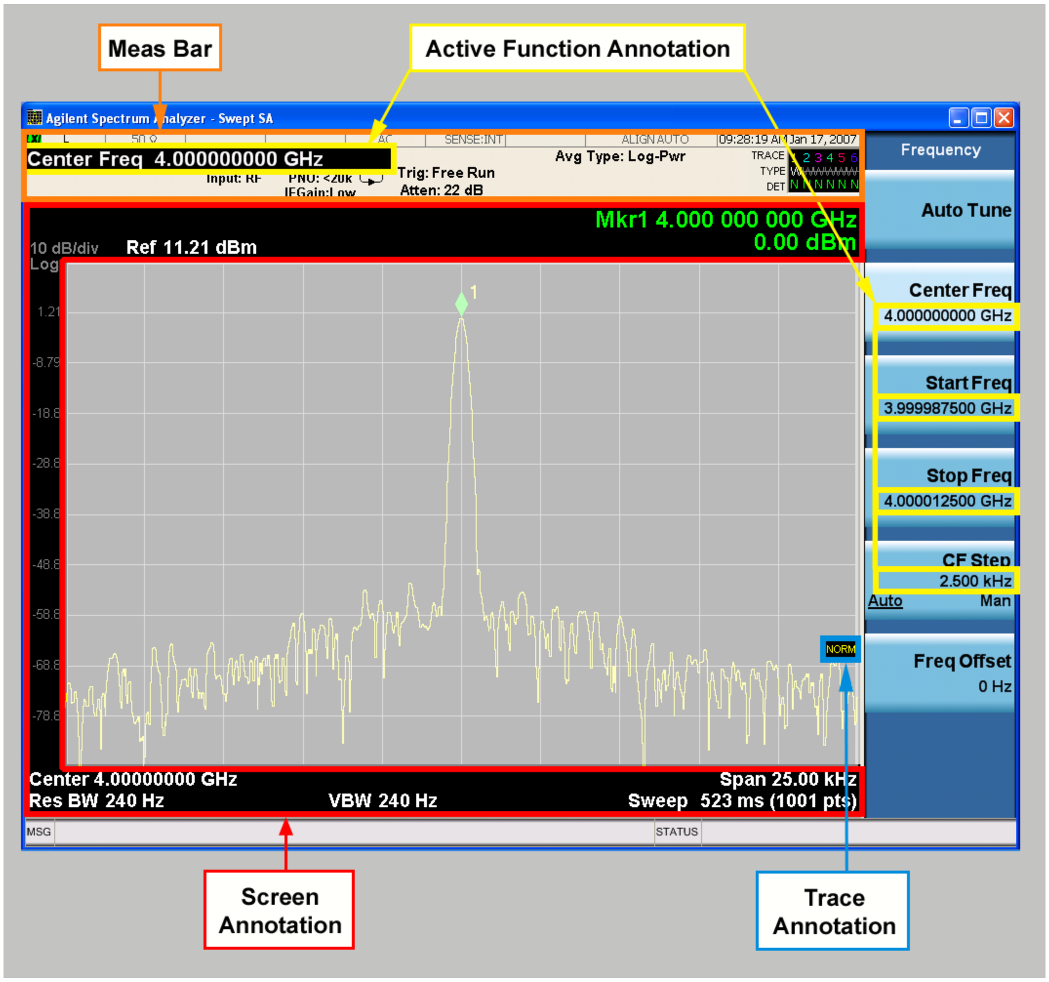
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq
3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq
4.000012500 GHz
CF Step
2.500 kHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
NORM
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
09:28:19 AM Jan 17, 2007
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Span 25.00 kHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

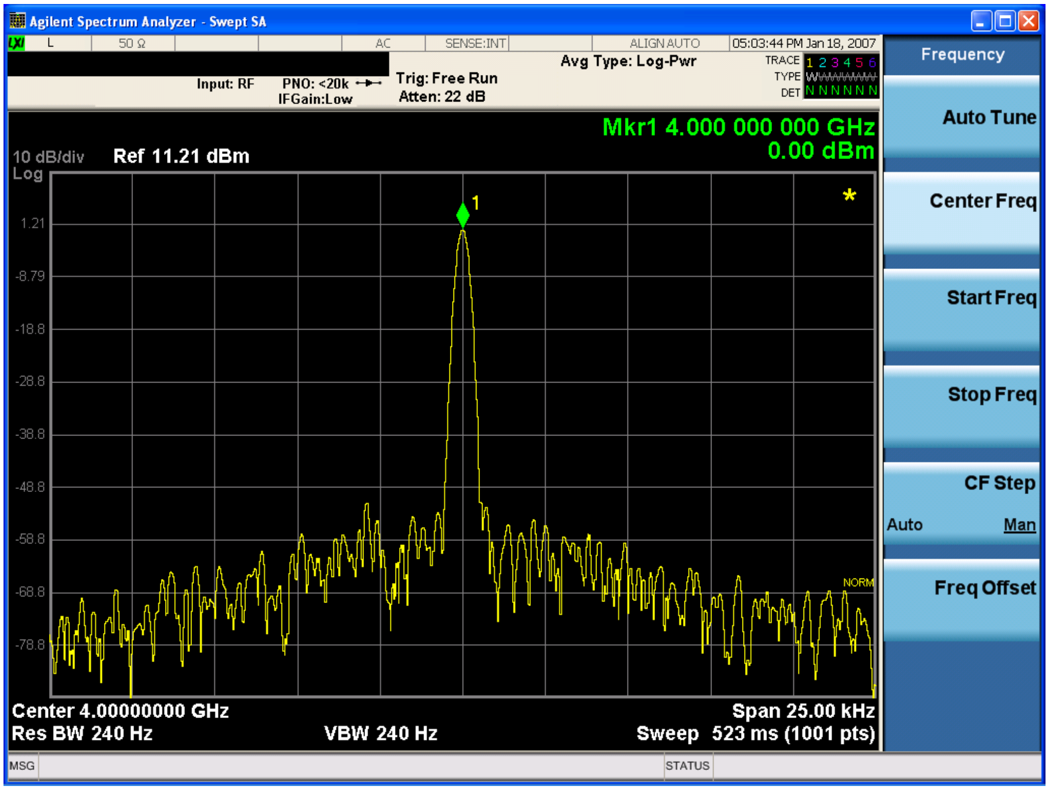
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA

Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm

10 dB/div
Ref 11.21 dBm
Log

Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE W W W W W W
DET N N N N N N
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
1
*
NORM
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
MSG
STATUS

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Bar Graph

Turns the Bar Graph On and Off.

Key Path	DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB: View/Display, RF SpectrumOthers: View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:CHPower:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:BGRaph?`
Example	DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:BGR ON DISP:CHP:VIEW:WIND:BGR?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, DVB-T/H mode, DTMB (CTTB) mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, Digital Cable TV mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

9 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

The Occupied Bandwidth measurement computes and displays the bandwidth occupied by a given percentage of the total mean power of a signal. For measurement results and views, see "View/Display" on page 923.

This topic contains the following sections:

"Remote Commands for Occupied Bandwidth" on page 652

"Remote Command Results for Occupied Bandwidth Measurement" on page 653

Remote Commands for Occupied Bandwidth

The following commands and queries can be used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:OBWidth
:CONFigure:OBWidth:NDEFault
:INITiate:OBWidth
:FETCh:OBWidth[n]?
:MEASure:OBWidth[n]?
:READ:OBWidth[n]?
:FETCh:OBWidth:OBWidth?
:MEASure:OBWidth:OBWidth?
:READ:OBWidth:OBWidth?
:FETCh:OBWidth:FERRor?
:MEASure:OBWidth:FERRor?
:READ:OBWidth:FERRor?
:FETCh:OBWidth:XDB?
:MEASure:OBWidth:XDB?
:READ:OBWidth:XDB?
```

See also the section, "Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2100.

Remote Command Results for Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

The following table describes the results returned by the FETCh:OBWidth[n]?, MEASure:OBWidth[n]?, and READ:OBWidth[n]? queries listed above, according to the index value n.

n	Results Returned
n=1 (or not specified)	Returns 7 scalar results, in the following order: 1. Occupied bandwidth – Hz 2. Total Power – dBm (Total Power will be obsolete in TD-SCDMA mode, this place will be replaced by NaN) 3. Span - Hz 4. Spectrum Trace Points - points 5. Res BW – Hz 6. Transmit Frequency Error Hz 7. x DB Bandwidth - Hz
2	Returns the frequency-domain spectrum trace (data array) for the entire frequency range being measured.
	Returns number of active carriers within Span in Auto detected mode, otherwise the command is out of scope

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

AMPTD Y Scale (Amplitude/Y Scale)

Activates the Reference Value function and displays the Amplitude menu keys. These functions control how data on the vertical (Y) axis is displayed and control instrument settings that affect the vertical axis

See AMPTD Y Scale for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value. However, since the Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>` `:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 125 DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode,BLUETOOTH mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument’s IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the logarithmic units per vertical graticule division on the display. When the Auto Scaling is On, the Scale/Div is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically toggled to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS BOTT DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode,BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR , LTE-Advanced FDD/TDDor WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top | Ctr | Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Allows you to toggle the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:OBWidth:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON DISP:OBW:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically sets the scale per division to 10 dB and determines reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 659

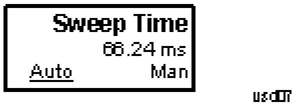
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

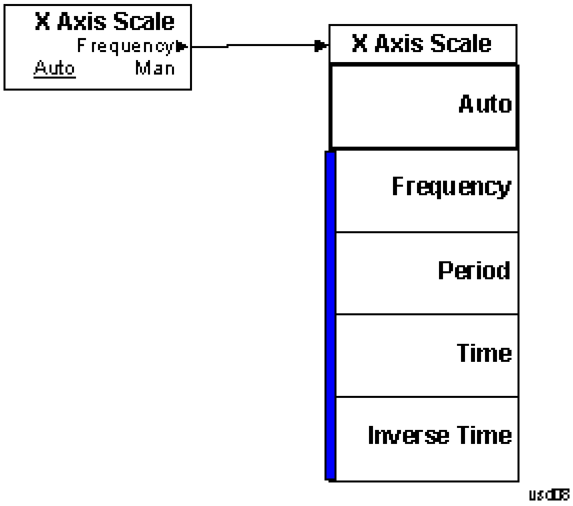
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
usd08

BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify and control the video and resolution bandwidths. You can also select the type of filter for the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth for the current measurement. If an unavailable bandwidth is entered with the numeric keypad, the closest available bandwidth is selected.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?`

Example	OBW:BAND 250000 OBW:BAND? OBW:BAND:AUTO OFF OBW:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode,BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Sweep time is coupled to RBW. As the RBW changes, the sweep time (if set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio of VBW/RBW (10:1). When Res BW is set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is auto-coupled to span. The ratio of Span/RBW is approximately 106:1 when auto coupled. When Res BW is set to Man, bandwidths are entered manually, and these bandwidths are used regardless of other analyzer settings.
Preset	SA: Auto WCDMA: 30 kHz CDMA2K: 12 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30 kHz ISDB-T: 10 kHz

	CMMB: 3 kHz LTE: 30 kHz LTETDD: 30 kHz BLUETOOTH:10 kHz WLAN: 100kHz MSR: 30 kHz, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 30 kHz SA: ON WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO , ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth[:RESolution]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post–detection filter.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo <bandwidth>`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo?`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?`

Example	OBW:BAND:VID 5 MHz OBW:BAND:VID? OBW:BAND:VID:AUTO ON OBW:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode,BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	When using the average detector with either Sweep Time set to Man, or in zero span, the VBW setting has no effect and is disabled (grayed out).
Couplings	Video bandwidth (VBW) is coupled to RBW. As the resolution bandwidth changes, the video bandwidth (if set to Auto) changes to maintain the ratio set by VBW/RBW.

	Sweep Time is coupled to Video Bandwidth (VBW). As the VBW is changed, the sweep time (when set to Auto) is changed to maintain amplitude calibration. This occurs because of common hardware between the two circuits, even though the Video BW filter is not actually “in-circuit” when the detector is set to Average. Because the purpose of the average detector and the VBW filter are the same, either can be used to reduce the variance of the result. Although the VBW filter is not “in-circuit” when using the average detector, the Video BW key can have an effect on (Auto) sweep time, and is not disabled. In this case, reducing the VBW setting increases the sweep time, which increases the averaging time, producing a lower-variance trace. When the video bandwidth is AUTO coupled, the video bandwidth value is set to: Resolution Bandwidth * Video Bandwidth to Resolution Bandwidth Ratio
Preset	SA, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Auto WCDMA: 300 kHz CDMA2K:120 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 1 MHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300 kHz ISDB-T: 300 Hz CMMB: 3 kHz BLUETOOTH: 30 kHz ON ISDB-T, CMMB: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:VIDeo`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Filter Type

Allows you to select the type of filter to be used for the current measurement. Besides the Gaussian filter shape, there are certain special filter types, such as Flat Top, that are desirable under certain conditions.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPe GAUSsian|FLATtop` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BANDwidth:SHAPe?`
Example	OBW:BAND:SHAP GAUS

	OBW:BAND:SHAP?
Preset	GAUSsian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian|Flattop
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:BWIDth:SHAPe`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See "RF Center Freq" on page 671

See Ext Mix Center Freq

See "I/Q Center Freq" on page 673

See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 669

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 669 and "RF Center Freq" on page 671 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 673.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 669 and "RF Center Freq" on page 671 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 673.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 669 and "RF Center Freq" on page 671 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 673.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC Dependencies	Non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can’t tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “–221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?`
Example	:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz :FREQ:EMIX:CENT?
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays the menu keys that enable you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal, Delta or Off, If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places a single marker at the center of the display. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF` `:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:MODE POS CALC:OBW:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.

Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal | Delta | Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays the menu keys that enable you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the desired marker. The selected marker will be relative to its reference marker.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>` `:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:REF 2

	CALC:OBW:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error –221: “Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself.” When queried a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, WCDMA mode, TD-SCDMA mode, 1xEVDO mode, WIMAX OFDMA mode ISDB-T mode, WLAN mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTETDD mode or BLUETOOTH mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Readback	Current selected relative to marker number.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>` `:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK3:X 0 CALC:OBW:MARK3:X?
Notes	The query returns the marker’s absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from

	the marker's reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>` `:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK10:X:POS 0 CALC:OBW:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta.
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?`

Example	CALC:OBW:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependent on Markers setup and signal source.
State Saved	No
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is OFF to state ON or 1 puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Key Path	SCPI only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:OBW:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no ‘Marker Functions’ supported in this measurement. When pressed, this key displays a blank menu.

Key Path	Front panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no ‘Marker To’ functionality supported in this measurement. When pressed, this key displays a blank menu.

Key Path	Front panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

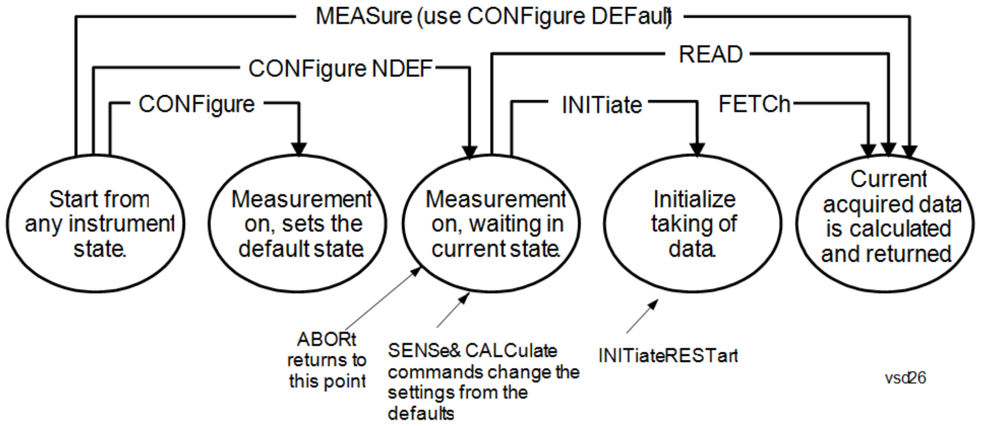
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
READ
CONFigure
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state.
Measurement on, waiting in current state.
Initialize taking of data.
Current acquired data is calculated and returned
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit – applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum – returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum – returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN – returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} |Xi|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan – returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}}\right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (|Xi| - \overline{X})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

  The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

  Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

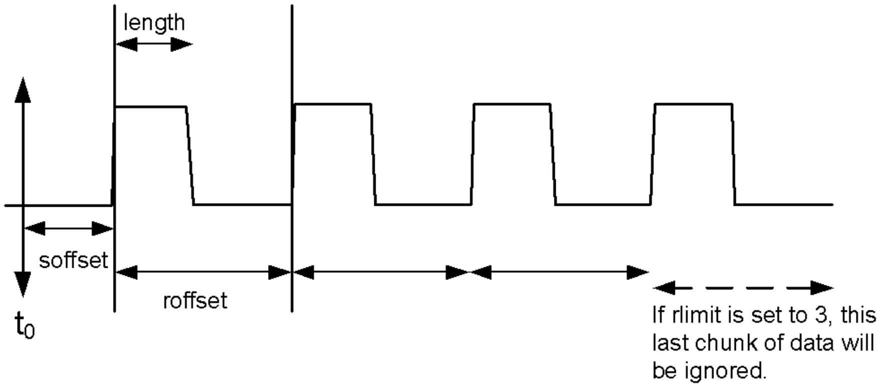
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi \in \mathrm{region}} Yi$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region’s frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

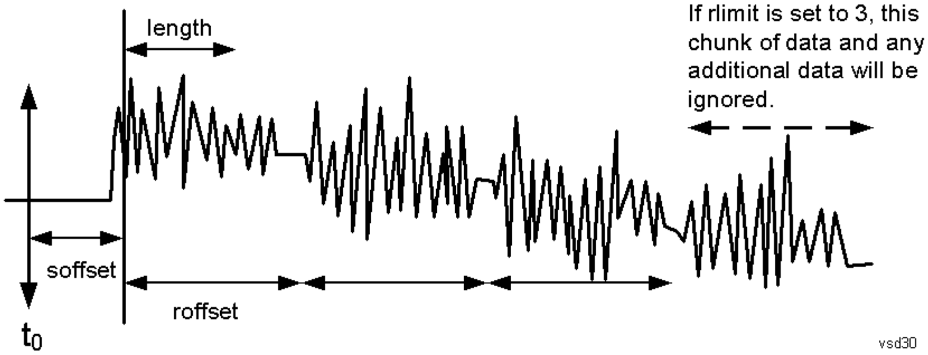
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t_0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t_0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME[,ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]`
	For most other measurements:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME]`

Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement’s triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[–5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[–6.02, –3.01, –1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[–3.01]
Range	–200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel … m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the current measurement. The measurement setup parameters include the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result and the averaging mode. The setup menu also includes the option to reset the measurement settings to their factory defaults.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Num

Specifies the number of measurement averages used when calculating the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.

Initiates an averaging routine that averages the sweep points in a number of successive sweeps, resulting in trace smoothing.

After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	OBW:AVER:COUN 1500 OBW:AVER:COUN? OBW:AVER ON OBW:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	None Averaging state is coupled to Max Hold. If Max Hold is changed from Off to On, Averaging state is automatically set to On.
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EBWidth:AVERage:COUNt`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Avg Mode

Enables you to set the averaging mode.

- When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.
- When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA , 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:AVERage:TCONtrol?`
Example	OBW:AVER:TCON REP OBW:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp | Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Occ BW % Pwr

Assigns the percentage of the total power that is measured within the Occupied Bandwidth for the current measurement. The resulting Occupied Bandwidth limits are displayed by markers placed on the frequencies of the specified percentage.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:PERCent <real>`

	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:PERCent?`
Example	OBW:PERC 75 OBW:PERC?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR , LTE-Advanced FDD/TDDor WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode. If Mode is BLUETOOTH, the key will be grayed out.
Preset	99.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10
Max	99.99
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

x dB

Sets the x dB value used for the "x dB bandwidth" result that measures the bandwidth between two points on the signal which is x dB down from the highest signal point within the OBW Span.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:XDB <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:XDB?`
Example	OBW:XDB –20 OBW:XDB?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	–26.0 dB BLUETOOTH: –20.0 dB.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100.0 dB
Max	–0.1 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EBWidth:XDB`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Limit (for all modes except MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Enables you to turn on or off limit checking at the specified frequency. For results that fail the limit test, a red FAIL appears in the measure bar.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit <freq>`
	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit:FBLimit?`
	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST] ON|OFF|1|0`
	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:LIMit[:TEST]?`

Example	CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL 50 kHz CALC:OBW:LIM:FBL? CALC:OBW:LIM OFF CALC:OBW:LIM?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA: 5 MHz C2K: 1.48 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.48 MHz ISDB-T: 5.7 MHz CMMB: 7.512 MHz LTE, LTETDD: 5 MHz BLUETOOTH: 1 MHz WLAN: If Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 20MHz If Radio Std is 802.11b: 25 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 20 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 40 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 20 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 40 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 80 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 160 MHz SA: OFF WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz

Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:OBWidth`
Example	CONF:OBW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Max Hold (Remote Command Only)

When On, Max Hold displays and holds the maximum responses of the current measurement. Turn Max Hold to Off to disable the maximum hold feature.

Key Path	SCPI Only
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:MAXHold?`
Example	OBW:MAXH ON OBW:MAXH?
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, cdma2000 mode, TD-SCDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, 1xEVDO mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Max Hold is coupled to Average/Hold state. The Max Hold function is activated only if Average state is On. If Max Hold is changed to On when Average state is Off, Average state is automatically set to On.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EBWidth:MAXHold`

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 717 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker’s trace. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

Key Path	Front panel key
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:OBWidth:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum`
Example	CALC:OBW:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 726.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	• Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

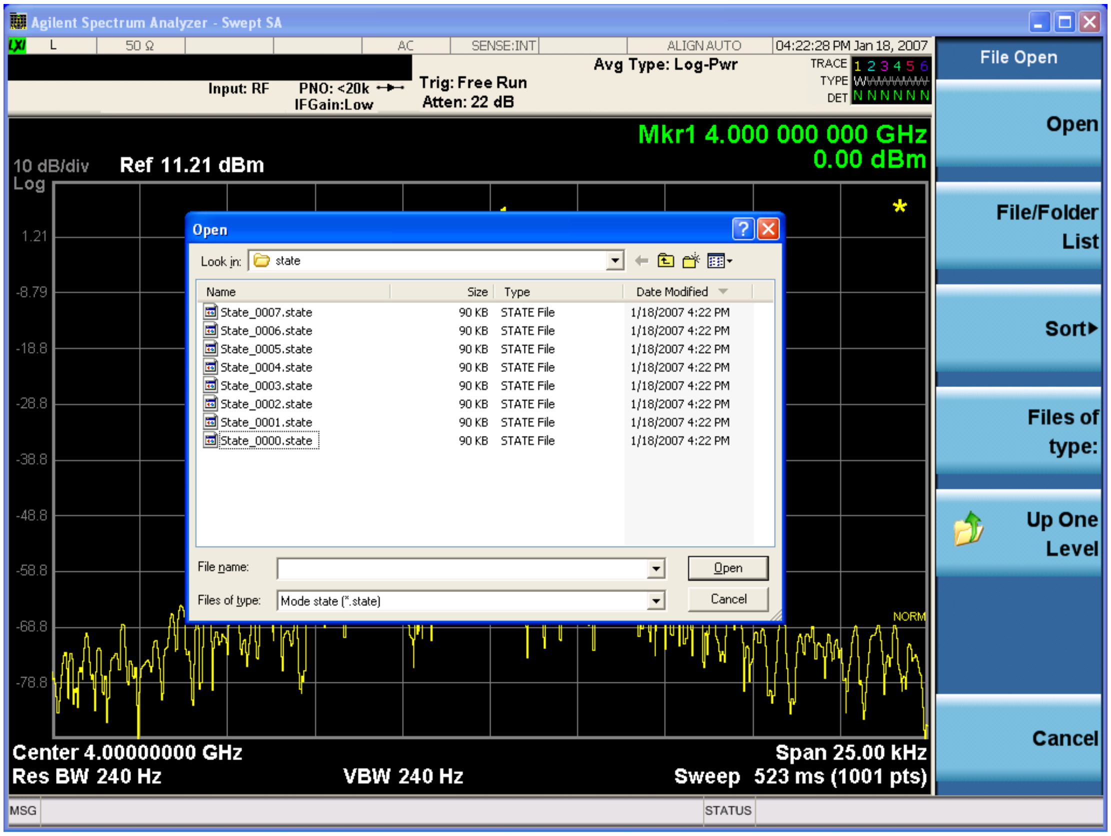
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace’s data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace’s data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces’ data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces’ mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
File Open
Open
File/Folder List
Sort▶
Files of type:
Up One Level
Cancel
Open
Open
Cancel

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name:

Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press "Open", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**File Open.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 734

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

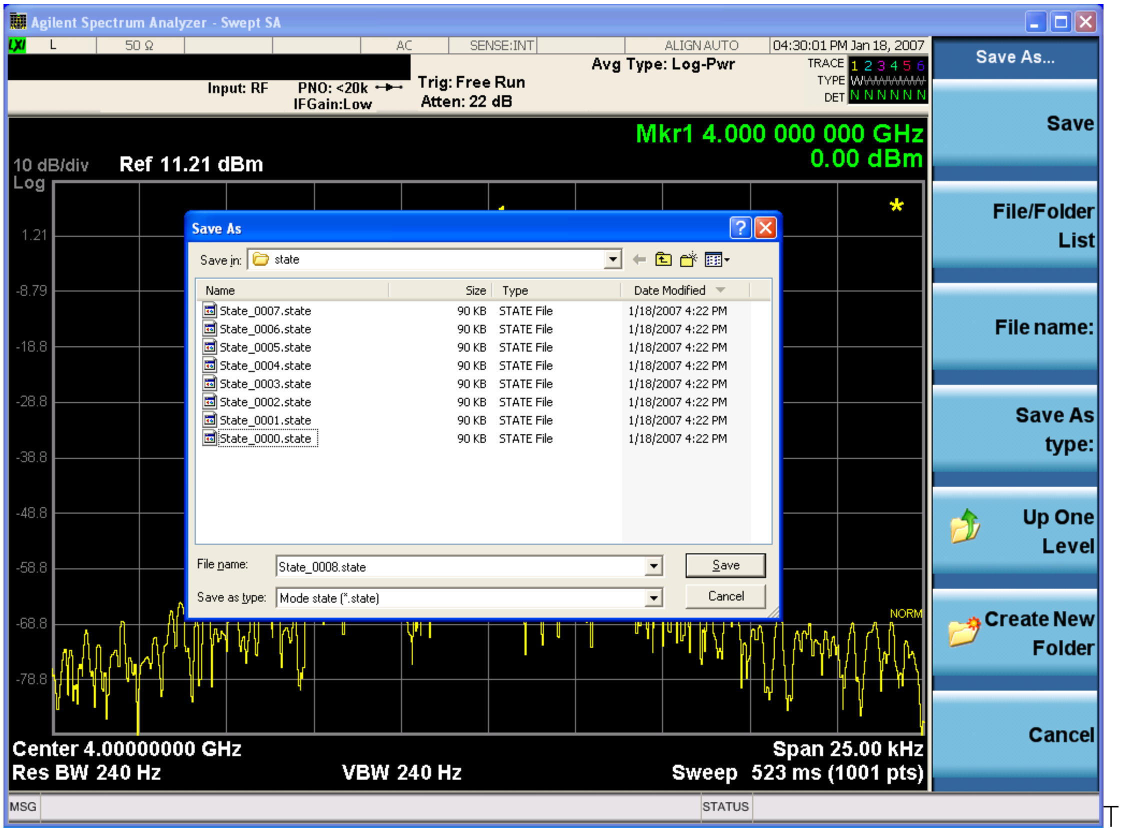
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Save As
Save in: state
Name
Size
Type
Date Modified
Save
Cancel
Save As...
Save
File/Folder List
File name:
Save As type:
Up One Level
Create New Folder
Cancel

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state
Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 739

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,”label”` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,”my label”
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, –222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" “label” is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, –150,“String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters” “label” of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,””
Dependencies	N9060A–7FP or N9060B–2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, –221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE	In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR "(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

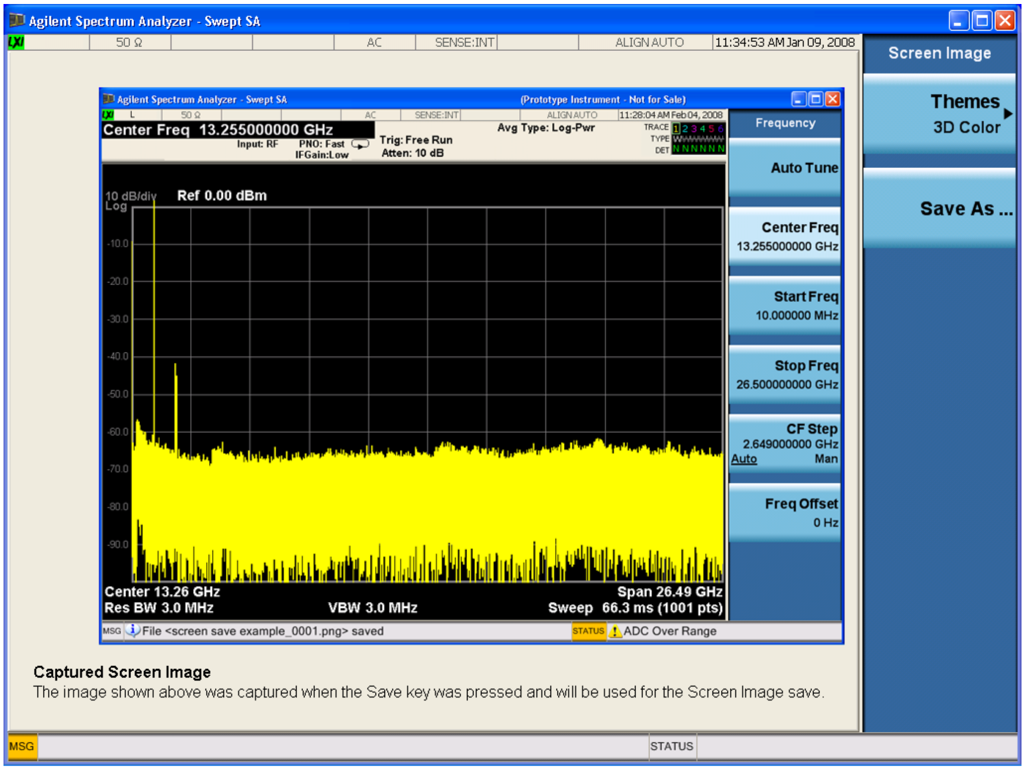
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq
10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq
26.500000000 GHz
CF Step
2.649000000 GHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 0.00 dBm
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
MSG
STATUS

Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz

Input: RF PNO: Fast IFGain:Low

Trig: Free Run Atten: 10 dB

Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Center 13.26 GHz Res BW 3.0 MHz VBW 3.0 MHz Span 26.49 GHz Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)

File <screen save example_0001.png> saved

ADC Over Range

Captured Screen Image

The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE	For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 751

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 754 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	-100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 754 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 754 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it’s larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 758, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 759, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 760, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 762.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	**Link (Device)**	**Range**	**Frequency (MHz)**
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
		975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
		975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
		955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
		955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687 9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287 350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738 1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1805 n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513 1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1450 n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087 4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862 4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062 4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837 4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563 2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2175 n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338 2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2100 n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388	n÷5 + 1490
		3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163	n÷5 + 1135
		3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903	n÷5 – 37
		3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678	n÷5 – 22
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043	n÷5 – 55
		4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818	n÷5 + 21
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143	n÷5 – 63
		4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918	n÷5 + 12
		3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030×N+ 825.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030*N+ 870.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 915.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 860.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 806.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 851.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U$_{L}$)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
33	1900	36000	36000 –36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 –36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 –36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 –37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 –37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 –38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 –38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 –39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

Nt = 5*F 0.0 MHz ≤ F≤ 3276.6 MHz

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,”c2k.wfm”,”gsm.wfm”,”wcdma.wfm”
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 809“For Setup SCPI”.)

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 810 below.)

Example

For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, “NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”,

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. For Query SCPI For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", <"wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3", Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm” or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? “test.wfm” (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “D: VARB\test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “NVWFM:test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is “NVWFM” which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the "Source Unleveled" indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW" :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes "Off" | "CW" | "Cont" | "waveform name"

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “waveform name”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Cont”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Off"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either "NVWFM" MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by “Play Count” ,“Duration Time” and “Continuous Abort” according to current Duration Type setting is “Play Count” or “Duraton Time” or “Continuous Abort”. If current “Duration Type” is “Continuous”, then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If “Duration Time” is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous” after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL -50dBm,-40dBm,-30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV “CW”,”Off”,”CONT” :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	"filename" | "CW" | "Off" | "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is “Continuous”, then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Activates the Span function and displays the menu of span functions. The parameter values are measurement independent.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Span

Set the frequency of the occupied bandwidth span for the current measurement.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN?`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO ON|OFF|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO?`

Example	OBW:FREQ:SPAN 2.4 MHz OBW:FREQ:SPAN? OBW:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO 0 OBW:FREQ:SPAN:AUTO?
Notes	Span Auto Detector ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:AUTO) is only available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode. The BAF SCPI is MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD only.
Couplings	When changing the Occupied Bandwidth Span, the Resolution Bandwidth and Video Bandwidth are set to AUTO to prevent the span from clipping. This is only available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.
Preset	SA: 3 MHz WCDMA: 10 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 20 MHz CDMA2K: 2 MHz TD-SCDMA: 4.8 MHz 1xEVDO: 3.75 MHz ISDB-T: 20 MHz CMMB: 8 MHz LTE, LTETDD, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 10 MHz BLUETOOTH:2 MHz WLAN: If Radio Std is 802.11a/g 802.11n(20MHz) 802.11ac(20MHz): 25 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11b: 30MHz

	If Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz), 802.11ac (40MHz): 50 MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 100MHz If Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 200MHz MSR: 20MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	Hardware Maximum Span
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.10.00, A.14.00

Full Span

Changes the Occupied Bandwidth Span to show the full frequency range of the analyzer. When using external mixing, it changes the displayed frequency span to the frequency range specified for the selected external mixing band.

Key Path	Span X Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:FULL`
Example	OBW:FREQ:SPAN:FULL
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode,ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, cdma2000 mode, MSR or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	For MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, this key is blank. In order to keep backwards compitible with the legacy LTE FDD/TDD, the scpi command is supported in LTE & LTE-A converged application.
Couplings	Selecting full span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Last Span

Changes the measurement frequency span to previous measurement span setting. If there is no existing previous span value then the span remains unchanged.

Key Path	Span X Scale

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:FREQuency:SPAN:PREVious`
Example	OBW:FREQ:SPAN:PREV
Notes	You must be in the Spectrum Analysis mode, W-CDMA mode, ISDB-T mode, CMMB mode, LTE mode, LTE TDD mode, BLUETOOTH mode, WLAN mode, cdma2000 mode, MSR, LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD or WIMAX OFDMA mode to use this command. Use:INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting last span changes the measurement span value.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sweep/Control

Displays a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the acquisition time and source for the current measurement.

For details about this key, see "Sweep/Control" on page 2295.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time; acquisition time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME <time>`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME?`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?`

Example	OBW:SWE:TIME 50 ms OBW:SWE:TIME? OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Couplings	When you manually change the Time, this state automatically goes to ‘Man’.
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Automatically Calculated WCDMA: 32.6 ms SA, WIMAX OFDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: ON WCDMA: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 ns
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sweep Setup

Accesses the sweep setup settings for the current measurement.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto Sweep Time Rules

Switches the analyzer between normal and accuracy sweep states.

Setting Auto Sweep Time to Accy results in slower sweep times, usually about three times as long, but better amplitude accuracy for CW signals. The instrument amplitude accuracy specifications only apply when Auto Sweep Time is set to Accy.

Additional amplitude errors which occur when Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm are usually well under 0.1 dB, though this is not guaranteed. Because of the faster sweep times and still low errors, Norm is the preferred setting of Auto Sweep Time. Auto Sweep Time is set to Norm on a Preset or Auto Couple. This means that in the Preset or Auto Coupled state, instrument amplitude accuracy specifications do not apply.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Sweep Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes NORMal|ACCuracy` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:TIME:AUTO:RULes?`
Example	OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL NORM OBW:SWE:TIME:AUTO:RUL?
Notes	Set to Norm when Auto Couple is pressed or sent remotely.
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Norm | Accy
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pause

Pauses the measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume resumes the measurement at the point where it had been paused.

See "Pause/Resume" on page 2295 for more information.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

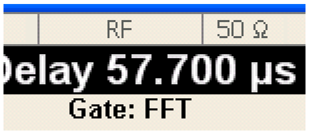
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe]?`
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	When in the ACP measurement: • When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out. • Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed

	out. • When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

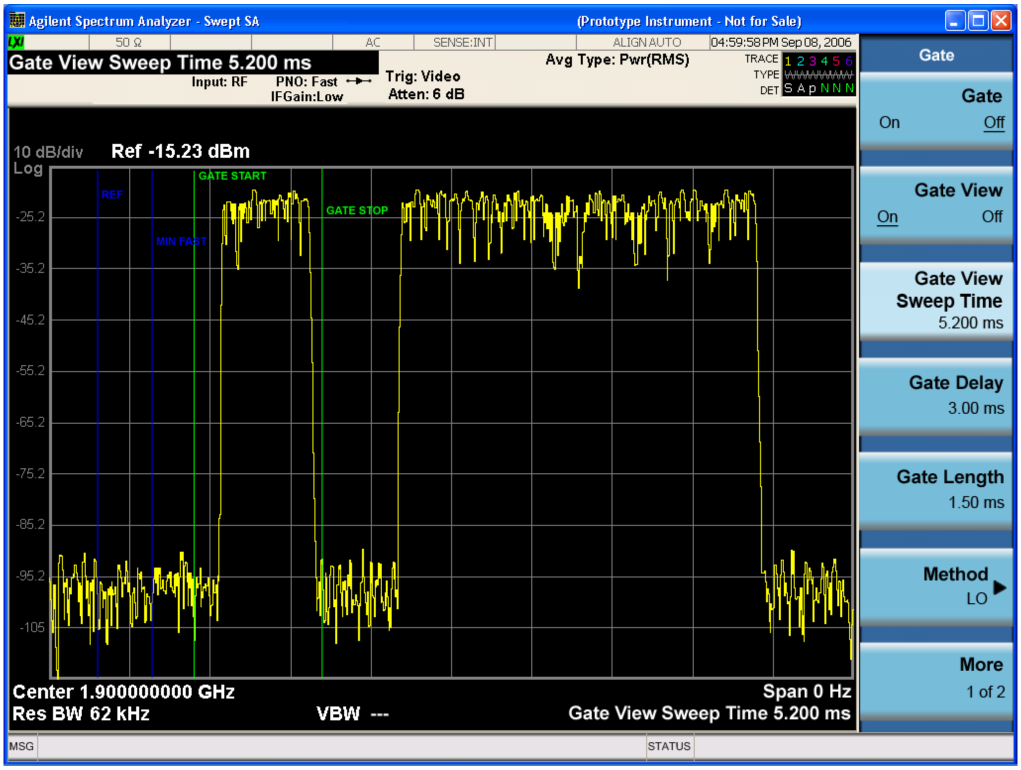
Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.
Dependencies	In the Swept SA measurement: In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu." In the other measurements: When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window. When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
Couplings	These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement: • When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span. • Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected. • Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span). • When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set

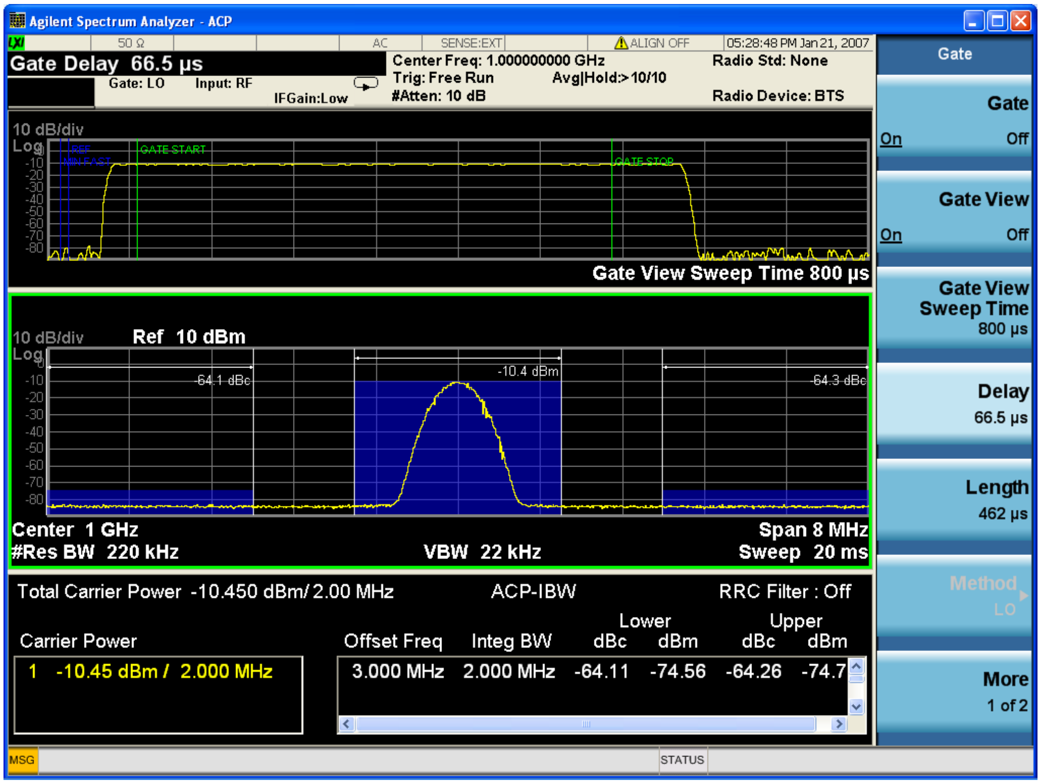
	according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup " on page 1209 • When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time. • If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :


Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms
Input: RF
PNO: Fast
IFGain:Low
Trig: Video
Atten: 6 dB
Avg Type: Pwr(RMS)
10 dB/div Ref -15.23 dBm
Center 1.900000000 GHz
Res BW 62 kHz
VBW ---
Span 0 Hz
Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms

Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:59:58 PM Sep 08, 2006
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET S A p N N N
Log
-25.2
-35.2
-45.2
-55.2
-65.2
-75.2
-85.2
-95.2
-105
REF
MIN FAST
GATE START
GATE STOP
Gate
Gate
On Off
Gate View
On Off
Gate View Sweep Time
5.200 ms
Gate Delay
3.00 ms
Gate Length
1.50 ms
Method
LO
More
1 of 2
MSG
STATUS

A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - ACP

50 Ω AC SENSE:EXT ALIGN OFF 05:28:48 PM Jan 21, 2007

Gate Delay 66.5 µs

Gate: LO Input: RF IFGain:Low

Center Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run Avg|Hold:>10/10
#Atten: 10 dB

Radio Std: None
Radio Device: BTS

Gate View Sweep Time 800 µs

10 dB/div Ref 10 dBm

Center 1 GHz
#Res BW 220 kHz
VBW 22 kHz
Span 8 MHz
Sweep 20 ms

Total Carrier Power -10.450 dBm/ 2.00 MHz ACP-IBW RRC Filter : Off

Carrier Power

1 -10.45 dBm / 2.000 MHz

Offset Freq	Integ BW	Lower dBc	Lower dBm	Upper dBc	Upper dBm
3.000 MHz	2.000 MHz	-64.11	-74.56	-64.26	-74.7

Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time t = tmin + GateDelay + GateLength.
Preset	519.3 µs WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error –131.

Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?

Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?`
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAMe LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAMe when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE **When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.**

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV –40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until

	you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level. Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.
Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level –25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?`
	For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative`

	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1

	selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement” In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A–7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement” In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A–7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL –10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of –10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	–6 dB GSM: –25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel` This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA

	had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

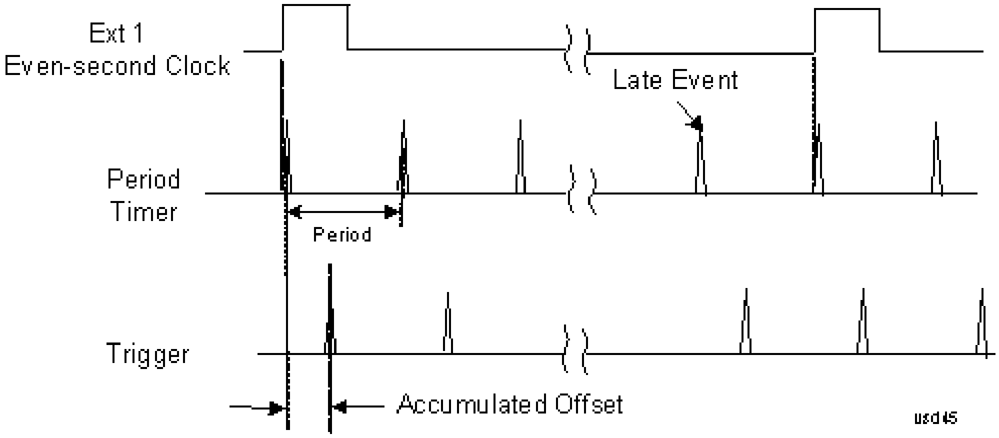
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key). Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359. An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | RFBurst | OFF` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1	Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative`

	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: "Hldf" followed by: • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message “Feature not supported for this Input” is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input” is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?`
Notes	This command is simply an alias to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative|POSitive` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:POL NEG SWE:EGAT:POL?
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH|LOW`
	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?`
	ESA compatibility

Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Points

Sets the number of points per sweep. The resolution of setting the acquisition time depends on the number of points selected. The current value of points is displayed parenthetically, next to the acquisition time in the lower-right corner of the display.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:POINts <integer>` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:SWEep:POINts?`
Example	OBW:SWE:POIN 1500 OBW:SWE:POIN?
Notes	This function is not available when signal identification is set to On (external mixing). Affected by: log sweep Grayed out in measurements that don’t support swept Blanked in modes that do not support swept. Whenever the number of sweep points change: - All trace data is erased - Any traces with Update Off also go to Display Off (like going from View to Blank in the older analyzers) - Sweep time is re-quantized - Any limit lines that are on are updated - If averaging/hold is on, averaging/hold starts over
Couplings	Whenever the number of sweep points change, the sweep time is re-quantized.
Preset	LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 2001 Other: 1001
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	101
Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace you want to you use for the current measurement.

The first page of this menu contains a 1–of–N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold) for the selected trace.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE WRITe|AVERage|MAXHold|MINHold` `:TRACe:OBWidth:TYPE?`
Example	TRAC:OBW:TYPE MINH TRAC:OBW:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERage = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with WRITe (Clear Write), “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage BLUETOOTH: MAX HOLD.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	WRITe|AVERage|MAXHold|MINHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enables you to control the detectors for the current measurement. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.

- **Normal**–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- **Average**–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- **Peak (Positive)**–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- **Sample**–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- **Negative Peak**–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto

When the detector choice is Auto, the analyzer selects the detector. The selected detector depends on marker functions, trace functions, and trace averaging functions for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO?`
Example	OBW:DET:AUTO ON OBW:DET:AUTO?
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with Clear Write, “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	ON ISDB-T: OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Detector Selection

Allows you to select a specific detector for the current measurement. When the detector choice is Auto, the analyzer selects the detector. The selected detector depends on marker functions, trace functions, and trace averaging functions for the current measurement.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, BLUETOOTH, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion] NORMal | AVERage | POSitive | SAMPle | NEGative` `[:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion]?`
Example	OBW:DET NORM OBW:DET?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. The detector choices are: The Normal detector determines the peak of CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection. The Average detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method is Power Average (RMS). The Peak detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points. The Sample detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point. The Negative Peak detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.
Couplings	When Detector setting is "Auto" ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:OBWidth:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: "NORMal" with Clear Write, "AVERage" with AVERage, "POSitive (peak)" with MAXHold, and "NEGative (peak)" with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage ISDB-T: Peak BLUETOOTH: Peak
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal | Average | Peak | Sample | Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the view and display parameters for the current measurement.

There is a single results view available for this measurement. For more details, and samples of screen content for each supported mode, see "Spectrum View" on page 923 below.

The following result descriptions are available:

Occupied Bandwidth
The occupied bandwidth result is f2 – f1, where f1 and f2 are calculated.

Total Power
The total power is the power integrated in the specified span setting.

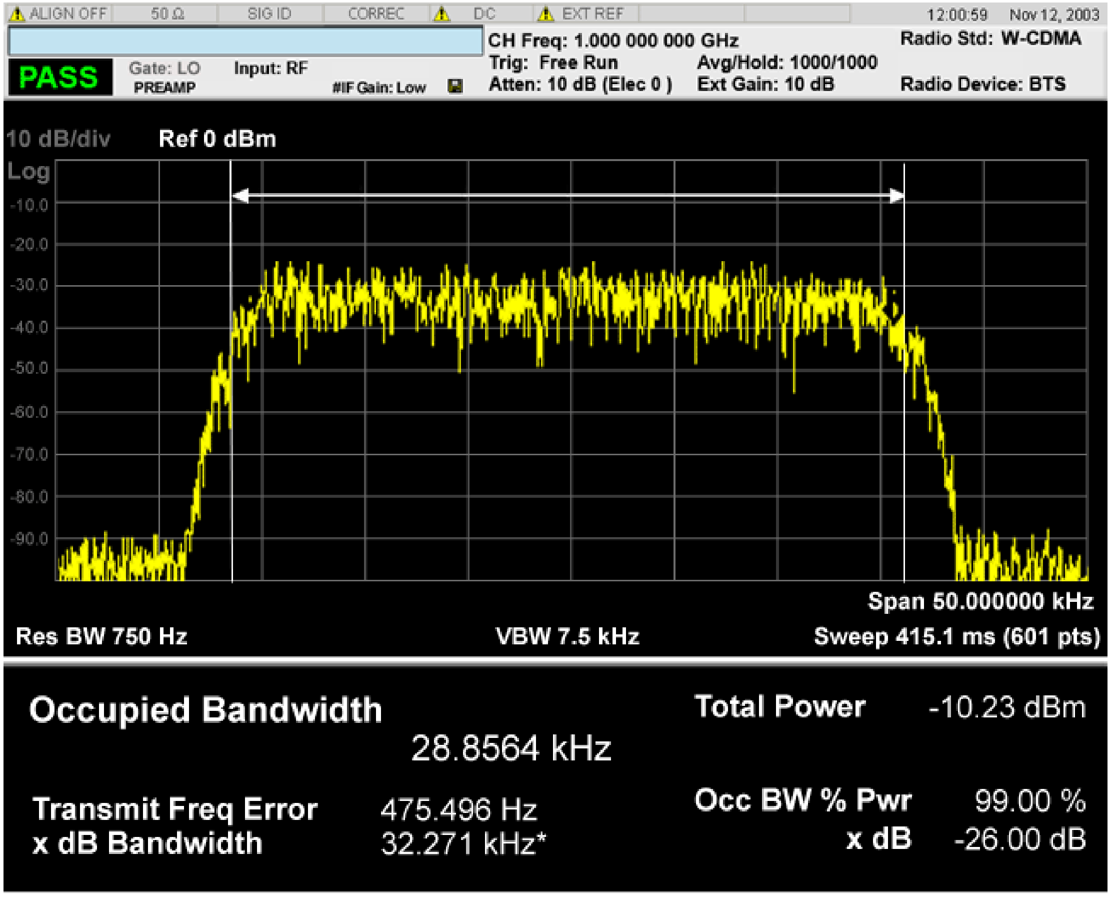
Transmit Freq Error
The transmit freq error (transmit frequency error) result is calculated as the difference between (f2+f1)/2 and the tuned center frequency of the signal, where f1 and f2 are calculated.

x dB Bandwidth
The x dB result is a bandwidth measured between two points on the signal which are a certain number of dBs down from the highest signal point within the OBW Span. For example, If the ‘x dB’ parameter is set to –26 dB, and the ‘Occupied BW Span’ is set to 10 MHz, then the maximum signal power level is first determined from the 10 MHz wide trace sweep. Next, the two furthest frequencies below (xdb_f1) and above (xdb_f2) the frequency of the maximum level occurrence are found where the signal level is 26 dB below the peak level. This calculation also uses linear interpolation to find the lower and upper carrier boundary point within the width of a sweep point (the span divided by the number of sweep points).

The x dB bandwidth is calculated to be xdb_f2 – xdb_f1.

Spectrum View

For SA, WCDMA, C2K, 1xEVDO, WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN modes:



ALIGN OFF
50 Ω
SIG ID
CORREC
DC
EXT REF
PASS
10 dB/div
Log
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0

12:00:59 Nov 12, 2003

CH Freq: 1.000 000 000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Avg/Hold: 1000/1000
Ext Gain: 10 dB
Radio Std: W-CDMA
Radio Device: BTS
Gate: LO
PREAMP
Input: RF
#IF Gain: Low

Ref 0 dBm

Span 50.000000 kHz
Res BW 750 Hz
VBW 7.5 kHz
Sweep 415.1 ms (601 pts)

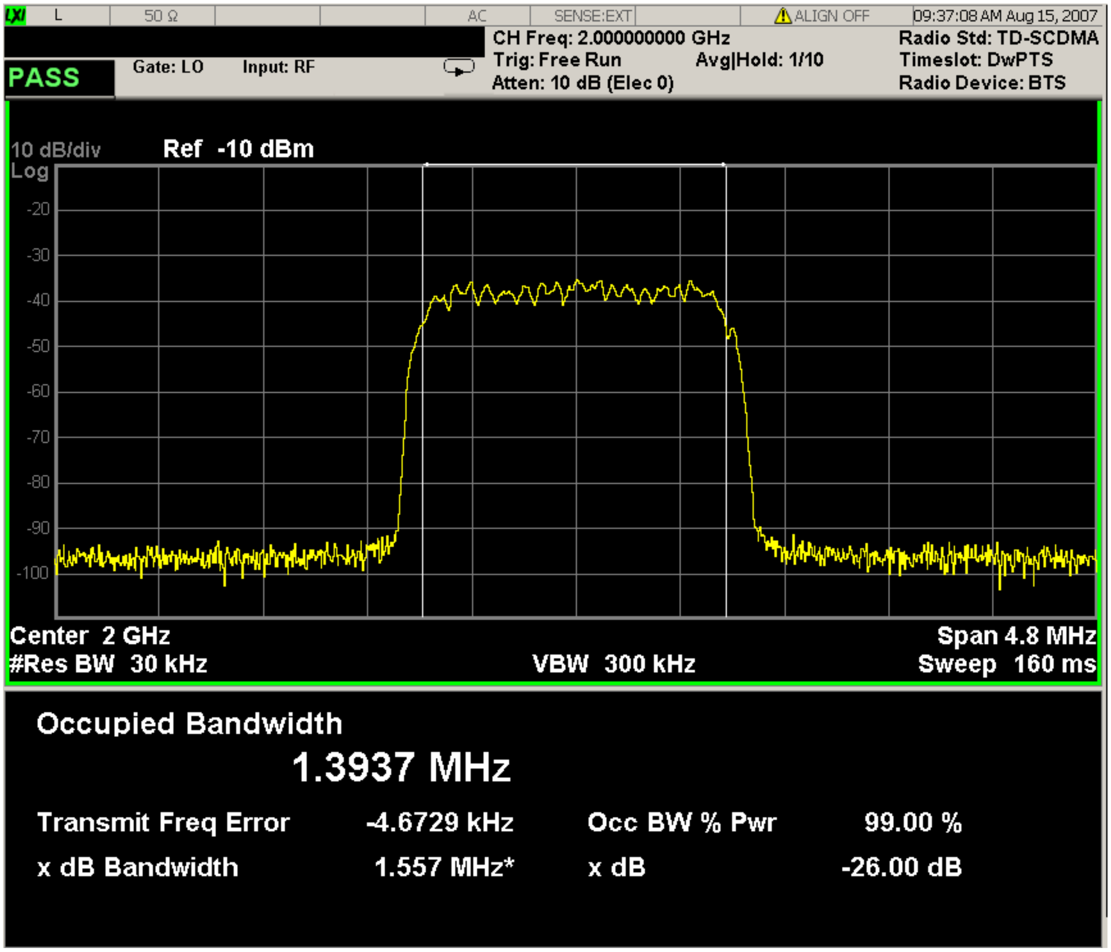
Occupied Bandwidth 28.8564 kHz

Total Power -10.23 dBm

Transmit Freq Error 475.496 Hz
x dB Bandwidth 32.271 kHz*

Occ BW % Pwr 99.00 %
x dB -26.00 dB

For TD-SCDMA mode only:


L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:EXT
ALIGN OFF
09:37:08 AM Aug 15, 2007
PASS
10 dB/div
Log
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
-90
-100

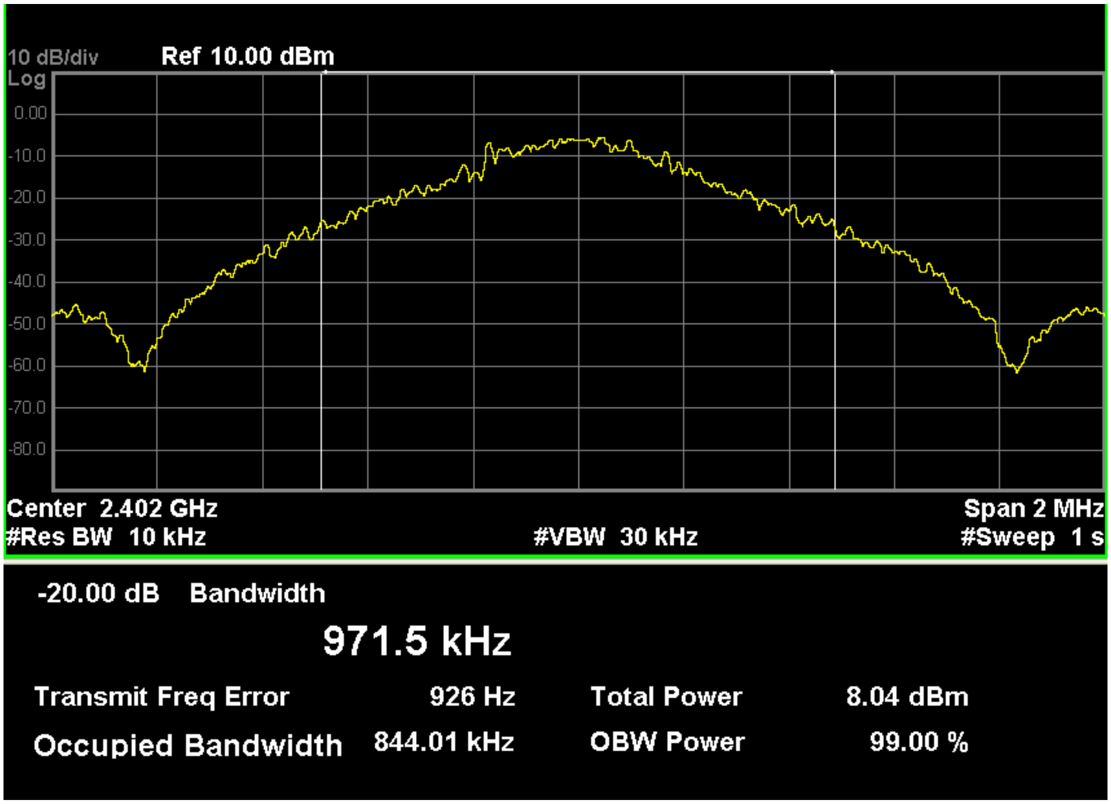
Gate: LO
Input: RF
CH Freq: 2.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Avg|Hold: 1/10
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Radio Std: TD-SCDMA
Timeslot: DwPTS
Radio Device: BTS

Ref -10 dBm

Center 2 GHz
#Res BW 30 kHz
VBW 300 kHz
Span 4.8 MHz
Sweep 160 ms

```
Occupied Bandwidth
                    1.3937 MHz
Transmit Freq Error   -4.6729 kHz    Occ BW % Pwr     99.00 %
x dB Bandwidth         1.557 MHz*    x dB            -26.00 dB
```

For Bluetooth mode only:

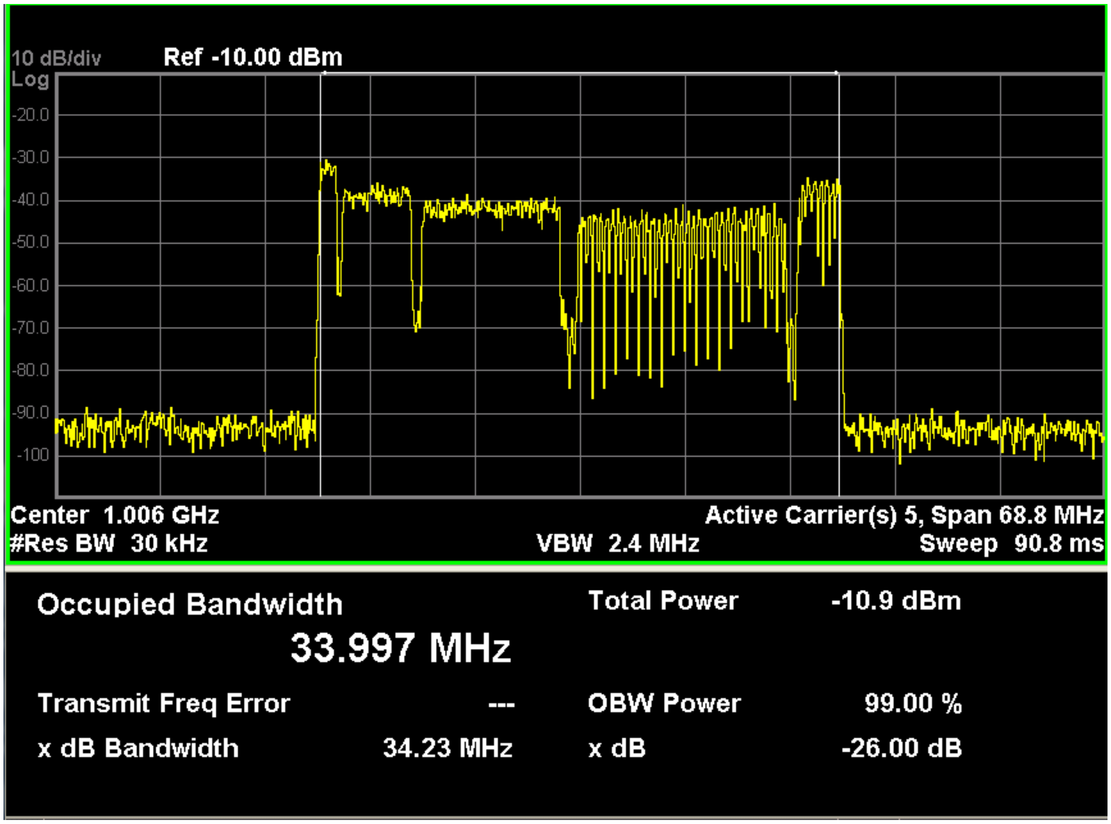

10 dB/div
Log
Ref 10.00 dBm
0.00
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
Center 2.402 GHz
#Res BW 10 kHz
#VBW 30 kHz
Span 2 MHz
#Sweep 1 s

-20.00 dB Bandwidth

971.5 kHz

Transmit Freq Error	926 Hz	Total Power	8.04 dBm
Occupied Bandwidth	844.01 kHz	OBW Power	99.00 %

For LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode only:


10 dB/div
Log
Ref -10.00 dBm
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
-100
Center 1.006 GHz
#Res BW 30 kHz
VBW 2.4 MHz
Active Carrier(s) 5, Span 68.8 MHz
Sweep 90.8 ms

Occupied Bandwidth

33.997 MHz

		Total Power	-10.9 dBm
Transmit Freq Error	---	OBW Power	99.00 %
x dB Bandwidth	34.23 MHz	x dB	-26.00 dB

The number of active carriers is displayed to show how many carriers are identified as active in auto detected mode of span, otherwise “-” is displayed to indicate that it is out of scope.

When there is one active carrier, Transmit Freq Error is displayed. Otherwise, “---“ is displayed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

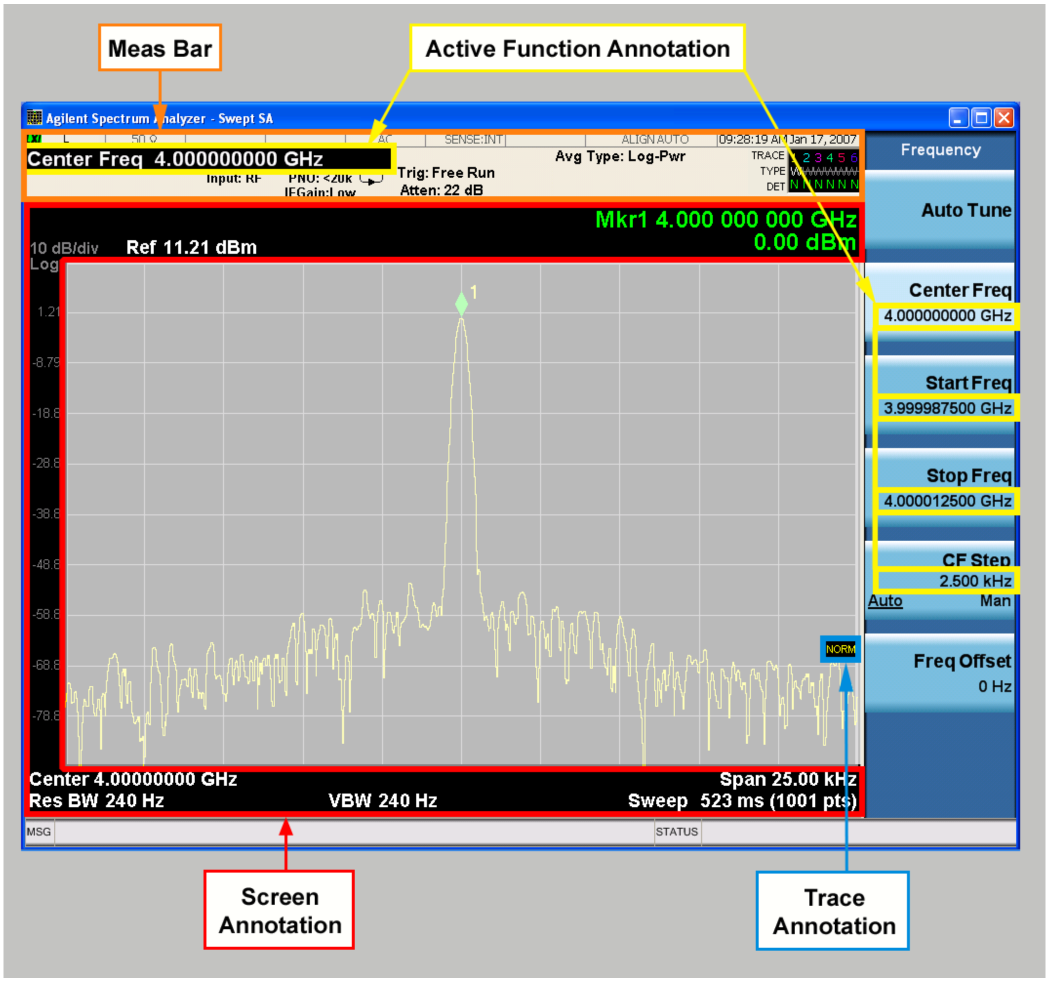
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
NORM
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
09:28:19 AM Jan 17, 2007
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm
Log
Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq 3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq 4.000012500 GHz
CF Step 2.500 kHz
Freq Offset 0 Hz
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

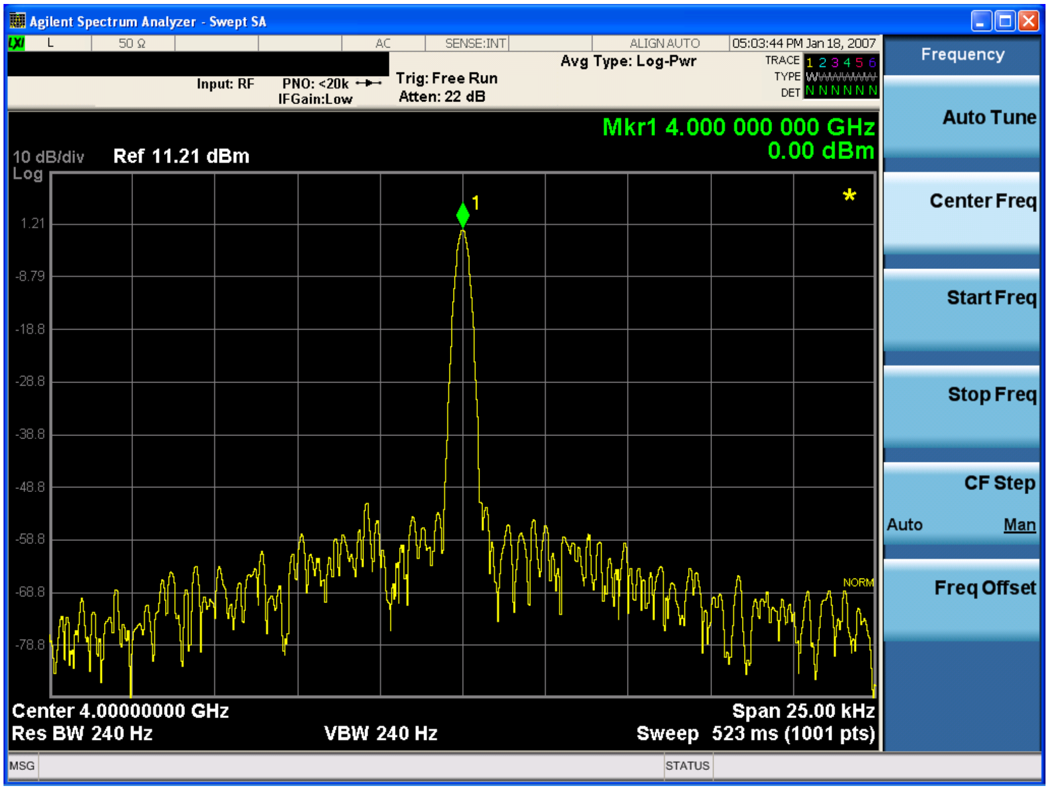
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
NORM
1
*
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
MSG
STATUS
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset

Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

10 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

The spectrum emission mask measures spurious signal levels in up to six pairs of offset frequencies and relates them to the carrier power. For measurement results and views, see "View/Display" on page 1247.

This topic contains the following sections:

"Measurement Commands for Spectrum Emission Mask" on page 936

"Remote Command Results for Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 937

"Number of Offsets" on page 952

Measurement Commands for Spectrum Emission Mask

Offsets that are turned off (inactive) return –999.0 when their results are queried via SCPI.

```
:CONFigure:SEMask
```

```
:CONFigure:SEMask:NDEFault
```

```
:INITiate:SEMask
```

```
:FETCh:SEMask[n]?
```

```
:MEASure:SEMask[n]?
```

```
:READ:SEMask[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSe subsystem, and the section "Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2100.

Remote Command Results for Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

The following table describes the results returned by the FETCh, MEASure, and READ queries listed above, according to the index value n:

Modes	n	Return Value
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	**Meas Type: Total Power Reference** Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm) 3. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 4. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc) --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB)

Modes	n	Return Value
		77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference** Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Absolute power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm/Hz) 3. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 4. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm/Hz) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB)

Modes	n	Return Value
		75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB) 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All except MSR, WLAN, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD	1	**Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference** Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Peak power at the center frequency (reference) area (dBm) 3. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 4. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 11. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 12. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 17. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB)

Modes	n	Return Value
		73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB) 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
WLAN, with radio standard 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz)	1	**Meas Type: Total Power Reference** Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Absolute reference power (dBm) 3. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 (dBm) 4. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 (dBm) 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc) ---

Modes	n	Return Value
		69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB) 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
WLAN, with radio standard 802.11 ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz)	1	**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference** Returns 82 comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Absolute reference power (dBm/Hz) 3. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 1 (dBm/Hz) 4. Absolute power of the carrier of which the frequency is indicated by Freq Segment 2 (dBm/Hz) 5. Peak frequency in the center frequency (reference) area (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 7. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 8. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 9. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 10. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB) 12. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 13. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 14. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 15. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 16. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB) 17. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 18. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 19. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 20. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)

Modes	n	Return Value
		21. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) --- 69. Absolute peak power on the positive offset F (dBm/Hz) 70. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset F, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 71. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 72. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 73. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 74. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) 75. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset C (dB) 76. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset C (dB) 77. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset D (dB) 78. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset D (dB) 79. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset E (dB) 80. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset E (dB) 81. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset F (dB) 82. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset F (dB)
All	2	Returns the displayed frequency domain spectrum trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All	3	Returns the displayed frequency domain absolute limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All	4	Returns the displayed frequency domain relative limit trace data separated by comma. The number of data points is 2001.
All (see details)	5	**Meas Type: Total Power Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). 1. Total power reference (dBm) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) In **MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD** mode. Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Ref carrier power. Left ref carrier power if Power Ref type is “Left & Right Carriers.” Ref carrier power of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is “Max Power Carrier in Sub-block.” (dBm) 2. Right ref carrier power if Ref channel type is “Left & Right Carriers.” Ref carrier power of the

Modes	n	Return Value
		right sub-block if Power Ref type is “Max Power Carrier in Sub-block.” Otherwise –999.0 is returned. (dBm) 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) In **WLAN** mode. Returns 26 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies: 1. Ref carrier power (dBm) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All (see details)	5	**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). 1. Power spectral density reference (dBm/Hz) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) In **MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD** mode. Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Ref carrier power. Left ref carrier power if Power Ref type is “Left & Right Carriers” Ref carrier power of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is “Max Power Carrier in Sub-block.” (dBm/Hz) 2. Right ref carrier power if Power Ref type is “Left & Right Carriers.” Ref carrier power of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is “Max Power Carrier in Sub-block.” Otherwise –999.0 is returned. (dBm/Hz) 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A)

Modes	n	Return Value
		--- 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) In **WLAN** mode. Returns 26 comma-separated scalar values (in dBm/Hz) of the absolute integrated power of the segment frequencies: 1. Ref carrier power (dBm/Hz) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All (see details)	5	**Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). 1. Spectrum Peak Power reference (dBm) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (L) In **MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD** mode. Returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Spectrum Peak Power reference of ref carrier. Spectrum Peak Power reference of left ref carrier if Power Ref type is “Left & Right Carriers.” Spectrum Peak Power reference of the left sub-block if Power Ref type is “Max Power Carrier in Sub-block.” (dBm) 2. Spectrum Peak Power reference of right ref carrier power if Power Ref type is “Left & Right carriers.” Spectrum Peak Power reference of the right sub-block if Power Ref type is “Max Power Carrier in Sub-block.” Otherwise –999.0 is returned. (dBm) 3. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Absolute peak power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Absolute peak power at positive offset frequency (L)

Modes	n	Return Value
		If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	6	**Meas Type: Total Power Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBc) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	6	**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBc/Hz) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. Returns –999.0 for the offsets if in WLAN: 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Relative integrated power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Relative integrated power at positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	6	**Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dB) of the integrated power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952).

Modes	n	Return Value
		When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. Relative peak power at negative offset frequency (A) 4. Relative peak power at positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Relative peak power at negative offset frequency (L) 26. Relative peak power at positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, -999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	7	Returns comma-separated pass/fail test results (0=passed, or 1=failed) determined by testing the minimum margin point from the limit line that is determined each offset's Limits setting. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	8	Offset Pass/Fail. Returns comma-separated pass/fail test results (0=passed, or 1=failed) determined by testing the minimum margin point from the limit line that is determined each offset's Limits setting. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. Note: These results (n=8) are the same as n=7 result. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns -999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) ---

Modes	n	Return Value
		25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	9	Offset Peak Power Freq. Returns comma-separated scalar values of frequency (in Hz) that have peak power from center or carrier edge frequency in each offset, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. Negative offset frequency (A) 4. Positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. Negative offset frequency (L) 26. Positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	10	Offset Abs Peak Power. Returns comma-separated scalar values (in dBm) of the absolute peak power of the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	11	Offset Rel Peak Power. Returns comma-separated scalar values in dBc (dB if MeasType = PSD) of the peak power relative to the carrier at the segment frequencies. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.

Modes	n	Return Value
		1. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 2. Reserved for the future use, returns –999.0 3. At negative offset frequency (A) 4. At positive offset frequency (A) --- 25. At negative offset frequency (L) 26. At positive offset frequency (L) If the result is not available, –999.0 is returned. The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	12	Returns the power result (the peak power of the signal in the ref channel) when Meas Type is Spectrum Peak reference. Otherwise, the value returned will be –999.0. When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order.
All	14	**Meas Type: Total Power Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dBc) 2. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm) 3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dBc) 4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm) 5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 6. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dBc) 7. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm) 8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dBc) 9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dBc) --- 119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm) 120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz)

Modes	n	Return Value
		If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	14	**Meas Type: Power Spectral Density Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Relative integrated power on the negative offset A (dB) 2. Absolute integrated power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm/Hz) 5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 6. Relative integrated power on the positive offset A (dB) 7. Absolute integrated power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm/Hz) 10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) --- 119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm/Hz) 120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	14	**Meas Type: Spectrum Peak Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37) 2. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37) 3. Relative peak power on the negative offset A (dB) 4. Absolute peak power on the negative offset A (dBm)

Modes	n	Return Value
		5. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the negative offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 6. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37) 7. Reserved for the future use, returns NaN (9.91E+37) 8. Relative peak power on the positive offset A (dB) 9. Absolute peak power on the positive offset A (dBm) 10. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset A, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) 11. Relative integrated power on the negative offset B (dB) --- 119. Absolute peak power on the positive offset L (dBm) 120. Peak power offset frequency from the center or carrier edge frequency in the positive offset L, depending on Offset Frequency Define settings (Hz) If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
All	15	**Meas Type: Total Power Reference** Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, returns outer offset results when Non-Contiguous Meas Region is set to Outer, and returns inner offset results when it is set to Inner, in the following order. 1. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset A (dB) 2. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset A (dB) 3. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset B (dB) 4. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset B (dB) --- 23. Minimum margin from limit line on the negative offset L (dB) 24. Minimum margin from limit line on the positive offset L (dB) If the result is not available, NaN (9.91E+37) is returned. The length of the result depends on the number of available offset (See "Number of Offsets" on page 952). The number of values returned is subject to change in future releases.
WLAN only	16	Returns two carriers comma-separated scalar results when the radio standard is 802.11ac 80+80 MHz. And returns NaN otherwise. 1. Absolute power of carrier segment 1 (dBm) 2. Absolute power of carrier segment 2 (dBm)

Number of Offsets

The number of available offsets varies depending on the mode and option as below.

Mode	The number of available offsets
WLAN	12 (Offset A to L)
Other modes with option N9060A–7FP	12 (Offset A to L)
Other modes without option N9060A–7FP	6 (Offset A to F)

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00, A.14.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters. The parameter values are measurement independent except all Attenuation values and Internal Preamp selections that are measurement global.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the value for the absolute power reference. However, since Auto Scaling defaults to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 100 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changed to Off.
Preset	10.0 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–250 dBm
Max	250 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined`

	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>`

	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Sets the units-per-division of the vertical scale in the logarithmic display. When Auto Scaling is On, the scale per division value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 15dB DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y scale display. Changing the reference position does not affect the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS BOTT DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, the analyzer automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | ON | OFF` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 958

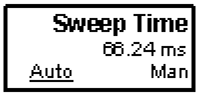
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

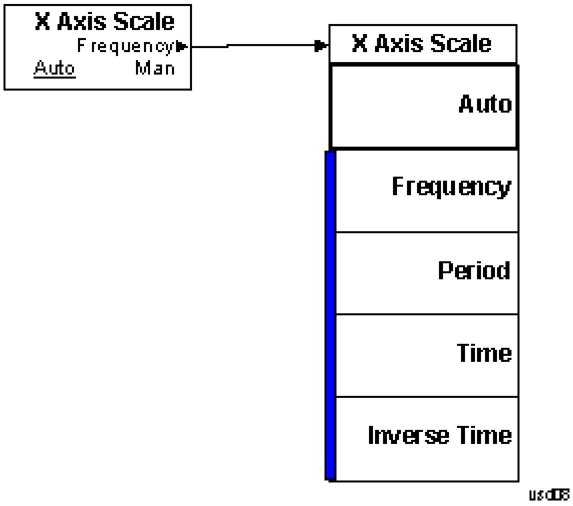
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
usd08

BW

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to select the type of filter for the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used in Carrier and Offsets.

When Gaussian or Flattop is selected, selected filter is applied to carriers and all offsets.

When Auto Sense is selected, filter type is automatically selected for each carriers and offsets, so that measurement speed and accuracy is optimized.

Key Path	BW
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth:SHAPe ASENse|GAUSsian|FLATtop` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth:SHAPe?`
Example	SEM:BAND:SHAP GAUS SEM:BAND:SHAP?
Couplings	See the description above
Preset	ASENse
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Auto Sense (each offset and carrier)|Gaussian (all offsets and carriers)|Flattop (all offsets and carriers)
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See "RF Center Freq" on page 967

See Ext Mix Center Freq

See "I/Q Center Freq" on page 969

See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 965

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 965 and "RF Center Freq" on page 967 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 969.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 965 and "RF Center Freq" on page 967 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 969.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 965 and "RF Center Freq" on page 967 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 969.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC Dependencies	Non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, "Data out of range;clipped to source max/min" if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?`
Example	:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz :FREQ:EMIX:CENT?
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement. If there are no active markers, Marker selects marker 1, sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the display. You can turn on and control up to 12 markers.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal and Off. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. The marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision. If the current control mode for the measurement is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition|OFF` `:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?`
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:MODE POS CALC:SEM:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker’s current control mode. Note that if the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF|OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	Normal|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Couple Markers

When this function is true, moving any marker causes an equal X Axis movement of every other marker that is not Off. By "equal X Axis movement" we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker's X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?`
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:COUP ON CALC:SEM:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns all active markers off in all views.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <freq>`

	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?`
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK3:X 1.0 GHz CALC:SEM:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent it will use the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error "Invalid suffix" will be generated. The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale. If the marker is Off the response is not a number. When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace. Therefore the default value depends on instrument condition, although the Preset/Default is defined as 1.5 GHz.
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal, except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>` `:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?`
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK10:X:POS 1001 CALC:SEM:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points . If the marker is Off the response is not a number. When a Marker is turned on, it is placed center of the screen on the trace. Therefore the default value depends on the instrument condition although the Preset/Default is defined as 6507 (this value might be the expected value when all the offsets are on).
Preset	After a preset, all Markers are turned OFF, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No

Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Returns the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?`
Example	CALC:SEM:MARK11:Y 10 dBm CALC:SEM:MARK11:Y?
Notes	Since the result value is always calculated from acquisition data, the default value is arbitrary, although the Preset/Default values is defined.
Preset	Result dependent on markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:SEMask:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:RESult?`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Marker Function

There are no ‘Marker Functions’ supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker To

There is no ‘Marker To’ functionality supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

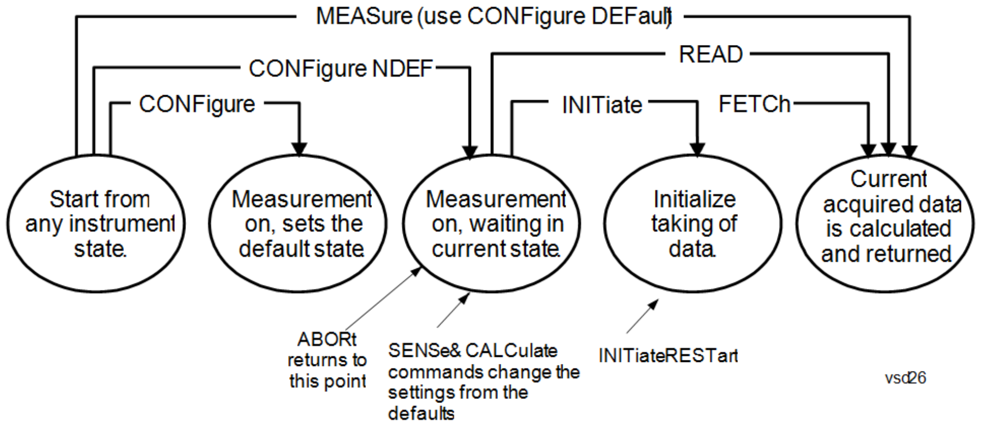
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
CONFigure
READ
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state
Measurement on, waiting in current state
Initialize taking of data
Current acquired data is calculated and returned
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:
:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:
:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region(s)}} |Xi|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}}\right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$\mathbf{10 \times \log[10 \times (rms\ value)^2]}$$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$SDEV = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in region(s)} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$SDEV = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in region(s)} (|Xi| - \overline{X})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

  The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

  Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in region} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

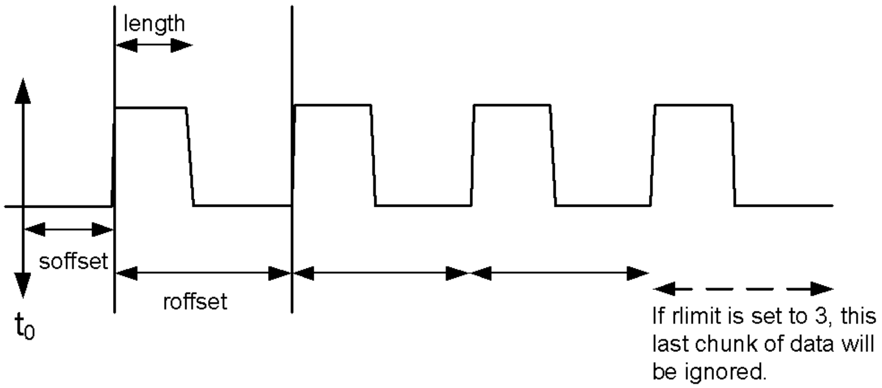
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi \in region} Yi$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region’s frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

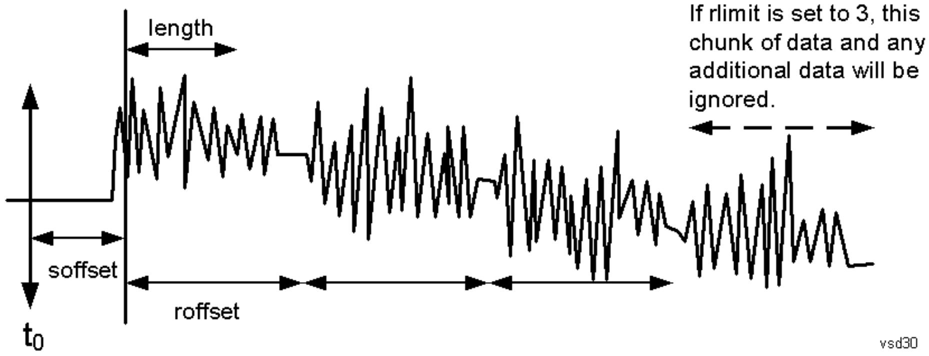
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t_0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t_0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME[,ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]`
	For most other measurements:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME]`

Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[-6.02, -3.01, -1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[-3.01]
Range	-200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[–3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu for the currently selected measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Avg/Hold Num

Toggles averaging On or Off in addition to enabling you to set the number of measurement averages used to calculate the measurement result. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep. After the specified number of average counts, the average mode (termination control) setting determines the average action.

In the remote mode, use the Average State command to turn averaging on or off.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	SEM:AVER:COUN 100 SEM:AVER:COUN? SEM:AVER ON SEM:AVER?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Type

Accesses a menu that enables you to select one of the following measurement reference types:

- Total Pwr Ref – Sets the reference to the total carrier power and the measured data is shown in dBc and dBm.
- PSD Ref – Sets the reference to the mean power spectral density of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm/Hz.
- Spectrum Peak Ref – Sets the reference to the spectrum peak power of the carrier and the measured data is shown in dB and dBm.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE PSDRef|TPRef|SPRef` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:TYPE?`
Example	SEM:TYPE PSDR SEM:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: TPRef WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: SPRef
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Total Pwr Ref|PSD Ref|Spectrum Peak Ref
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Ref Channel

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Integ BW

Specifies the integration bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTegration <bandwidth>` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:INTegration?`

Example	SEM:BAND:INT 10 MHz SEM:BAND:INT?
Notes	10% . 100% of Channel Span Parameter Value Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Cannot be higher than the channel Span. If lower than 1/10 of channel Span, then the channel Span is reduced to be 10 times the Integ BW.
Preset	SA: 3.84 MHz WCDMA: 3.84 MHz|3.84 MHz C2K: 1.23 MHz|1.23 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz|10 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.28 MHz|1.28 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.23MHz DTMB (CTTB): 7.56MHz DVB-T/H: 7.61MHz ISDB-T: 5.6MHz CMMB: 7.512MHz LTE: 4.515MHz|4.5MHz LTETDD: 4.515MHz|4.5MHz Digital Cable TV: 6.9MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20 MHz)/ 802.11ac (20 MHz): 18 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz)/ 802.11ac (40 MHz): 38 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 78 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 158 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 78 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	645 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Span

Specifies the span used to calculate the power in the reference channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, LTE,

	LTETDD, CMMB, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN <freq>` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:FREQuency[1]|2:SPAN?`
Example	SEM:FREQ:SPAN 3MHz SEM:FREQ:SPAN?
Notes	Frequency sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Range 1 kHz to 50 MHz (although restricted by Integ BW). If you set the channel Span lower than channel Integ BW, they will both track each other. As you increase the channel Span, the Integ BW will also increase if it is less than 1/10 of the channel Span. For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), the channel span is coupled with the difference between the center frequencies of the two carriers. When the difference is either less than 80 MHz or greater than 565 MHz, a “setting conflict” error message is displayed. Chan Span = Carrier Spacing + Chan IntegBW;
Preset	SA: 5.0 MHz WCDMA: 5.0 MHz|5.0 MHz C2K: 1.25 MHz|1.25 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 10 MHz| 10 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz|1.6 MHz 1xEVDO: 1.25 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 10 MHz DVB-T/H: 10 MHz ISDB-T: 8 MHz CMMB: 10 MHz LTE: 5 MHz LTETDD: 5 MHz Digital Cable TV: 10 MHz WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20 MHz)/ 802.11ac (20 MHz): 18 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz)/ 802.11ac (40 MHz): 38 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz): 78 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (160 MHz): 158 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): 240 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	645 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Acq Time

Sets the acquisition time used to calculate the power in the reference channel. Acquisition Time can be set manually or put in auto mode. The time value is the acquisition time for an individual FFT segment, not the cumulated time for all FFT segments in the channel.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME <time>`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME:AUTO OFF|0|ON|1`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:SWEep[1]|2:TIME:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:SWE:TIME 9ms SEM:SWE:TIME? SEM:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF SEM:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	Sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the time is set manually, Auto is set to OFF. Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Resolution BW, Channel Video BW if the state is Auto. When set to Auto, the Acquisition Time is automatically calculated
Preset	Automatically calculated ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	TBD
Max	4000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Res BW

Sets the resolution bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel. The Channel Resolution BW can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

LTE	1.4 MHz	13
	3 MHz	27
	5 MHz	47
	10 MHz	91
	15 MHz	150
	20 MHz	180
W-CDMA		75
GSM		30

In LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD, the resolution bandwidth is predefined based on the corresponding bandwidth of the single LTE carrier, which is listed above. When ResBW mode is Auto, the narrowest RBW is selected.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution] <bandwidth>`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO OFF|ON|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2[:RESolution]:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:BAND 100 kHz SEM:BAND? SEM:BAND:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Res BW is set manually, Channel Resolution BW Mode is set to MANual. Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Acquisition Time, Channel Video BW. When set to Auto, the resolution bandwidth is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA: 100 kHz WCDMA: 75 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 kHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz 1xEVDO: 30.0 KHz DTMB (CTTB): 3.9 kHz DVB-T/H: 3.9 kHz ISDB-T: 10 kHz CMMB: 3.9 kHz

	LTE, LTETDD, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD:Auto (47 kHz) Digital Cable TV: 3.9 kHz WLAN: 100 kHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2[:RESolution]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Video BW

Sets the video bandwidth used to calculate the power in the reference channel. The Channel Video BW can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo <bandwidth>`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO OFF|ON|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:BAND:VID 100 kHz SEM:BAND:VID? SEM:BAND:VID:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Video BW is set manually, Channel Video BW Mode is set to MANual Value is coupled with Channel Detector selection, Channel Acquisition Time, Channel Resolution BW. When set to Auto, the video bandwidth is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA: 100 kHz WCDMA: 75 kHz C2K: 24 kHz WIMAX OFDMA: 30 kHz TD-SCDMA: 300 kHz 1xEVDO: 300.0 kHz

	DTMB (CTTB): 39 kHz DVB-T/H: 39 kHz ISDB-T: 1 kHz CMMB: 39 kHz LTE, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: Auto LTETDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 39 kHz WLAN: Auto ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

VBW/RBW

Sets the Video BW/Resolution BW Ratio to calculate the Channel Resolution BW and Channel Video BW. The VBW/RBW Ratio can be set manually or put in to auto mode.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA mode, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio <real>`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF|ON|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BANDwidth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:BAND:VID:RAT 0.1 SEM:BAND:VID:RAT? SEM:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO ON SEM:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO?
Notes	Bandwidth sub op code, 1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Video BW/Res BW is set manually, Channel VBW/RBW Ratio Mode is set to MANual When set to Auto, the VBW/RBW Ratio is automatically calculated.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K: 1.0 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.3

	TD-SCDMA: 10 1xEVDO: 10.0 DTMB (CTTB): 10 DVB-T/H: 10 ISDB-T: 0.1 CMMB: 10 LTE, MSR: Auto LTEAFDD,LTEATDD:Auto LTETDD: Auto Digital Cable TV: 10 WLAN: Auto ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00001
Max	3000000
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:BWIDth[1]|2:VIDeo:RATio`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Power Ref (for the modes except MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD)

Sets the power reference in the carrier that will be used to compute the relative values for the offsets.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Total Power

Sets the power in the carrier (ref channel) that is used to compute the relative power values for the offsets. When the state is set to auto, this value is set to the measured carrier reference power. When set to manual, the result takes on the last measured value, or can be manually entered.

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the higher of the power readouts of the two carriers is used for computing the relative power values for the offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier[:POWer] <real>` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier[:POWer]?`

	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:AUTO[:STATe] OFF|ON|1|0` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:AUTO[:STATe]?`
Example	SEM:CARR 100dBm SEM:CARR? SEM:CARR:AUTO OFF SEM:CARR:AUTO?
Notes	The min and max values given are for Meas Type = Total Pwr Ref. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.. This BAF SCPI command is available in all the Meas Type case. This BAF SCPI command is not available in MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode.
Dependencies	This "Total Power Ref" parameter is coupled with the "Meas Type" parameter. The softkey is active when Meas Type is set to Total Power Ref. Otherwise, it is grayed out.
Preset	Measured carrier reference power
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200 dBm
Max	200 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

PSD

Sets the power spectral density in the carrier that is used to compute the relative power spectral density values for the offsets when Meas Type is set to PSD Ref. When the state is set to auto, this will be set to the measured carrier power spectral density.

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz), the higher of the power density readouts of the two carriers is used for computing the relative PSD values for the offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Chan, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K , WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:CPSD <real>` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:CPSD?`
Example	SEM:CARR:CPSD –80 SEM:CARR:CPSD?
Notes	Although the default value is defined, the value is recalculated by the measurement result just after completing the measurement. Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	This "PSD" parameter is coupled with the "Meas Type" parameter. The key will be active if the Meas Type is set to PSD. Otherwise, it is grayed out.
Preset	Measured carrier PSD reference power
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200
Max	200
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Spectrum Peak

Sets the spectrum peak power in the carrier that is used to compute the relative power spectral density values for the offsets when Meas Type is set to Spectrum Peak. When the state is set to auto, this is set to the measured carrier spectrum peak power. When set to manual, the result takes on the last measured value, or can be manually entered

Key Path	Meas Setup, Ref Channel, Power Ref
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K , WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:PEAK[:POWer] <real>` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:CARRier:PEAK[:POWer]?`
Example	SEM:CARR:PEAK –80 SEM:CARR:PEAK:POWER?
Notes	Although the default value is defined, the value is recalculated by the measurement result just after completing the measurement. Carrier sub op code. 1 for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	This "Spectrum Peak Ref" parameter is coupled with the "Meas Type" parameter. This softkey is active when the "Meas Type" is set to "Spectrum Peak Ref". Otherwise, grayout.
Preset	Measured carrier Spectrum Peak reference power
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200
Max	200
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset/Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set up the measurement parameters for offset pairs. For example, you can assign the start and stop frequencies, select the resolution bandwidth, and set the acquisition time. When in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD mode, the softkey label changes to Outer Offset/Limits.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.14.00

Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Acq Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	MSR, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD, WLAN: A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|K|L Other modes without option N9060A–7FP: A|B|C|D|E|F Other modes with option N9060A–7FP: A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|K|L
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Start Freq

Specifies the start frequency for the currently selected offset. Also enables you to toggle that offset between On and Off.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt <freq>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STARt?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe ON|OFF|1|0, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STATe?`

Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:FREQ:STAR 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50

	MHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:FREQ:STAR? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAT ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAT?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Stop Freq. When the start freq goes above the stop freq, the stop freq is automatically adjusted to the start freq plus 100 Hz. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25 W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz WCDMA: 2.515 MHz, 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.000 MHz, 8.000 MHz, 12.50 MHz|2.515MHz, 4.000 MHz, 7.500 MHz, 8.500 MHz, 12.5 MHz, 15 MHz C2K: 750.0 kHz, 780.0 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 3.25 MHz, 7.0 MHz, 7.0 MHz|885 kHz, 1.980 MHz, 2.250 MHz, 8.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 4.75 MHz, 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz|4.75 MHz, 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz TD-SCDMA: 81 5kHz, 1015 kHz, 1815 kHz, 2.3 MHz, , 2.3 MHz, , 2.3 MHz |815 kHz, 1.8 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz, 2.9 MHz 1xEVDO: 750.0 kHz, 780.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 3.25 MHz, 7 MHz, 7 MHz|885.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz , 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz, 1.98 MHz LTE, LTETDD: 50 kHz, 5.05 MHz, 10.5 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 30 MHz, 40 MHz|15.00 kHz, 1.5 MHz, 5.5 MHz, 6.5 MHz, 10 MHz, 20MHz When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz, 216 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 11 MHz, 22 MHz, 50 MHz, 70 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz , 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 19 MHz, 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 9 MHz, 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz, 30 MHz

	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 19 MHz, 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz, 60 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 39 MHz, 41 MHz, 80 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 79 MHz, 81 MHz, 160 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): 0 MHz, 40 MHz, 79 MHz, 159 MHz, 161 MHz, 200 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz, 240 MHz For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF WCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF C2K: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF WIMAX OFDMA: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF TD-SCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF 1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF| ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF LTE, LTETDD: ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): ON, ON, ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 Hz
Max	499.9999 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Stop Freq

Specifies the stop frequency for the currently selected offset.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP <freq>, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:FREQuency:STOP?`
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:FREQ:STOP 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz SEM:OFFS:LIST:FREQ:STOP?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Start Freq. When the stop freq goes below the start freq, the start freq is automatically adjusted to the stop freq minus 100 Hz. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25 W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.00 MHz, 8.00 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz WCDMA:2.715 MHz, 3.515 MHz, 4.000 MHz, 8.000 MHz, 12.50 MHz, 15.0 MHz|3.485 MHz, 7.500 MHz, 8.500 MHz, 12.00 MHz, 15.00 MHz, 18.0 MHz C2K: 780.0kHz, 1.980 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz, 12.0 MHz|1.980 MHz4 .0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 11.5 MHz, 14.5 MHz, 14.5 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz, 29.75 MHz |5.45 MHz, 9.75 MHz, 14.75 MHz, 19.75 MHz, 24.75 MHz, 29.75 MHz TD-SCDMA: 1015 kHz, 1815kHz, 2.3 MHz, 4 MHz, 4 MHz, 4 MHz |1.8 MHz, 2385 kHz, 3.5 MHz, 3.5 MHz , 3.5 MHz , 3.5 MHz 1xEVDO: 780.0 kHz, 1.98 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 12 MHz, 12 MHz|1.98 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz, 4.0 MHz When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz, 250 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 MHz, 50 MHz, 70 MHz, 90 MHz, 100 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz, 120 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz): 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 200 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz, 300 MHz

	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz): 11 MHz, 20 MHz, 30 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz, 50 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz): 21 MHz, 40 MHz, 60 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz, 100 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz): 41 MHz, 80 MHz, 120 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz, 200 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz): 81 MHz, 160 MHz, 240 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz, 400 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): 40 MHz, 79 MHz, 81 MHz, 161 MHz, 200 MHz, 240 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz, 260 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	100 Hz
Max	500 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Acq Time

Specifies the acquisition time for the currently selected offset and enables you to toggle the Acq Time mode between Auto and Man.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME <time>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME 1.0 ms, 3.4 ms, 2.08 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms, 1.0 ms SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF, OFF SEM:OFFS2:LIST:SWE:TIME:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When the acquisition time is set manually, Acq Time Mode is set to MANual.

	If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	Automatically calculated Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON WLAN: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	TBD
Max	4000 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:SWEep[:TIME]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Offset Side

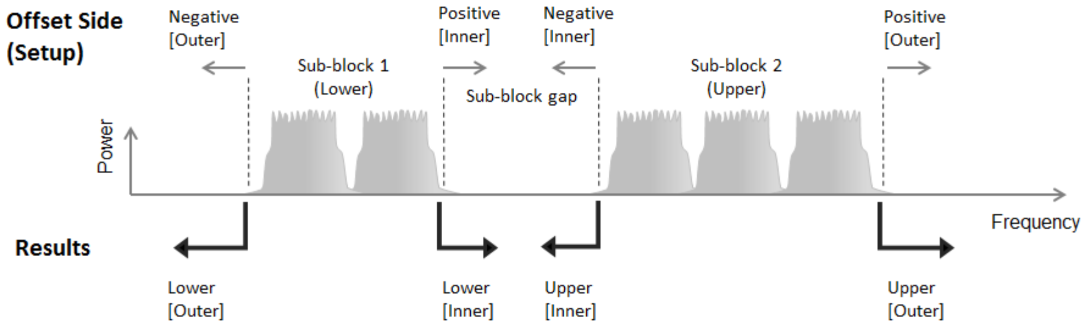
Specifies which offset side to measure.

You can turn off (not use) specific offsets with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

- BOTH – Both of the negative (lower) and positive (upper) sidebands
- NEGative – Negative (lower) sideband only
- POSitive – Positive (upper) sideband only

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

The figure below shows the relation between the negative/positive offset side setups and the upper/lower results in the MSR and LTE-Advanced FDD/TDD.


Offset Side (Setup)
Negative [Outer]
Sub-block 1 (Lower)
Positive [Inner]
Negative [Inner]
Sub-block gap
Sub-block 2 (Upper)
Positive [Outer]
Power
Frequency
Results
Lower [Outer]
Lower [Inner]
Upper [Inner]
Upper [Outer]

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE BOTH | NEGative | POSitive, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:SIDE?`
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:SIDE BOTH, NEG, NEG, POS, POS, POS SEM:OFFS:LIST:SIDE?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A–7FP: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH WLAN: BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH, BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Neg|Both|Pos
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Res BW

Specifies which Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.

Offset Res BW Mode allows the instrument to determine the optimum Resolution BW filter to use when measuring the currently selected offset.. When changing the Meas BW parameter, if the Res BW needs to be changed to adhere to the rule

(N x Res BW) <= (Stop freq of the offset - Start freq of the offset),

where N is the multiplier, this setting will automatically be changed to manual.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO mode, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO`

	`OFF | ON | 1 | 0, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO?`
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND? SEM:OFFS:LIST:BAND:AUTO 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS:LIST:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Start and Stop offset and Meas BW multiplier. This parameter must adhere to the rule (N x Res BW) <= (Stop freq of the offset - Start freq of the offset), where N is the multiplier. If the multiplier is changed, the Res BW will be changed to ensure this. When set manually, Res BW Coupling is set to manual. The resolution bandwidth is coupled to the offset width determined by the start frequency and stop frequency.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 30.0 kHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz, 1.00 MHz WCDMA: 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 100.00 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz|30.00 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz C2K: 3.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz|30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.00 MHz WIMAX OFDMA: 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz| 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz TD-SCDMA: 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz| 30 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz, 1 MHz 1xEVDO: 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 6.2 kHz, 1.000 MHz, 1.000 MHz|30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz, 30.00 kHz LTE, LTETDD: 51 kHz, 100 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz|15.0 kHz, 510 kHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz, 1.0 MHz When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz, 100 KHz Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF|OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A-7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF|OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF WLAN: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF |OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	8 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth[:RESolution]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Meas BW

Allows you to specify a multiplier of Res BW for the measurement integration bandwidth.

Meas BW is multiplier integer number. It shows a ratio between Integration BW and Resolution BW of the measurement result.

Integ BW = Meas BW * Resolution BW

Integration BW is desired resolution bandwidth and Resolution BW is actual bandwidth for sweep. Measurement sweeps with Resolution BW and Meas BW compensates sweep resolution bandwidth to Integration BW.

If you set this parameter greater than 1, you can set Resolution BW narrower to avoid carrier power leakage effect to the offset power integration.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/HISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti <integer>, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:IMULti?`
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:IMUL 1,1,1,1,1,1 SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:IMUL?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	This parameter must adhere to the rule (N x Res BW) <= (Stop freq of the offset - Start freq of the offset), where N is the multiplier. If the Res Bw is changed, the multiplier will be changed to ensure this.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 WCDMA: 1, 1, 1, 10, 1, 1|1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1

	C2K: 10, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1|1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 WIMAX OFDMA, 1xEVDO: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1|1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1 TD-SCDMA:1, 1, 1, 20, 1, 1|1, 1, 20, 1, 1, 1 LTE, LTETDD: 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1|2, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1 When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	1000
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:IMULti`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Video BW

Changes the analyzer post–detection filter.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAXOFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo <freq>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 3.00 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz, 100.0 kHz SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	ISDB-T: 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz, 1.0kHz Other than ISDB-T: Automatically Calculated

	Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, WLAN, ISDB-T) without option N9060A–7FP: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD, WLAN, ISDB-T) with option N9060A–7FP:ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON --------------- WLAN: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON |ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	50 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:LIST:BWIDth:VIDeo`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

VBW/RBW

Selects the ratio between the video and resolution bandwidths.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <real>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO OFF | ON | 0 | 1, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio:AUTO?`

Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1, 0.1 SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT? SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS2:LIST:BAND:VID:RAT:AUTO?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA, WCDMA, C2K, LTE, LTETDD: 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01|0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01, 0.01,

	0.01 WIMAX OFDMA: 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3 TD-SCDMA: 10, 10, 10, 10, 1, 1| 10, 10, 10, 1, 1, 1 1xEVDO: 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10|10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10 When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3, 0.3 Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF|OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF Modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A–7FP: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF|OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF WLAN: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF|OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.00001
Max	3000000
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Limits

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the power limits for start and stop frequencies of the selected offsets.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Offset

Selects the offset (upper and lower) and displays the memory selection menu that enables you to store a set of parameter values for the offset, such as Start Freq, Stop Freq, Acq Time, Res BW, Meas BW, Abs Start, and Abs Stop. Only one selection at a time is shown on this menu key label.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Preset	A
Range	MSR, LTEATDD, LTEAFDD, WLAN: A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|K|L Other modes without option N9060A–7FP: A|B|C|D|E|F Other modes with option N9060A–7FP: A|B|C|D|E|F|G|H|I|J|K|L

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Abs Start

Sets the absolute power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from –200 to +50 dBm.

The fail condition for each offset channel is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the absolute power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limit, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute <real>, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:ABSolute?`
Example	SEM:OFFS2:LIST:STAR:ABS –12.50 dBm, –12.50 dBm, –24.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS2:LIST:STAR:ABS?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA, WIMAX OFDMA: –14.00 dBm , –14.00 dBm , –26.00 dBm , –13.00 dBm , –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm WCDMA: –12.50 dBm, –12.50 dBm, –24.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm|–69.6 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm C2K: –27.00 dBm, –27.00 dBm, –27.00 dBm, –46.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm|–70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –35.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm TD-SCDMA: –28 dBm, –28 dBm, –36 dBm, –21 dBm, –21 dBm, –21 dBm|–71.3 dBm, –71.3 dBm, –56.07 dBm, –56.07 dBm, –56.07 dBm, –56.07 dBm

	1xEVDO: –27.0dBm, –27.00 dBm, –27.00 dBm, –46.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm|–70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm LTE, LTETDD: –5.5 dBm, –12.5 dBm, –15.0 dBm, –15.0 dBm, –15.0 dBm, –15.0 dBm|–13.5 dBm, –8.5 dBm, –11.5 dBm, –23.5 dBm, –23.5 dBm, –23.5 dBm When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 16.00 dBm, –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): –10 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz) or 802.11ac(20MHz): 16.00 dBm, –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz) or 802.11ac(40MHz): 16.00 dBm, –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz/160MHz): 16.00 dBm, –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz): –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00. A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Abs Stop

Sets the absolute power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The absolute power level limit ranges from –200 to +50 dBm. You can also toggle this function between couple and manual. If set to Couple, the Abs Stop power level limit is coupled to Abs Start to result in a flat limit line. If set to Man, Abs Start and Abs Stop take different values to result in a sloped limit line.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop absolute power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB,

	LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute <real>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle ON | OFF | 1 | 0, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:ABSolute:COUPle?`

Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS –12.50 dBm, –24.50 dBm, –24.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm SEM:OFFS1:LIST:STOP:ABS? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:ABS:COUP?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Abs Start if “Auto” is selected, that is, the Stop value is equal to the Start value. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA, WIMAX OFDMA: –14.00 dBm, –26.00 dBm, –26.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm WCDMA: –12.50 dBm, –24.50 dBm, –24.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm, –11.50 dBm|–69.6 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm, –54.3 dBm C2K: –27.00 dBm, –27.00 dBm, –27.00 dBm, –46.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm|–70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –35.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm TD-SCDMA: –28 dBm, –36 dBm, –36 dBm, –21 dBm, –21 dBm, –21 dBm|–71.3 dBm, –71.3 dBm, –56.07 dBm, –56.07 dBm, –56.07 dBm, –56.07 dBm 1xEVDO: –27dBm, –27.00 dBm, –27.00 dBm, –46.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm, –13.00 dBm|–70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm, –70.13 dBm LTE, LTETDD:–12.5 dBm, –12.5 dBm, –15.0 dBm, –15.0 dBm, –15.0 dBm, –15.0 dBm| –13.5 dBm, –8.5 dBm, –11.5 dBm, –23.5 dBm, –23.5 dBm, –23.5 dBm When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ---------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): –10 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm, –30 dBm

	if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz) or 802.11ac(20MHz): –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm, –63.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz) or 802.11ac(40MHz): –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm, –66.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz/160MHz): –4.00 dBm, –12.00 dBm, –24.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz): –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm, –69.00 dBm For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A-7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA,WIMAX OFDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON WCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON C2K: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF TD-SCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON 1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF| ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF LTE, LTETDD: OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON When option N9060A-7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. ---------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz)/802.11 ac (20MHz/40MHz/80MHz/160MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON if Radio Std is 802.11 ac(80+80 MHz): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200 dBm
Max	50 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Rel Start

Sets a relative power level limit at the start frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from –200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST for each offset channel test.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the relative power test limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STARt:RCARrier?`
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAR:RCAR -30, -30, -30, -30, -30, -30 SEM:OFFS:LIST:STAR:RCAR?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type. If the current mode is WLAN and radio std is 802.11n, Rel Start limits will be set to following values when frequency changed to above 5GHz: 0 dB, –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB WCDMA: –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB|–33.73 dB, –34.00 dB, –37.50 dB, –47.50 dB, –47.50 dB, –47.50 dB C2K: –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB|–42.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB WIMAX OFDMA: 0 dB, –25 dB, –32 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB TD-SCDMA: –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –62.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB|–35.21 dB, –49.00 dB, –44.00 dB, –44.00 dB, –44.00 dB, –44.00 dB 1xEVDO: –45dBc, –45.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB|–42dBc, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB LTE, LTETDD: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB|0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB Digital Cable TV: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB |0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN:

	if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): 0 dB, –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): –30 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): 0 dB, –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): 0 dB, –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): –40.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –20 dB, 0 dB, – 20 dB, –28 dB, –40 dB, –40 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Rel Stop

Sets a relative power level limit at the stop frequency for the selected offset. The relative power level limit ranges from –200 to +50 dBc.

The fail condition is set remotely by [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:TEST for each offset channel.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

The SCPI query returns values currently set to the offset stop relative power limits.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier <rel_ampl>, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier?`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle ON | OFF | 1 | 0, …`
	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:STOP:RCARrier:COUPle?`

Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR –30, –30, –30, –30, –30, –30 SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR? SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON SEM:OFFS:LIST:STOP:RCAR:COUP?

Notes	Comma separated list of values. OFFSet1 is for BTS, 2 for MS. Default is BTS. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Coupled to Rel Start if “Auto” is selected, that is, Start is made the same as Stop. If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W. If the current mode is ISDB-T, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type. If the current mode is WLAN and radio std is 802.11n, Rel Stop limits will be set to following values when frequency changed to above 5GHz: –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB WCDMA: –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB, –30.00 dB|–48.28 dB, –37.50 dB, –47.50 dB, –47.50 dB, –47.50 dB, –47.50 dB C2K: –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB|–42.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB WIMAX OFDMA: –25 dB, –32 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB TD-SCDMA: –54.00 dB, –62.00 dB, –62.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB| –49.00 dB, –58.945 dB, –44.00 dB, –44.00 dB, –44.00 dB, –44.00 dB 1xEVDO: –45dB, –45.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB, –55.00 dB|–42dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB, –54.00 dB LTE, LTETDD: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB Digital Cable TV: 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB |0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB, 0 dB When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM): –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB, –47.00 dB if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): –30 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB, –50 dB if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB, –45.00 dB if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): –28.00 dB, –20.00 dB, 0 dB, –20.00 dB, –28.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB, –40.00 dB For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset

	value is as follows. For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) with option N9060A–7FP, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. SA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON WCDMA: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON C2K: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF|ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF WIMAX OFDMA: OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON| OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON TD-SCDMA: ON, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON|OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON 1xEVDO: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF| ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, OFF LTE, LTETDD: ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON Digital Cable TV: OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF ------------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM)/802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON if Radio Std is 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON, ON if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80 MHz + 80MHz): OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF, OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–200 dB
Max	50 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Fail Mask

Selects one of the logic keys for fail conditions between the measurement results and the test limits:

- Absolute and Relative both check the results against the respective limit.
- OR checks against both limits, failing if either of the limits is broken.
- AND will only display a fail if both of the limits are broken.

The absolute or relative power limit value for each offset channel can be set remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:ABSolute or [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:RCARrier.

You can turn off (not use) specific offset channels remotely with [:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[n][:OUTer]:LIST:STATe.

Missing values are not permitted; that is, if you want to change values 2 and 6, you must send all values up to 6. Subsequent values will remain as they were. The query for this parameter always returns 12 values.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits, Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST ABSolute | AND | OR | RELative, …` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2[:OUTer]:LIST:TEST?`
Example	SEM:OFFS:LIST:TEST ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS SEM:OFFS:LIST:TEST?
Notes	Comma separated list of values. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	None If the current mode is DVB-T/H, this value will be modified automatically according to the limit type and the output power of the transmitter which is less or more than 25W.
Preset	For modes (except MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD and WLAN) without option N9060A–7FP, the preset value is as follows. SA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS WCDMA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS|AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND C2K: REL, REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL|AND, AND, ABS, REL, REL, REL WIMAX OFDMA: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL| REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL TD-SCDMA: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS|AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND 1xEVDO: REL, REL, REL, ABS, REL, REL|AND, AND, AND, OR, AND, AND LTE, LTDTDD: ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS, ABS Digital Cable TV: REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL | REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL When option N9060A–7FP is installed in these modes, the preset value of Offset G ~ L is the same as the Offset F value. --------------- WLAN: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g(OFDM/DSSS-OFDM) or 802.11b/g(DSSS/CCK/PBCC): REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL if Radio Std is 802.11n(20MHz/40MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND if Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/ 40 MHz/ 80 MHz/ 160 MHz): REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND if Radio Std is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80MHz): REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, REL, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND, AND
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Absolute|Relative|Abs AND Rel|Abs OR Rel
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00, A.11.00, A.14.00

Offset Freq Define

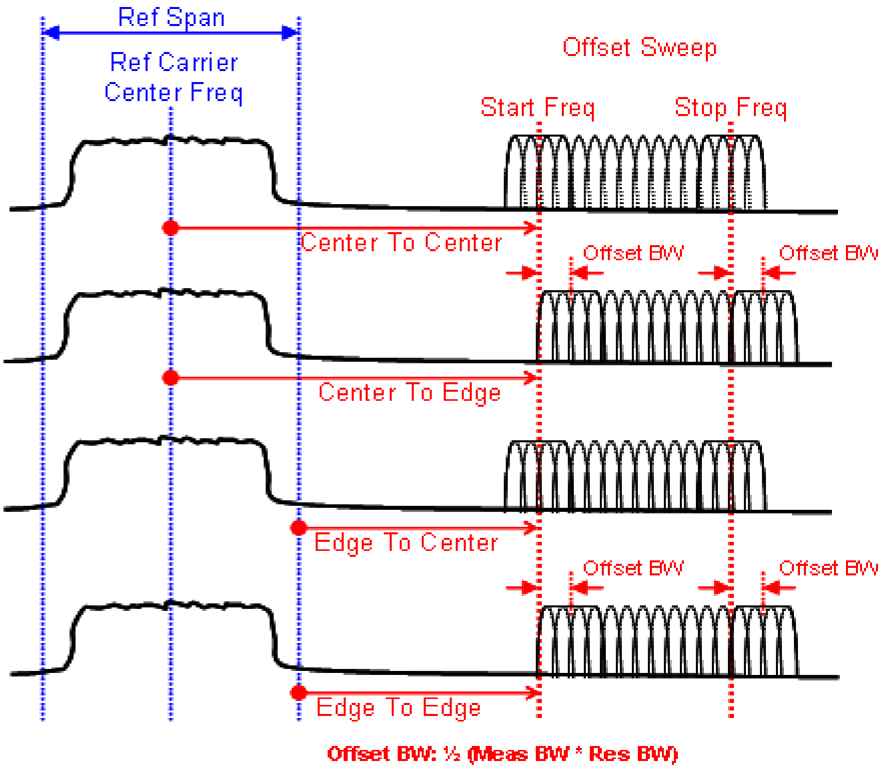
This key enables you to select “Offset” definition. Each standard defines each “Offset” from Carrier.

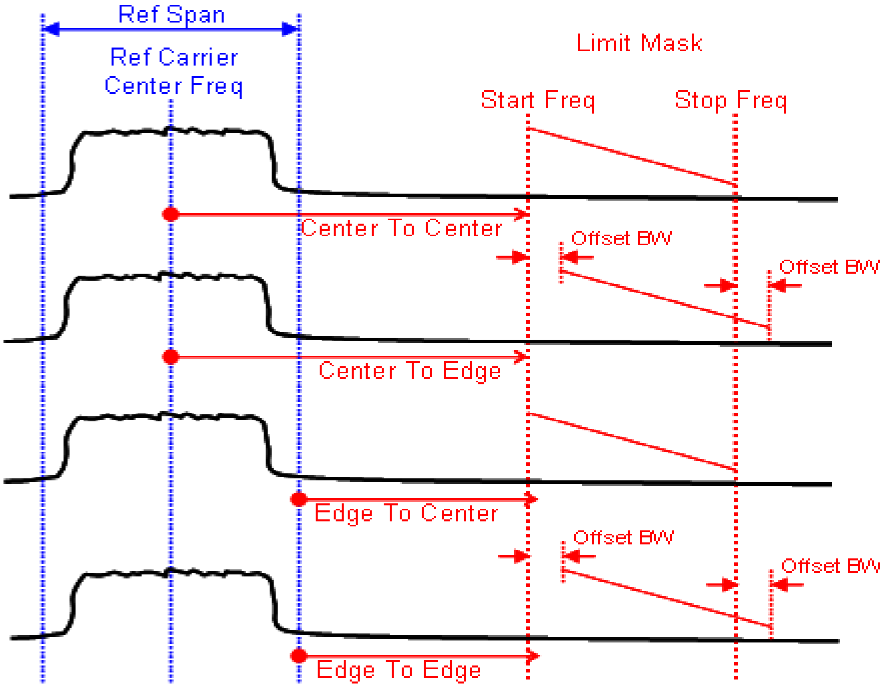
Meas BW Edge means the edge of resolution band width that is represented by Meas BW and Res BW settings. Actual center frequency of Meas BW and the limit line have ½ Meas BW offset when the Meas BW Edge is selected.

3GPP2 requires the “Carrier Center to Meas BW Edge” definition. LTE conformance test requires “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Center” and/or “Carrier Edge to Meas BW Edge” definition

- **CTOCenter** – From carrier center to the center of offset measuring filter*
- **CTOEdge** - From carrier center to the nominal –3 dB point of the offset measuring filter* closer to the carrier
- **ETOCenter** – From Center Frequency - Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to each offset to the center of offset measuring filter*
- **ETOEdge** - From Center Frequency - Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for lower offset), Center Frequency + Span of Ref Channel / 2 (for upper offset) of the carrier closest to each offset to the nominal –3 dB point of the offset measuring filter* closer to the carrier

*Measuring filter = Meas BW (N) x Res BW


Ref Span
Ref Carrier Center Freq
Offset Sweep
Start Freq
Stop Freq
Center To Center
Offset BW
Offset BW
Center To Edge
Edge To Center
Offset BW
Offset BW
Edge To Edge
Offset BW: ½ (Meas BW * Res BW)


Ref Span
Ref Carrier
Center Freq
Limit Mask
Start Freq
Stop Freq
Center To Center
Offset BW
Offset BW
Center To Edge
Edge To Center
Offset BW
Offset BW
Edge To Edge

Offset BW: ½ (Meas BW * Res BW)

Key Path	Meas Setup, Offset/Limits
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:TYPE CTOCenter | CTOEdge | ETOCenter | ETOEdge` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:OFFSet[1]|2:TYPE?`
Example	SEM:OFFS:TYPE ETOC SEM:OFFS:TYPE?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurements to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DVB-T/H, DTMB (CTTB), ISDB-T, CMMB, Digital Cable TV: CTOC C2K: CTOE 1xEVDO: CTOE LTE: ETOC LTETDD: ETOC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Carrier Center To Meas BW Center|Carrier Center To Meas BW Edge|Carrier Edge To Meas BW Center|Carrier Edge To Meas BW Edge
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

80+80 MHz Mask (Only for WLAN)

The key “80+80 MHz Mask” is visible only when the license for 802.11 ac format is available, and is only enabled when the radio standard is 802.11ac (80 MHz + 80 MHz). The mask lines could be drawn in two different ways, according to the IEEE 802.11ac standard (entry 22.3.18.1) when the key’s value is “Auto”; or by the user-defined specifications listed in the Offset/Limits menu.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:T80Mask:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0 [:SENSe]:SEMask:T80Mask:AUTO?`
Example	SEM:T80M:AUTO 1 SEM:T80M:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the WLAN mode to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	See Couplings
Couplings	When the value of the “80+80 MHz Mask” key is Auto, the offset frequencies and the offset relative limits are calculated based on the spacing between the center frequencies of the two carriers according to the IEEE 802.11ac standard. All the keys except “Offset”, “Relative Atten”, “Offset Side” and “Limits” displayed on the “Offset/Limits” panel gray out. All the keys displayed on the “Limits” panel gray out as well. On top of that, the displayed values of the keys on the “Offset/Limits” panel are not used in the measurement! On top of that, the channel span will be set to the value satisfying the equations below if its previous value is less than the value calculated through the equations. Chan Span = spacing between the two carriers + Chan IntegBW; When the value of the 80+80 MHz Mask key is Man, the keys that were previously grayed out will be enabled again.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Auto | Man

Method

Sets the measurement method:

- **Integ BW**–enables you to set the channel integration bandwidth.
- **RRC Weight**–selects Root Raised Cosine (RRC) filtering of the carriers. The α value (rolloff) for the filter is set to the value of the Filter Alpha parameter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]?`
Example	SEM:FILT ON SEM:FILT?
Notes	For the C2K and 1xEVDO mode, this key is not available.

	1|ON = RRC Weight, 0|OFF = IntegBW You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	WLAN: RRC Weight is not supported when the radio standard is WLAN 802.11ac (80+80MHz).
Preset	SA, WIMAX OFDMA, DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: OFF WCDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), Digital Cable TV: ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RRCWeight|IntegBW
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Filter Alpha

Sets the alpha value for the RRC Filter.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <real>` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa?`
Example	SEM:FILT:ALPH 0.3 SEM:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	For the C2K and 1xEVDO mode, this key is not available. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	0.22 DTMB (CTTB): 0.05 Digital Cable TV: 0.15
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.0
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:SEMask`
Example	CONF:SEM
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Selecting Meas Preset will restore all measurement parameters to their default values.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 1043 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

There is no ‘Peak Search’ supported in Spectrum Emission Mask so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 1052.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	• Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

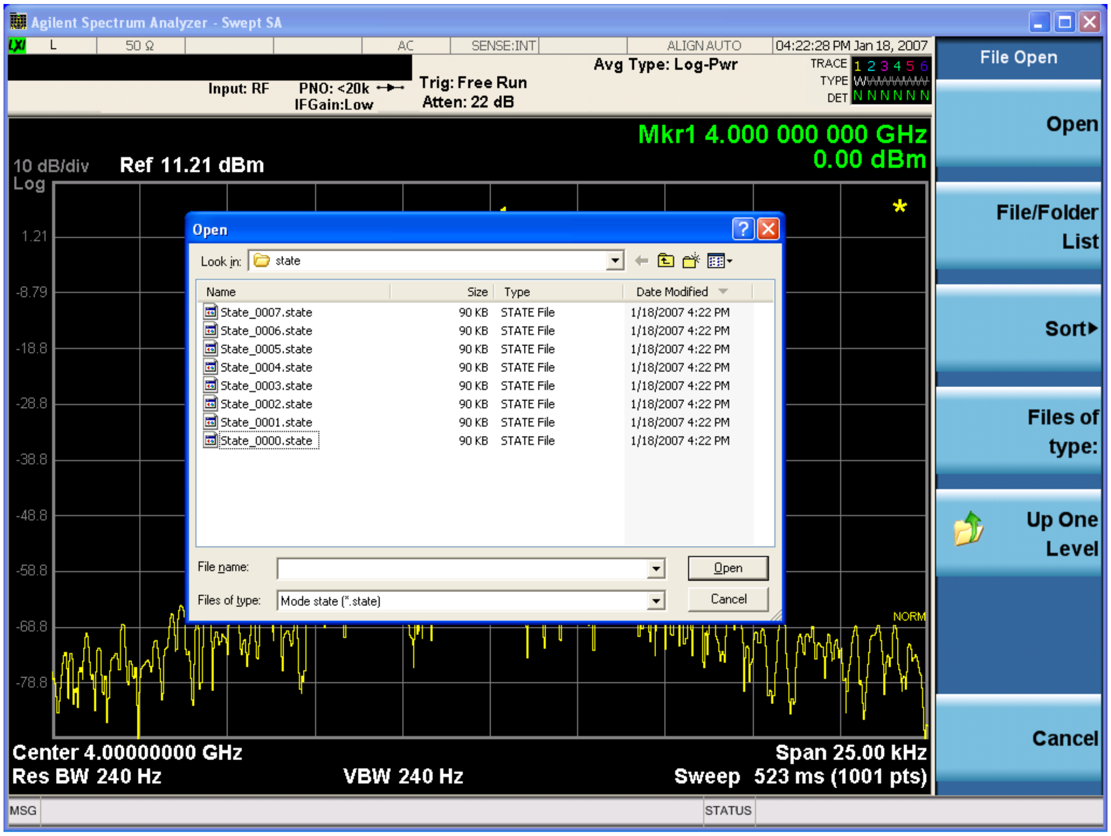
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace’s data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace’s data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces’ data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces’ mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
MSG
STATUS
File Open
Open
File/Folder List
Sort
Files of type:
Up One Level
Cancel
Name
Size
Type
Date Modified
Open
Cancel

Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Input: RF

PNO: <20k

IFGain:Low

Trig: Free Run

Atten: 22 dB

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm

10 dB/div

Ref 11.21 dBm

Center 4.00000000 GHz

Res BW 240 Hz

VBW 240 Hz

Span 25.00 kHz

Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Open

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name:

Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.**

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.**

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 1060

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.**

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

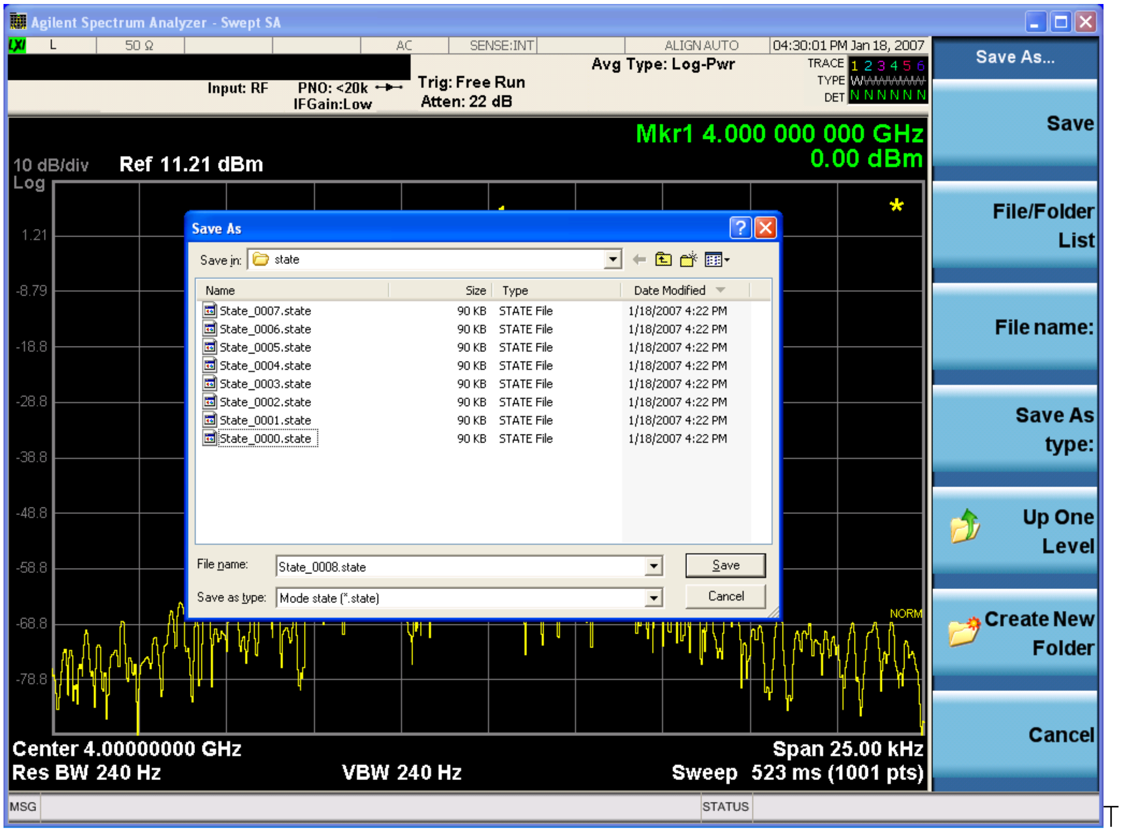
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:30:01 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Save As...
Save
File/Folder List
File name:
Save As type:
Up One Level
Create New Folder
Cancel
Save As
Save
Cancel

Save in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state

Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 1065

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label"` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

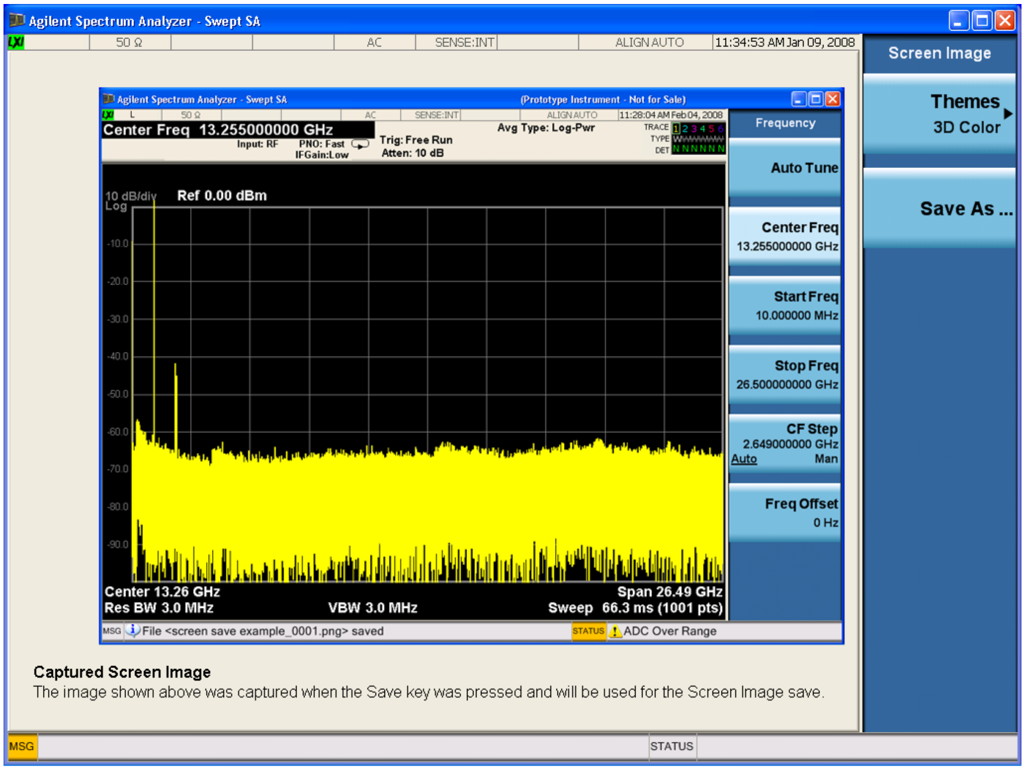
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
L
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq
10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq
26.500000000 GHz
CF Step
2.649000000 GHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
10 dB/div
Log
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
MSG
STATUS

Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz

Input: RF PNO: Fast IFGain:Low

Trig: Free Run

Atten: 10 dB

Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Ref 0.00 dBm

Center 13.26 GHz

Res BW 3.0 MHz

VBW 3.0 MHz

Span 26.49 GHz

Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)

File <screen save example_0001.png> saved

ADC Over Range

Captured Screen Image

The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE	For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 1077

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1080 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1080 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1080 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source > Amplitude > RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Amplitude > Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called “Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range”.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1084, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1085, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1086, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1088.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687 9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287 350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738 1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1805 n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513 1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1450 n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087 4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862 4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062 4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837 4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563 2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2175 n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338 2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2100 n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388	n÷5 + 1490
		3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163	n÷5 + 1135
		3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903	n÷5 – 37
		3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678	n÷5 – 22
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043	n÷5 – 55
		4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818	n÷5 + 21
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143	n÷5 – 63
		4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918	n÷5 + 12
		3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030×N+ 825.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030*N+ 870.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 915.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 860.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 806.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 851.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U_L)

Band	Downlink	Uplink				
FDL_low (MHz)	NOffs-DL	Range of NDL	FUL_low (MHz)	NOffs-UL	Range of NUL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
33	1900	36000	36000 –36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 –36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 –36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 –37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 –37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 –38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 –38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 –39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

$$Nt = 5*F \quad 0.0\ \text{MHz} \le F \le 3276.6\ \text{MHz}$$

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

<table>
<tr><td>Key Path</td><td>Source, Frequency, Radio Setup</td></tr>
<tr><td>Remote Command</td><td>:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF
:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?</td></tr>
<tr><td>Example</td><td>:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM</td></tr>
<tr><td>Notes</td><td>Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel</td></tr>
<tr><td>Initial S/W Revision</td><td>A.05.00</td></tr>
</table>

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 1135“For Setup SCPI”.)

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 1136 below.)

Example

For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, “NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”,
```

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. **For Query SCPI** For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", <"wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3", Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm” or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then “0” is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? “test.wfm” (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “D: VARB\test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “NVWFM:test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW” :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” | “CW” | “Cont” | “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “waveform name”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Cont”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Off”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If “Step Duration” is set to “Time” or “Play Count” for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous”, until the set “Time” has expired or until the “Play Count” setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by "Play Count" ,"Duration Time" and "Continuous Abort" according to current Duration Type setting is "Play Count" or "Duraton Time" or "Continuous Abort". If current "Duration Type" is "Continuous", then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If "Duration Time" is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous" after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example

:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Radio Band" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL –50dBm,–40dBm,–30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV “CW”,”Off”,”CONT” :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	"filename" | "CW" | "Off" | "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is “Continuous”, then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Ref Value

Sets the X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <freq>` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 10 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1.0 GHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000 GHz
Max	1000 GHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Scale/Div

Sets the horizontal scale.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <freq>` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision ?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 500 DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?

Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	Automatically Calculated
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 Hz
Max	10.0 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Ref Position

Sets the reference position for the X axis to Left, Center or Right.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer | RIGHt` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	CENTer
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left|Ctr|Right
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCTV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP ON

	DISP:SEM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the SEM measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Yes Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Sweep/Control

Displays a menu that enables you to set up and control the acquisition time, gate method, and source of the current measurement. See "Sweep/Control" on page 2295 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete. When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing the Resume key resumes the measurement at the point it was at when paused. See "Pause/Resume" on page 2295 for more details.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the gating function. The Gate functionality is used to view signals best viewed by qualifying them with other events.

Gate setup parameters are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

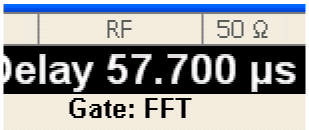
Key Path	Sweep/Control
Scope	Meas Global
Readback	The state and method of Gate, as [Off, FFT] or [On, FFT]. Note that for measurements that only support gated FFT, the method is nonetheless read back, but always as FFT.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate On/Off

Turns the gate function on and off.

When the Gate Function is on, the selected Gate Method is used along with the gate settings and the signal at the gate source to control the sweep system with the gate signal. Not all measurements allow every type of Gate Methods.

When Gate is on, the annunciation in the measurement bar reflects that it is on and what method is used, as seen in the following "Gate: FFT" annunciator graphic.



Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe[:STATe]?`
Example	SWE:EGAT ON SWE:EGAT?
Dependencies	When in the ACP measurement: • When Meas Method is RBW or FAST, this function is unavailable and the key is grayed out. • Whenever Gate is on, Meas Method, RBW or FAST is unavailable and keys for those are grayed out. • When Gate is on, Offset Res BW and Offset Video BW are ignored (if you set these values) and the measurement works as if all Offset Res BW and all Offset Video BW are coupled with the Res BW and the Video BW under the BW menu. When Gate is on, the Offset BW key in the Offset/Limit menu is grayed out.
Preset	Off LTETDD: On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE[:STATe] ESA compatibility
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA, Trig Delay (On) and Gate (On) could not be active at the same time.. This dependency does not exist in PSA or in the X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View On/Off

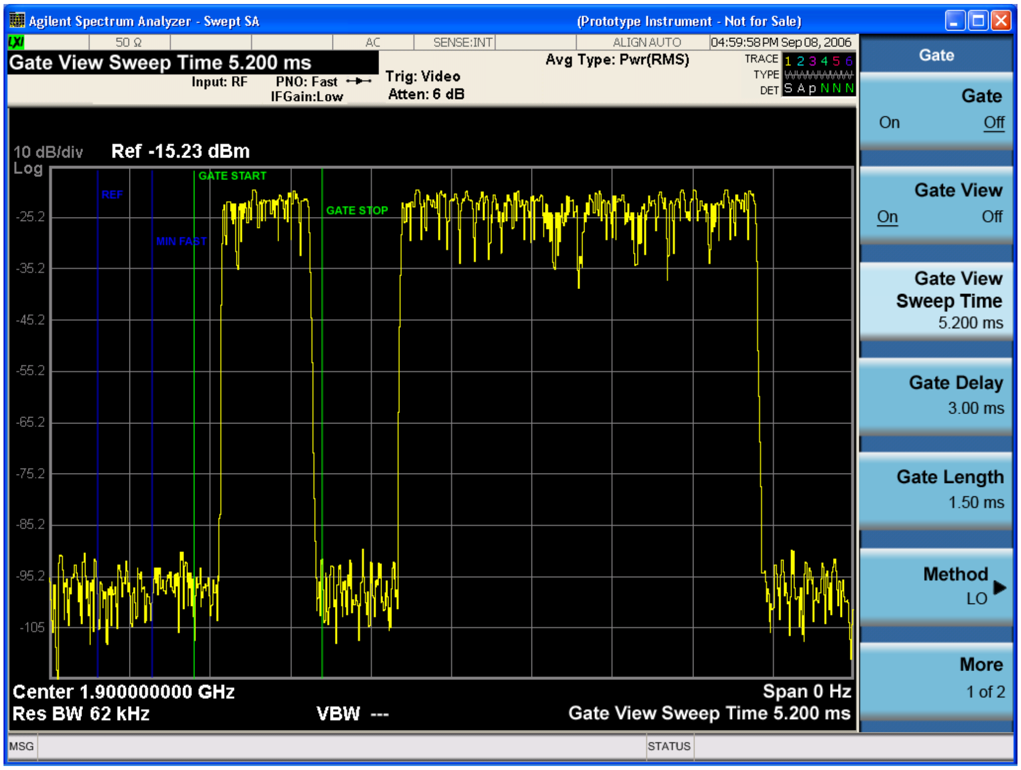
Turning on Gate View in the Swept SA measurement provides a single-window gate view display..

Turning on Gate View in other measurements shows the split-screen Gate View. In these measurements, when the Gate View is on, the regular view of the current measurement traces and results are reduced vertically to about 70% of the regular height. The Zero Span window, showing the positions of the Gate, is shown between the Measurement Bar and the reduced measurement window. By reducing the height of the measurement window, some of the annotation on the Data Display may not fit and is not shown.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW ON turns on the gate view.

Dependencies	In the Swept SA measurement: In Gate View, the regular Acq Time key is grayed out . When pressed, the grayed out key puts up the informational message "Use Gate View Sweep Time in the Gate menu." In the other measurements: When you turn Gate View on, the lower window takes on the current state of the instrument. Upon leaving Gate View, the instrument takes on the state of the lower window. When you turn Gate View on, the upper window Acquisition Time is set to the gate view acquisition time.
Couplings	These couplings apply to the Swept SA measurement: • When Gate View is turned on, the instrument is set to Zero Span. • Gate View automatically turns off whenever a Span other than Zero is selected. • Gate View automatically turns off if you press the Last Span key while in Gate View, and the instrument returns to the Span it was in before entering Gate View (even if that is Zero Span). • When Gate View is turned on, the sweep time used is the gate view sweep time. This is set according to the rules in section "Gate View Setup " on page 1209 • When Gate View is turned off, Sweep Time is set to the normal Swept SA measurement sweep time. • If Gate View is on and Gate is off, then turning on Gate turns off Gate View.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

A sample of the Gate View screen in the Swept SA measurement is shown in the following graphic :



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA (Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)

50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 04:59:58 PM Sep 08, 2006

Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms

Input: RF PNO: Fast IFGain:Low Trig: Video Atten: 6 dB Avg Type: Pwr(RMS)

TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6 TYPE WWWWWW DET S A p N N N

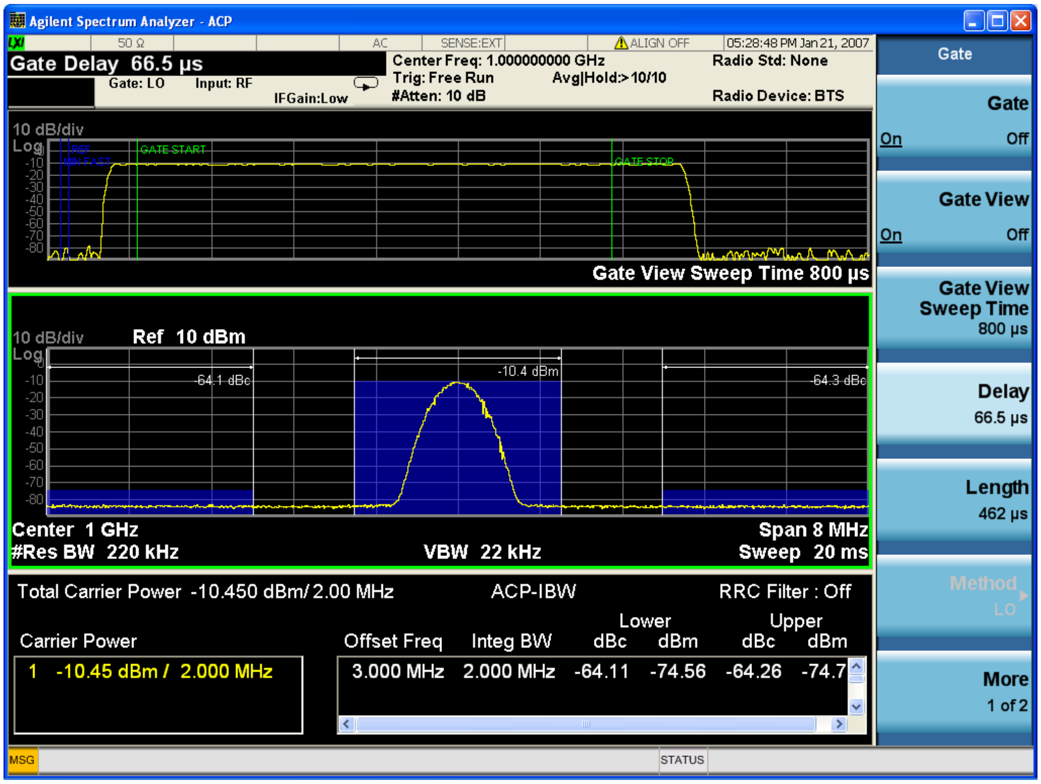
10 dB/div Log Ref -15.23 dBm

Center 1.900000000 GHz Span 0 Hz

Res BW 62 kHz VBW --- Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms

-25.2
-35.2
-45.2
-55.2
-65.2
-75.2
-85.2
-95.2
-105
REF
MIN FAST
GATE START
GATE STOP
Gate
Gate On Off
Gate View On Off
Gate View Sweep Time 5.200 ms
Gate Delay 3.00 ms
Gate Length 1.50 ms
Method LO
More 1 of 2
MSG
STATUS

A sample of the Gate View screen in other measurements is shown in the following graphic . This example is for the ACP measurement:



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - ACP

50 Ω AC SENSE:EXT ALIGN OFF 05:28:48 PM Jan 21, 2007

Gate Delay 66.5 µs

Gate: LO Input: RF IFGain:Low

Center Freq: 1.000000000 GHz Trig: Free Run Avg|Hold:>10/10 #Atten: 10 dB

Radio Std: None Radio Device: BTS

Gate View Sweep Time 800 µs

10 dB/div Log Ref 10 dBm

Center 1 GHz Span 8 MHz

#Res BW 220 kHz VBW 22 kHz Sweep 20 ms

Total Carrier Power -10.450 dBm/ 2.00 MHz ACP-IBW RRC Filter : Off

Carrier Power

1 -10.45 dBm / 2.000 MHz

Offset Freq	Integ BW	Lower dBc	Lower dBm	Upper dBc	Upper dBm
3.000 MHz	2.000 MHz	-64.11	-74.56	-64.26	-74.7

-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
REF
MIN FAST
GATE START
GATE STOP
-64.1 dBc
-10.4 dBm
-64.3 dBc
Gate
Gate On Off
Gate View On Off
Gate View Sweep Time 800 µs
Delay 66.5 µs
Length 462 µs
Method LO
More 1 of 2
MSG
STATUS

Turning Gate View off returns the analyzer to the Normal measurement view.

In the Swept SA, the normal measurement view is the single-window Swept SA view. When returning to this view, the Swept SA measurement returns to the Span it was in before entering **Gate View** (even if that is Zero Span).

The **Gate View** window is triggered from the Gate Source, with zero trigger delay. Also, when updating the **Gate View** window, the Gate itself must not operate. So it is internally shut off while the gate view window is being updated. For the Swept SA measurement, this means that the Gate is internally shut off whenever the gate view window is displayed. The measurement bar and softkeys continue to show the Trigger source for the main sweep window and give no indication that the Gate is shut off or that the Gate View window is triggered from the Gate Source.

When in **Gate View**, vertical lines are displayed in the Gate View window as follows:

- Green lines are displayed at the gate edges as follows: in Edge Gate, a line is shown for Delay and one for the end of the Gate period, defined by Length. You can adjust the position of the green lines by adjusting the gate length and the gate delay. These lines update in the Gate View window as the active function changes, even if the window is not being updated. In Gated FFT, their location is relative to the left edge of the screen.
- A blue line is displayed showing the delay reference, that is, the reference point for the Gate Delay within the Zero Span window. The blue line represents where (in time) the effective location of the gate start would be if the gate were programmed to zero delay.
-

Gate View Setup

Accesses a menu that enables you to setup parameters relevant to the Gate View

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate View Acquisition Time

Controls the acquisition time in the Gate View window. To provide an optimal view of the gate signal, the analyzer initializes Gate View Acq Time based on the current settings of Gate Delay and Gate Length.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:TIME?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:TIME 500 ms
Dependencies	Gate View Acquisition Time is initialized: • On Preset (after initializing delay and length). • Every time the Gate Method is set/changed. 1. Compute the location of the "gate stop" line, which you know is at time t = tmin + GateDelay +

	GateLength.
Preset	519.3 µs WiMAX OFDMA: 5 ms GSM/EDGE: 1 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	6000 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate View Start Time

Controls the time at the left edge of the Gate View.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate, Gate View Setup
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:VIEW:STARt?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:VIEW:STAR 10ms
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated. See error –131.
Preset	0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0
Max	500 ms
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.00

Gate Delay

Controls the length of time from the time the gate condition goes True until the gate is turned on.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:DELay?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:DELay 500ms SWE:EGAT:DELay?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	57.7 us WiMAX OFDMA: 71 us GSM/EDGE: 600 us

	WLAN: 500 us WLAN: 36 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0.0 us
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:DELay ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Length

Controls the length of time that the gate is on after it opens.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <time>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:LENGth?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:LENG 1 SWE:EGAT:LENG?
Notes	Units of time are required or no units; otherwise an invalid suffix error message will be generated.
Preset	461.6 us WiMAX OFDMA: 50 us GSM/EDGE: 200 us WLAN: 1.54 ms WLAN: 32 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100 ns
Max	5 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LENGth ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Source

The menus under the Gate Source key are the same as those under the Trigger key, with the exception that neither Free Run nor Video are available as Gate Source selections. However, a different SCPI command is used to select the Gate Source (see table below) because you may independently set the Gate Source and the Trigger Source.

Any changes to the settings in the setup menus under each Gate Source selection key (for example: Trigger Level, Trigger Delay, etc.) also affect the corresponding settings under the Trigger menu keys. The SCPI commands used for these are the same for Trigger and Gate, since there is only one setting which affects both Gate and Trigger. Example: to set the Trigger Level for External 1 you use the command :TRIG:EXT1:LEV regardless of whether you are using External 1 as a Trigger Source or a Gate Source.

Key Path	Sweep/Control, Gate
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | LINE | FRAMe | RFBurst` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:SOURce?`
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” error.
Preset	EXTernal 1 GSM/EDGE, MSR: FRAMe LTETDD: EXTernal 1When Direction is Downlink, FRAMe when Direction is Uplink.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Video (IF Envelope)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the video signal as the trigger. The Video trigger condition is met when the video signal (the filtered and detected version of the input signal, including both RBW and VBW filtering) crosses the video trigger level.

NOTE When the detector selected for all active traces is the average detector, the video signal for triggering does not include any VBW filtering.

The video trigger level is shown as a labeled line on the display. The line is displayed as long as video is the selected trigger source.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the video trigger setup functions.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR VID Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR VID Measurements other than Swept SA
Notes	Log Plot and Spot Frequency measurements do not support Video Trigger
Dependencies	Video trigger is allowed in average detector mode.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.

Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the past, the Average detector was not available when Video triggering was on, and consequently, functions that set the detector to average (such as Marker Noise or Band/Intvl Power) were not available when the video trigger was on. Similarly, Video triggering was not available when the detector was Average. In the X-Series, these restrictions are removed.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets a level for the video signal trigger. When the video signal crosses this level, with the chosen slope, the trigger occurs. This level is displayed with a horizontal line only if **Video** is the selected trigger source.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:VID:LEV –40 dBm
Notes	When sweep type = FFT, the video trigger uses the amplitude envelope in a bandwidth wider than the FFT width as a trigger source. This might often be useful, but does not have the same relationship between the displayed trace and the trigger level as in swept triggering. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Video Trig Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Video Trigger will not fire until you have dropped the trigger line that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply dropping it down to the displayed signal level. Note that other corrections, specifically External Gain and Ref Level Offset, modify the actual trace data as it is taken and therefore ARE taken into account by Trig Level.
Couplings	This same level is used for the Video trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the Video selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	Set the Video Trigger Level –25 dBm on Preset. When the Video Trigger Level becomes the active function, if the value is off screen, set it to either the top or bottom of screen, depending on which direction off screen it was.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–170 dBm
Max	+30 dBm
Default Unit	Depends on the current selected Y axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:LEVel?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	This alias is provided for backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, Video
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:VIDeo:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:VID:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe NEGative|POSitive`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IF:SLOPe?`
	For backward compatibility with VSA/PSA comms apps

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:SLOP NEG
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA/PSA, the Trigger Slope was global to all triggers. In the X-Series, the slope can be set individually for each Trigger Source. For backward compatibility, the global SLOPe command updates all instances of trigger slope (VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, TV, RFB). The query returns the trigger slope setting of the currently selected trigger source.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the

	period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement” In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A–7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2	Swept SA measurement

	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off

In zero span, there is a natural delay in the signal path, which comes from the RBW filter. This is usually desirable, as it allows you to trigger on events and also see those events, because the signal is delayed from the trigger event. However, in some cases it is desirable to eliminate this delay, so that trigger events line up exactly with the zero time point in zero span. You can use the Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off feature to enable or disable zero span delay compensation.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation OFF|ON|0|1` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:DELay:COMPensation?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:DEL:COMP ON
Dependencies	No effect except in zero-span, but not locked out in nonzero spans. Blanked in modes that do not support zero-span measurements. If the SCPI command is sent when the key is blanked, an error is returned: –221, “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this measurement” In analyzers shipping N9060A, this feature requires N9060A–7FP.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the

	RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Relative Trigger Level

Sets the relative trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

In some models, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in hardware. In other models, without the advanced triggering hardware required, the relative burst trigger function is implemented in software in some measurements, and is unavailable in other measurements.

When implemented in software, the relative RF Burst trigger function is implemented as follows:

1. The measurement starts with the absolute RF Burst trigger setting. If it cannot get a trigger with that level, auto trigger fires and the acquisition starts anyway. After the acquisition, the measurement searches for the peak in the acquired waveform and saves it.
2. Now, in the next cycle of the measurement, the measurement determines a new absolute RF Burst level based on the peak value from the first measurement and the Relative RF Burst Trigger Level (always 0 or negative dB) set by the user. The following formula is used:
3. absolute RF Burst level = peak level of the previous acquisition + relative RF Burst level
4. If the new absolute RF Burst level differs from the previous by more than 0.5 dB, the new level is sent to the hardware; otherwise it is not updated (to avoid slowing down the acquisition)

Steps 2 and 3 repeat for subsequent measurements.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative <rel_ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:REL –10 dB sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the relative level of –10 dB
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from absolute to relative; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, above. The relative trigger level is not available in some measurements. In those measurements the RELative parameter, and the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command (above), will generate an error if sent.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out and Absolute Trigger Level selected if the required hardware is not present in your analyzer and the current measurement does not support Relative triggering.
Preset	–6 dB GSM: –25 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–45 dB
Max	0 dB
Default Unit	dB or dBc
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel` This legacy command is aliased to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:RELative because the PSA had ONLY relative burst triggering
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`

Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger)

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Triggering occurrences are set by the **Period** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the periodic timer trigger setup functions.

If you do not have a sync source selected (it is Off), then the internal timer will not be synchronized with any external timing events.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR FRAM Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR FRAM Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	[Sync: <value of Sync Source>], for example, [Sync: External 1]
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Periodic Timer Triggering:

This feature selects the internal periodic timer signal as the trigger. Trigger occurrences are set by the **Periodic Timer** parameter, which is modified by the **Sync Source** and **Offset**.

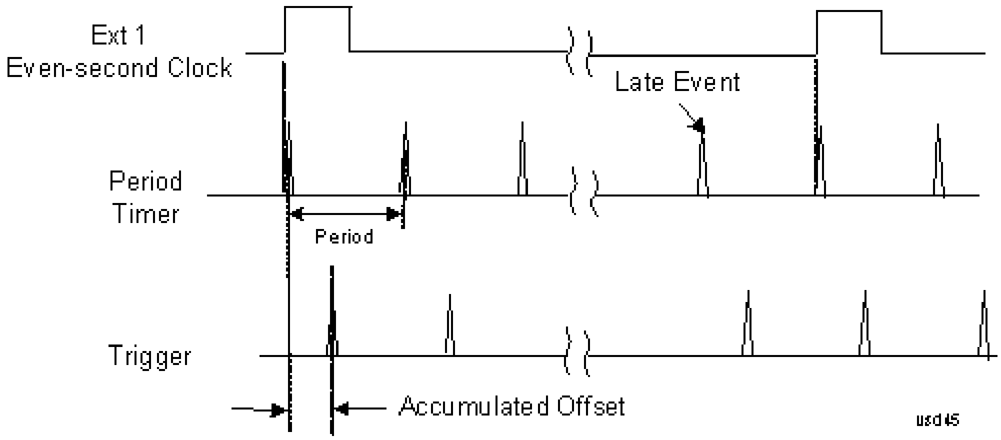
The figure below shows the action of the periodic timer trigger. Before reviewing the figure, we'll explain some uses for the periodic trigger.

A common application is measuring periodic burst RF signals for which a trigger signal is not easily available. For example, we might be measuring a TDMA radio which bursts every 20 ms. Let's assume that the 20 ms period is very consistent. Let's also assume that we do not have an external trigger source available that is synchronized with the period, and that the signal-to-noise ratio of the signal is not high enough to provide a clean RF burst trigger at all of the analysis frequencies. For example, we might want to measure spurious transmissions at an offset from the carrier that is larger than the bandwidth of the RF burst trigger. In this application, we can set the Periodic Timer to a 20.00 ms period and adjust the offset from that timer to position our trigger just where we want it. If we find that the 20.00 ms is not exactly right, we can adjust the period slightly to minimize the drift between the period timer and the signal to be measured.

A second way to use this feature would be to use **Sync Source** temporarily, instead of **Offset**. In this case, we might tune to the signal in a narrow span and use the RF Burst trigger to synchronize the periodic timer. Then we would turn the sync source off so that it would not miss-trigger. Miss-triggering can occur when we are tuned so far away from the RF burst trigger that it is no longer reliable.

A third example would be to synchronize to a signal that has a reference time element of much longer period than the period of interest. In some CDMA applications, it is useful to look at signals with a short periodicity, by synchronizing that periodicity to the "even-second clock" edge that happens every two seconds. Thus, we could connect the even-second clock trigger to Ext1 and use then Ext1 as the sync source for the periodic timer.

The figure below illustrates this third example. The top trace represents the even-second clock. It causes the periodic timer to synchronize with the leading edge shown. The analyzer trigger occurs at a time delayed by the accumulated offset from the period trigger event. The periodic timer continues to run, and triggers continue to occur, with a periodicity determined by the analyzer time base. The timer output (labeled "late event") will drift away from its ideal time due to imperfect matching between the time base of the signal being measured and the time base of the analyzer, and also because of imperfect setting of the period parameter. But the synchronization is restored on the next even-second clock event. ("Accumulated offset" is described in the in the **Offset** function section.)



Period

Sets the period of the internal periodic timer clock. For digital communications signals, this is usually set to the frame period of your current input signal. In the case that sync source is not set to OFF, and the external sync source rate is changed for some reason, the periodic timer is synchronized at the every external synchronization pulse by resetting the internal state of the timer circuit.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:PERiod?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:PER 100 ms
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the period is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same period is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	20 ms

	GSM: 4.615383
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	100.000 ns
Max	559.0000 ms
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset

Adjusts the accumulated offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Adjusting the accumulated offset is different than setting an offset, and requires explanation.

The periodic timer is usually not synchronized with any external events, so the timing of its output events has no absolute meaning. Since the timing relative to external events (RF signals) is important, you need to be able to adjust (offset) it. However, you have no direct way to see when the periodic timer events occur. All that you can see is the trigger timing. When you want to adjust the trigger timing, you will be changing the internal offset between the periodic timer events and the trigger event. Because the absolute value of that internal offset is unknown, we will just call that the accumulated offset. Whenever the Offset parameter is changed, you are changing that accumulated offset. You can reset the displayed offset using Reset Offset Display. Changing the display does not change the value of the accumulated offset, and you can still make additional changes to accumulated offset.

To avoid ambiguity, we define that an increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet <time>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS 1.2 ms
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob), and this command, adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware each time the offset is updated is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. Note that the accumulated offset value is essentially arbitrary; it represents the accumulated offset from the last time the offset was zeroed (with the Reset Offset Display key). Note that this command does not change the period of the trigger waveform. Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359. An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated with the new value. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current accumulated offset value minus the previous accumulated offset value. The SCPI query simply returns the value currently showing on the key.

Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

This remote command does not work at all like the related front panel keys. This command lets you advance the phase of the frame trigger by the amount you specify.

It does not change the period of the trigger waveform. If the command is sent multiple times, it advances the phase of the frame trigger an additional amount each time it is sent. Negative numbers are permitted.

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:ADJust <time>`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:ADJ 1.2 ms
Notes	Note also that Offset is used only when the sync source is set to OFF, otherwise delay is used, see section "Trig Delay" on page 359 An increase in the "offset" parameter, either from the knob or the SCPI adjust command, serves to delay the timing of the trigger event.
Notes	The front panel interface (for example, the knob) and the :TRIG:FRAM:OFFS command adjust the accumulated offset, which is shown on the active function display. However, the actual amount sent to the hardware is the delta value, that is, the current offset value minus the previous offset value. When the SCPI command is sent the value shown on the key (and the Active Function, if this happens to be the active function) is updated by increasing it (or decreasing it if the value sent is negative) by the amount specified in the SCPI command. This is a "command only" SCPI command, with no query.
Dependencies	The invalid data indicator turns on when the offset is changed, until the next sweep/measurement completes.
Couplings	The same offset is used in the Gate Source selection of the period timer.
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	-10.000 s
Max	10.000 s
Default Unit	S
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Reset Offset Display

Resets the value of the periodic trigger offset display setting to 0.0 seconds. The current displayed trigger location may include an offset value defined with the Offset key. Pressing this key redefines the currently displayed trigger location as the new trigger point that is 0.0 s offset. The Offset key can then be used to add offset relative to this new timing.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:OFFSet:DISPlay:RESet`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:OFFS:DISP:RES
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Source

Selects a signal source for you to synchronize your periodic timer trigger to, otherwise you are triggering at some arbitrary location in the frame. Synchronization reduces the precision requirements on the setting of the period.

For convenience you may adjust the level and slope of the selected sync source in a conditional branch setup menu accessed from the Sync Source menu. Note that these settings match those in the **Trigger** and **Gate Source** menus; that is, each trigger source has only one value of level and slope, regardless of which menu it is accessed from.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal1 | EXTernal2 | RFBurst | OFF` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC?`
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC EXT2
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a "Hardware missing; Not available for this model number" message.
Preset	Off GSM/EDGE, MSR,LTE,LTETDD: RFBurst
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Readback	The current setting is read back to this key and it is also Readback to the previous Periodic Timer trigger key.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC EXTernal` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Off

Turns off the sync source for your periodic trigger. With the sync source off, the timing will drift unless the signal source frequency is locked to the analyzer frequency reference.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer, Sync Source
Example	TRIG:FRAM:SYNC OFF
Readback	Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 1

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 1 input connector on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 1 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger	
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT1	Swept SA measurement
	TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT1	Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 1.	
State Saved	Saved in instrument state	
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.	
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00	

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 1 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel <level>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:LEV 0.4 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext1 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext1 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext1 selection in the Gate Source menu.

Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:LEVel` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 1
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal1:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT1:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext1 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal:SLOPe` For backward compatibility, the parameter EXTernal is mapped to EXTernal1
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal1:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

External 2

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects an external input signal as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when the external trigger condition is met using the external 2 input connector. The external trigger 2 input connector is on the rear panel.

Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the external 2 trigger setup menu.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR EXT2 Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR EXT2 Measurements other than Swept SA
Dependencies	In some models, there is no second External input. In these models, the External 2 key is blanked and the EXTernal2 parameter will generate a “Hardware missing; Not available for this model number” message. Grayed out if in use by Point Trigger in the Source Setup menu. Forced to Free Run if already selected and Point Trigger is set to External 2.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger Level

Sets the value where the external 2 trigger input will trigger a new sweep/measurement.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:LEVel?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:LEV 1.1 V
Couplings	This same level is used for the Ext2 trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the Ext2 selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the Ext2 selection in the Gate Source menu.
Preset	1.2 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–5 V
Max	5 V
Default Unit	V
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:LEVel`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Slope

Controls the trigger polarity. It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, External 2
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal2:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:EXT2:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the Ext2 selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:EXTernal2:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Burst

Pressing this key, when it is not selected, selects the RF Burst as the trigger. A new sweep/measurement will start when an RF burst envelope signal is identified from the signal at the RF Input connector. Pressing this key, when it is already selected, accesses the RF Burst trigger setup menu.

In some models, a variety of burst trigger circuitry is available, resulting in various available burst trigger bandwidths. The analyzer automatically chooses the appropriate trigger path based on the hardware configuration and other settings of the analyzer.

Key Path	Trigger
Example	TRIG:SOUR RFB Swept SA measurement TRIG:<meas>:SOUR RFB Measurements other than Swept SA
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The Status Operation Register bit 5 "Waiting for Trigger" is set at the same time as the Sweeping or Measuring bit is set. It is cleared when the trigger actually occurs (that is, after the trigger event occurs and all the applicable trigger criteria have been met). A corresponding pop-up message ("Waiting for trigger") is generated if no trigger signal appears after approximately 2 sec. This message goes away when a trigger signal appears.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy command: :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:FSELectivity[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1 is not supported in the X-Series, as the hardware to do Frequency Selective burst triggers does not exist in X-Series.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Absolute Trigger Level

Sets the absolute trigger level for the RF burst envelope.

When using the External Mixing path, the Absolute Trigger Level is uncalibrated because the factory default was set to accommodate the expected IF levels for the RF path.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute <ampl>` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:ABS 10 dBm sets the trigger level of the RF burst envelope signal to the absolute level of 10 dBm
Notes	Sending this command does not switch the setting from relative to absolute; to switch it you need to send the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE command, below. Amplitude Corrections are not taken into account by the Absolute Trigger Level. For example, if you have given yourself effective gain with an amplitude correction factor, the Absolute Trigger will not fire until you have set the trigger level that far below the displayed signal level, rather than simply to the displayed signal level. This is only true for Amplitude Corrections, not External Gain or Ref Level Offset functions. If mode is Bluetooth, the default value is –50 dBm.
Couplings	This same level is used for the RF Burst trigger source in the Trigger menu, for the RF Burst selection in the Periodic Timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu), and also for the RF Burst selection in the Gate Source menu
Preset	–20 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–200 dBm
Max	100 dBm
Default Unit	depends on the current selected Y-Axis unit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:LEVel:ABSolute`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE ABSolute|RELative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:LEVel:TYPE?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:LEV:TYPE REL sets the trigger level type of the RF burst trigger to Relative.
Preset	ABSolute

State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.04.00

Trigger Slope

It is set positive to trigger on a rising edge and negative to trigger on a falling edge.

Key Path	Trigger, RF Burst
Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative` `:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:RFBurst:SLOPe?`
Example	TRIG:RFB:SLOP NEG
Couplings	This same slope is used in the RF Burst selection for the trigger source in the Trigger menu and for the period timer sync source (in the Trigger menu and in the Gate Source menu).
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:RFBurst:SLOPe`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The legacy :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe command affects the slopes for the VID, LINE, EXT1, EXT2, and RFB triggers.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sync Holdoff

Sync Holdoff specifies the duration that the sync source signal must be kept false before the transition to true to be recognized as the sync timing. The periodic timer phase is aligned when the sync source signal becomes true, after the Holdoff time is satisfied.

A holdoff of 2 ms will work with most WiMAX signals, but there may be cases where the burst off duration is less than 1 ms and this value will need to be changed.

Key Path	Trigger, Periodic Timer

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:FRAMe:SYNC:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Preset	On, 1.000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 ms
Max	+500 ms
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Auto/Holdoff

Opens up a menu that lets you adjust Auto Trigger and Trigger Holdoff parameters

Key Path	Trigger
Readback line	Displays a summary of the Auto Trig and Holdoff settings, in square brackets First line: Auto Off or Auto On Second Line: “Hldf” followed by: • If Holdoff is Off, readback Off • If Holdoff On and Type = Normal, readback value • If Holdoff On and Type = Above, readback value followed by AL • If Holdoff On and Type = Below, readback value followed by BL • If Holdoff Type selection is not supported by the current measurement, Holdoff Type is always Normal
Initial S/W Revision	A.02.00

Auto Trig

Sets the time that the analyzer will wait for the trigger conditions to be met. If they are not met after that much time, then the analyzer is triggered anyway.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:ATRigger:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:ATR:STAT ON TRIG:ATR 100 ms
Notes	The "time that the analyzer will wait" starts when the analyzer is ready for a trigger, which may be hundreds of ms after the data acquisition for a sweep is done. The "time" ends when the trigger condition is satisfied, not when the delay ends.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	1 ms
Max	100 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trig Holdoff

Sets the holdoff time between triggers. When the trigger condition is satisfied, the trigger occurs, the delay begins, and the holdoff time begins. New trigger conditions will be ignored until the holdoff time expires. For a free-running trigger, the holdoff value is the minimum time between triggers.

Key Path	Trigger, Auto/Holdoff

Remote Command	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff <time>`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff?`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff:STATe?`

Example	TRIG:HOLD:STAT ON TRIG:HOLD 100 ms
Dependencies	Unavailable if the selected Input is BBIQ. If this is the case, the key is grayed out if it is pressed the informational message “Feature not supported for this Input” is displayed. If the SCPI command is sent, the error “Settings conflict; Feature not supported for this Input” is generated.
Preset	Off, 100 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 s
Max	0.5 s
Default Unit	s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Preset (Remote Command Only)

Presets the time-gated spectrum analysis capability.

This command sets gate parameter values to the ESA preset values, as follows:

Gate trigger type = edge

Gate polarity = positive

Gate delay = 1 us

Gate length = 1 us

Remote Command	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:PRESet ESA Compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Level (Remote Command Only)

Sets the gate input transition point level for the external TRIGGER inputs on the front and rear panel. This is a legacy command for PSA compatibility. It is simply an alias to the equivalent trigger level command.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel <voltage>` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel?`
Notes	This command is simply an alias to :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:EXTernal[1]|2:LEVel For details refer
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Gate Polarity (Remote Command Only)

Sets the polarity for the gate signal. This setup is now done using the gate trigger's slope setting.

When Positive (Pos) is selected, a positive-going edge (Edge) or a high voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition, after the delay set with the Gate Delay key. When Negative (Neg) is selected, a negative-going edge (Edge) or a low voltage (Level) will satisfy the gate condition after the delay.

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity NEGative|POSitive` `[:SENSe]:SWEep:EGATe:POLarity?`
Example	SWE:EGAT:POL NEG SWE:EGAT:POL?
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:POLarity ESA compatibility
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel HIGH|LOW`
	`[:SENSe]:SWEep:TIME:GATE:LEVel?`
	ESA compatibility

Preset	HIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control trace and detector for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trace Type

Allows you to select the type of trace for the current measurement. The menu contains a 1–of–N selection of the trace type (Clear Write, Average, Max Hold, Min Hold).

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:TRACe:SEMask:TYPE WRITe|AVERage|MAXHold|MINHold` `:TRACe:SEMask:TYPE?`
Example	TRAC:SEM:TYPE MINH TRAC:SEM:TYPE?
Notes	WRITe = Clear Write AVERage = Average MAXHold = Maximum Hold MINHold = Minimum Hold
Couplings	When Detector setting is “Auto” ([:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:AUTO?), Detector ([:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector[:FUNCtion]?) switches aligning with the switch of this parameter: “NORMal” with WRITe (Clear Write), “AVERage” with AVERage, “POSitive (peak)” with MAXHold, and “NEGative (peak)” with MINHold.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	WRITe|AVERage|MAXHold|MINHold
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Chan Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detectors for reference channel. The following choices are available:

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.
- Normal–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.

- Average–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Chan Detector Auto

Sets the detector to the default detection mode for the reference channel. This mode is dependent upon the current reference channel conditions.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier:AUTO?`
Example	SEM:DET:CARR:AUTO OFF SEM:DET:CARR:AUTO?
Notes	See Couplings in the Trace Type section. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Chan Detector Selection

Selects the detector mode for the reference channel.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier[:FUNCtion] AVERage | NEGative | NORMal | POSitive | SAMPle` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:CARRier[:FUNCtion]?`

Example	SEM:DET:CARR NEG SEM:DET:CARR?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. Note: This detector setting affects the reference channel. There is not a per trace detector. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	See Couplings in the Trace Type section.
Preset	AVERage
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal|Average|Peak|Sample|Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset Detector

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the detector for offsets. The following choices are available.

- Auto– the detector selected depends on marker functions, trace functions, average type, and the trace averaging function.
- Normal–the detector determines the peak of the CW-like signals, and it yields alternating maximums and minimums of noise-like signals. This is also referred to as Rosenfell detection.
- Average–the detector determines the average of the signal within the sweep points. The averaging method depends upon the Average Type selection (voltage, power or log scales).
- Peak–the detector determines the maximum of the signal within the sweep points.
- Sample–the detector indicates the instantaneous level of the signal at the center of the sweep points represented by each display point.
- Negative Peak–the detector determines the minimum of the signal within the sweep points.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Offset Detector Auto

Sets the detector to the default detection mode for the offsets. This mode is dependent upon the current signal conditions of the offsets.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB,

	LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet:AUTO?`
Example	SEM:DET:OFFS:AUTO OFF SEM:DET:OFFS:AUTO?
Notes	See Couplings in the Trace Type section. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Offset Detector Selection

Selects the detector mode for the offsets.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet[:FUNCtion] AVERage | NEGative | NORMal | POSitive | SAMPle` `[:SENSe]:SEMask:DETector:OFFSet[:FUNCtion]?`
Example	SEM:DET:OFFS AVER SEM:DET:OFFS?
Notes	When you manually select a detector (instead of selecting Auto), that detector is used regardless of other analyzer settings. Note: This detector setting has effects all offsets. There is not a per trace detector. You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	See Couplings in the Trace Type section.
Preset	POSitive
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal|Average|Peak|Sample|Negative Peak
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the instrument display.

The following keys select how the results are displayed:

- **Abs Pwr Freq**–displays the absolute power levels in dBm and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
- **Rel Pwr Freq**–displays the relative power levels in dBc and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.
- **Integrated Power**–displays the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window.

"View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)" on page 1247

"Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)" on page 1247

View Selection by Name (Remote Command Only)

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SELect] APFReq | RPFReq | IPOWer | CINFormation` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW[:SELect]?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW IPOW DISP:SEM:VIEW?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: APFReq WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: RPFReq
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Abs Pwr & Freq| Rel Pwr & Freq|Integrated Power|Carrier Info
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Views Selection by Number (Remote Command only)

The following numerical selections determine how the results are displayed:

1. displays the absolute power levels in dBm and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.

2. displays the relative power levels in dBc and the corresponding frequencies in the text window.

3. displays the absolute and relative power levels integrated throughout the bandwidths between the start and stop frequencies in the text window.

4.

Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSELect <integer>` `:DISPlay:SEMask:VIEW:NSELect?`
Example	DISP:SEM:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:SEM:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	SA, WCDMA, C2K, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 1 WIMAX OFDMA, WLAN: 2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD: 4 Other modes: 3
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00, A.10.00

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

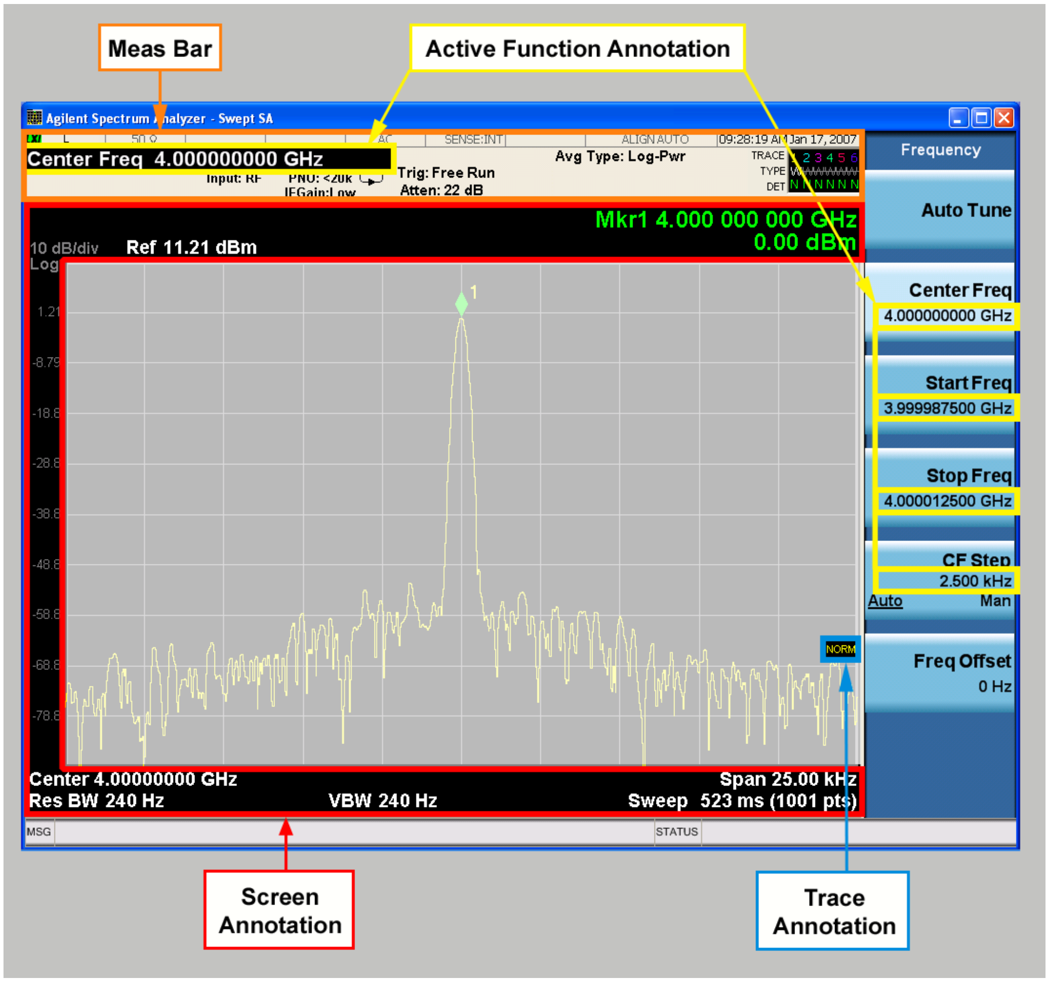
Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.

2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
09:28:19 AM Jan 17, 2007
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
NORM
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE W W W W W W
DET N N N N N N
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm
Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq 3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq 4.000012500 GHz
CF Step 2.500 kHz
Freq Offset 0 Hz
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

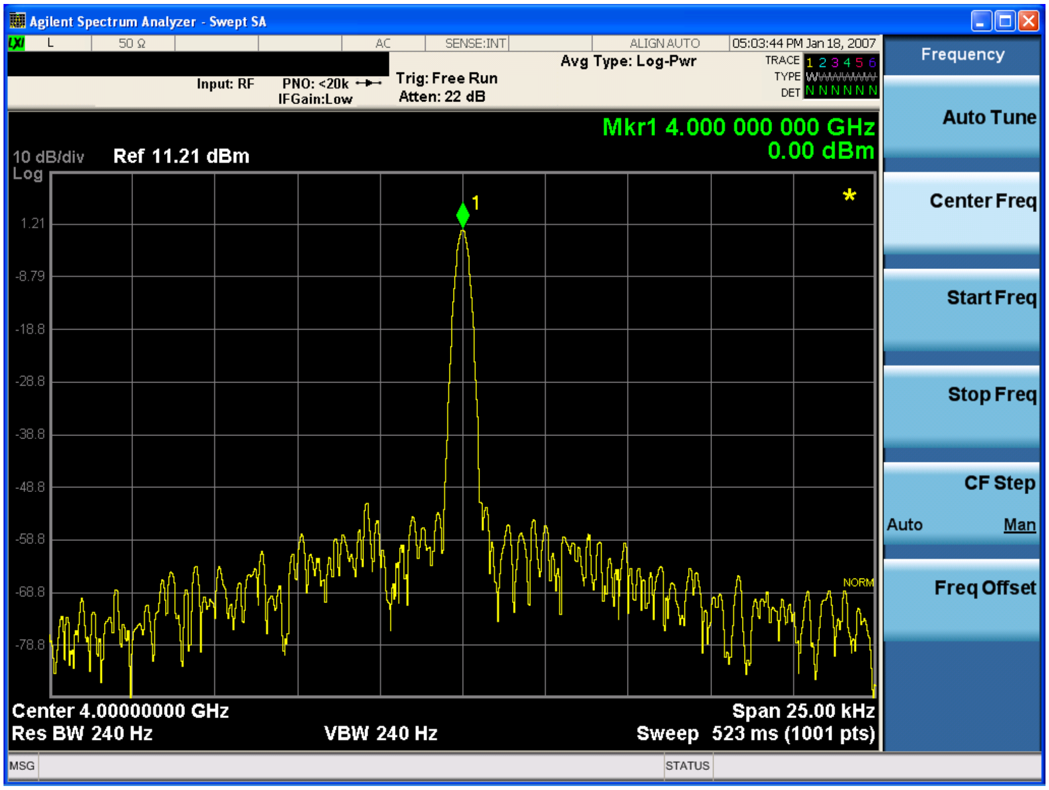
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007
Frequency
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
1
NORM
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
MSG
STATUS

Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
Ref 11.21 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Abs Pwr Freq

Sets the display to the Absolute Peak Power and Frequency view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1255

"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)" on page 1257

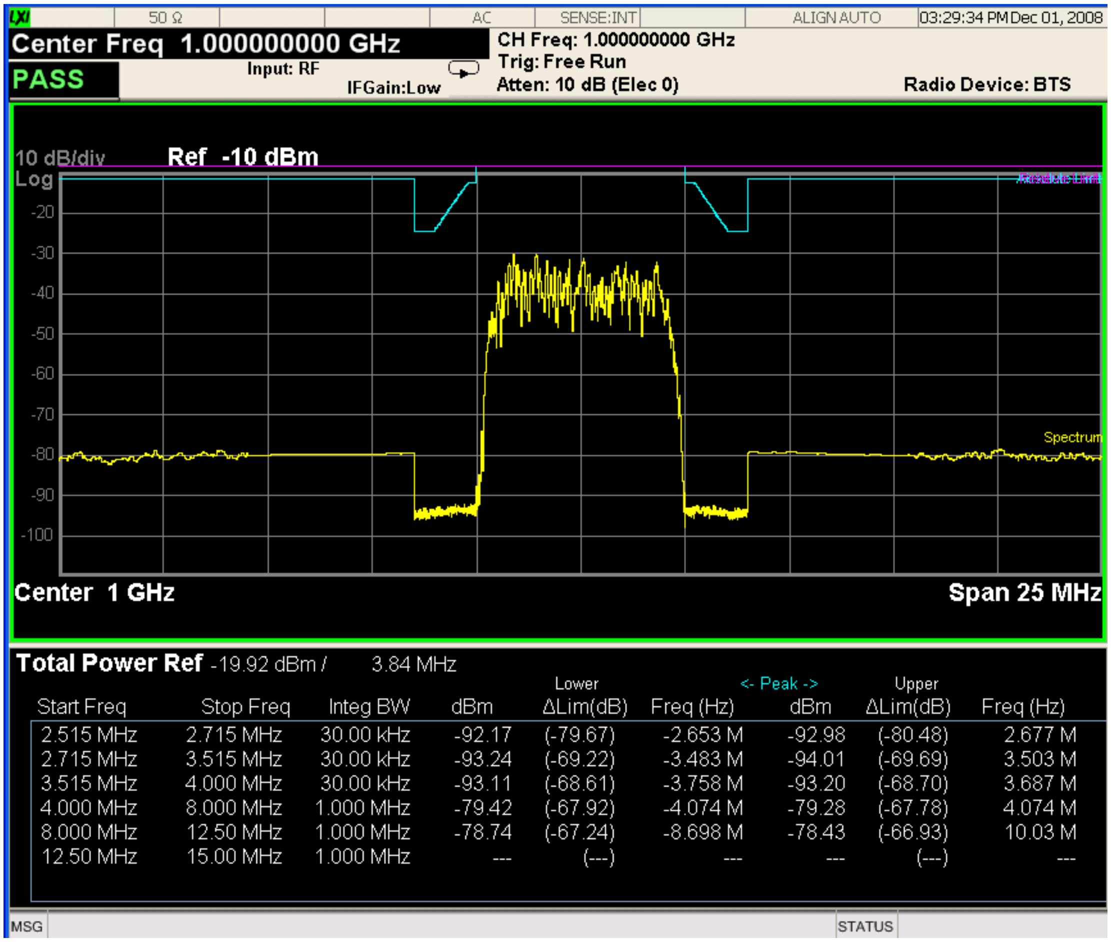
"Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1258

Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1256

"Results Window " on page 1256



Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
IFGain:Low
CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Radio Device: BTS

Ref -10 dBm

Center 1 GHz
Span 25 MHz

Total Power Ref -19.92 dBm / 3.84 MHz

			Lower		<- Peak ->		Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dBm	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dBm	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-92.17	(-79.67)	-2.653 M	-92.98	(-80.48)	2.677 M
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-93.24	(-69.22)	-3.483 M	-94.01	(-69.69)	3.503 M
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-93.11	(-68.61)	-3.758 M	-93.20	(-68.70)	3.687 M
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-79.42	(-67.92)	-4.074 M	-79.28	(-67.78)	4.074 M
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-78.74	(-67.24)	-8.698 M	-78.43	(-66.93)	10.03 M
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

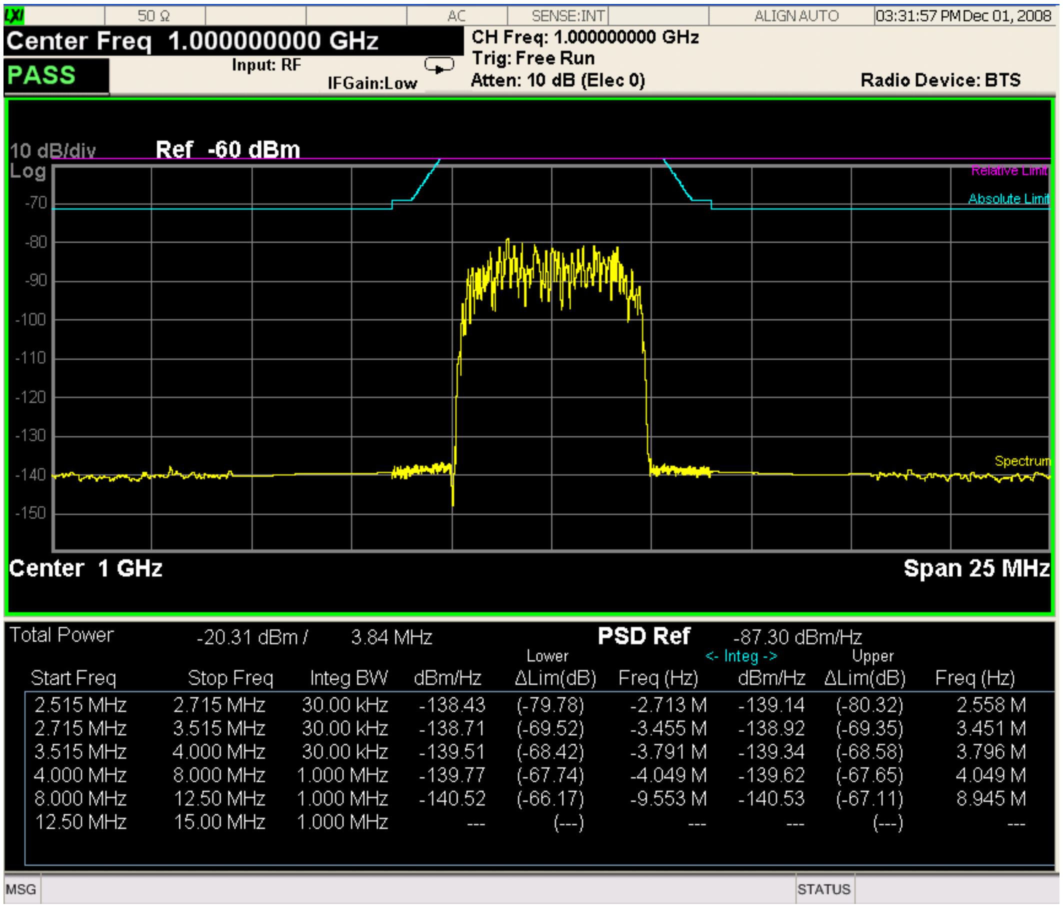
Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1257

"Results Window " on page 1258


LXI
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
03:31:57 PM Dec 01, 2008
PASS
10 dB/div
Log
-70
-80
-90
-100
-110
-120
-130
-140
-150
Relative Limit
Absolute Limit
Spectrum
MSG
STATUS

Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
IFGain:Low
CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Radio Device: BTS
Ref -60 dBm
Center 1 GHz
Span 25 MHz

Total Power -20.31 dBm / 3.84 MHz
PSD Ref -87.30 dBm/Hz

			Lower		<- Integ ->	Upper		
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dBm/Hz	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dBm/Hz	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-138.43	(-79.78)	-2.713 M	-139.14	(-80.32)	2.558 M
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-138.71	(-69.52)	-3.455 M	-138.92	(-69.35)	3.451 M
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-139.51	(-68.42)	-3.791 M	-139.34	(-68.58)	3.796 M
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-139.77	(-67.74)	-4.049 M	-139.62	(-67.65)	4.049 M
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-140.52	(-66.17)	-9.553 M	-140.53	(-67.11)	8.945 M
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

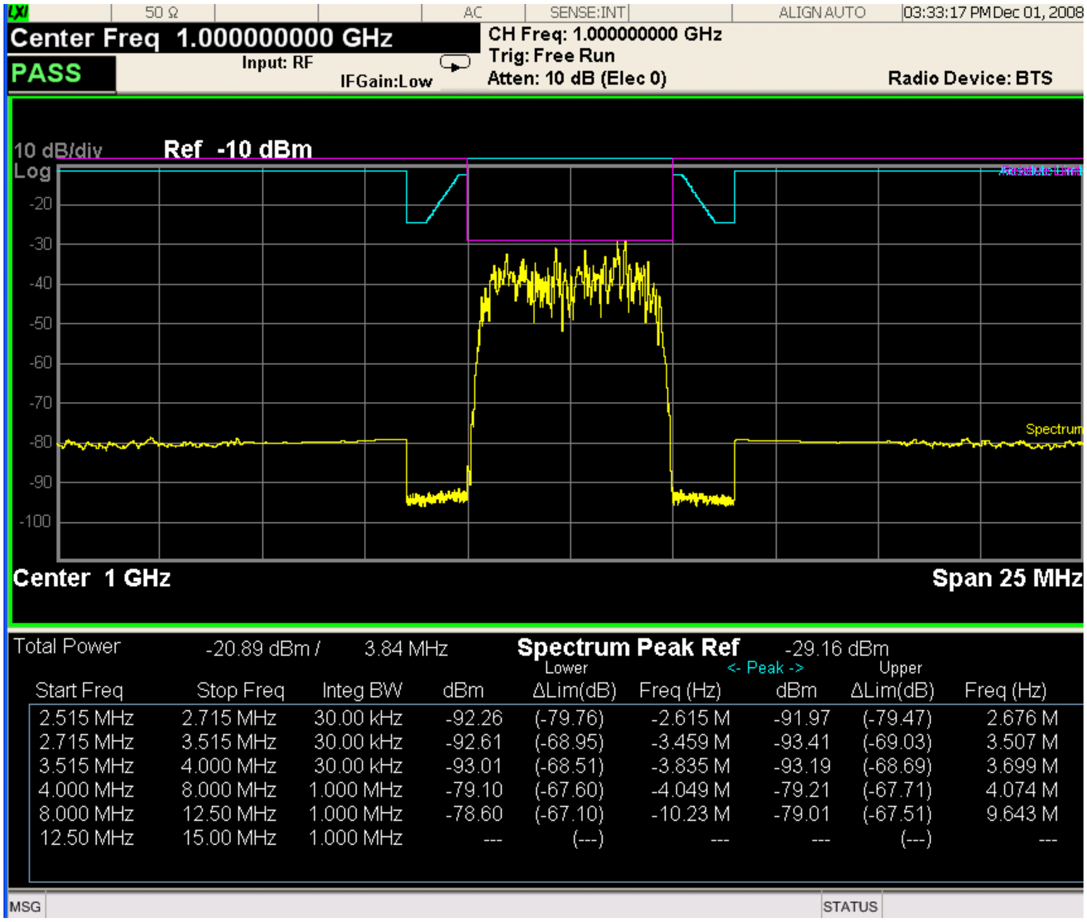
Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Abs Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1257

"Results Window " on page 1258



Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz
PASS
Input: RF
IFGain:Low
CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Radio Device: BTS

Ref -10 dBm

Center 1 GHz
Span 25 MHz

Total Power -20.89 dBm / 3.84 MHz
Spectrum Peak Ref -29.16 dBm

			Lower		<- Peak ->		Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dBm	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dBm	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-92.26	(-79.76)	-2.615 M	-91.97	(-79.47)	2.676 M
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-92.61	(-68.95)	-3.459 M	-93.41	(-69.03)	3.507 M
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-93.01	(-68.51)	-3.835 M	-93.19	(-68.69)	3.699 M
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-79.10	(-67.60)	-4.049 M	-79.21	(-67.71)	4.074 M
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-78.60	(-67.10)	-10.23 M	-79.01	(-67.51)	9.643 M
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Spectrum peak power reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower(dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Rel Pwr Freq

Sets the display to the Relative Peak Power and Frequency view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1260

"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)" on page 1262

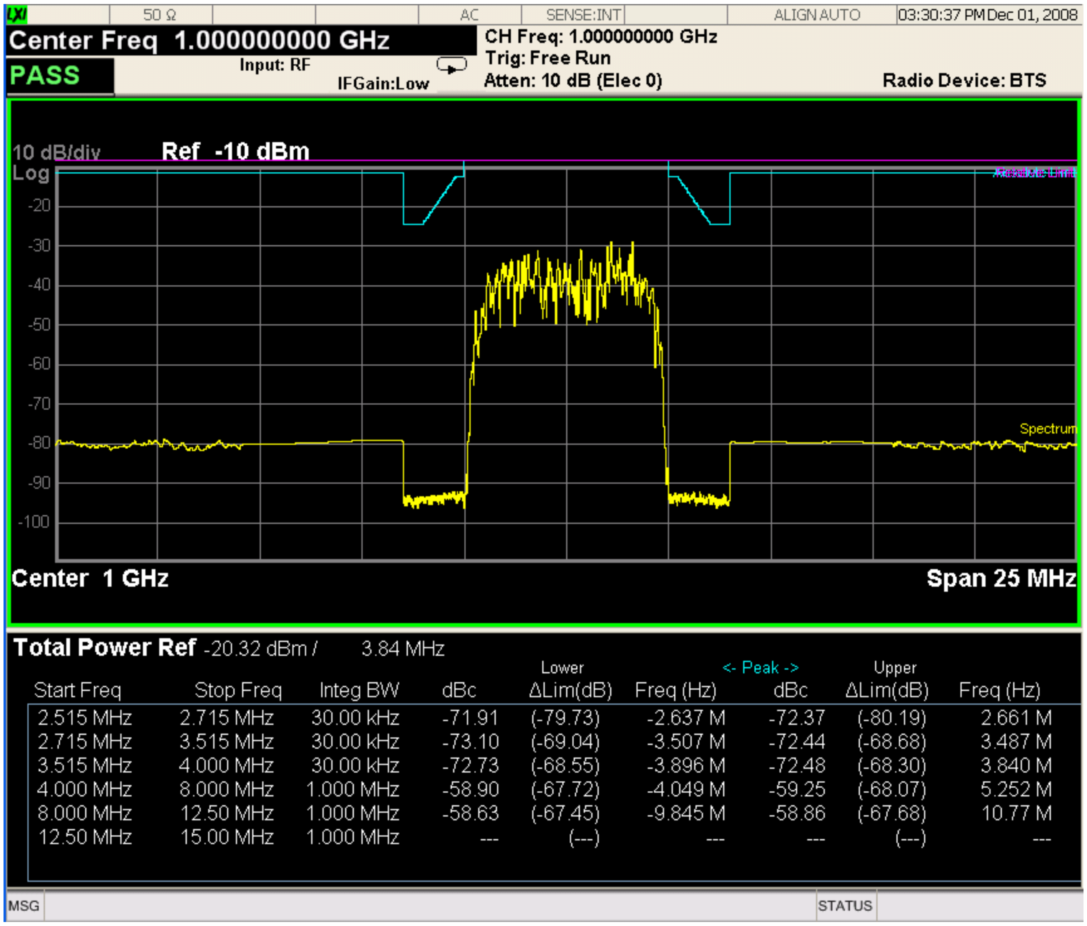
"Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1263

Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Total Pwr Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1261

"Results Window" on page 1261



LXI
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
03:30:37 PM Dec 01, 2008

Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz

PASS

Input: RF

IFGain:Low

CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

Radio Device: BTS

10 dB/div
Ref -10 dBm
Log
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
-90
-100
Spectrum
Center 1 GHz
Span 25 MHz

Total Power Ref -20.32 dBm / 3.84 MHz

			Lower		<- Peak ->		Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dBc	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dBc	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-71.91	(-79.73)	-2.637 M	-72.37	(-80.19)	2.661 M
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-73.10	(-69.04)	-3.507 M	-72.44	(-68.68)	3.487 M
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-72.73	(-68.55)	-3.896 M	-72.48	(-68.30)	3.840 M
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-58.90	(-67.72)	-4.049 M	-59.25	(-68.07)	5.252 M
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-58.63	(-67.45)	-9.845 M	-58.86	(-67.68)	10.77 M
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dBc)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

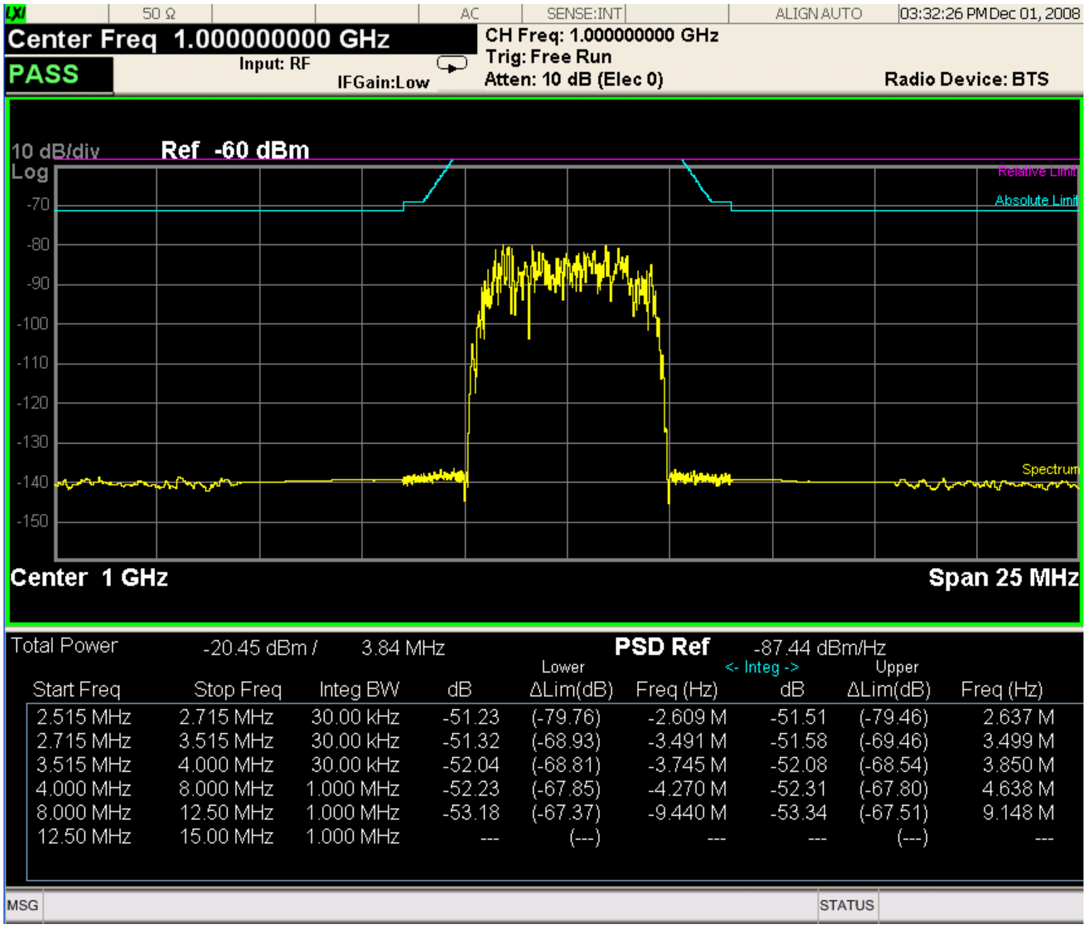
Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dBc)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (PSD Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1262

"Results Window" on page 1263



50 Ω | AC | SENSE:INT | ALIGN AUTO | 03:32:26 PM Dec 01, 2008

Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz

PASS

Input: RF
IFGain:Low

CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

Radio Device: BTS

Total Power -20.45 dBm / 3.84 MHz **PSD Ref** -87.44 dBm/Hz

				Lower		<- Integ ->	Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-51.23	(-79.76)	-2.609 M	-51.51	(-79.46)	2.637 M
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-51.32	(-68.93)	-3.491 M	-51.58	(-69.46)	3.499 M
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-52.04	(-68.81)	-3.745 M	-52.08	(-68.54)	3.850 M
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-52.23	(-67.85)	-4.270 M	-52.31	(-67.80)	4.638 M
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-53.18	(-67.37)	-9.440 M	-53.34	(-67.51)	9.148 M
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

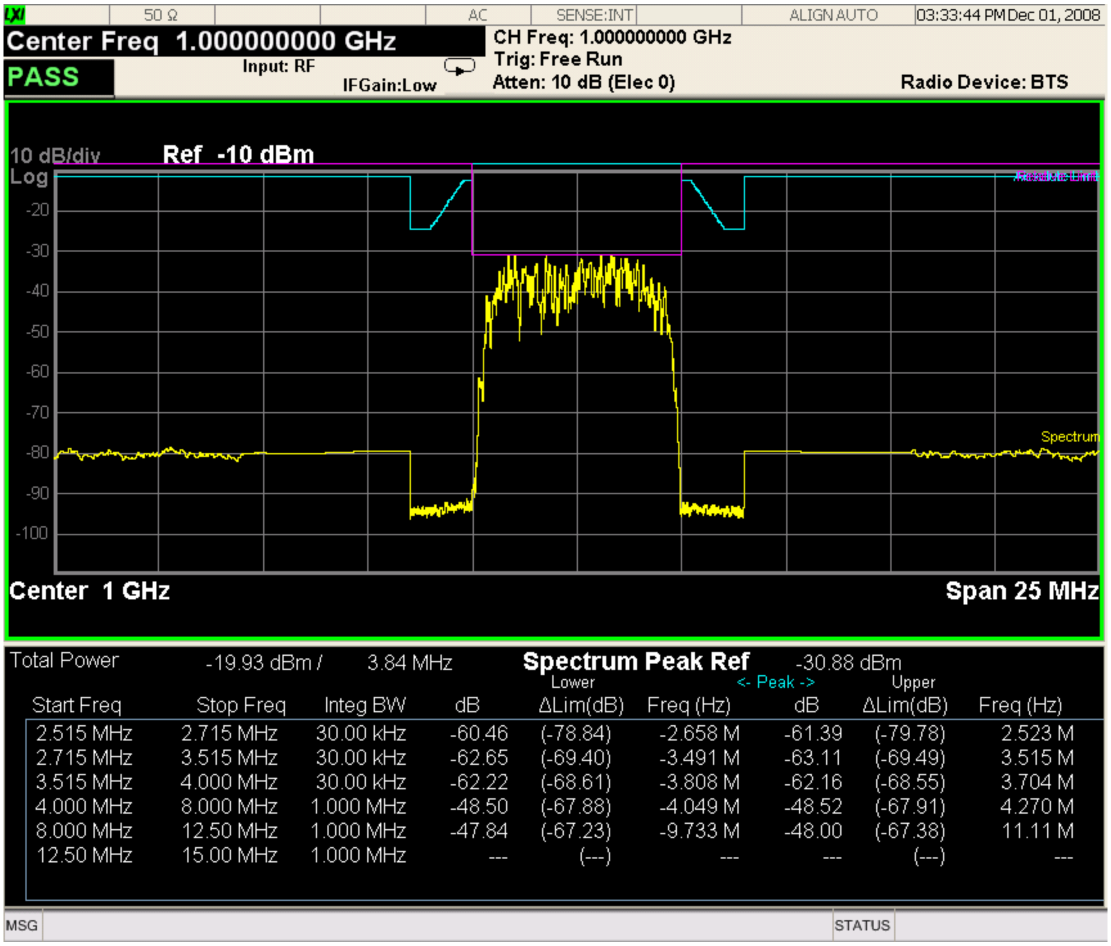
Name	**Corresponding Results**
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Rel Peak Pwr & Freq (Spectrum Pk Ref)

This view consists of the following two windows:

"Trace Window" on page 1261

"Results Window" on page 1261



Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz

PASS

Input: RF

IFGain:Low

CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz

Trig: Free Run

Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

Radio Device: BTS

Center 1 GHz

Span 25 MHz

Total Power -19.93 dBm / 3.84 MHz

Spectrum Peak Ref -30.88 dBm

			Lower		<- Peak ->	Upper		
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-60.46	(-78.84)	-2.658 M	-61.39	(-79.78)	2.523 M
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-62.65	(-69.40)	-3.491 M	-63.11	(-69.49)	3.515 M
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-62.22	(-68.61)	-3.808 M	-62.16	(-68.55)	3.704 M
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-48.50	(-67.88)	-4.049 M	-48.52	(-67.91)	4.270 M
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-47.84	(-67.23)	-9.733 M	-48.00	(-67.38)	11.11 M
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Spectrum peak power reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting

Name	Corresponding Results
	on the negative offset
Lower Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Freq (Hz)	Frequency on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Integrated Power

Sets the display to the Integrated Power view. The views differ depending on the setting of the measurement type (Meas Type) under the Measurement Setup menu.

"Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)" on page 1265

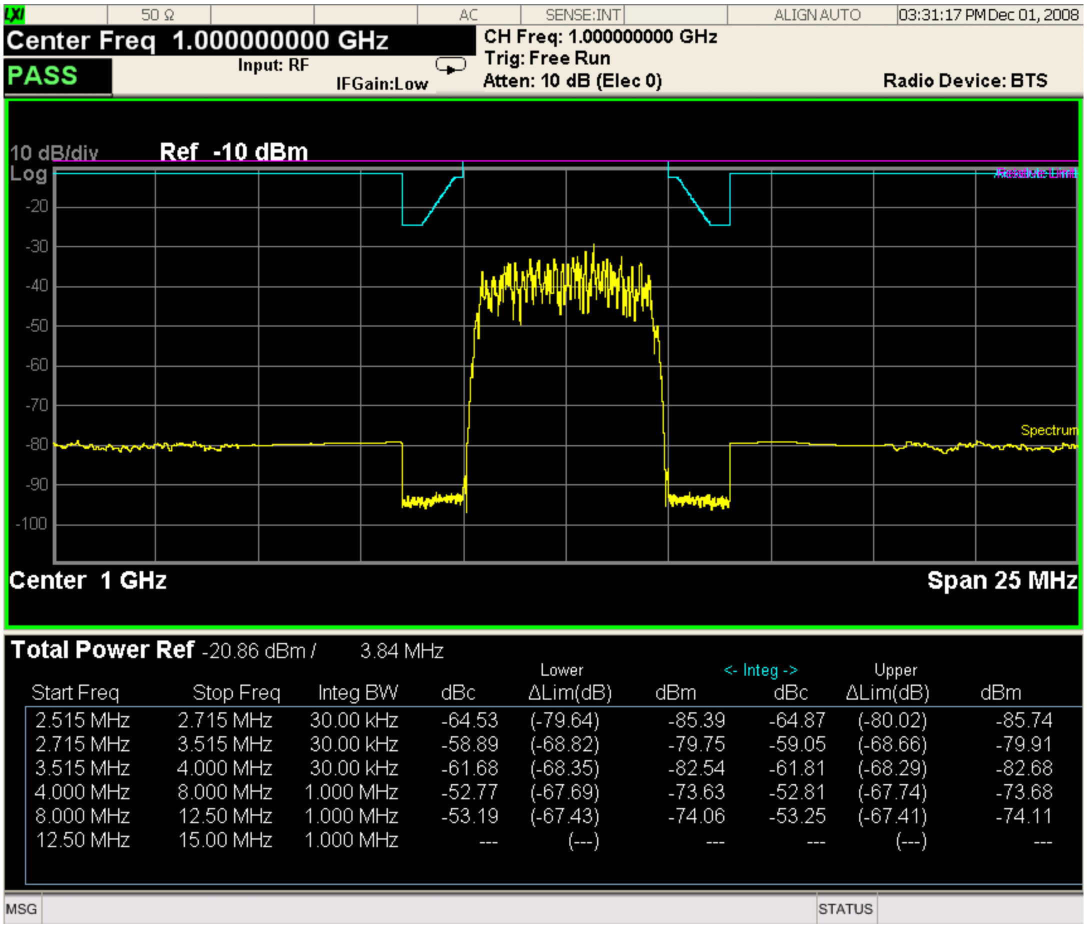
"Integrated Power (PSD Ref)" on page 1268

"Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)" on page 1270

Integrated Power (Total Pwr Ref)

"Trace Window" on page 1267

"Results Window" on page 1267

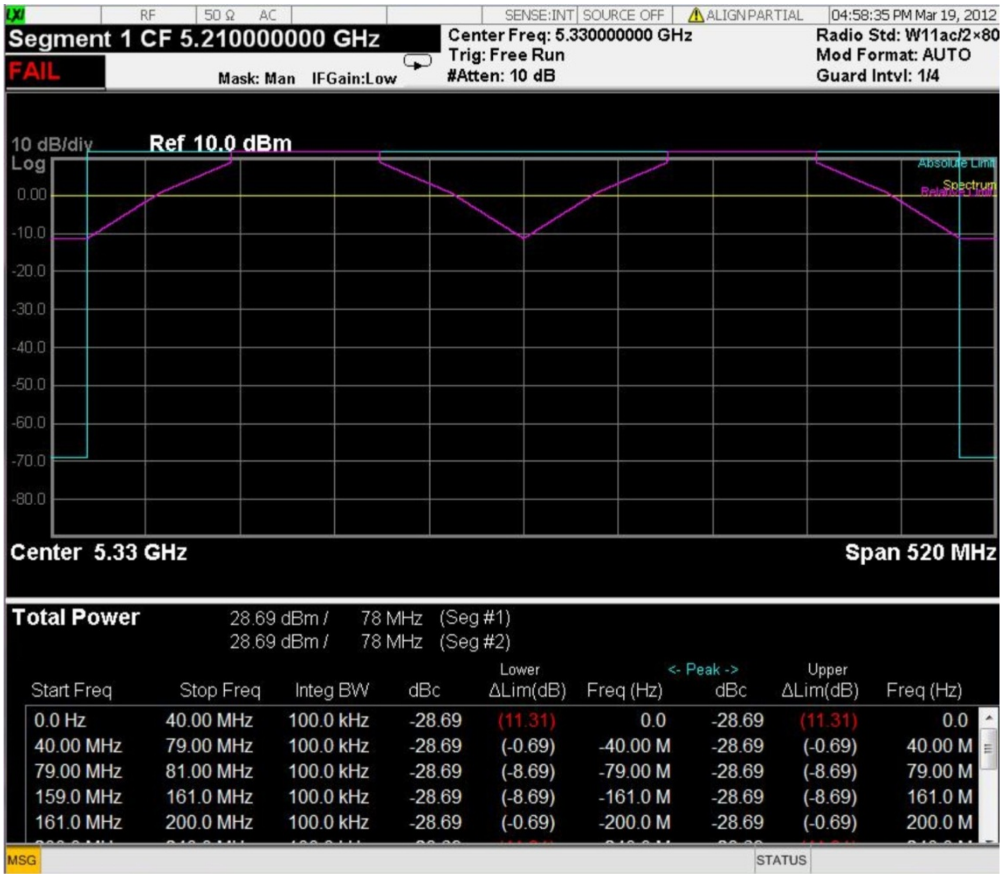

LXI
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
03:31:17 PM Dec 01, 2008
10 dB/div
Log
Ref -10 dBm
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
-90
-100
Absolute Limit
Spectrum
Center 1 GHz
Span 25 MHz
MSG
STATUS

Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz
PASS
Input: RF
IFGain:Low
CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)
Radio Device: BTS

Total Power Ref -20.86 dBm / 3.84 MHz

				Lower		<- Integ ->	Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dBc	ΔLim(dB)	dBm	dBc	ΔLim(dB)	dBm
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-64.53	(-79.64)	-85.39	-64.87	(-80.02)	-85.74
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-58.89	(-68.82)	-79.75	-59.05	(-68.66)	-79.91
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-61.68	(-68.35)	-82.54	-61.81	(-68.29)	-82.68
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-52.77	(-67.69)	-73.63	-52.81	(-67.74)	-73.68
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-53.19	(-67.43)	-74.06	-53.25	(-67.41)	-74.11
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.


LXI
RF
50 Ω AC
SENSE:INT
SOURCE OFF
ALIGNPARTIAL
04:58:35 PM Mar 19, 2012
10 dB/div
Log
0.00
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
Absolute Limit
Spectrum
Relative Limit
MSG
STATUS

Segment 1 CF 5.210000000 GHz
FAIL
Mask: Man IFGain:Low
Center Freq: 5.330000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
#Atten: 10 dB
Radio Std: W11ac/2×80
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4

Ref 10.0 dBm

Center 5.33 GHz
Span 520 MHz

Total Power 28.69 dBm / 78 MHz (Seg #1)
28.69 dBm / 78 MHz (Seg #2)

				Lower	<- Peak ->		Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dBc	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dBc	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
0.0 Hz	40.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	-28.69	(11.31)	0.0	-28.69	(11.31)	0.0
40.00 MHz	79.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	-28.69	(-0.69)	-40.00 M	-28.69	(-0.69)	40.00 M
79.00 MHz	81.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	-28.69	(-8.69)	-79.00 M	-28.69	(-8.69)	79.00 M
159.0 MHz	161.0 MHz	100.0 kHz	-28.69	(-8.69)	-161.0 M	-28.69	(-8.69)	161.0 M
161.0 MHz	200.0 MHz	100.0 kHz	-28.69	(-0.69)	-200.0 M	-28.69	(-0.69)	200.0 M

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

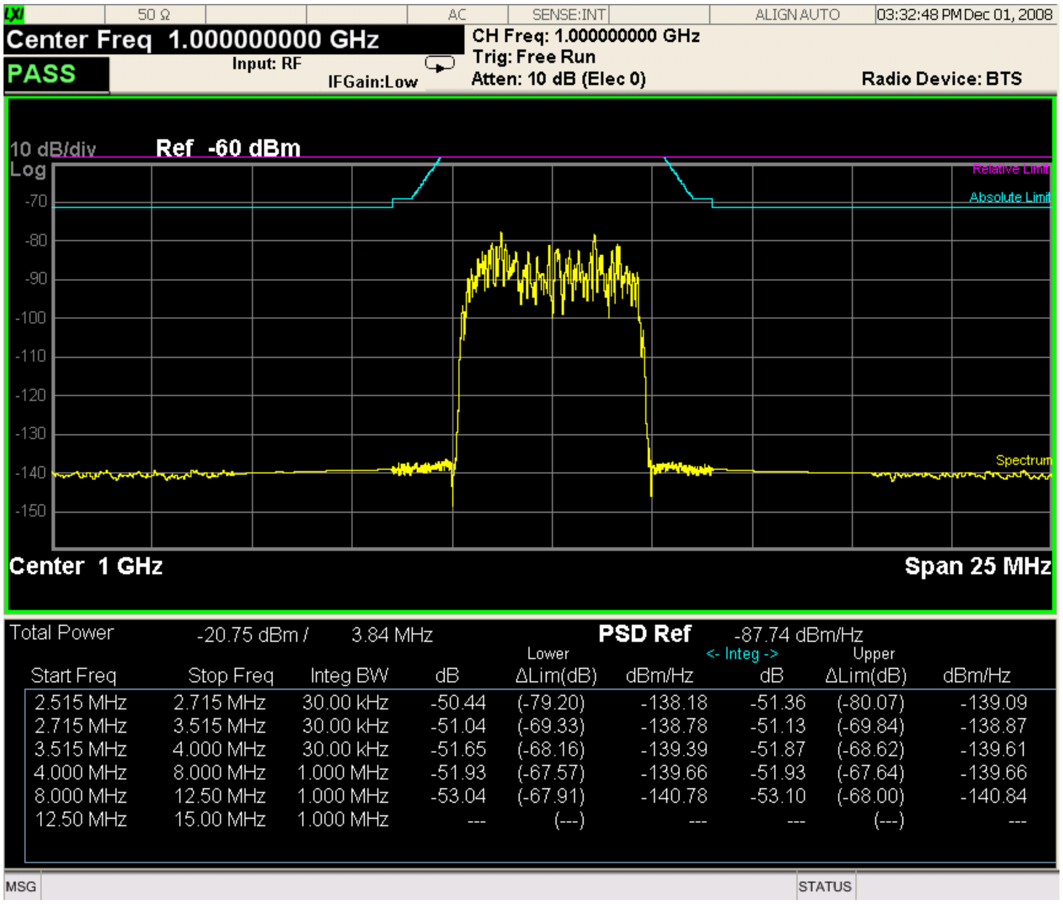
Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr Ref	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Integ (dBc)	Relative integrated power on the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset
Lower Integ (dBm)	Absolute integrated power on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Upper Integ (dBc)	Relative integrated power on the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Integ (dBm)	Absolute integrated power on the positive offset

Integrated Power (PSD Ref)

"Trace Window" on page 1269

"Results Window" on page 1269


LXI
10 dB/div
Log
Ref -60 dBm
-70
-80
-90
-100
-110
-120
-130
-140
-150
Relative Limit
Absolute Limit
Spectrum
Center 1 GHz
Span 25 MHz
MSG
STATUS

50 Ω | AC | SENSE:INT | ALIGN AUTO | 03:32:48 PM Dec 01, 2008

Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz

PASS

Input: RF

IFGain:Low

CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

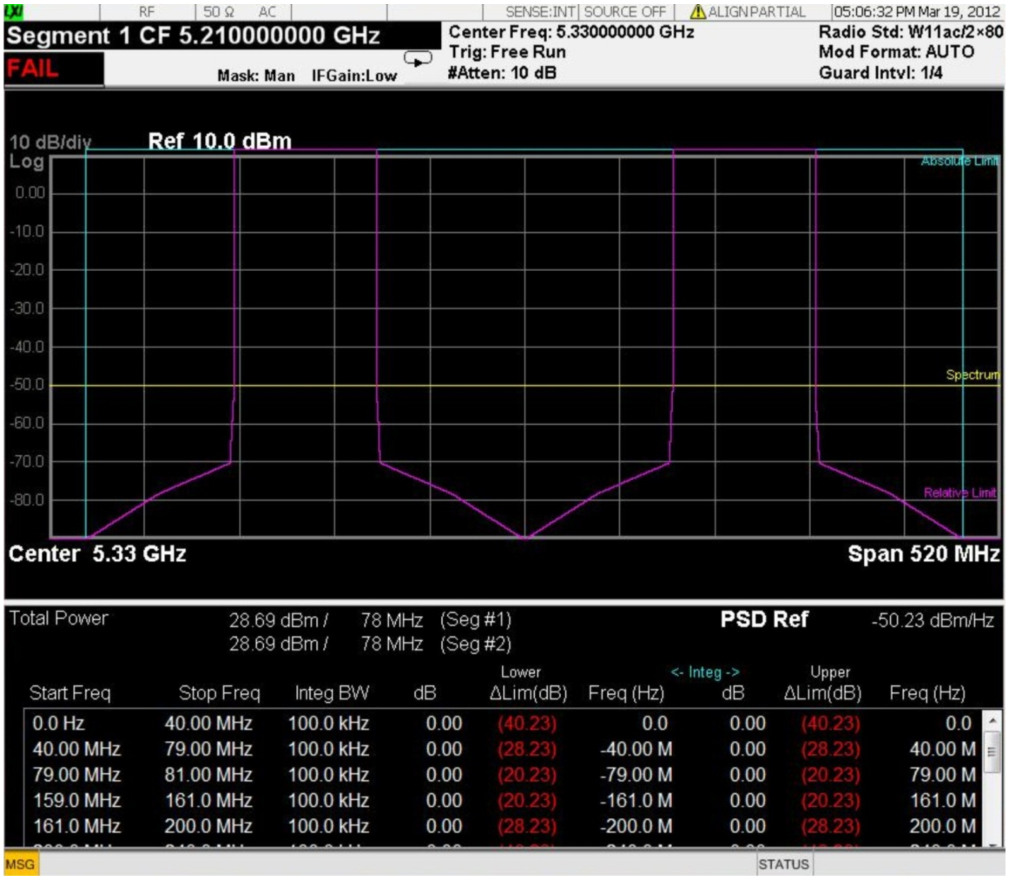
Radio Device: BTS

Total Power -20.75 dBm / 3.84 MHz

PSD Ref -87.74 dBm/Hz

				Lower		<- Integ ->	Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dB	ΔLim(dB)	dBm/Hz	dB	ΔLim(dB)	dBm/Hz
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-50.44	(-79.20)	-138.18	-51.36	(-80.07)	-139.09
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-51.04	(-69.33)	-138.78	-51.13	(-69.84)	-138.87
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-51.65	(-68.16)	-139.39	-51.87	(-68.62)	-139.61
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-51.93	(-67.57)	-139.66	-51.93	(-67.64)	-139.66
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-53.04	(-67.91)	-140.78	-53.10	(-68.00)	-140.84
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.


LXI
RF
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
SOURCE OFF
ALIGNPARTIAL
05:06:32 PM Mar 19, 2012
10 dB/div
Log
0.00
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
Absolute Limit
Spectrum
Relative Limit
MSG
STATUS

Segment 1 CF 5.210000000 GHz
FAIL
Mask: Man IFGain:Low
Center Freq: 5.330000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
#Atten: 10 dB
Radio Std: W11ac/2×80
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4
Ref 10.0 dBm
Center 5.33 GHz
Span 520 MHz

Total Power 28.69 dBm / 78 MHz (Seg #1)
28.69 dBm / 78 MHz (Seg #2)
PSD Ref -50.23 dBm/Hz

			Lower		<- Integ ->		Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
0.0 Hz	40.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(40.23)	0.0	0.00	(40.23)	0.0
40.00 MHz	79.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(28.23)	-40.00 M	0.00	(28.23)	40.00 M
79.00 MHz	81.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(20.23)	-79.00 M	0.00	(20.23)	79.00 M
159.0 MHz	161.0 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(20.23)	-161.0 M	0.00	(20.23)	161.0 M
161.0 MHz	200.0 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(28.23)	-200.0 M	0.00	(28.23)	200.0 M

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

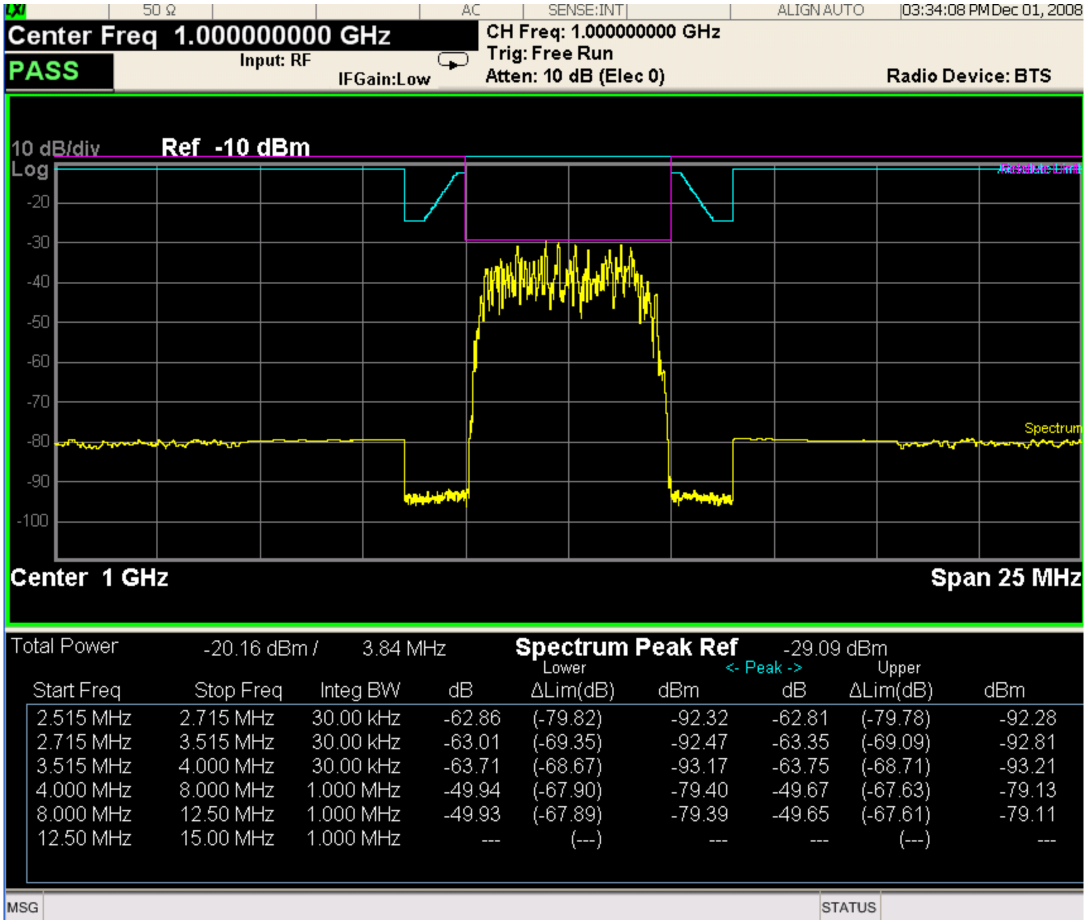
Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	n=1 2nd element Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
PSD Ref	n=5 1st element Power spectral density reference at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the negative offset
Lower ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Lower (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset
Upper (dB)	Relative power spectrum density of the positive offset
Upper ΔLim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper (dBm/Hz)	Absolute power spectrum density of the negative offset

Integrated Power (Spectrum Pk Ref)

"Trace Window" on page 1267

"Results Window" on page 1267



Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz

PASS

CH Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

Radio Device: BTS

Ref -10 dBm

Center 1 GHz

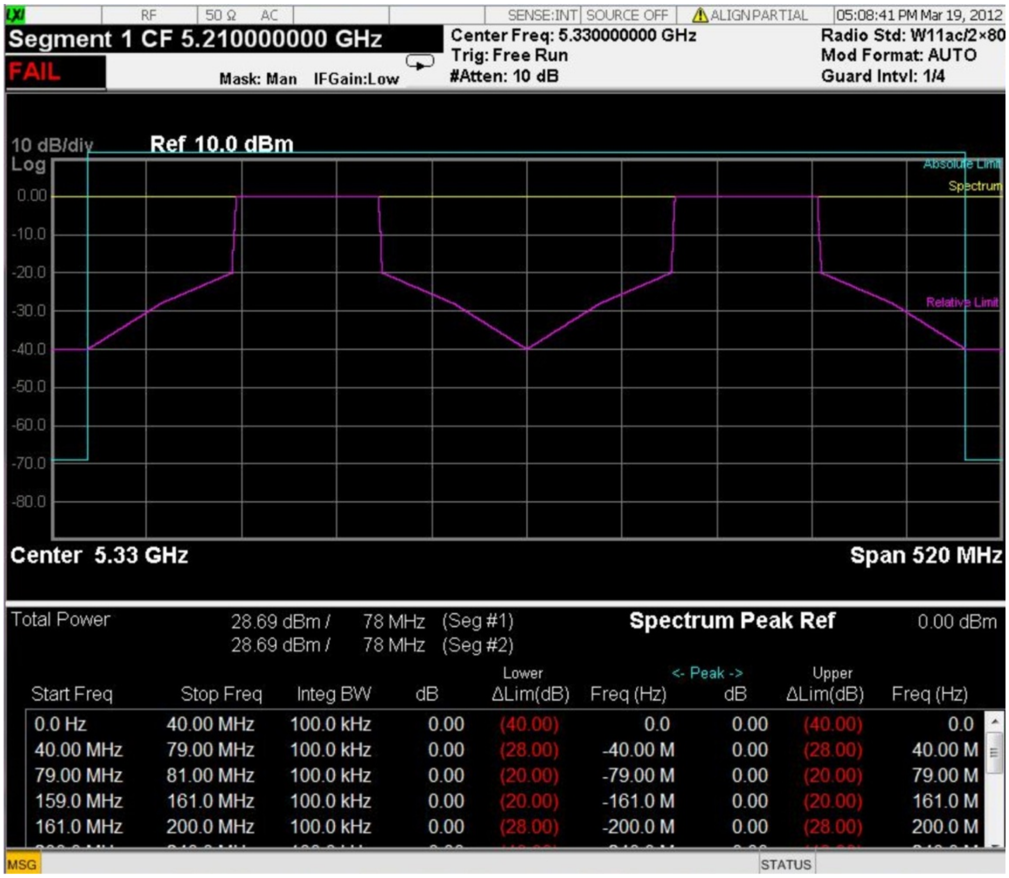
Span 25 MHz

Total Power -20.16 dBm / 3.84 MHz

Spectrum Peak Ref -29.09 dBm

			Lower			<- Peak -> Upper		
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dB	ΔLim(dB)	dBm	dB	ΔLim(dB)	dBm
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.00 kHz	-62.86	(-79.82)	-92.32	-62.81	(-79.78)	-92.28
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.00 kHz	-63.01	(-69.35)	-92.47	-63.35	(-69.09)	-92.81
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.00 kHz	-63.71	(-68.67)	-93.17	-63.75	(-68.71)	-93.21
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	-49.94	(-67.90)	-79.40	-49.67	(-67.63)	-79.13
8.000 MHz	12.50 MHz	1.000 MHz	-49.93	(-67.89)	-79.39	-49.65	(-67.61)	-79.11
12.50 MHz	15.00 MHz	1.000 MHz	---	(---)	---	---	(---)	---

For WLAN 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), power readouts of both of the carriers are displayed in the lower result window.


LXI
RF
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
SOURCE OFF
ALIGNPARTIAL
10 dB/div
Log
0.00
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
Absolute Limit
Spectrum
Relative Limit
MSG
STATUS

05:08:41 PM Mar 19, 2012

Segment 1 CF 5.210000000 GHz

FAIL

Mask: Man IFGain:Low

Center Freq: 5.330000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
#Atten: 10 dB

Radio Std: W11ac/2×80
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4

Ref 10.0 dBm

Center 5.33 GHz

Span 520 MHz

Total Power 28.69 dBm / 78 MHz (Seg #1)
28.69 dBm / 78 MHz (Seg #2)

Spectrum Peak Ref 0.00 dBm

			<- Peak ->					
				Lower			Upper	
Start Freq	Stop Freq	Integ BW	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)	dB	ΔLim(dB)	Freq (Hz)
0.0 Hz	40.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(40.00)	0.0	0.00	(40.00)	0.0
40.00 MHz	79.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(28.00)	-40.00 M	0.00	(28.00)	40.00 M
79.00 MHz	81.00 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(20.00)	-79.00 M	0.00	(20.00)	79.00 M
159.0 MHz	161.0 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(20.00)	-161.0 M	0.00	(20.00)	161.0 M
161.0 MHz	200.0 MHz	100.0 kHz	0.00	(28.00)	-200.0 M	0.00	(28.00)	200.0 M

Trace Window

Corresponding Trace	yellow - Combined trace from carrier and each offset

Results Window

Name	Corresponding Results
Total Pwr	Absolute power at the reference area.
	Channel Integration Bandwidth
Spectrum Peak Ref	n=5 1st element Peak power at the reference area
Start (Hz)	Start frequency for offset
Stop (Hz)	Stop frequency for offset
Meas BW (Hz)	Measurement bandwidth for offset
Lower Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Lower Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the negative offset

Name	Corresponding Results
Lower Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the negative offset
Upper Peak (dB)	Relative peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset
Upper Δlim (dB)	Minimum margin from limit line which is decided by Fail Mask setting on the positive offset
Upper Peak (dBm)	Absolute peak power on minimum margin point of the positive offset

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Lines

Toggles the limit lines display function for the spectrum emission mask measurements On and Off.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	SA, WCDMA, C2K, WIMAX OFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1xEVDO, DTMB (CTTB), DVB-T/H, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, Digital Cable TV, WLAN, MSR, LTEAFDD, LTEATDD
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe ON|OFF|1|0` `:CALCulate:SEMask:LLINe:STATe?`
Example	CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT OFF CALC:SEM:LLIN:STAT?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes SEM measurement to use this command. Use :INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.02.00, A.03.00

11 Power vs. Time Measurement

This measurement is designed for testing 802.11b signal. It measures power vs. time in the time domain. From envelop of power vs. time trace, transient periods (power-on ramp period or power-down ramp period) can be detected, then the transient periods can be compared with limits specified in specification for pass/fail judgment. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode. For measurement results and views, see the following sections:

"Measurement Commands for Power vs. Time Measurement" on page 1274

"Remote Command Results for Power vs Time Measurement" on page 1275

Measurement Commands for Power vs. Time Measurement

The following commands are used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:PVTime

:CONFigure:PVTime:NDEFault

:INITiate:PVTime

:FETCh:PVTime[n]?

:READ:PVTime[n]?

:MEASure:PVTime[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSe subsystem, and the section "Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2100.

Remote Command Results for Power vs Time Measurement

N	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
not specified or n = 1	Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: Return –999.0 (BWCC to PSA WLAN) Return Power-on Ramp Time (us) Return Power-down Ramp Time (us) Return overall PASS/FAIL (0:Pass, 1: Fail) Return Power-on Ramp PASS/FAIL (0:Pass, 1: Fail) Return Power-down Ramp PASS/FAIL (0:Pass, 1: Fail) Return Start Level (dBm) for ramp up Return Start Level (dBm) for ramp down Return Stop Level (dBm) for ramp up Return Stop Level (dBm) for ramp down Return Max Ramp Up Time (us) (limit value) Return Max Ramp Down Time (us) (limit value)
2	Return waveform of Power-on Ramp, the length is determined by Ramp Time Length
3	Return waveform of Power-down Ramp, the length is determined by Ramp Time Length
4	Return waveform of full burst, the length is actual burst length

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses the AMPTD Y Scale menu that allows you to set desired vertical scale settings.

Key Path	Front Panel
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Value (Burst View)

Sets the absolute power reference.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 5dbm DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV?
Couplings	When Y Auto Scale is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Y Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Preset	10.00
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–250.0
Max	250.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range

Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.

Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div(Burst View)

Allows you to enter a numeric value to change the vertical display sensitivity.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 dB DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	When the Auto Scale is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scale automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Position(Burst View)

Allows you to set the display reference position to the top, center, or bottom of the display.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS CENT :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RPOS?
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Auto Scaling(Burst View)

Allows you to toggle the Y axis Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, and you press the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you manually set a value for the Y Rel Value or Y Scale/Div, this parameter is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Attenuation

This menu controls both the electrical and mechanical attenuators and their interactions. The value read back on the key in square brackets is the current Total (Elec + Mech) attenuation. When in Pre-Adjust for Min Clip mode, this value can change at the start of every measurement.

Operation of this key is identical across several measurements. For details about this key, see Attenuation@3003 in the "Common Measurement Functions".

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 1281

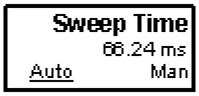
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

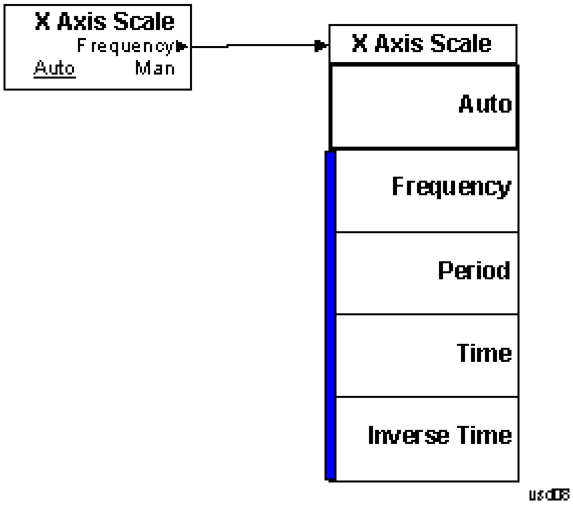
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
usd08

BW

Accesses a menu that allows you to control bandwidth settings.

Key Path	BW
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Info BW

Sets the information bandwidth. This is the bandwidth used for the power measurement. The optimal setting occurs when the bandwidth is wide enough to pass all the power of the bursted signal, while not being so wide that it passes noise, which reduces dynamic range and diminishes the accuracy of low level measurements.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?`
Example	PVT:BAND 1 kHz PVT:BAND?
Preset	Hardware Dependent: B25 = 25 MHz WB (40 MHz or wider): if Radio Std is 802.11a/b/g = 25MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n–20M = 25MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n–40M = 40MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac–20M = 25MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac–40M = 40MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac–80M / 80M+ 80M = 80MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac–160M = 160MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	Hardware Dependent: RF Input: Option B25 = 25 MHz Option B40 = 40 MHz Option B1X = 140 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:IFBW`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Filter Type

Allows you to select a Gaussian or a Flattop filter. A Gaussian is typically preferred but a Flattop is desirable under certain conditions.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth:TYPE GAUSsian|FLATtop` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:BANDwidth:TYPE?`
Example	PVT:BAND:TYPE GAUS PVT:BAND:TYPE?
Notes	This selects either a Gaussian or Flat (Flattop) filter. Gaussian is the better choice when looking at the overall burst, or rising and falling edges, because it has excellent pulse response. For most Time vs. Power measurements, the user is not mainly interested in trading off time domain accuracy vs. noise, but is more interested in total power accuracy vs. noise. If you want to want to examine just the useful part of the burst, choose Flat. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results. –FLATtop – a filter with a flat amplitude response, that provides the best amplitude accuracy. –GAUSsian – a filter with Gaussian characteristics, that provides the best pulse response.
Preset	GAUSsian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian|Flattop
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent

	SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “–221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses the menu that allows you to select, set up, and control the markers for the current measurement. Sets the marker control mode as described under Normal, Delta, and Off, below. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the softkey description are enforced when the remote command is sent.

See Marker in the "Common Measurement Functions" for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Select Marker

Accesses a menu that allows you to activate one or more markers

See Marker in the “Marker Functions” section for more information.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, the reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area.

Active Function Display: Marker X-axis value

Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker’s current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

The marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its full entered precision.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE POSition|DELTa|OFF` `:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE?`
Example	:CALC:PVT:MARK:MODE OFF :CALC:PVT:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears in the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker’s current control mode. Note that if the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

	Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area will display the marker value to its fully entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal|Delta|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Properties

Accesses a menu that allows you to set marker properties and to access the marker trace menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Select Marker

Accesses a menu that allows you to activate one or more markers

See Marker in the “Marker Functions” section for more information.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Relative To

Selects the marker that the selected marker will be relative to, which is referred to as its “reference marker”.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	TD-SCDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>` `:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?`
Example	:CALC:PVT:MARK5:REF 1 :CALC:PVT:MARK5:REF?
Notes	When queried, a single value will be returned - the specified marker number’s relative marker.
Preset	2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	A.01.60 or later

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe RFENvelope | MAXHold | MINHold` `:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?`
Example	:CALC:PVT:MARK:TRAC MINH :CALC:PVT:MARK:TRAC?
Preset	RFENvelope
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Envelope|Max Hold RF Envelope| Min Hold RF Envelope
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Couple Marker

When this function is invoked, moving any marker causes an “equal X Axis movement” of every other marker which is active. By“equal X Axis movement” we mean that the difference between each marker’s X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) is preserved, as is the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental X-axis units).

NOTE	This may result in markers going off screen.

Key Path	Marker, More
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?`
Example	CALC:PVT:MARK:COUP ON CALC:PVT:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns all markers Off.

Key Path	Marker, More
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	:CALC:PVT:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker To

There is no ‘Marker To’ functionality supported in Power vs. Time measurement so this front-panel key will display a blank menu when pressed

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

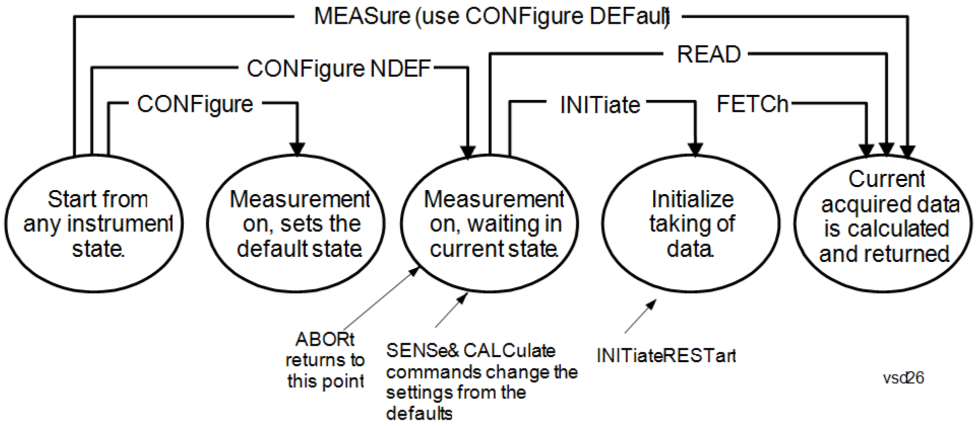
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
CONFigure
READ
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state
Measurement on, waiting in current state
Initialize taking of data
Current acquired data is calculated and returned
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region(s)}} \mathrm{Xi}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region(s)}} |\mathrm{Xi}|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi\ Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$\mathbf{10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]}$$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (|Xi| - \overline{X})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

  The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

  Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

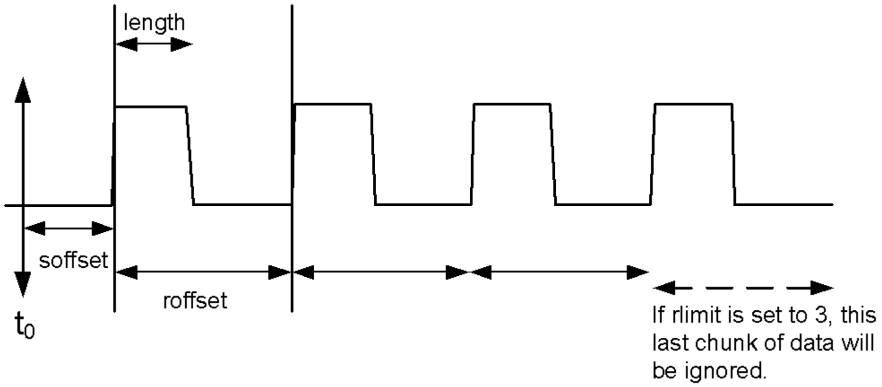
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi \in \mathrm{region}} Yi$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region’s frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

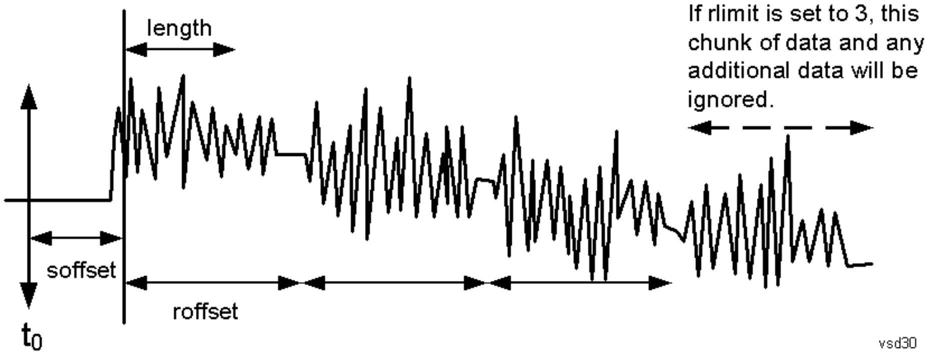
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t_0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t_0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME[,ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]`
	For most other measurements:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME]`

Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement’s triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[–5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[–6.02, –3.01, –1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[–3.01]
Range	–200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Accesses the measurement setup menu for the current measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg Number

Used to specify the number of data acquisitions that are averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

- On – Sets measurement averaging on.
- Off – Sets measurement averaging off.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	PVT:AVER:COUN 1 PVT:AVER:COUN? PVT:AVER OFF PVT:AVER?
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg Mode

Selects the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This selection only affects the averaging after the number of N averages is reached (set using the Averages, Avg Bursts, or Avg Number key).

Exponential averaging SCPI:EXPonential	When Measure is set at Cont, data acquisitions continue indefinitely. After N averages, exponential averaging is used with a weighting factor of N (the displayed average count stops at N). Exponential averaging weights new data more than old data, which allows tracking of slow-changing signals. The weighting factor N is set

	using the Averages, Avg Bursts key.
Repeat averaging SCPI:REPeat	When Measure is set at Cont, data acquisitions continue indefinitely. After N averages is reached, all previous result data is cleared and the average count is set back to 1. This is equivalent to being in Measure Single and pressing the Restart key when the Single measurement finishes.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TCONtrol?`
Example	PVT:AVER:TCON REP PVT:AVER:TCON?
Preset	EXPonential
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp|Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg Type

Specifies the type of trace and result averaging to use.

This parameter is valid only for Measure Trace.

KEY:Pwr Avg (RMS) SCPI:RMS|POWer	True power averaging that is equivalent to taking the RMS value of the voltage. It is the most accurate type of averaging.
KEY:Log-Pwr Avg (Video) SCPI:LOG|LPOWer	Simulates the traditional spectrum analyzer type of averaging by averaging the log of the power.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE LOG|RMS` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:AVERage:TYPE?`
Example	PVT:AVER:TYPE LOG PVT:AVER:TYPE?
Preset	RMS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Pwr Avg (RMS)|Log-Pwr Avg(Video)
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Burst Time

This parameter specifies the accurate burst length for RF burst to be measured. It is needed to be set as accurate as possible, or the ramp down time may be lost.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:TIME <time>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt:TIME?`
Example	PVT:BURS:TIME 1.0 PVT:BURS:TIME?
Preset	965.455 us (1024bytes, 11M CCK modulation, long preamble)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0 us
Max	20.0 ms
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:BURSt`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ramp Time Length

This parameter indicates the searching window length from which the ramp on and down is searched. If it is set shorter than actual ramp time, the ramp may be lost.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:RSLength <time>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:RSLength?`
Example	PVT:RSL 1.0 PVT:RSL?
Preset	15.0 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0 us
Max	50.0 us
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:RTIMe`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Limits

Accesses the Limits menu allows you to set up the test limit length for the specified time period. You can define ramp up and ramp down segments. The Fail menu will allow you to set the fail/pass criteria of the limit check

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Max Ramp Down Time

It used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured ramp down time can be passed or not. If real measured ramp down time exceeds Max Ramp Down Time, then ramp down time measurement fails, otherwise, it passes.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RDTime <time>` `:CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RDTime?`
Example	CALC:PVT:LIM:RDT 2us CALC:PVT:LIM:RDT?
Preset	2.0us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.1 us
Max	10.0 us
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:DRTime`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Max Ramp Up Time

It used as threshold which can judge whether the real measured ramp up time can be passed or not. If real measured ramp up time exceeds Max Ramp Up Time, then ramp up time measurement fails, otherwise, it passes.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RUTime <time>` `:CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:RUTime?`
Example	CALC:PVT:LIM:RUT 2us CALC:PVT:LIM:RUT?
Preset	2.0us

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.1 us
Max	10.0 us
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:PVTime:LIMit:URTime`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Fail

Specifies the fail condition of the limit for the ramp time.

KEY:PowerUp Ramp SCPI:UP	The measurement reports “FAIL” if the ramp up time exceeds the max ramp up time limit.
KEY:Power Down Ramp SCPI:DOWN	The measurement reports “FAIL” if the ramp down time exceeds the max ramp down time limit.
KEY:Both SCPI:BOTH	The measurement reports “FAIL” if both Up and Down fail

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:FAIL UP|DOWN|BOTH` `:CALCulate:PVTime:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:PVT:FAIL UP CALC:PVT:FAIL?
Preset	BOTH
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	PowerUp Ramp | Power Down Ramp | Both
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:FAIL`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Threshold

Accesses the setup menu to set the thresholds used to find ramp up and ramp down part in burst signal.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ramp Up Start Level

It specifies the relative value between ramp up start level and max power level measured in ramp time length.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Threshold
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STARt <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STARt?`
Example	PVT:THR:UP:STAR –50.0 PVT:THR:UP:STAR?
Notes	This BWCC command will set the start level of both power-up and power-down at one time. Please note, the unit of the level is percent and they will be converted to dB by 20log.
Preset	–20.000 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:STARt`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ramp Up End Level

It specifies the relative value between ramp up end level and max power level measured in ramp time length.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Threshold
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STOP <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:UP:STOP?`
Example	PVT:THR:UP:STOP –50.0 PVT:THR:UP:STOP?
Notes	This BWCC command will set the start level of both power-up and power-down at one time. Please note, the unit of the level is percent and they will be converted to dB by 20log.
Preset	–0.915 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:STARt`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ramp Down Start Level

It specifies the relative value between ramp down start level and max power level measured in ramp time length

Key Path	Meas Setup, Threshold
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STARt <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STARt?`
Example	PVT:THR:DOWN:STAR –50.0 PVT:THR:DOWN:STAR?
Notes	This BWCC command will set the stop level of both power-up and power-down at one time. Please note, the unit of the level is percent and they will be converted to dB by 20log.
Preset	–0.915 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–120.000 dB
Max	0.000 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:END`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ramp Down End Level

It specifies the relative value between ramp down end level and max power level measured in ramp time length.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Threshold
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STOP <rel_ampl>` `[:SENSe]:PVTime:THReshold:DOWN:STOP?`
Example	PVT:THR:DOWN:STOP –50.0 PVT:THR:DOWN:STOP?
Notes	This BWCC command will set the stop level of both power-up and power-down at one time. Please note, the unit of the level is percent and they will be converted to dB by 20log.
Preset	–20.000 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–120.000 Db
Max	0.000 dB
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:PVTime:LIST:LEVel:END`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas Preset

Returns parameters for the current measurement to those set by the factory.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:PVTime`
Example	CONF:PVT
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 1332 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker's trace. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal, then a peak search is immediately performed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	LTETDD, LTE,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:PVTime:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum`
Example	CALC:PVT:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Properties

Accesses a menu that allows you to set marker properties and to access the marker trace menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as "fred.csv", then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 1342.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	- Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

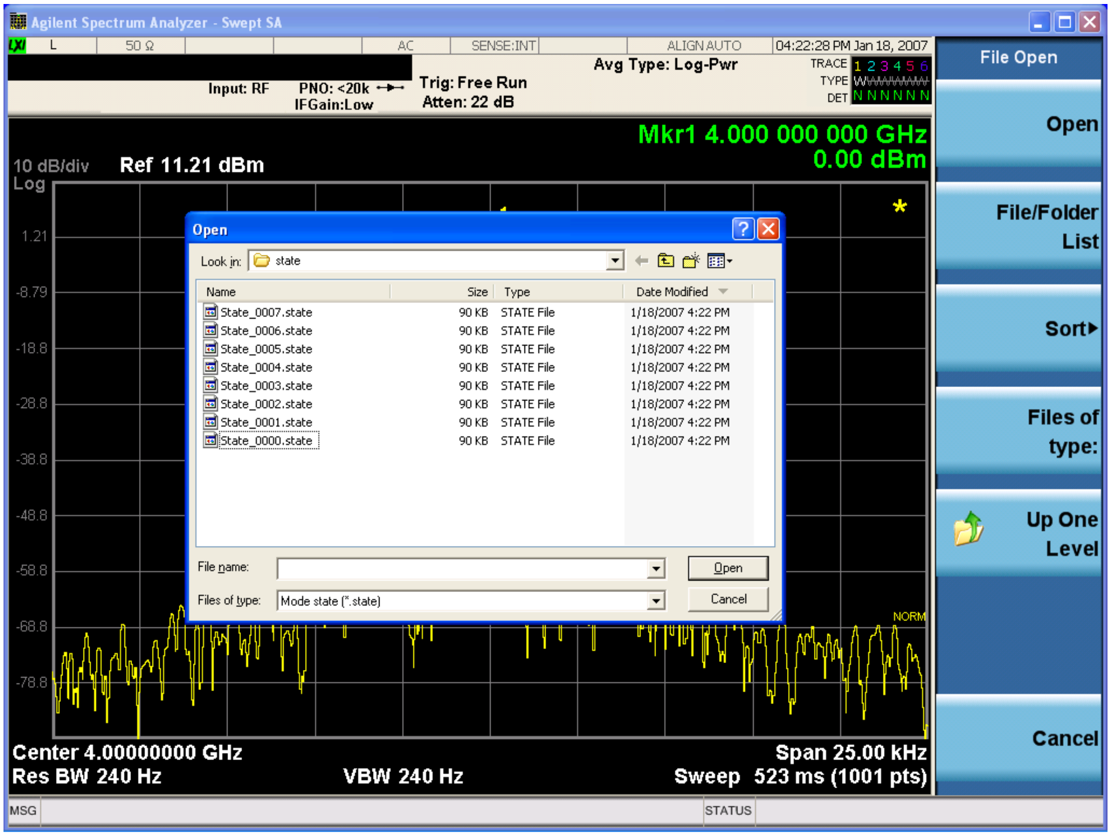
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**File Open.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



L 50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007

Input: RF PNO: <20k IFGain:Low

Trig: Free Run Atten: 22 dB

Avg Type: Log-Pwr

10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm Log

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz 0.00 dBm

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name:

Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Center 4.00000000 GHz Span 25.00 kHz
Res BW 240 Hz VBW 240 Hz Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.**

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.**

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR "(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 1350

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.**

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

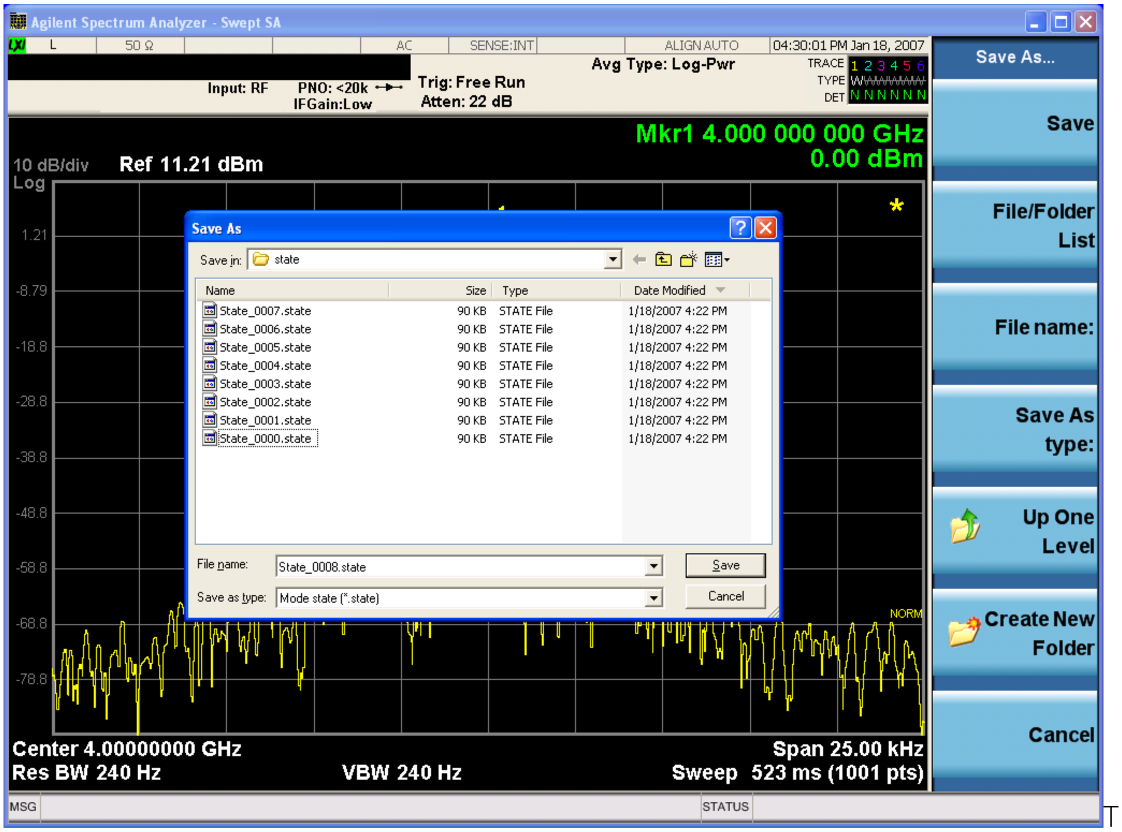
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:30:01 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Save As...
Save
File/Folder List
File name:
Save As type:
Up One Level
Create New Folder
Cancel
Save As
Save in: state
Save
Cancel

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state

Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 1355

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label"` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

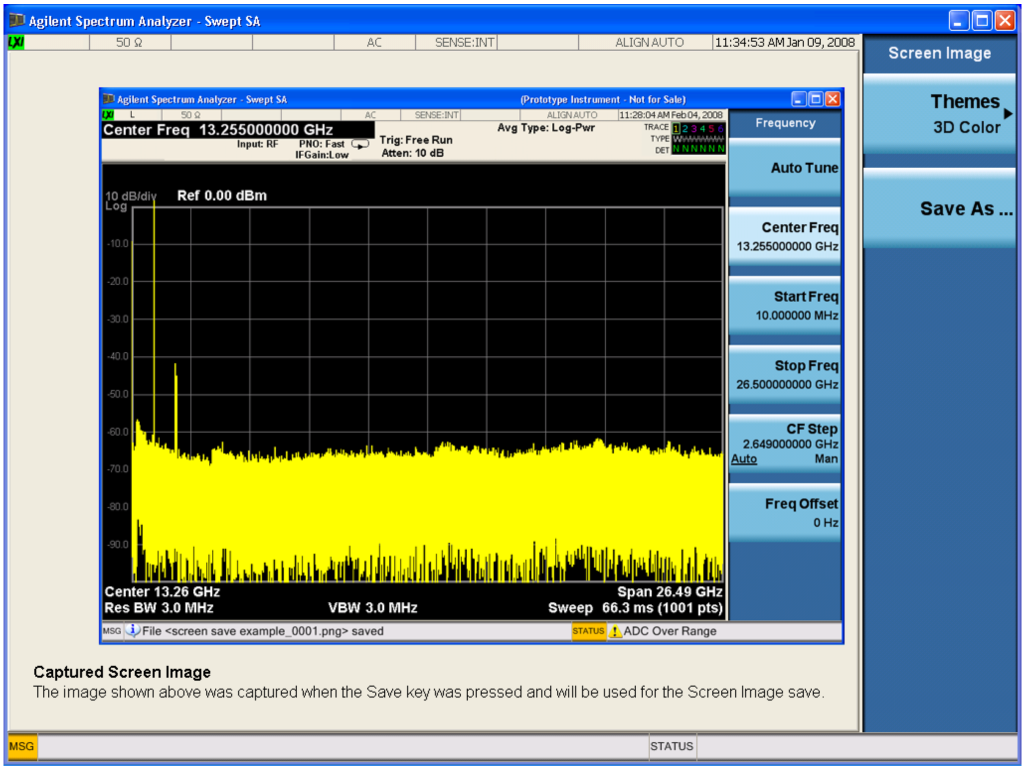
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: Fast
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE
TYPE
DET
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq
10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq
26.500000000 GHz
CF Step
2.649000000 GHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 0.00 dBm
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
Center 13.26 GHz
Res BW 3.0 MHz
VBW 3.0 MHz
Span 26.49 GHz
Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
MSG
STATUS

File <screen save example_0001.png> saved

ADC Over Range

Captured Screen Image

The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 1367

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1370 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1370 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1370 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it’s larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1374, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1375, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1376, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1378.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	**Link (Device)**	**Range**	**Frequency (MHz)**
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
		975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
		975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
		955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
		955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687 9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287 350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738 1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1805 n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513 1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1450 n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087 4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862 4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062 4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837 4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563 2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2175 n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338 2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2100 n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388	n÷5 + 1490
		3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163	n÷5 + 1135
		3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903	n÷5 – 37
		3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678	n÷5 – 22
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043	n÷5 – 55
		4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818	n÷5 + 21
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143	n÷5 – 63
		4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918	n÷5 + 12
		3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030×N+ 825.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030*N+ 870.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 915.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 860.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 806.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 851.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U_L)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
33	1900	36000	36000 –36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 –36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 –36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 –37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 –37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 –38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 –38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 –39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

Nt = 5*F 0.0 MHz ≤ F≤ 3276.6 MHz

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 1425“For Setup SCPI”.)

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 1426 below.)

Example

For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, “NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”,

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not “.seq”, error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. **For Query SCPI** For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, <“wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3”, Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm" or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD "mywaveform.wfm"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

"NVWFM" (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. "NVWFM" MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either "NVWFM" MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, "Nonexistent" is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then "0" is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW” :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” | “CW” | “Cont” | “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “waveform name”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Cont”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Off”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR "D:\ArbFiles" :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL "testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If “Step Duration” is set to “Time” or “Play Count” for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous”, until the set “Time” has expired or until the “Play Count” setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by “Play Count” ,“Duration Time” and “Continuous Abort” according to current Duration Type setting is “Play Count” or “Duraton Time” or “Continuous Abort”. If current “Duration Type” is “Continuous”, then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If “Duration Time” is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous” after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example

:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL –50dBm,–40dBm,–30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV “CW”,”Off”,”CONT” :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	"filename" | "CW" | "Off" | "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is "Continuous", then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger"parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Value(Burst View)

Allows you to set the display X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time>` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RLEV 1s DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RLEV?
Notes	If X Auto Scale is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	0 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–10.0 s
Max	10.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Scale/Div(Burst View)

Allows you to set the display X scale/division value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time>` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:PDIV 1ms :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:PDIV?
Notes	If X Auto Scale is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	1.0 ms

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.00 ns
Max	1.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01
MIN/MAX/DEF Support	Yes

Ref Position(Burst View)

Allows you to set the X reference position to the left, center, or right of the display.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer | RIGHt` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RPOS LEFT :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRACE:X:RPOS?
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left|Ctr|Right
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Auto Scaling(Burst View)

Allows you to toggle the X Auto Scale function between On and Off.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP OFF :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values, based on the measurement results, if this parameter is set to On. When you manually set a value to either X Rel Value or X Scale/Div, X Auto Scale is automatically set to Off.
Couplings	See Notes
Preset	ON

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to configure the Sweep and Control functions of the analyzer, such as Acquisition Time and Gating.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume un-pauses the measurement. When you are Paused, pressing Restart, Single or Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:PAUSe`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:RESume`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Abort (Remote Command Only)

This command is used to stop the current measurement. It aborts the current measurement as quickly as possible, resets the sweep and trigger systems, and puts the measurement into an "idle" state. If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when ABORt is sent, the alignment finishes before the abort function is performed. So ABORt does not abort an alignment.

If the analyzer is set for Continuous measurement, it sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is set for Single measurement, it remains in the "idle" state until an :INIT:IMM command is received.

Remote Command	`:ABORt`
Example	:ABOR

Notes	If :INITiate:CONTinuous is ON, then a new continuous measurement will start immediately; with sweep (data acquisition) occurring once the trigger condition has been met. If :INITiate:CONTinuous is OFF, then :INITiate:IMMediate is used to start a single measurement; with sweep (data acquisition) occurring once the trigger condition has been met.
Dependencies	For continuous measurement, ABORt is equivalent to the Restart key. Not all measurements support the abort command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. Since all the bits that feed into OPC are cleared by the ABORt, the ABORt will cause the *OPC query to return true.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

Accesses a menu that allows you to control trace settings.

NOTE Max/Min Hold Traces will be held during the averaging cycle.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Max Hold Trace

This key allows you to make the Max Hold Trace visible or invisible in the display..

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MAXHold[:STATe]?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MAXH ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MAXH?
Couplings	While Rise & Fall view is selected, this key will be grayed out. Rise & Fall view will not support trace max/min hold.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Min Hold Trace

This key allows you to make the Min Hold Trace visible or invisible in the display.

Key Path	Trace/Detector
Mode	LTETDD, LTE
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:MINHold[:STATe]?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MINH ON :DISP:PVT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:MINH?
Couplings	While Rise & Fall view is selected, this key will be grayed out. Rise & Fall view will not support trace max/min hold.
Preset	OFF

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.03.00

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)" on page 1225

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses the View menu for the current measurement. The available views are specific to the current measurement selected under the Meas key. Many of the lower-level menu keys are also the same across all measurements. Unique functions are described below.

All Soft Keys in the “View/Display” menu work regardless of which result window currently has the focus.

The View/Display menu includes two View Selection keys as shown below, which allow you to select the desired view of the measurement.

View	Name	Description
1	Burst (SCPI: ALL)	View Burst envelope, the length of burst can be determined by slot number in mode setup.
2	Rise & Fall (SCPI: BOTH)	Zooms in on the rising and falling portions of the burst being tested.

View Selection by name

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SELect] ALL|BOTH` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW[:SELect]?`
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:SEL ALL DISP:PVT:VIEW:SEL?
Preset	ALL
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Burst|Rise & Fall
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSELect <integer>` `:DISPlay:PVTime:VIEW:NSELect?`
Example	DISP:PVT:VIEW:NSEL 2 DISP:PVT:VIEW:NSEL?
Notes	1: Burst 2: Rise & Fall You must be in the WLAN mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	2
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

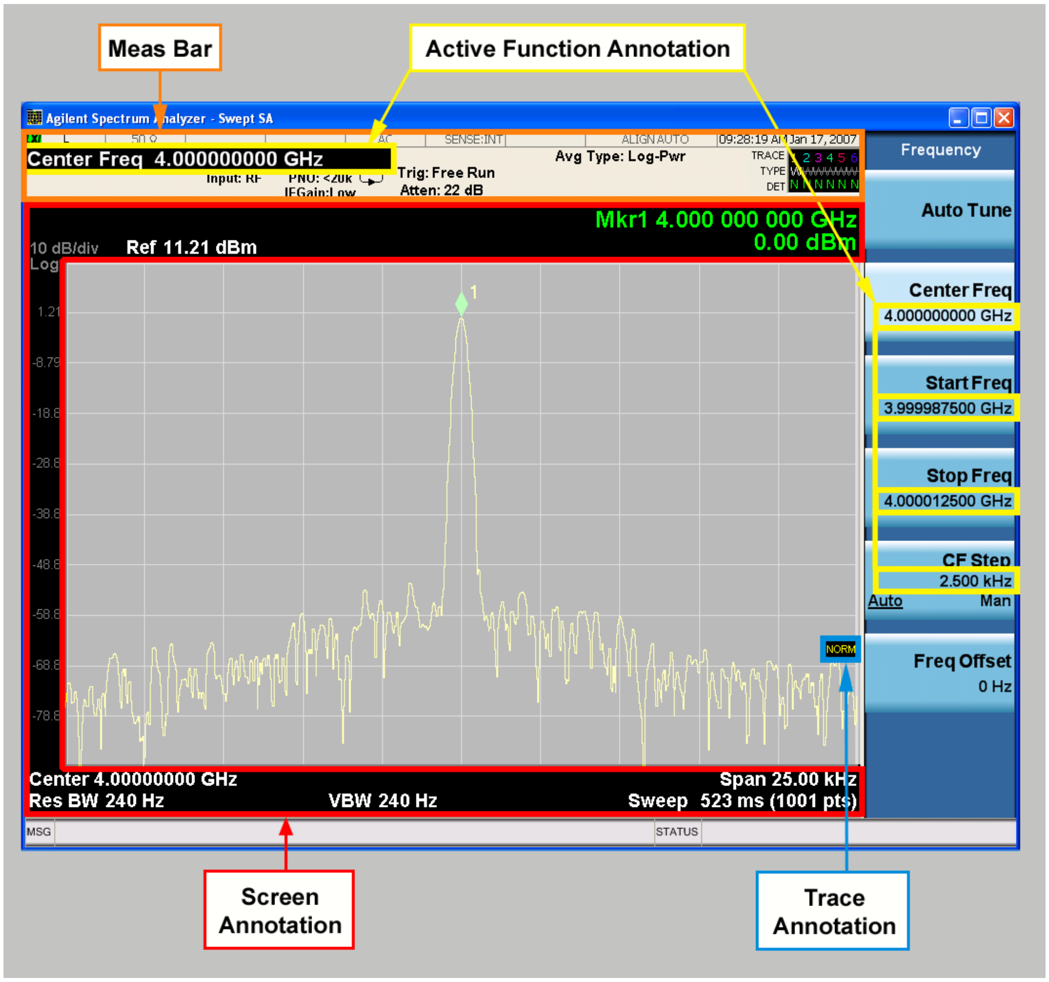
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq
3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq
4.000012500 GHz
CF Step
2.500 kHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

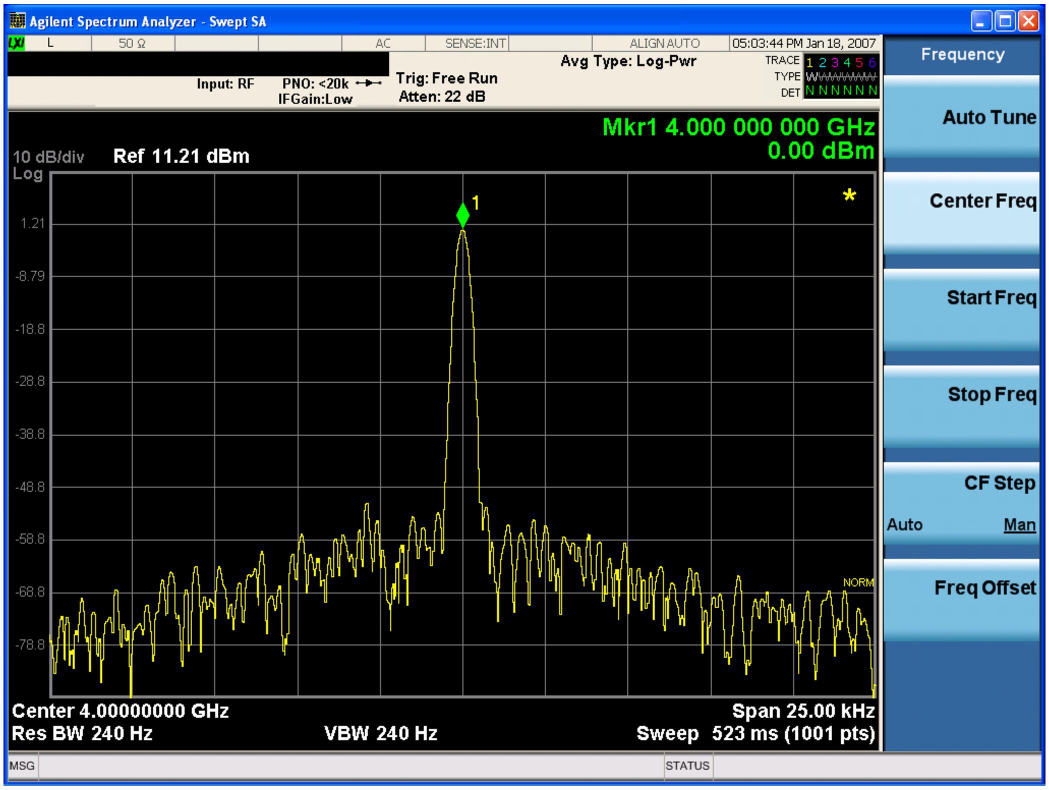
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
1
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

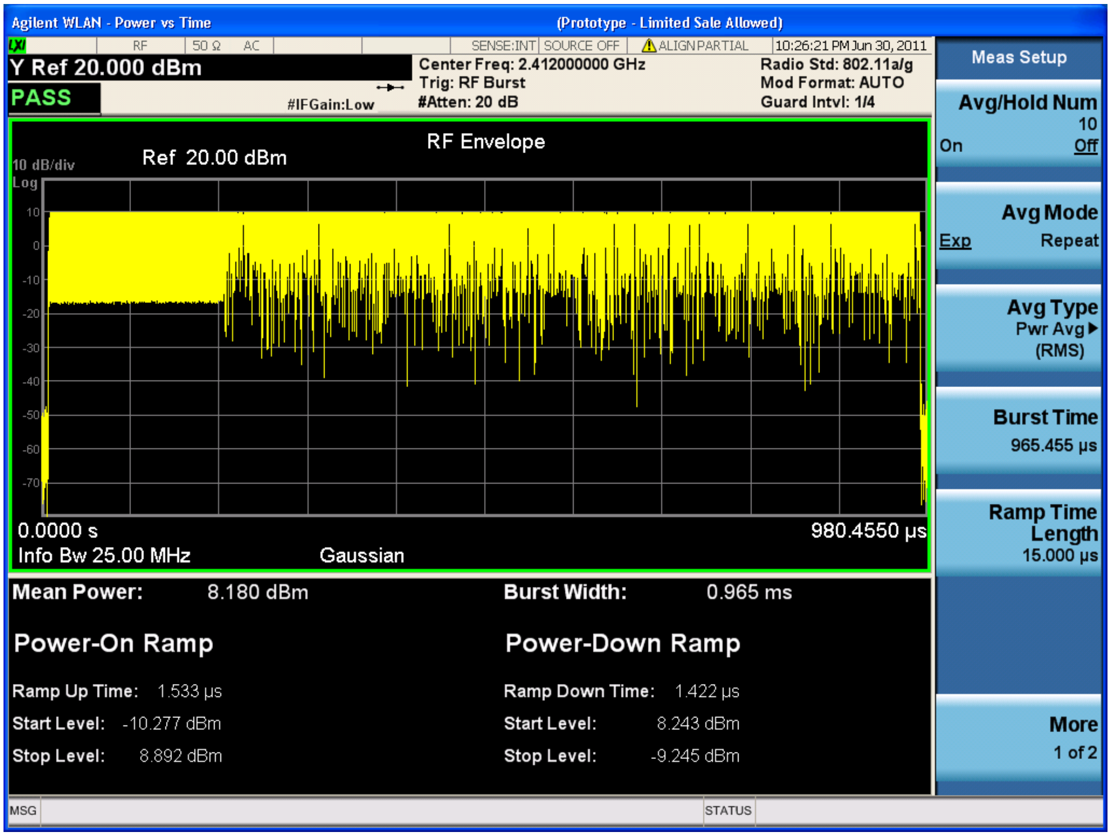
Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Burst View

This view shows power vs. time for a WLAN modulated burst. The view has two windows:

- "RF Envelope window" on page 1515(upper)
- "Result Metrics window" on page 1515(lower)

The figure below shows an example of the Burst View.



Agilent WLAN - Power vs Time (Prototype - Limited Sale Allowed)

RF 50 Ω AC SENSE:INT SOURCE OFF ALIGNPARTIAL 10:26:21 PM Jun 30, 2011

Y Ref 20.000 dBm
PASS
#IFGain:Low
Center Freq: 2.412000000 GHz
Trig: RF Burst
#Atten: 20 dB
Radio Std: 802.11a/g
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4

RF Envelope

Mean Power: 8.180 dBm
Burst Width: 0.965 ms

Power-On Ramp

Ramp Up Time: 1.533 µs
Start Level: -10.277 dBm
Stop Level: 8.892 dBm

Power-Down Ramp

Ramp Down Time: 1.422 µs
Start Level: 8.243 dBm
Stop Level: -9.245 dBm

LXI
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 20.00 dBm
10
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
0.0000 s
980.4550 µs
Info Bw 25.00 MHz
Gaussian
Meas Setup
Avg/Hold Num 10 On Off
Avg Mode Exp Repeat
Avg Type Pwr Avg (RMS)
Burst Time 965.455 µs
Ramp Time Length 15.000 µs
More 1 of 2
MSG
STATUS

RF Envelope window

This table illustrates the details of RF envelope window:

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Yellow: Signal wave form, n=2, 3, 4 Blue: Ramp up/down lines

Result Metrics window

This table illustrates the details of metrics window:

Name	Corresponding Results	Display Format
Power-On Ramp	n=1 1st	99.999 ms
Power-Down Ramp	n=1 2nd	99.999 ms

.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Burst Line

Turns the burst line On or Off.

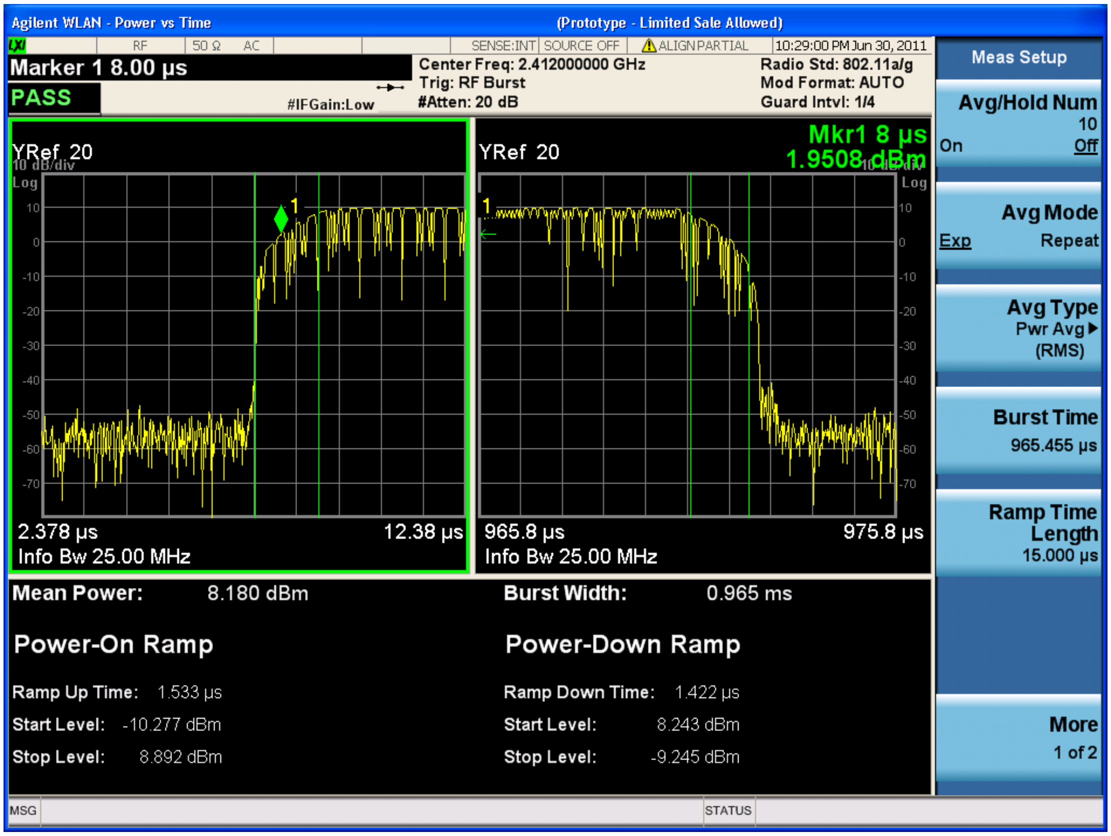
Key Path	View/Display,Burst
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:BLINes[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:PVTime:BLIN[:STATe]?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:BLIN ON :DISP:PVT:BLIN?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Rise & Fall View

This view has three windows:

Rising RF Envelope Window.	The parameters of this window are identical to those of the RF Envolop Window in the Burst view.
Falling RF Envelope Window.	The parameters of this window are identical to those of the RF Envelop Window in the Burst view.
Numeric Results Window.	The parameters of this window are identical to those of the Numeric Results Window in the Burst view.

The figure below shows an example of the Rise & Fall View.


Agilent WLAN - Power vs Time
(Prototype - Limited Sale Allowed)
RF
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
SOURCE OFF
ALIGN PARTIAL
10:29:00 PM Jun 30, 2011
#IFGain:Low
YRef 20
10 dB/div
Log
10
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
1
Meas Setup
Avg/Hold Num
10
On
Off
Avg Mode
Exp
Repeat
Avg Type
Pwr Avg
(RMS)
Burst Time
965.455 µs
Ramp Time Length
15.000 µs
More
1 of 2
MSG
STATUS

Marker 1 8.00 µs

PASS

Center Freq: 2.412000000 GHz
Trig: RF Burst
#Atten: 20 dB

Radio Std: 802.11a/g
Mod Format: AUTO
Guard Intvl: 1/4

Mkr1 8 µs
1.9508 dBm

2.378 µs 12.38 µs
Info Bw 25.00 MHz

965.8 µs 975.8 µs
Info Bw 25.00 MHz

Mean Power:	8.180 dBm	**Burst Width:**	0.965 ms
Power-On Ramp		**Power-Down Ramp**	
Ramp Up Time:	1.533 µs	**Ramp Down Time:**	1.422 µs
Start Level:	-10.277 dBm	**Start Level:**	8.243 dBm
Stop Level:	8.892 dBm	**Stop Level:**	-9.245 dBm

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WLAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ramp Lines

Turns the ramp lines On or Off.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:PVTime:RAMP[:STATe]?`
Example	:DISP:PVT:RAMP ON :DISP:PVT:RAMP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

12 Spectral Flatness Measurement

Variation in carrier flatness of OFDM signals in IEEE 802.11a/g/n will reduce demodulation margins and degrade link performance.The spectral flatness measurement applies to test carrier flatness of OFDM signals in IEEE 802.11a/g and 802.11n Draft Version11.

This topic contains the following sections:

"Measurement Commands for Spectral Flatness Measurement" on page 1520

"Remote Command Results for Spectral Flatness Measurement" on page 1521

Measurement Commands for Spectral Flatness Measurement

The following commands are used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:FLATness

:INITiate:FLATness

:FETCh:FLATness[n]?

:READ:FLATness[n]?

:MEASure:FLATness[n]?
```

Remote Command Results for Spectral Flatness Measurement

The following table displays the returned results from the (FETCh|MEASure|READ):FLAT commands, indexed by subopcode:

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of comma-separated trace points, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
not specified or n = 1	Returns comma-separated scalar results, in the following order: 1.Return maximum peak energy deviation within all active sub-carriers. Different standard has different number of sub-carriers. Please refer to section 2.2, Measurement Algorithm. 2.Return PASS/FAIL (1:Fail, 0: Pass) 3.Return signal format; 0: 802.11a/g; 1: 802.11n 20MHz Non-HT 2: 802.11n 20MHz HT-greenfield 3: 802.11n 20MHz HT-Mixed 4: 802.11n 40MHz Non-HT Duplicate 5: 802.11n 40MHz HT-greenfield 6: 802.11n 40MHz HT-Mixed 7: 802.11n 40MHz MCS32 8. 802.11ac 20MHz 9. 802.11ac 40MHz VHT 10. 802.11ac 40MHz Non-HT Duplicate 11. 802.11ac 80MHz VHT 12. 802.11ac 80MHz Non-HT Duplicate 13. 802.11ac 160MHz 14. 802.11ac 160MHz Non-HT Duplicate
2	Return float values which stand for the energy deviations of each spectral lines. The exact number of values refers to section 2.2, Measurement Algorithm.
3	Return Spectral Flatness results of each section – summary data for spectral flatness results of each section: 1. Max Subcarrier Flatness Value (dB) in section 1 – a floating point number in dB. 2. Max Subcarrier Flatness Value to Upper Limit 1 (dB) – a floating point number in dB. 3. Max Subcarrier Flatness Index for section 1 – an integer number 4. Min Subcarrier Flatness Value (dB) in section 1 – a floating point number in dB. 5. Min Subcarrier Flatness Value to Lower Limit 1 (dB) – a floating point number in dB. 6. Min Subcarrier Flatness Index for section 1 – an integer number 7. Max Subcarrier Flatness Value (dB) in section 2 – a floating point number in dB. 8. Max Subcarrier Flatness Value to Upper Limit 2 (dB) – a floating point number in dB. 9. Max Subcarrier Flatness Index for section 2 – an integer number 10. Min Subcarrier Flatness Value (dB) in section 2 – a floating point number in dB.

11. Min Subcarrier Flatness Value to Lower Limit 2 (dB) – a floating point number in dB.
12. Min Subcarrier Flatness Index for section 2 – an integer number

This key selects the Spectral Flatness measurement.

Key Path	Meas
Mode	WLAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses the AMPTD Y Scale menu that allows you to set desired vertical scale settings.

Key Path	Front Panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Value

Sets the relative power reference.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 5db DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	4.0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–20.0
Max	20.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range

Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.

Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument’s IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div

Allows you to enter a numeric value to change vertical display sensitivity.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10dB DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Couplings	When the Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	1.0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.1 dB
Max	5.0 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Position

Allows you to set the display reference position to the top, center, or bottom of the display.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Auto Scaling

Allows you to toggle the Y axis Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP 0 DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and you press the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you manually set a value for the Rel Value or Scale/Div, this parameter is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Attenuation

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to change attenuation settings. This key has read-back text that describes the total attenuator value.

See AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation@3003 for more information.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Internal Preamp

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to control the internal preamplifiers.

See AMPTD Y Scale, Internal Preamp@3036 for more information.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 1528

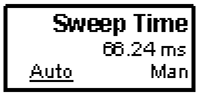
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

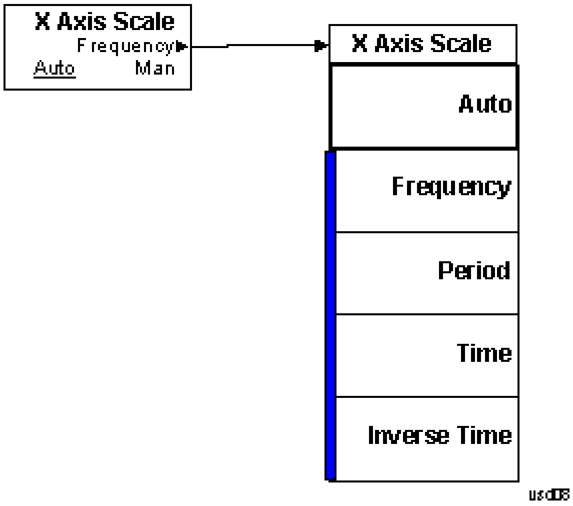
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
usd08

BW

Accesses a menu that allows you to control bandwidth settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Info BW

Sets the information bandwidth This is the bandwidth used for the power measurement. The optimal setting occurs when the bandwidth is wide enough to pass all the power of the bursted signal, while not being so wide that it passes noise, which reduces dynamic range and diminishes the accuracy of low level measurements.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>` `[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?`
Example	FLAT:BAND 1 kHz FLAT:BAND?
Dependencies	Default and Max Value are coupled with Hardware and Radio Std
Couplings	Info BW is coupled with subcarrier spacing value.
Preset	Hardware Dependent: B25 = 25 MHz B40, for Radio Std is 802.11a/b/g = 25MHz 802.11n with 20M selection = 25MHz 802.11n with 40M selection = 40MHz 802.11ac with 20M selection = 25MHz 802.11ac with 40M selection = 40MHz B1X, for Radio Std is 802.11ac with 80M selection = 80MHz B1Y, for Radio Std is 802.11ac with 160M selection = 160MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	Hardware Dependent: B25 = 25 MHz WB (40 MHz or wider) = Hardware Option Limit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:IFBW`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Filter Type

Allows you to select a Gaussian or a Flattop filter. A Flattop is recommended in this measurement because Flattop will bring the less flatness distortion then Gaussian.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth:TYPE GAUSsian|FLATtop` `[:SENSe]:FLATness:BANDwidth:TYPE?`
Example	FLAT:BAND:TYPE GAUS FLAT:BAND:TYPE?
Notes	This selects either a Gaussian or Flat (Flattop) filter. Gaussian is the better choice when looking at the overall burst, or rising and falling edges, because it has excellent pulse response. For most Time vs. Power measurements, the user is not mainly interested in trading off time domain accuracy vs. noise, but is more interested in total power accuracy vs. noise. If you want to want to examine just the useful part of the burst, choose Flat. This is an advanced control that normally does not need to be changed. Setting this to a value other than the factory default, may cause invalid measurement results. –FLATtop – a filter with a flat amplitude response, that provides the best amplitude accuracy. –GAUSsian – a filter with Gaussian characteristics, that provides the best pulse response.
Preset	FLATtop
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian|Flattop
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called “Meas Global” and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See "RF Center Freq" on page 1538

See Ext Mix Center Freq

See "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1540

See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1536

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1536 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1538 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1540.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1536 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1538 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1540.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1536 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1538 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1540.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC Dependencies	Non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can’t tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “–221, Settings conflict” warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, “Data out of range;clipped to source max/min” if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?`
Example	:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz :FREQ:EMIX:CENT?
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a “–221, Settings conflict” warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses the menu that allow you to select, set up, and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Maker X axis value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF` `:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MODE?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK:MODE POS CALC:FLAT:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: The active function for the selected marker’s current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: The marker X axis value for flatness graph
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal | Delta | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Relative To

Selects the marker that the selected marker is relative to (its reference marker).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:REFerence <integer>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:REFerence?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK:REF 3 CALC:FLAT:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error –221: “Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself.” When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker number’s relative marker).
Preset	2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe FLATness | ULIMit | LLIMit` `:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK2:TRAC FLAT CALC:FLAT:MARK:TRAC?
Preset	Flatness Trace
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Flatness Trace | Upper Limit | Lower Limit
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Couple Markers

Toggles the state of the markers to be coupled On or Off. When this function is true (On), moving any marker causes an “equal X Axis movement” of every other marker which is active. By “equal X Axis movement” we mean that we preserve the difference between each marker’s X Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units).

This may result in markers going offscreen.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK:COUP ON CALC:FLAT:MARK:COUP?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker X Axis Value

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X <real>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK3:X 0 CALC:FLAT:MARK3:X?
Preset	After a preset, all markers are set to Off, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number

	(NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta - except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition <real>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:X:POSition?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK10:X:POS 10 CALC:FLAT:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points, if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points. If the marker is Off the response is not a number(NAN).
Preset	After a preset, all markers are set to Off, so Marker X Axis Position query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Queries the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:Y?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK11:Y?
Preset	Result dependant on Markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Function

There are no ‘Marker Functions’ supported in this measurement, so this front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front Panel
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker To

There is no 'Marker To' functionality supported in this measurement, so this front-panel key displays a blank key menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front Panel
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

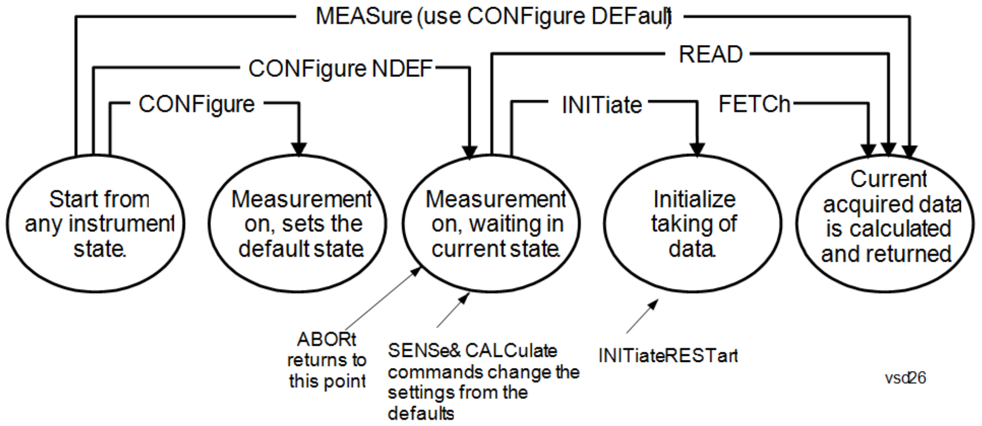
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
CONFigure
READ
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state.
Measurement on, waiting in current state.
Initialize taking of data.
Current acquired data is calculated and returned.
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} |Xi|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}} \right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (\mathrm{Xi} - \overline{\mathrm{X}})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (|\mathrm{Xi}| - \overline{\mathrm{X}})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

  The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

  Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Xi} \in \mathrm{region}} \mathrm{Xi}\,\mathrm{Xi}^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

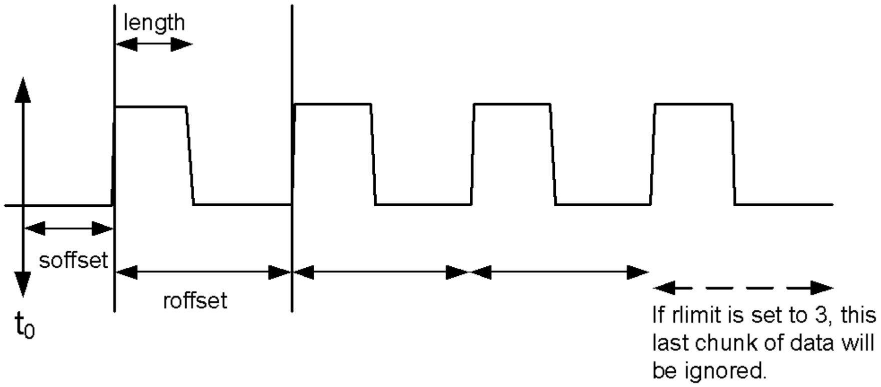
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{\mathrm{Yi} \in \mathrm{region}} \mathrm{Yi}$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

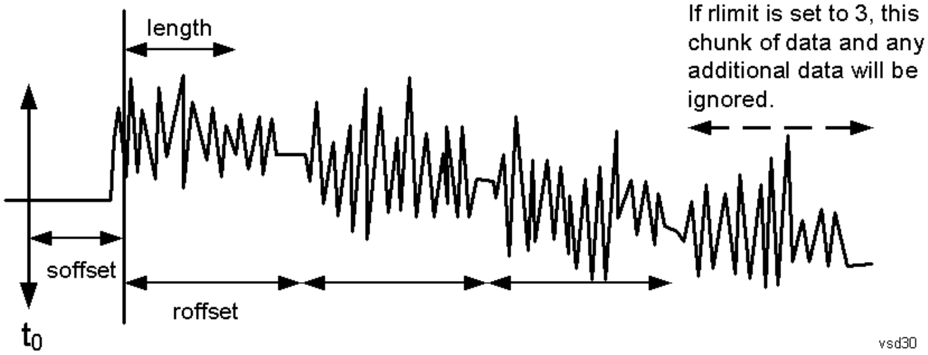
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t_0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t_0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement: `:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude	FREQuency	TIME[,ALL	GTDLine	LTDLine]]` For most other measurements: `:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude	FREQuency	TIME]`
Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[–5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[–6.02, –3.01, –1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[–3.01]
Range	–200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Accesses the measurement setup menu for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg Number

Used to specify the number of data acquisitions that are averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

- On – Sets measurement averaging on.
- Off – Sets measurement averaging off.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	FLAT:AVER:COUN 1 FLAT:AVER:COUN? FLAT:AVER OFF FLAT:AVER?
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg Mode

Selects the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

KEY:Exponential SCPI:EXPonential	After the average count is reached, each successive data acquisition is exponentially weighted and combined with the existing average.
KEY:Repeat SCPI:REPeat	After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat` `[:SENSe]:FLATness:AVERage:TCONtrol?`
Example	FLAT:AVER:TCON REP FLAT:AVER:TCON?
Preset	REPeat
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp|Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Search Length

Enables you to specify the Search Length for WLAN spectral flatness measurement. Please note, this parameter determines the length of data to be acquired. In order to assure channel estimation, preamble should be included in, therefore Search Length should not be less than summation of long preamble, short preamble and payload, or actual data.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:SLENgth <time>` `[:SENSe]:FLATness:SLENgth?`
Example	FLAT:SLEN 1ms FLAT:SLEN?
Preset	500us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	28.0 us
Max	Hardware Dependent: 4000000 / Sampling Rate B25: Sampling Rate = 45M (when info BW is 25MHz); WB (B40 or Wider): Sampling Rate = Info BW * 1.25
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:TIME:SEARchlen <time>`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Limits

Accesses the Format/Limits menu, which contains features that enable you to do limit check.

For IEEE 802.11a/g-ERP-OFDM/g-DSSS-OFDM specification, Section 1 includes the carriers −16...−1 and 1...16, Section 2 includes −26...−17 and 17... 26.

For IEEE 802.11n, 20MHz specification, Section 1 includes the carriers −16...−1 and 1...16, Section 2 includes −28...−17 and 17... 28.

For IEEE 802.11n, 40MHz transmission specification (excluding HT duplicate and Non-HT Duplicate), Section 1 includes the carriers −42...−2 and 2....42, while Section 2 includes −58...−43 and 43... 58.

For IEEE 802.11n, 40MHz Duplicate mode (including HT and Non-HT duplicate) , Section 1 includes the carriers −42 to −33, −31 to −6, +6 to +31, and +33 to +42, while Section 2 includes −58...−43 and 43... 58.

For IEEE 802.11ac, 20MHz specification, Section 1 includes the carriers −16...−1 and 1...16, Section 2 includes −28...−17 and 17... 28.

For IEEE 802.11ac, 40MHz transmission specification , Section 1 includes the carriers −42...−2 and 2....42, while Section 2 includes −58...−43 and 43... 58.

For IEEE 802.11n, 40MHz Non-HT duplicate mode , Section 1 includes the carriers −42 to −33, −31 to −6, +6 to +31, and +33 to +42, while Section 2 includes −58...−43 and 43... 58.

For IEEE 802.11ac, 80MHz transmission specification , Section 1 includes the carriers −84...−2 and 2....84, while Section 2 includes −122...−85 and 85... 122.

For IEEE 802.11n, 80MHz Non-HT duplicate mode , Section 1 includes the carriers −84 to −70, −58 to −33, −31 to −6, +6 to +31, and +33 to +58, +70 to +84, while Section 2 includes −122...−97, −95 to −85and +85... +95, +97 to +122.

For IEEE 802.11ac, 160MHz transmission specification , there is only one Section which includes the carriers −250...−6 and 6....250.

To be compatible with PSA existing commands, the X-Series WLAN Spectral Flatness measurement also provides the BWCC commands to configure the limit parameters, those commands will accept array parameters rather than single one, and the default values will be kept the same.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Upper Limit Section 1

This parameter allows you to specify upper deviation limit (dB) of the Section 1

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limit
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion1 <rel_amp>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion1?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:LIM:UPP:SECT1 2.0 CALC:FLAT:LIM:UPP:SECT1?
Notes	The BWCC commands will set All upper limit once, including Segment 1 (Section 1) and Segment 2 (Section 2). If there is only one input parameter, Segment 1 upper limit will be set; if more than 2

	input parameters, only the first 2 will be uses as Segment 1 and 2 upper limit.
Preset	4.00 for 802.11ac and 802.11n standard 2.00 for others
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	10.00
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Lower Limit Section 1

This parameter allows you to specify lower deviation limit (dB) of the Section 1.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limit
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion1 <rel_amp>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion1?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:LIM:LOW:SECT1 –2.0 CALC:FLAT:LIM:LOW:SECT1?
Notes	The BWCC commands will set All lower limit once, including Segment 1(Section 1) and Segment 2 (Section 2). If there is only one input parameter, Segment 1 lower limit will be set; if more than 2 input parameters, only the first 2 will be uses as Segment 1 and 2 lower limit.
Preset	–4.00 for 802.11ac 20MHz/40MHz/80MHz, and 802.11n –6.00 for 802.11ac 160MHz –2.00 for others
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–10.00
Max	–0.10
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Upper Limit Section 2

This parameter allows you to specify upper deviation limit (dB) of the Section 2.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limit
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion2 <rel_amp>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:UPPer:SECTion2?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:LIM:UPP:SECT2 2.0 CALC:FLAT:LIM:UPP:SECT2?
Notes	The BWCC commands will set All upper limit once, including Segment 1 (Section 1) and Segment 2 (Section 2). If there is only one input parameter, Segment 1 upper limit will be set; if more than 2 input parameters, only the first 2 will be uses as Segment 1 and 2 upper limit.
Preset	4.00 for 802.11ac and 802.11n standard 2.00 for others
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.10
Max	10.00
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:UPPer?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Lower Limit Section 2

This parameter allows you to specify lower deviation limit (dB) of the Section 2.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limit
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion2 <rel_amp>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:LIMit:LOWer:SECTion2?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:LIM:LOW:SECT2 –2.0 CALC:FLAT:LIM:LOW:SECT2?
Notes	The BWCC commands will set All lower limit once, including Segment 1(Section 1) and Segment 2 (Section 2). If there is only one input parameter, Segment 1 lower limit will be set; if more than 2 input parameters, only the first 2 will be uses as Segment 1 and 2 lower limit.
Preset	–6.00 for 802.11ac and 802.11n standard –4.00 for others
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–10.00
Max	–0.10
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer <rel_ampl>, <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:FLATness:SEGMent:LIST:LIMit:LOWer?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Advanced

Accesses advanced measurement setup features. These features are intended for the advanced user.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Symbol Timing Adjust

Normally, when demodulating of an OFDM symbol, the guard interval is skipped over, and an FFT is performed on the last portion of the symbol time. However, this means that the FFT would include the transition region between this symbol and the following symbol. To avoid this, it is generally beneficial to back up away from the end of the symbol time, and use a part of the guard interval.

This parameterSymbol Timing Adjust controls how far the FFT part of the symbol is adjusted away from the end of the symbol time. The value is in terms of percent of the used (FFT) part of the symbol time.

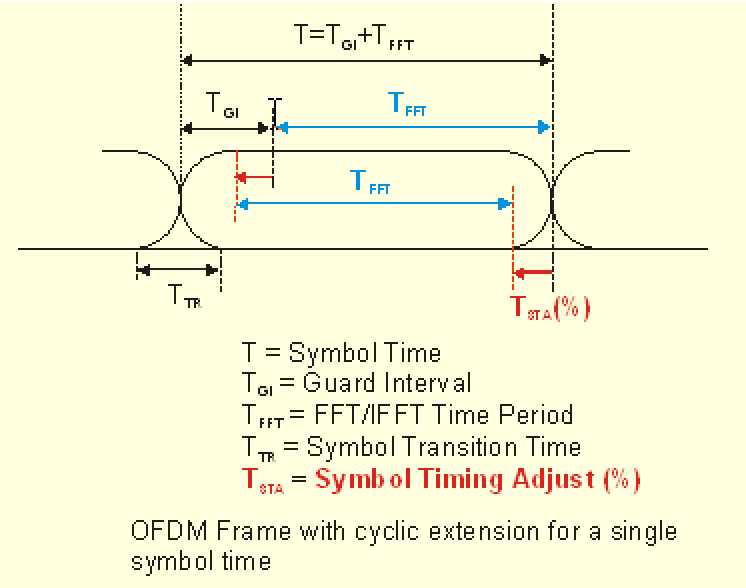

$T=T_{GI}+T_{FFT}$
T_{GI}
T_{FFT}
T_{FFT}
T_{TR}
T_{STA}(%)
T = Symbol Time
T_{GI} = Guard Interval
T_{FFT} = FFT/IFFT Time Period
T_{TR} = Symbol Transition Time
T_{STA} = Symbol Timing Adjust (%)
OFDM Frame with cyclic extension for a single symbol time

Figure 0-9 Symbol Timimg Adjustment

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:TADJust <percent>` `[:SENSe]:FLATness:TADJust?`
Example	FLAT:TADJ –3.125 FLAT:TADJ?
Couplings	The Min Value of Symbol Timing Adjust is –100.0 * Guard Interval . The value of Symbol Timing Adjust clipped to times of 1/128. (For 11n, Bebop ‘s support can be

	clipped to 1/256, to keep simple, we use 1/128 also).
Preset	–3.125%
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100.0 * Guard Interval
Max	0.0
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:TIMadj <percent>`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Sync Training Sequence

This parameter specifies synchronization method to use when synchronizing to the start of the OFDM burst. The valid values are Short or Long. A value of Short means to search for and synchronize to an 802.11a preamble short symbol sequence.

A value of Long means to search for and synchronize to an 802.11a/g preamble long symbol sequence (also called the channel estimation sequence).

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:STSequence LONG|SHORt` `[:SENSe]:FLATness:STSequence?`
Example	FLAT:STS LONG FLAT:STS?
Notes	Only used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM) measurement, otherwise it will be grayed out. If SCPI command is sent to change this value, it generate message"–221 Setting conflict; Sync Training Sequence is not available for current Radio Setting"
Preset	SHORt
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:SYNCseq`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Spectrum

Sets a spectrum to either normal or invert for demodulation related measurements. If invert is set, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

The invert function conjugates the spectrum, which is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (Normal or Invert) depends on whether the signal at the input of the instrument has a high or a low side mix.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal` `:CALCualte:FLATness:SPECtrum?`
Example	CALC:FLAT:SPEC INV CALC:FLAT:SPEC?
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal | Invert
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:FLATness:MIRRorspec OFF|ON |0|1`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas Preset

Returns parameters for the current measurement to those set by the factory.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:FLATness`
Example	CONF:FLAT
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 1585 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point that has the maximum y-axis value for that marker’s trace. Pressing Peak Search with the selected marker Off causes the selected marker to be set to Normal; then a peak search is immediately performed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FLATness:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum`
Example	CALC:FLAT:MARK:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 1594.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	- Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

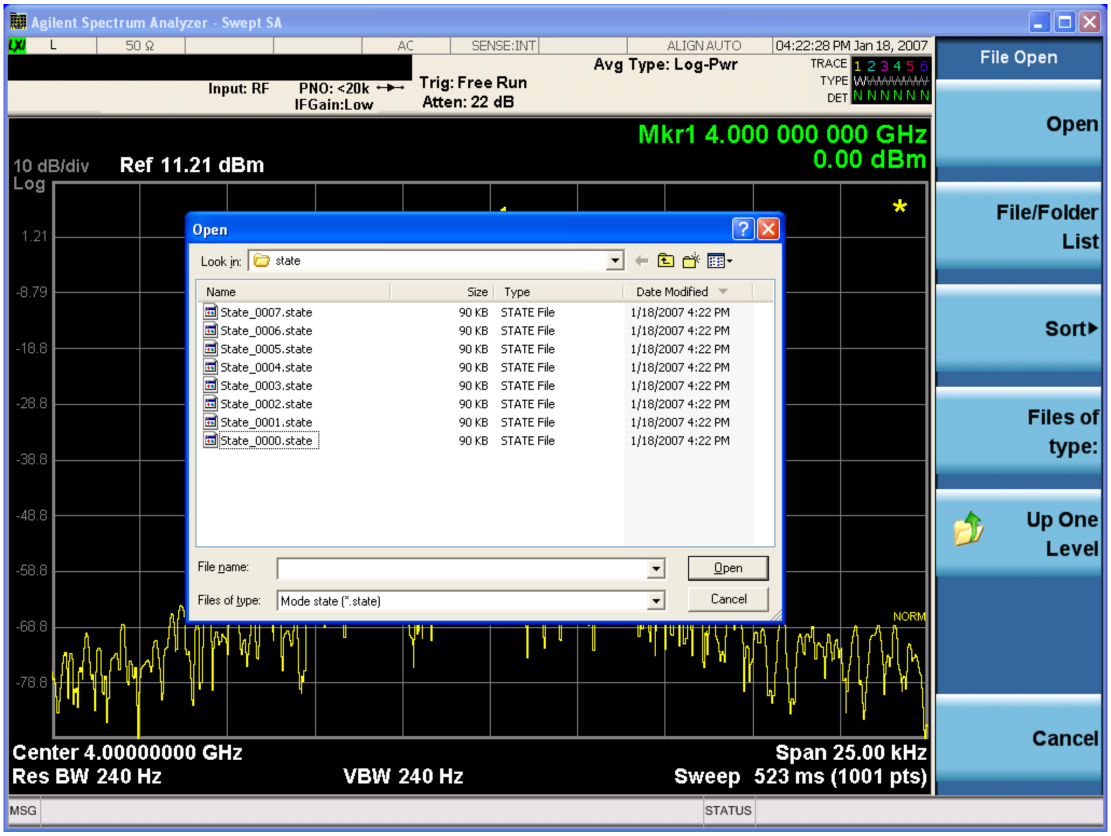
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace's data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace's data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces' data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces' mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press "From File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**File Open.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Open
Name
Size
Type
Date Modified
Open
Cancel
MSG
STATUS
File Open
Open
File/Folder List
Sort▸
Files of type:
Up One Level
Cancel

04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007

Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm

10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name:
Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR "(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 1602

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.**

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

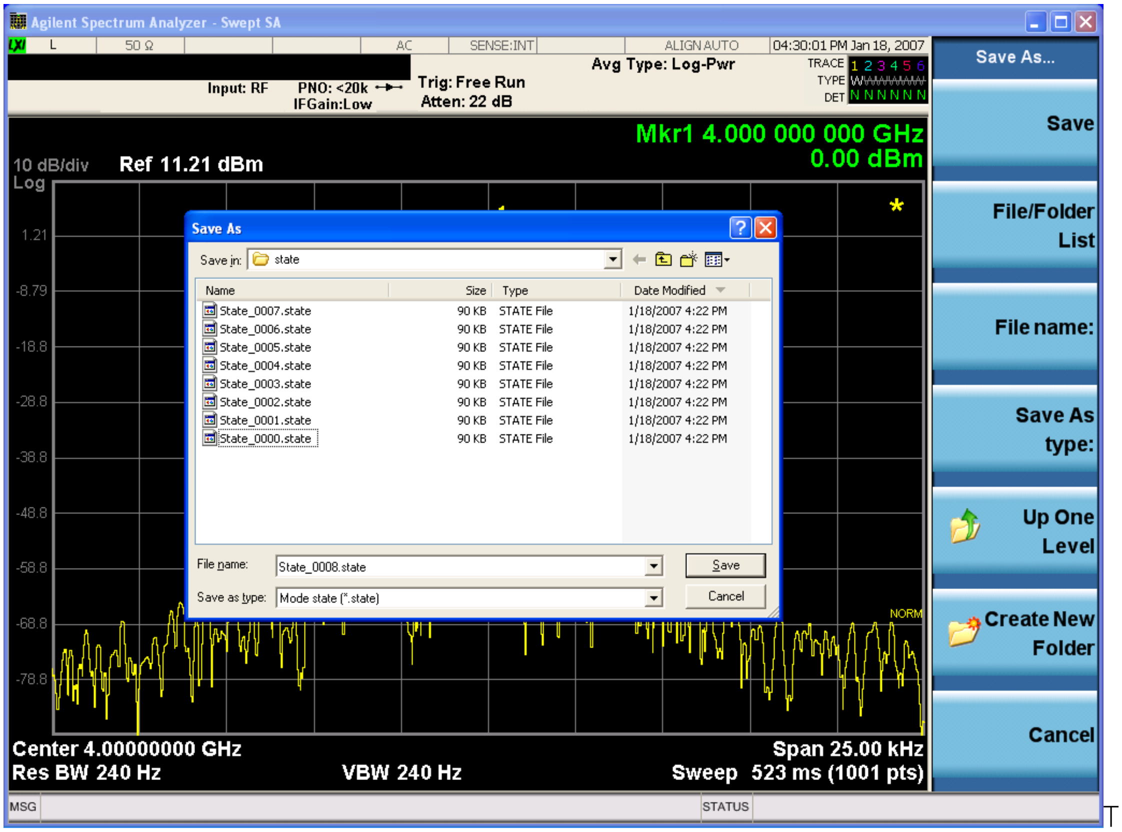
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
04:30:01 PM Jan 18, 2007
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Ref 11.21 dBm
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Save As...
Save
File/Folder List
File name:
Save As type:
Up One Level
Create New Folder
Cancel
Save As
Save in:
state
Save
Cancel

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state

Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 1607

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,”label”` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,”my label”
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" “label” is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,“String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters” “label” of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,””
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

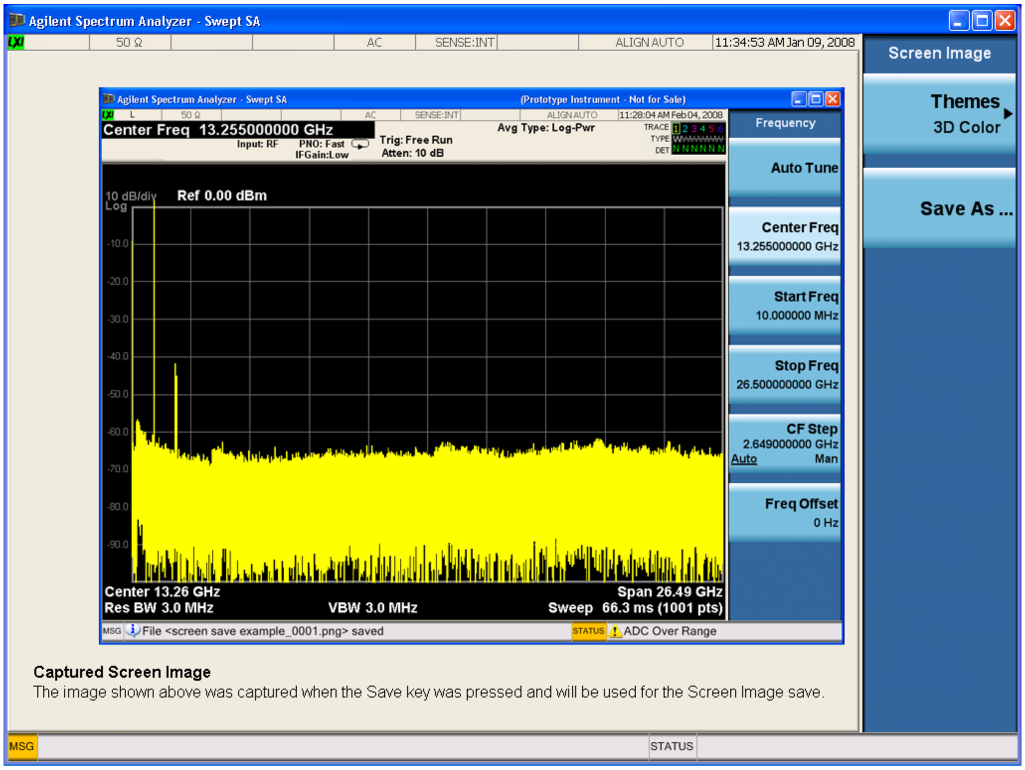
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
Frequency
Auto Tune
10 dB/div
Log
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
MSG
STATUS

Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: Fast
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
Ref 0.00 dBm
Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq 10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq 26.500000000 GHz
CF Step 2.649000000 GHz Auto Man
Freq Offset 0 Hz
Center 13.26 GHz
Res BW 3.0 MHz
VBW 3.0 MHz
Span 26.49 GHz
Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)
File <screen save example_0001.png> saved
ADC Over Range

Captured Screen Image
The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 1619

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1622 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1622 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1622 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source > Amplitude > RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Amplitude > Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step's output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called "Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range".
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1626, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1627, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1628, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1630.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	**Link (Device)**	**Range**	**Frequency (MHz)**
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
		975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
		975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
		955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
		955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687 9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287 350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738 1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1805 n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513 1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1450 n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087 4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862 4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062 4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837 4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563 2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2175 n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338 2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2100 n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388 3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1490 n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163 3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1135 n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903 3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 37 n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678 3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 22 n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043 4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 55 n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818 3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 + 21 n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143 4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 63 n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918 3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 12 n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799 991 ≤ N ≤ 1023 1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×N+ 825.000 0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000 0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799 991 ≤ N ≤ 1023 1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030*N+ 870.000 0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000 0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799 801 ≤ N ≤ 1039 1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199 1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N+ 915.000 0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000 0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000 0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 860.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 806.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 851.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U_L)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
33	1900	36000	36000 –36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 –36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 –36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 –37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 –37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 –38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 –38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 –39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

Nt = 5*F 0.0 MHz ≤ F≤ 3276.6 MHz

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D: VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 1677“For Setup SCPI”.)

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 1678 below.)

Example

For setup:

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, “NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3
```

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”
```

Or

```
>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”,
```

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. For Query SCPI For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", <"wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3", Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm” or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then “0” is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? “test.wfm” (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “D: VARB\test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “NVWFM:test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW” :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” | “CW” | “Cont” | “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “waveform name”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Cont”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Off”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If “Step Duration” is set to “Time” or “Play Count” for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous”, until the set “Time” has expired or until the “Play Count” setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by “Play Count” ,“Duration Time” and “Continuous Abort” according to current Duration Type setting is “Play Count” or “Duraton Time” or “Continuous Abort”. If current “Duration Type” is “Continuous”, then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If “Duration Time” is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous” after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],

:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL –50dBm,–40dBm,–30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV “CW”,”Off”,”CONT” :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	"filename" | "CW" | "Off" | "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is "Continuous", then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger"parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to “Bus”. Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning “1” if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning “0” if not. Once get “0”, you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like “*OPC?”, this command can be blocked until event/status “IsSourceSweeping” happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user’s script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI “:SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]” (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after “:SOUR:LIST:TRIG”. If not, this command will return “1” immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI “:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?”.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses the SPAN/X Scale menu that allows you to set the desired horizontal scale settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Value

Allows you to set the display X reference value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <real>` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 1 DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	Default value is coupled with Radio Std.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g-ERP-OFDM/g-DSSS-OFDM: –26 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11n is 64: –28 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11n is 128: –58 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac is 64: –28 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac is 128: –58 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac is 256: –122 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac is 512: –250 Carr
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–512.0 carriers
Max	512.0 carriers
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Scale/Div

Allows you to set the display X scale/division value.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <real>` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`

Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 1 DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?
Notes	Default value is coupled with Radio Std and FFT Size
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When a value is set manually, Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g-ERP-OFDM/g-DSSS-OFDM: 5.2 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11n and FFT Size is 64: 5.6 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11n and FFT Size is 128: 11.6 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac and FFT Size is 64: 5.6 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac and FFT Size is 128: 11.6 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac and FFT Size is 256: 24.4 Carr If Radio Std is 802.11ac and FFT Size is 512: 50.0 Carr
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.1 carriers
Max	51.2 carriers
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Ref Position

Allows you to set the X reference position to the left, center, or right of the display.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer | RIGHt` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left|Ctr|Right
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Auto Scaling

Allows you to toggle the X Auto Scaling function between On and Off.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:FLATness:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP OFF DISP:FLAT:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Couplings	Upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, the scale coupling function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values, based on the measurement results, if this parameter is set to On. When you manually set a value to either Rel Value or Scale/Div, X Auto Scaling is automatically set to Off.
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that allows you to select parameters that affect the sweep of the displayed measurement signal.

Only the Pause/Resume key is available.

See "Sweep/Control" on page 2295 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume un-pauses the measurement. When you are Paused, pressing Restart, Single or Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:PAUSe`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:RESume`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

There is no local functionality for Trace/Detector.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)" on page 1225

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses the View/Display menu for the current measurement. This menu includes the Display key which allows you to access parameters that control the display. All softkeys in the “View/Display” menu work regardless of which result window currently has the focus.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

This measurement consists of one view, and only one window.

Flatness window

Marker Operation	Yes
Corresponding Trace	Corrected measured trace (n=1)

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

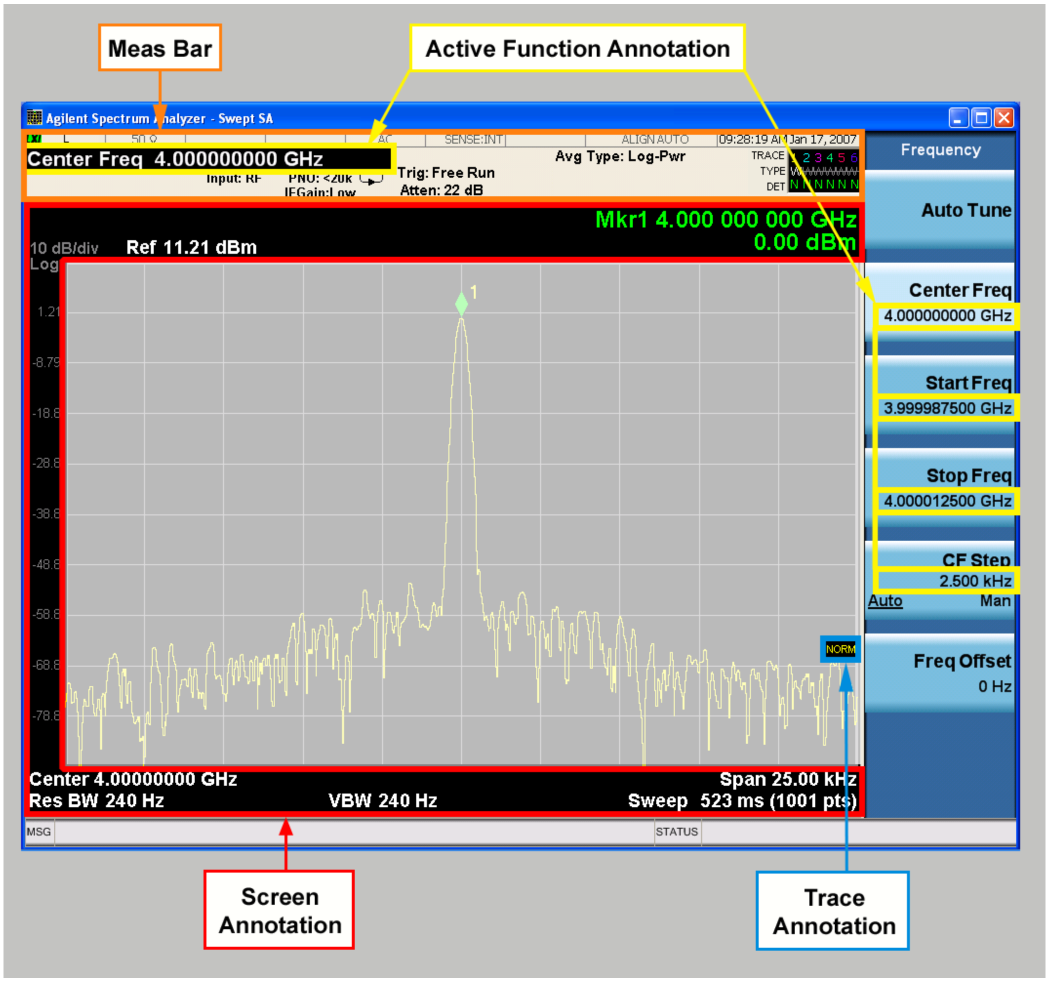
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
NORM
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
ALIGN AUTO
09:28:19 AM Jan 17, 2007
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq 3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq 4.000012500 GHz
CF Step 2.500 kHz
Freq Offset 0 Hz

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

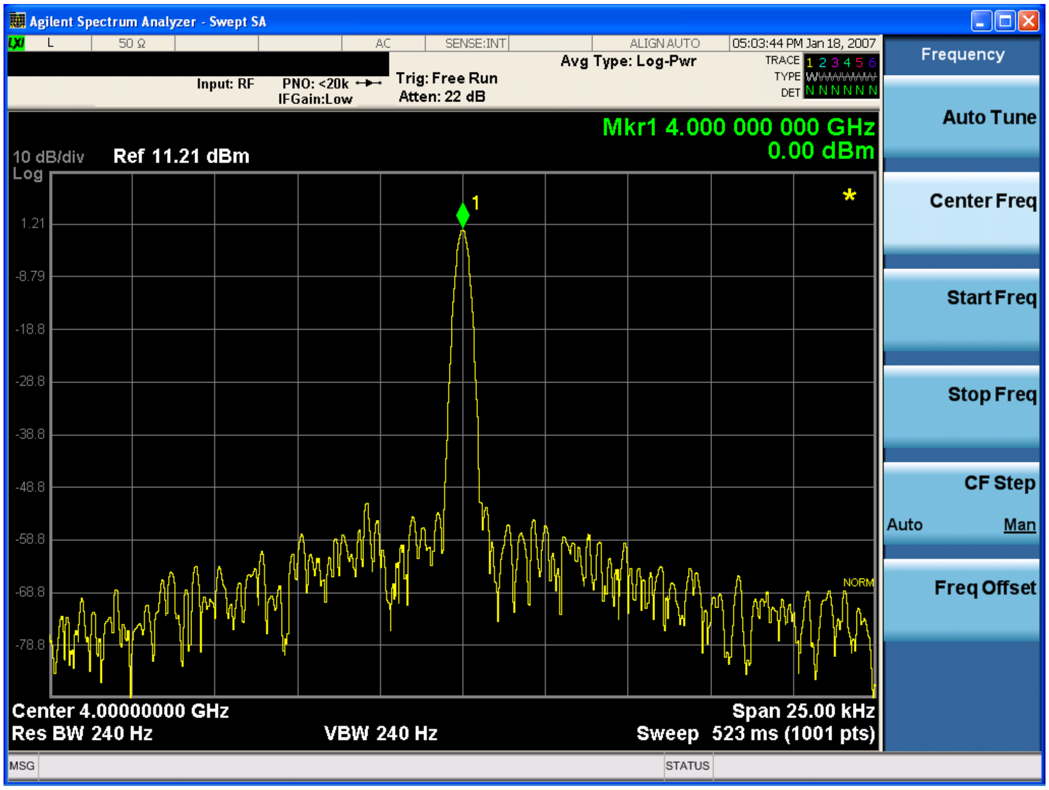
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA

Input: RF

PNO: <20k

IFGain:Low

Trig: Free Run

Atten: 22 dB

Avg Type: Log-Pwr

05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz

0.00 dBm

10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm

Center 4.00000000 GHz

Res BW 240 Hz

VBW 240 Hz

Span 25.00 kHz

Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
1
NORM
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto Man
Freq Offset
MSG
STATUS

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Line

This key allows you to toggle the limit line on the view

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:FLATness:LLINe ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:FLATness:LLINe?`
Example	DISP:FLAT:LLIN ON DISP:FLAT:LLIN?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

13 WLAN Modulation Analysis measurement

This section contains the following two topics

"Measurement Commands for Modulation Analysis" on page 1766

"Remote Command Results for Modulation Analysis Measurement" on page 1767

Measurement Commands for Modulation Analysis

The following commands are used to retrieve the measurement results:

```
:CONFigure:EVM

:CONFigure:EVM:NDEFault

:INITiate:EVM

:FETCh:EVM[n]?

:READ:EVM[n]?

:MEASure:EVM[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSe subsystem, and the section "Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2100.

Remote Command Results for Modulation Analysis Measurement

When Radio Std is 802.11ac 80+80MHz, these measurement results are also for one channel. Using SCPI “:CALCulte:EVM:SEGM” to specify that these contents are the first segment results or the second segment results.

If selects Radio Std 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac(20MHz), 802.11ac(40MHz), 802.11ac(80MHz), 802.11ac(80+80MHz), 802.11ac(160MHz):

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data of Capture Interval, as a series of trace point values. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
1 (or not specified)	Returns the following 43 comma-separated scalar results, results 41 and 42 will be –999, they are reserved for 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): “Avg” means the average of the individual measurements when averaging is on. “Max” means the maximum of the individual measurements when averaging is on. 1. RMS EVM Max (dB) 2. RMS EVM Avg (dB) 3. Peak EVM Max (dB) 4. Peak EVM Avg (dB) 5. Max Peak EVM Index 6. Peak EVM Index*** 7. Frequency Error Max (Hz) 8. Frequency Error Avg (Hz) 9. Frequency Error Max (ppm) * 10. Frequency Error Avg (ppm) * 11. Symbol Clock Error Max (ppm) 12. Symbol Clock Error Avg (ppm) 13. I/Q Origin Offset Max (dB) 14. I/Q Origin Offset Avg (dB) 15. Gain Imbalance Max 16. Gain Imbalance Avg 17. Quadrature error Max (degrees) 18. Quadrature error Avg (degrees) 19. Avg Burst Power Max (dBm)

	20. Avg Burst Power Avg (dBm) 21. Peak Burst Power Max (dBm) 22. Peak Burst Power Avg (dBm) 23. Peak-to-Avg Burst Power Ratio Max 24. Peak-to-Avg Burst Power Ratio Avg 25. Data Modulation Format ** 26. Data Bit Rate (MBits/s) 27. Pilot EVM Max (dB) 28. Pilot EVM Avg (dB) 29. Data EVM Max (dB) 30. Data EVM Avg (dB) 31. IQ timing skew Max (for 802.11a/g, return –999.0) 32. IQ timing skew Avg (for 802.11a/g, return –999.0) 33. RMS EVM Max (%) 34. RMS EVM Avg (%) 35. Peak EVM Max (%) 36. Peak EVM Avg (%) 37. Pilot EVM Max (%) 38. Pilot EVM Avg (%) 39. Data EVM Max (%) 40. Data EVM Avg (%) 41. Reserved for 802.11b, return –999.0 42. Reserved for 802.11b, return –999.0 43. Burst Number analyzed in the last acquisition.
2	EVM vs. Symbol trace . vs. Symbol trace of Capture Interval. The first number is the symbol 0 decision point.
3	EVM vs. Carrier trace . vs. Carrier trace of Capture Interval.
7	Corrected measured trace . , when the IQ Normalize is turned on. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample.
8	Returns Demod Bits

9	Returns 4 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0 = passed, or 1.0 = failed) results determined by testing the following items. 802.11 standard (OFDM) specifies that EVM / IQ offset pass fail test should use average value. 1. Test result of RMS EVM(Avg) 2. Test result of Frequency Error (Max) 3. Test result of symbol clock error(Max) 4. Test result of I/Q Origin Offset(Avg)
10	If radio stand is 11n, return the decode bits of HT-SIG Signal. If radio stand is 11ac, return the decode bits of VHT-SIG-A and VHT_SIG_B Signal. the length of it depend on radio standard. For 11ac 20M, trace length is 48 + 26; For 11ac 40M, trace length is 48 + 27; For 11ac 80M,160M, 80+80M, trace length is 48 + 29;
11	Return the decode bits of L-SIG Signal.
12	Preamble Freq Error vs. Time, the total frequency error during the preamble portion of the OFDM burst.
19	IQ gain imbalance vs. Carrier trace .
20	IQ quadrature error vs.

	Carrier trace .
21	
22	

* when the input is BBIQ, this number will be –999.0.

** This result will return integer numbers, 0 represents BPSK, 1 represents QPSK, 2 represents 16-QAM, 3represents 64-QAM, 4 represents 256-QAM.

*** Peak EVM Index is an instant value. While Average Number great than 1, Peak EVM Index is the last measurement's results in the average cycle.

If the Radio Std selects 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)

Index: n <Mnemonic>	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data of Capture Interval, as a series of trace point values. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
1 (or not specified)	Returns the following 42 comma-separated scalar results: "Avg" means the average of the individual measurements when averaging is on. "Max" means the maximum of the individual measurements when averaging is on. "Min" means the minimum of the individual measurements when averaging is on. **1.** RMS EVM Max **(%)** 2. RMS EVM Avg (%) 3. Peak EVM Max (%) 4. Peak EVM Avg (%) 5. Max Peak EVM Index 6. Peak EVM Index*** 7. Frequency Error Max (Hz) 8. Frequency Error Avg (Hz) 9. Frequency Error Max (ppm) * 10. Frequency Error Avg (ppm) * 11. Chip Clock Error Max (ppm) 12. Chip Clock Error Avg (ppm) 13. I/Q Origin Offset Max (dB) 14. I/Q Origin Offset Avg (dB) 15. Gain Imbalance Max 16. Gain Imbalance Avg 17. Quadrature error Max (degrees) 18. Quadrature error Avg (degrees) 19. 1000 chips Peak EVM (802.11–2007) Max (%)

	20. 1000 chips Peak EVM (802.11–2007) Avg (%) 21. RMS Magnitude Error Max (%) 22. RMS Magnitude Error Avg (%) 23. Peak Magnitude Error Max (%) 24. Peak Magnitude Error Avg (%) 25. Max Peak Magnitude Error Index 26. Peak Magnitude Error Index*** 27. RMS Phase Error Max (degrees) 28. RMS Phase Error Avg (degrees) 29. Peak Phase Error Max (degrees) 30. Peak Phase Error Avg (degrees) 31. Max Peak Phase Error Index 32. Peak Phase Error Index*** 33. Carrier suppression Min (dB) **34.** Carrier suppression Avg (dB) 35. Avg Burst Power Max (dBm) **36.** Avg Burst Power Avg (dBm) 37. Peak Burst Power Max(dBm) **38.** Peak Burst Power Avg(dBm) 39. Peak-to-Avg Burst Power Ratio Max 40. Peak-to-Avg Burst Power Ratio Avg 41. Data Modulation Format ** 42. Data Bit Rate (Mbits/s) **43.** Burst Number analyzed in the last acquisition.
4	EVM trace . the EVM value for each chip in the measurement interval.
5	Magnitude error trace . the magnitude error value for each chip in the measurement interval.
6	Phase error trace . the phase error value for each chip in the measurement interval.
7	Corrected measured trace . , when the IQ Normalize is turned on. The first number is the in-phase (I) sample of chip 0 decision point and the second is the quadrature-phase (Q) sample of chip 0 decision point
8	Returns Demod Bits
9	Returns 5 comma-separated scalar values of the pass/fail (0.0 = passed, or 1.0 = failed) results determined by testing the following items.

	802.11 standard (OFDA) specifies that EVM / IQ offset pass fail test should use average value. To keep consistent in one mode, also change 802.11b EVM / carrier suppression pass fail test to use average value. 1. Test result of RMS EVM (Avg) 2. Test result of 1000 Chips EVM (Avg) 3. Test result of Frequency Error (Max) 4. Test result of RF Carrier Suppression (Min) 5. Test result of Chip clock error (Avg)
10	Return the demod bits of PLCP Preamble.
11	Return the demod bits of PLCP Header.

* when the input is BBIQ, this number will be –999.0

** this result will return integer numbers, 0 represents DSSS1, 1 represents DSSS2, 2 represents CCK5.5, 3 represents CCK11, 4 represents PBCC5.5, 5 represents PBCC11, 6 represents PBCC22, 7 represents PBCC33.

*** Peak EVM Index, Peak Magnitude Error Index and Peak Phase Error Index are instant value. While Average Number great than 1, they keep the last measurement's results in the average cycle.

Selects the Modulation Analysis measurement.

Key Path	Meas
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses the AMPTD Y Scale menu that allows you to set desired vertical scale settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Range

The Range menu allows setting amplitude controls of the instrument.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Scope	Meas Global
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.

Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 1776

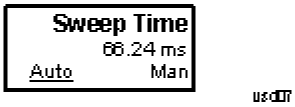
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

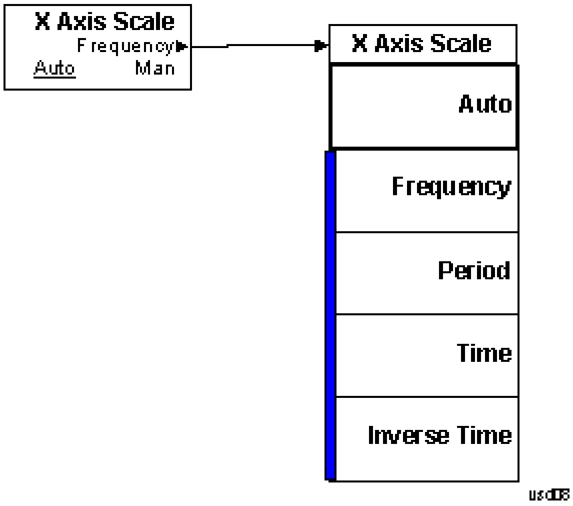
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
us_d08

BW

Accesses a menu that allows you to control bandwidth settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Info BW

Activates the Info BW active function, which allows you to manually set the information bandwidth (Info BW) of the analyzer.

Key Path	BW
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <bandwidth>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:BANDwidth[:RESolution]?`
Example	EVM:BAND 20e6 EVM:BAND?
Couplings	Info BW is coupled with Subcarrier Spacing
Preset	Hardware Dependent: B25 = 25 MHz B40: if Radio Std is 802.11a/b/g = 25MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n–20M = 25MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n–40M = 40MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac–20M = 25MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac–40M = 40MHz B1X: if Radio Std is 802.11ac–80M / 80M+ 80M = 80MHz B1Y: if Radio Std is 802.11ac–160M = 160MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1 kHz
Max	Hardware Dependent: B25 = 25 MHz WB (40 MHz or wider) = Hardware Option Limit
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:IFBW`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See "RF Center Freq" on page 1785

See Ext Mix Center Freq

See "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1787

See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1783

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1783 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1785 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1787.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1783 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1785 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1787.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 1783 and "RF Center Freq" on page 1785 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 1787.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC Dependencies	Non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, "Data out of range;clipped to source max/min" if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?`
Example	:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz :FREQ:EMIX:CENT?
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	 Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, reference value of the selected marker appears on the Active Function area.

Active Function Display:

Marker index at I/Q Measured Polar Vector graph

Marker X-axis value at other graphs

Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

The marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition|DELTa|OFF` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK:MODE POS CALC:EVM:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: The active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display:

	- the marker index for the IQ Measured Polar Vector graph - the marker X axis value for any other graph The value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal | Delta | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Properties

Accesses a menu that enables you to select a reference marker and marker trace.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Relative To

Selects the marker that the selected marker is relative to (its reference marker).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK:REF 3 CALC:EVM:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error –221: “Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself.” When queried, a single value is returned (the specified marker number’s relative marker).
Preset	2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1

Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe POLar | EVM | MERRor | PERRor | EVMS | EVMC | PFERror | IQGain | IQQuad | IQTime` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK2:TRAC EVM CALC:EVM:MARK:TRACE?
Couplings	EVM, MERRor, PERRor, PFERrorwill be avaiable if the Raido Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC), otherwise they are grayed out EVMS and EVMC will be availble if the Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz), otherwise they are grayed out IQGain, IQQuad, and IQTime will be available if the Raido Std is 802.11n and 802.11ac, otherwise they are grayed out.
Preset	POLar
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	EVM | Mag Err | Phase Err | EVM vs Symbol |EVM vs Carrier | IQ Polar
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Trace

Accesses a menu that enables you to assign a specified marker to the designated trace.

Symbol Traces means that three traces for I/Q polar, Symbol Error Carrier, Symbol Error Symbol, Symbol Power Carrier, and Symbol Power Symbol can be assigned. If used, a marker pointer is placed on each trace. In this case, the three pointers will move at the same time, as coupled markers, whenever the X position of the Symbol Traces changes.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe SYMBol | POLar | EVCarrier | RECarrier | EVSymbol | RESymbol | PCARrier | RPCarrier | PSYMbol | RPSymbol | FLATness | DFLatness | PVT | SPECtrum` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:TRACe?`

Example	CALC:EVM:MARK:TRAC SYMB CALC:EVM:MARK:TRAC?
Preset	SYMB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Symbol Traces|IQ Measured Polar Constln|Error Vector Carrier|RMS Error Vector Carrier|Error Vector Symbol|RMS Error Vector Symbol|Symbol Power Carrier|RMS Symbol Power Carrier|Symbol Power Symbol|RMS Symbol Power Symbol|PvT|Spectrum|
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK:AOFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <real>` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK3:X 0 CALC:EVM:MARK3:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, it will use the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an “Invalid suffix” error will be generated. The query returns the marker’s absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker’s reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency and Inverse Time, seconds for Period and Time. If the marker is Off the response is not a number (NAN).
Preset	After a preset, all markers are set to Off, so a Marker X Axis Value query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta - except in trace points rather than X Axis Scale units. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK10:X:POS 10 CALC:EVM:MARK10:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker’s absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker’s reference marker in trace points, if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points. If the marker is Off the response is not a number(NAN).
Preset	After a preset, all markers are set to Off, so Marker X Axis Position query will return a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command only)

Queries the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK11:Y?
Notes	The query returns the marker Y-axis result if the control mode is Normal or Delta. If the marker is Off the response is not a number (NAN) Query results depend on the selected Marker Trace as follows: I/Q Measured Polar:I, Q (In normalized voltage) EVM vs. Symbol: EVM(dB) EVM vs. Carrier: EVM(dB) Mag Error: Mag Err(%) Phase Error: Phase Err(◦) EVM: EVM(%)
Preset	Result dependant on Markers setup and signal source
State Saved	No
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Backward Compatibility SCPI Commands

Sets or queries the state of a marker. Setting a marker which is Off to On, or 1, puts it in Normal mode and places it at the center of the screen.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:STATe?`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK3:STAT ON CALC:EVM:MARK3:STAT?
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker Function

There are no ‘Marker Functions’ supported in Mod Analysis so this front-panel key will display a blank softkey when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Marker To

There is no ‘Marker To’ functionality supported in Mod Analysis so this front-panel key will display a blank softkey when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

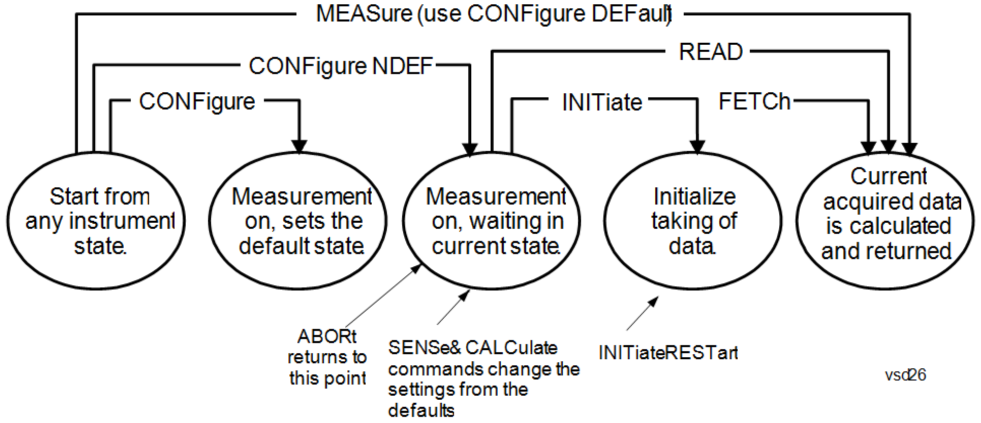
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
CONFigure
READ
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state
Measurement on, waiting in current state.
Initialize taking of data.
Current acquired data is calculated and returned
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} |Xi|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}}\right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE **For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.**

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$\mathbf{10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]}$$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (|Xi| - \overline{X})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

  The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

  Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

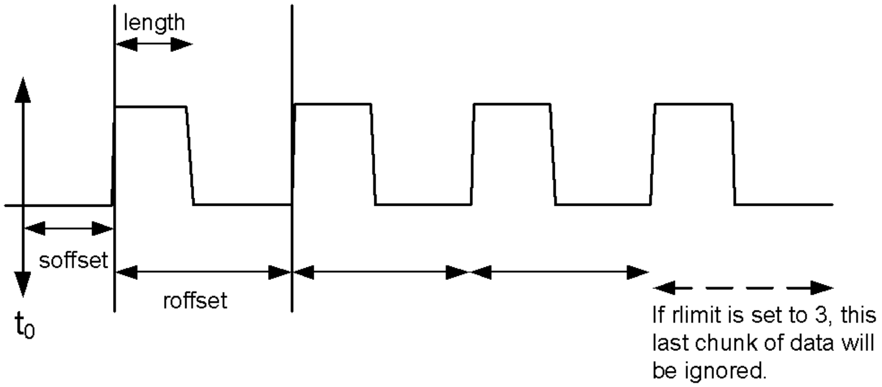
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi \in \mathrm{region}} Yi$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

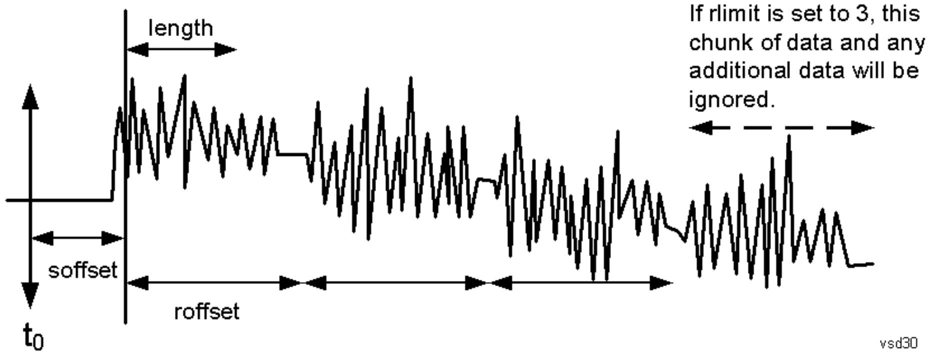
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME[,ALL | GTDLine | LTDLine]]`
	For most other measurements:
	`:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude | FREQuency | TIME]`

Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer’s front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement’s triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[–5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[–6.02, –3.01, –1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[–3.01]
Range	–200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[–3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel ... m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Accesses the measurement setup menu for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg/Burst Number

Used to specify the number of data acquisitions that are averaged. After the specified number of average counts, the averaging mode (termination control) setting determines the averaging action.

Avg number is the number of bursts, is NOT the number of data acquisition. If search length is large enough to include all the bursts, acquisition will only execute once (single mode). If the bursts number include in one capture is smaller than average number, multi capture and measurement is necessary.

- On – Sets measurement averaging on.
- Off – Sets measurement averaging off.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	EVM:AVER:COUN 1 EVM:AVER:COUN? EVM:AVER OFF EVM:AVER?
Preset	10 ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	10000
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Avg Mode

Selects the type of termination control used for the averaging function. This determines the averaging action after the specified number of data acquisitions (average count) is reached.

KEY:Exponential	After the average count is reached, each successive data acquisition is exponentially

SCPI:EXPonential	weighted and combined with the existing average.
KEY:Repeat SCPI:REPeat	After reaching the average count, the averaging is reset and a new average is started. The default value is Exp.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat` `[:SENSe]:EVM:AVERage:TCONtrol?`
Example	EVM:AVER:TCON REP EVM:AVER:TCON?
Preset	EXP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp|Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas Time

Accesses the meas time menu for the current measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Search Length

Sets the length of time to acquire the input signal. This defines the length of time that the burst search is performed.

The analyzer searches within the specified search length, find all burst positions within this search length, and demodulates burst one by one if average state is on and average number is still not reached. If one acquisition does not include total required bursts, multi capture is needed. So if want to get results for continues bursts, make sure search length is large enough to include all the bursts. Otherwise multi acquisitions will be performed.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Meas Time
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SLENgth <time>`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SLENgth?`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SEARchlength <real>`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SEARchlength?`

Example	EVM:TIME:SLEN 1ms EVM:TIME:SLEN?
Notes	Min Value is coupled with Radio Std, Result Length, Guard Interval and Subcarrier Spacing Max Value is coupled with Radio Std, Info BW
Preset	1.0 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM) or 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM) If Result Length is set to Man, Min Value will be: 1.17* (Result Length+9) *(1+Guard Interval))/ Subcarrier Spacing s If Result Length is set to Auto, Min Value will be: 1.17* (Max Result Length+9) *(1+Guard Interval))/ Subcarrier Spacing If Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz)/(40 MHz): If Result Length is set to Man, Min Value will be: 1.17*(Result Length+13) *(1+Guard Interval))/ Subcarrier Spacing s If Result Length is set to Auto, Min Value will be: 1.17*(Max Result Length+13) *(1+Guard Interval))/ Subcarrier Spacing If Radio Std is 802.11ac (20 MHz/40 MHz/80MHz/80M+80MHz/160Hz): If Result Length is set to Man, Min Value will be: 1.17*(Result Length+13) *(1+Guard Interval))/ Subcarrier Spacing s If Result Length is set to Auto, Min Value will be: 1.17*(Max Result Length+13) *(1+Guard Interval))/ Subcarrier Spacing If Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): If Result Length is set to Man, Min Value will be: Ceil (Result Length/Chip Rate) usec If Result Length is set to Auto, Min Value will be: Ceil (Max Result Length/Chip Rate) usec
Max	Hardware Dependent: 4000000 / Sampling Rate B25: Sampling Rate = 45M (when info BW is 25MHz); WB (B40 or Wider): Sampling Rate = Info BW * 1.25
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:SEARchlength`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas Interval

For standard 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M):

This parameterspecifies the measurement interval (length), in symbol times, of the portion of the OFDM burst that will be analyzed. This analyzed portion of the OFDM burst starts at a measurement offset specified by Meas Offset.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Meas Time
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:INTerval <integer>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:INTerval?`
Example	EVM:TIME:INT 15 EVM:TIME:INT?
Couplings	Default value, Min/Max value, will be coupled with Radio Std
Preset	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) , 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 60 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 2794 chips
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 1 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 1 chips
Max	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM): 1367 symbols 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 21848 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 96360 chips Max value is also limited by Hardware capability.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Meas Offset

802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz):

This parameterspecifies the measurement offset, in symbol times, of the portion of the OFDM burst that will be analyzed. The length of this analyzed portion of the OFDM burst is specified by Meas Interval.

802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC):

Used to set the measurement offset, in chips, of the portion of the WLAN burst that will be analyzed. The length of this analyzed portion of the WLAN burst is specified by Meas Interval. If the specified measurement offset is less than zero, a value of zero is used instead.

The measurement interval and offset are relative to the ideal starting point of the PLCP preamble portion of the burst. For a signal that uses the long PLCP format, the ideal starting point of the PLCP preamble is exactly 128 symbol times (128*11 chip times) before the start of the SFD sync pattern. For a signal that uses the short PLCP format, the ideal starting point of the PLCP preamble is exactly 56 symbol times (56*11 chip times) before the start of the SFD sync pattern.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Meas Time
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:OFFSet <integer>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:OFFSet?`
Example	EVM:TIME:OFFS 15 EVM:TIME:OFFS?
Couplings	Default value, Min/Max value, will be coupled with Radio Std and Result Length
Preset	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 0 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 22 chips
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 0 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 0 chips
Max	If Result Length is Auto, then the specified measurement offset will be clipped to be less than or equal to the value of Max Result Length – Meas Interval. If Result Length is Man, then the specified measurement offset will be clipped to be less than or equal to the value of Result Length – Meas Interval.
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Result Length

For 802.11a/g (OFDM) and 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), when Result Length is Auto, the length of the burst is auto-detected. The result length is determined from the decoded SIGNAL symbol. The value of Max Result Length specifies the maximum result length for the burst; any burst longer than that will be treated as though that were the length of the burst.

When Result Length is Man, you can specify the result length of the burst regardless of the actual length of the burst.

- For 802.11n, if From HT-Sig is On:

The result length is detected from the High Throughput Signal Field. It compares the decode length information to the Max Result Length parameter and uses the smaller value as the measurement result length.

- For 802.11n, if From HT-Sig is Off:

When Result Length is Auto, the analyzer automatically determines the measurement result length by burst search. It compares the detected result length to the Max Result Length parameter and uses the smaller value as the measurement result length.

When Result Length is Man, it compares the input result length to the Result Length parameter and uses the smaller value as the measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Meas Time
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:LENGth <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:LENGth?`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult[:STATe]:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult[:STATe]:AUTO?`

Example	EVM:TIME:RES:LENG 10 EVM:TIME:RES:LENG? EVM:TIME:RES:AUTO ON EVM:TIME:RES:AUTO?
Couplings	Default value, Min/Max value, will be coupled with Radio Std
Preset	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 60 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 2816 chips ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 2 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 150 chips
Max	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM): 1367 symbols 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 21848 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 96360 chips Max value is also limited by Hardware capability
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Max Result Length

Max Result Length specifies a maximum result length.

If the auto-detected length is greater than the specified maximum result length, the maximum result length is used instead.

The actual results returned will be for a subset of this maximum, as specified by the Meas Interval and Meas Offset, and will be further limited to the auto-detected result length if that is shorter than the maximum result length.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Meas Time
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:MAX <integer>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:MAX?`
Example	EVM:TIME:RES:MAX 45 EVM:TIME:RES:MAX?
Couplings	Default value, Min/Max value, will be coupled with Radio Std
Preset	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 60 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 2816 chips
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 2 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 150 chips
Max	802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM): 1367 symbols 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80+ 80 MHz) or 802.11ac(160M): 21848 symbols 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 96360 chips Max value is also limited by Hardware capability
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESMax <integer>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESMax?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

From SIG Symbols

- For 802.11n, if From SIG Syms is On:

The result length is detected from the High Throughput Signal Field. It compares the decoded length information to the Max Result Length parameter and uses the smaller value as the measurement result length.

- For 802.11n, if From SIG Syms Off:

When Result Length is Auto, the analyzer automatically determines the measurement result length by burst search. It compares the detected result length to Max Result Length parameter and uses the smaller value as the measurement result length.

When Result Length is Man, it compares the input result length to the Result Length parameter and uses the smaller value as the measurement.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Meas Time
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:SIG OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:EVM:TIME:RESult:SIG?`
Example	EVM:TIME:RES:SIG ON EVM:TIME:RES:SIG?
Notes	If Radio Std is not 802.11n (20 MHz)/(40 MHz), it will be grayed out. The result length is determined by decoding the HT-SIG symbols and using the HT Length field. The value of Max Result Length specifies a maximum result length for the pulse; any pulse longer than that will be treated as though that were the length of the pulse.
Dependencies	The key is NOT available when Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC).
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier

This parameter specifies whether the demodulation results are for all subcarriers in the signal, or for a single subcarrier , or for just the pilot subcarriers.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier ALL|PILOt|SINGle` `:CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier?`
Example	CALC:EVM:SUBC ALL CALC:EVM:SUBC?
Notes	Only effective in OFDM demodulation, if Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC), this key will be NOT available.
Preset	ALL
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	All|Pilot|Single
Readback Text	All | Pilot | subcarrier number (in integer format, like “Subcarrier 2”)
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier Number

This parameter specifies the demodulation results are for which subcarrier. When Subcarrier selects “Single”, this number will indicate which subcarrier is used to do demodulation.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier:COUNt <integer>` `:CALCulate:EVM:SUBCarrier:COUNt`
Example	CALC:EVM:SUBC:COUN 2 CALC:EVM:SUBC:COUN?
Notes	Only be available as in OFDM demodulation and Subcarrier is selected as Single, otherwise this key will be grayed out. For Radio Std 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz) if the value was set to 0, it will change to 1. For Radio Std 802.11n (40MHz), 802.11ac (40MHz), 802.11ac (80MHz) or 802.11ac (80 + 80MHz) , if the value was set to 0, it will be change to 2. For Radio Std 802.11ac (160MHz), if the value was set to 0, it will be change to 6.
Dependencies	Only effective in OFDM demodulation, if Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC), this key will be NOT available.
Couplings	Valid only when Subcarrier selects “Single”. Min and Max Value is coupled with Radio Std.
Preset	Radio Std 802.11ac (160MHz): 6 Others : 2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–26: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM) –28: if Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz). –58: if Radio Std is 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz). –122: if Radio std is 802.11ac (80MHz), 802.11ac (80+80MHz) –250: if Radio std is 802.11ac (160MHz)
Max	26: if Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM) 28: if Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11ac (20 MHz). 58: if Radio Std is 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz). 58: if Radio Std is 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz). 122: if Radio std is 802.11ac (80MHz), 802.11ac (80+80MHz) 250: if Radio std is 802.11ac (160MHz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Subcarrier I/Q Estimation

This parameter allows turn On or Off the estimation for IQ Gain Imbalance vs. subcarrier, IQ Quadrature Error vs. subcarrier in the input signal.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:IQEStimation OFF|ON|0|1`

	`:CALCulate:EVM:IQEStimation?`
Example	CALC:EVM: IQES ON CALC:EVM: IQES?
Notes	The accuracy of the IQ gain imbalance and quadrature error estimation is affected by the receiver's ability to determine the correct ideal reference constellation points for each symbol in the modulated signal. Large IQ impairments may result in incorrect determination of reference points, which will lead to incorrect estimates for the IQ errors. Generally, the receiver can provide correct IQ estimation with greater levels of IQ impairment for lower-order modulation such as QPSK than for higher-order modulation such as 64QAM.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.01

Limits

Accesses the Limits menu allows you to set the fail/pass criteria of the limit check

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

BPSK–1/2 RMS EVM

Sets BPSK coding rate 1/2 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:BPSK:R1B2 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:BPSK:R1B2`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:BPSK:R1B2 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:BPSK:R1B2?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–5.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

QPSK–1/2 RMS EVM

Sets QPSK coding rate 1/2 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R1B2 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R1B2`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QPSK:R1B2 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QPSK:R1B2?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

QPSK–3/4 RMS EVM

Sets QPSK coding rate 3/4 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R3B4 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QPSK:R3B4`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QPSK:R3B4 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QPSK:R3B4?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–13.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

16QAM–1/2 RMS EVM

Sets 16QAM coding rate 1/2 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R1B2 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R1B2`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA16:R1B2 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA16:R1B2?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–16.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

16QAM–3/4 RMS EVM

Sets 16QAM coding rate 3/4 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R3B4 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA16:R3B4?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA16:R3B4 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA16:R3B4?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–19.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

64QAM–2/3 RMS EVM

Sets 64QAM coding rate 2/3 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R2B3 <rel_ampl>`

	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R2B3?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA64:R2B3 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA64:R2B3?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–22.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

64QAM–3/4 RMS EVM

Sets 64QAM coding rate 3/4 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R3B4 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R3B4`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA64:R3B4 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA64:R3B4?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–25.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

64QAM–5/6 RMS EVM

Sets 64QAM coding rate 5/6 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R5B6 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA64:R5B6`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA64:R5B6 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA64:R5B6?

Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11n and 802.11ac
Preset	–27.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

256QAM–3/4 RMS EVM

Sets 256QAM coding rate 3/4 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit. When the average RMS EVM result exceeds the limit, a red FAIL indicator appears in the PASS/FAIL indication. When the average RMS EVM result is less than the limit, a green PASS indicator appears in the PASS/FAIL indication.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R3B4 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R3B4`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA256:R3B4 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA256:R3B4?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11ac
Preset	–30.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

256QAM–5/6 RMS EVM

Sets 256QAM coding rate 5/6 RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit. When the average RMS EVM result exceeds the limit, a red FAIL indicator appears in the PASS/FAIL indication. When the average RMS EVM result is less than the limit, a green PASS indicator appears in the PASS/FAIL indication.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R5B6 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:QA256:R5B6`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA256:R5B6 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:QA256:R5B6?

Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11ac
Preset	–32.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.01

Freq Error

Sets a frequency error limit to warn you if the measured maximum frequency error value exceeds the limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:FERRor <real>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:FERRor ?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:FERR 15 CALC:EVM:LIM:FERR?
Couplings	If Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) and Center Frequency is above 5GHz, freq error limit will be coupled to 20.0ppm
Preset	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160MHz): 20.00 ppm If Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 25.00 ppm If Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) : 25.0ppm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	500 ppm
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Clock Error

Sets a clock error limit to warn you if the measured maximum clock error value exceeds the limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CLKerror <real>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CLKerror ?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:CLK 15 CALC:EVM:LIM:CLK?
Couplings	If Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) and Center Frequency is above 5GHz, freq

	error limit will be coupled to 20.0ppm
Preset	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160MHz): 20.00 ppm If Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 25.00 ppm If Radio Std is 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) : 25.0ppm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	100 ppm
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Center Freq Leakage

Sets Center Freq Leakage limit to warn you if the measured average Center Freq Leakage exceeds the limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CFLeakage <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit: CFLeakage?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:CFL –15 CALC:EVM:LIM:CFL?
Preset	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz): –15dB If Radio Std is 802.11n (40 MHz): –20 dB If Radio Std is 802.11ac: –10log10(N) (N is fft length) 11ac20M: –18dB 11ac40M: –21dB 11ac80M: –24dB 11ac160M: –27dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	0
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:IQOFfset <rel_ampl>`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

48 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 48 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M48 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M48?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M48 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M48?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–22.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

54 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 54 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M54 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M54?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M54 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M54?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–25.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

RMS EVM

Sets an RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS <percent>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS 20

	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)
Preset	16.0 %
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	100.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

1000 Chips EVM

Sets an 1000 Chips EVM limit to warn you if the measured average 1000 Chips value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CHIP <percent>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CHIP?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:CHIP 20 CALC:EVM:LIM:CHIP?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)
Preset	35.0 %
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	100.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

RF Carrier Suppression

Sets an RF Carrier Suppression limit to warn you if the measured average RF Carrier Suppression value is less than a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CARRier <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:CARRier?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:CARR 20 CALC:EVM:LIM:CARR?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC)
Preset	15.00

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	100.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

6 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 6 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M6 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M6?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M6 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M6?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–5.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

9 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 9 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M9 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M9?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M9 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M9?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–8.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

12 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 12 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M12 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M12?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M12 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M12?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

18 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 18 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M18 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M18?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M18 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M18?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–13.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

24 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 24 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M24 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M24?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M24 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M24?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–16.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

36 Mbits/s RMS EVM

Sets 36 Mbits/s RMS EVM limit to warn you if the measured average RMS EVM value exceeds a limit.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Limits
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M36 <rel_ampl>` `:CALCulate:EVM:LIMit:RMS:M36?`
Example	CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M36 –20 CALC:EVM:LIM:RMS:M36?
Notes	This limit value is used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM)
Preset	–19.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1000.00
Max	0
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Advanced

Accesses advanced features. These features are recommended for use only by advanced users.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Pilot Tracking

802.11 OFDM performs demodulation relative to the data in pilot carriers embedded in the signal. These pilot carriers replace data-carrying elements of the signal and allow some kinds of impairments to be removed or “tracked out”.

Many impairments will be common to all pilot carriers and can be measured and displayed as “common pilot error”.

In addition, several specific tracking functions can be individually switched on and off in the demodulation performed by this measurement. This is a very useful troubleshooting approach, since modulation errors can be examined with and without the benefit of particular types of pilot tracking.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Track Amplitude

Track Amplitude specifies whether the analyzer tracks amplitude changes in the pilot subcarriers. When Track Amplitude is selected, the analyzer applies pilot subcarrier amplitude error correction to the pilot and data subcarriers. This is in addition to Track Phase and Track Timing error correction, if selected.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, Pilot Track
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:AMPLitude?`
Example	CALC:EVM:PIL:TRAC:AMPL 1 CALC:EVM:PIL:TRAC:AMPL?
Notes	Only used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160MHz) measurement
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TRACk:AMP OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:EVM:TRACk:AMP?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Track Phase

The Track Phase parameter specifies whether the analyzer tracks phase changes in the pilot subcarriers. When Track Phase is selected, the analyzer applies pilot subcarrier phase error correction to the pilot and data subcarriers. This is in addition to Track Amplitude and Track Timing error correction if selected.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, Pilot Track
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:PHASe OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:PHASe?`
Example	CALC:EVM:PIL:TRAC:PHAS 0 CALC:EVM:PIL:TRAC:PHAS?
Notes	Only used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160MHz) measurement
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Track Timing

The Track Timing parameter specifies whether the analyzer tracks timing changes in the pilot subcarriers. When Track Timing is selected the analyzer applies pilot subcarrier timing error correction (frequency offset correction) to the pilot and data subcarriers. This is in addition to Track Amplitude and Track Phase error correction if selected.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, Pilot Track
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:TIMing OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:EVM:PILot:TRACk:TIMing?`
Example	CALC:EVM:PIL:TRAC:TIM 1 CALC:EVM:PIL:TRAC:TIM?
Notes	Only used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160MHz) measurement
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:TRACk:TIMing`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Sync Training Sequence

This parameter specifies synchronization method to use when synchronizing to the start of the OFDM burst.

A value of Short means to search for and synchronize to an 802.11a/g (OFDM) preamble short symbol sequence.

A value of Long means to search for and synchronize to an 802.11a/g (OFDM) preamble long symbol sequence (also called the channel estimation sequence).

Key Path	Meas Setup, More, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:STSequence LONG|SHORt` `[:SENSe]:EVM:STSequence?`
Example	EVM:STS LONG EVM:STS?
Notes	Only used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM) measurement, otherwise it will be grayed out. Forceful message "–221 Setting Conflict, Sync Training Sequence is not available for current Radio Setting"
Preset	SHORt
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:SYNCseq LONG|SHORt` `[:SENSe]:EVM:SYNCseq?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Equalizer Training

This specifies how the equalizer is initialized, or "trained". The valid values are Channel Estimation Seq Only and Channel Estimation Seq & Data. The value Channel Estimation Seq Only, which is the default, specifies that the equalizer is trained using only the channel estimation sequence (also called the "long sync") portion of the burst preamble. The 802.11a/g/n standards imply that the equalizer should be implemented this way when measuring EVM, and this matches how a real receiver would probably implement an equalizer.

The value and Channel Estimation Seq & Data specifies that the equalizer should be trained using both the channel estimation sequence and the entire data portion of the burst. This usually gives a more accurate estimate of the equalizer response. It also typically lowers the EVM by between one and three dB.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:EQUalizer:TMODe SEQuence|SDATa` `:CALCulate:EVM:EQUalizer:TMODe?`
Example	CALC:EVM:EQU:TMOD SDAT CALC:EVM:EQU:TMOD?

Notes	Only used in 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz) or 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac (20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac (80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz) or 802.11ac (160MHz) measurement
Preset	SEQ
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Channel Est Seq Only | Channel Est Seq&Data
Readback Text	Channel Est Seq Only | Channel Est Seq & Data
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:TRAining SEQuence|SDATa` `[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:TRAining?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Normalize

This parameter specifies if the I/Q signals will be normalized.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:IQNorm OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:EVM:IQNorm?`
Example	CALC:EVM:IQN ON CALC:EVM:IQN?
Preset	ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:IQNorm OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:EVM:IQNorm?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Compensation

This parameter allows to turn On or Off the compensation for IQ Gain Imbalance, IQ Quadrature Error, and IQ Timing Skew found in the input signal.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, More
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:COMPensate OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:EVM:COMPensate?`
Example	EVM:COMP ON EVM:COMP?

Notes	If the Radio Std is not 802.11n, it will be grayed out .Forceful message "–221 Setting confict, IQ Compensation is not available for current Radio Setting"
Preset	Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Spectrum

Sets a spectrum to either normal or to inverted for demodulation related measurements. If set to INVert, the upper and lower spectrums are swapped.

The invert function conjugates the spectrum, which is equivalent to taking the negative of the quadrature component in demodulation. The correct setting (Normal or Invert) depends on whether the signal at the input of the instrument has a high or a low side mix.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced, More
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:SPECtrum INVert|NORMal` `:CALCualte:EVM:SPECtrum?`
Example	CALC:EVM:SPEC INV CALC:EVM:SPEC?
Preset	NORMal
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Normal | Invert
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:MIRRorspec OFF|ON|0|1` `[:SENSe]:EVM:MIRRorspec?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Chip Rate

This specifies the fundamental chip rate of the signal to be analyzed. The value should be positive and default is 11 MHz, which matches the chip rate of 802.11b/g.

The only special case is the optional 802.11g 33Mbit PBCC mode. In this mode, the chip rate of the transmitted signal starts at 11 MHz, but changes to 16.5 MHz in the middle of the burst. For signals of this type, the CHIP_RATE should still be specified as 11 MHz, and the measurement will automatically switch to 16.5 MHz at the appropriate place in the burst.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:CRATe <frequency>`

	`[:SENSe]:EVM:CRATe?`
Example	EVM:CRAT 11MHz EVM:CRAT?
Notes	Only used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Preset	11.0 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0 MHz
Max	25.0 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:CHPRate <frequency>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:CHPRate?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Clock Adjust

In a normal measurement, the signal is synchronized to the chip timing. In unusual cases, it is possible for the synchronization to be off slightly. This parameter allows the user to specify a timing offset which is added to the chip timing detected. This parameter should only be used when trying to debug unusual signals.

The maximum valid valid for this parameter is 0.5 chips, and the minimum valid value is –0.5 chips.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:CADJust <real>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:CADJust?`
Example	EVM:CADJ –0.1 EVM:CADJ?
Notes	Only used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Preset	0 chips
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–0.50 chips
Max	0.50 chips
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Equalizer

This parameter specifies the total length of the equalizer filter's impulse response, in chips.

The minimum valid value for Equalizer Len is 3. The maximum valid value is 99, and also must be less than either Max Result Length or Result Length. The value must be an odd number. The impulse response is centered, so that it extends (EQ_FILT_LEN–1)/2 chips on either side of t=0.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:LENGth <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer:LENGth?`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer[:STATe] OFF|ON| 0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:EVM:EQUalizer[:STATe]?`

Example	EVM:EQU:LENG 23 EVM:EQU:LENG? EVM:EQU ON EVM:EQU?
Notes	Only used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Couplings	Max Value is coupled with Result Length and Max Result Length
Preset	21 chips OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	3
Max	If Result Length Sel is set to Auto, Min (99, Max Result Length) If Result Length Sel is set to Man, Min (99, Result Length)
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Descramble

This parameter specifies what type of descrambling to do when producing bit vector results. The valid values are: All, None, Preamble Only, Preamble & Header Only. None means no descrambling is done at all. Preamble Only means only the PLCP preamble is descrambled. Preamble & Header Only means that the PLCP preamble and PLCP header are descrambled. All means that all parts of the burst are descrambled.

Normally, an 802.11b/g signal has all bits scrambled before transmission, so normally you would want to descramble all of the bitvector results. However, when debugging an 802.11b/g transmitter, it is sometimes helpful to disable scrambling in the transmitter, in which case you would disable descrambling.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:DESCramble ALL|NONE|PONLy|PHONly` `[:SENSe]:EVM:DESCramble?`
Example	EVM:DESC NONE EVM:DESC?
Notes	Only used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Preset	ALL

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	All | None | Preamble Only | Preamble & Header Only
Readback Text	All | None | Preamble | Pre. & Header
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:PREamble ALL|NONE|PONLy|PHONly` `[:SENSe]:EVM:PREamble?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Track Phase

This parameter specifies whether to perform phase tracking, to track carrier frequency changes during the course of the WLAN burst. The default is FALSE, because the 802.11b/g standards do not appear to call for phase tracking. If this parameter is TRUE, phase tracking is performed after all frequency/phase/timing synchronization, and before any equalization or computation of EVM.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Advanced
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:TRACk:PHASe OFF|ON|0|1` `:CALCulate:EVM:TRACk:PHASe?`
Example	CALC:EVM:TRAC:PHAS ON CALC:EVM:TRAC:PHAS?
Notes	Only used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Select User Field (Remote Command Only)

The Select User Field setting determines wether demodulation is based on Single User field, Multi User field or Sig field.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:USELect SU | MU | SIG` `[:SENSe]:EVM:USELect?`
Example	EVM:USELect SU EVM:USEL?
Notes	When SIG is selected, the demodulation will be based on the information in the SIG field. For example, if the SIG field indicates that it is a single user signal, then further information, such as MCS and data length, will be extracted from the location for single user. If that information is not correct, the application will report an error (“Demodulation Error; Wrong Parameter Setting”).

	When SU is selected, the demodulation information, such as the MCS and data length information, will be read from the SU location from the SIG field. When MU is selected, the demodulation information, such as the MCS and data length information, will be read from the MU location from the SIG field.
Preset	SIG
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	14.5

Meas Preset

Returns parameters for the current measurement to those set by the factory.

Key Path	Meas Setup, More
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:EVM`
Example	CONF:EVM
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Filter

Accesses Filter settings. These settings are used only for 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) standard.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Reference Filter

This parameter controls the reference filter type used when computing the reference data for computing EVM

Key Path	Meas Setup, Filter
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:REFerence:TYPE GAUSsian|RECT|RC` `[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:REFerence:TYPE?`
Example	EVM:FILT:REF:TYPE GAUS EVM:FILT:REF:TYPE?
Notes	Only used in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Preset	RECT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian | Rect | Raised Cosine

Readback Text	Gaussian | Rect |Raised Cosine
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Alpha/BT

This parameter is used only when the Reference Filter is set to “GAUSSIAN” or “Raised Cosine”, or the Measurement filter is set to “RRC”. In these cases, this parameter controls the bT value for the Guassian filter and alpha values for Raised Cosine and RRC filters.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Filter
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:ALPHa <real>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:ALPHa?`
Example	EVM:FILT:ALPH 0.5 EVM:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	Only be available in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
Couplings	Max Value is coupled with Reference Filter
Preset	0.50
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.05
Max	When Reference Filter is set to Gaussian:100.00 When Reference Filter is set to Raised Cosine: 1.00
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:BT <real>` `[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:BT?`
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Measurement Filter

This parameter controls the measurement filter type used for computing EVM.

Key Path	Meas Setup, Filter
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:MEASurement:TYPE NONE|RRC` `[:SENSe]:EVM:FILTer:MEASurement:TYPE?`
Example	EVM:FILT:MEAS:TYPE RRC EVM:FILT:MEAS:TYPE?
Notes	Only be available in 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC) measurement
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	None|RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 1858 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

Displays the Peak Search menu and places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker’s trace.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK2:MAX
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the peak that has the next highest amplitude that is less than the marker’s current value.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:NEXT`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Right

Moves the selected marker to the next peak to the right of the current marker.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:RIGHt`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK2:MAX:RIGH
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Next Pk Left

Moves the selected marker to the next peak to the left of the current marker.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MAXimum:LEFT`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK2:MAX:LEFT
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Delta

Performs the same function as the Delta 1-of-N selection key in the Marker menu. This sets the control mode for the selected marker to Delta mode. The softkey enables you to conveniently perform a peak search and change the marker's control mode to Delta without having to access two separate menus.

Key Path	Peak Search
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pk-Pk Search

Finds and displays the amplitude and frequency (or time, if in zero span) differences between the highest and lowest y-axis value.

Key Path	Peak Search, More
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:PTPeak`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK:PTP
Notes	Turns on the Marker Δ active function.
Dependencies	This key is not available when Coupled Markers is on.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum y-axis value of the current trace.

Key Path	Peak Search, More
Mode	WIMAXOFDMA
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:MARKer[1]|2|...12:MINimum`
Example	CALC:EVM:MARK:MIN
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, "File type not supported for this measurement"

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the "last save" for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode’s settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode’s state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or “Recalled State Register <register number>” is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 1868.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	- Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

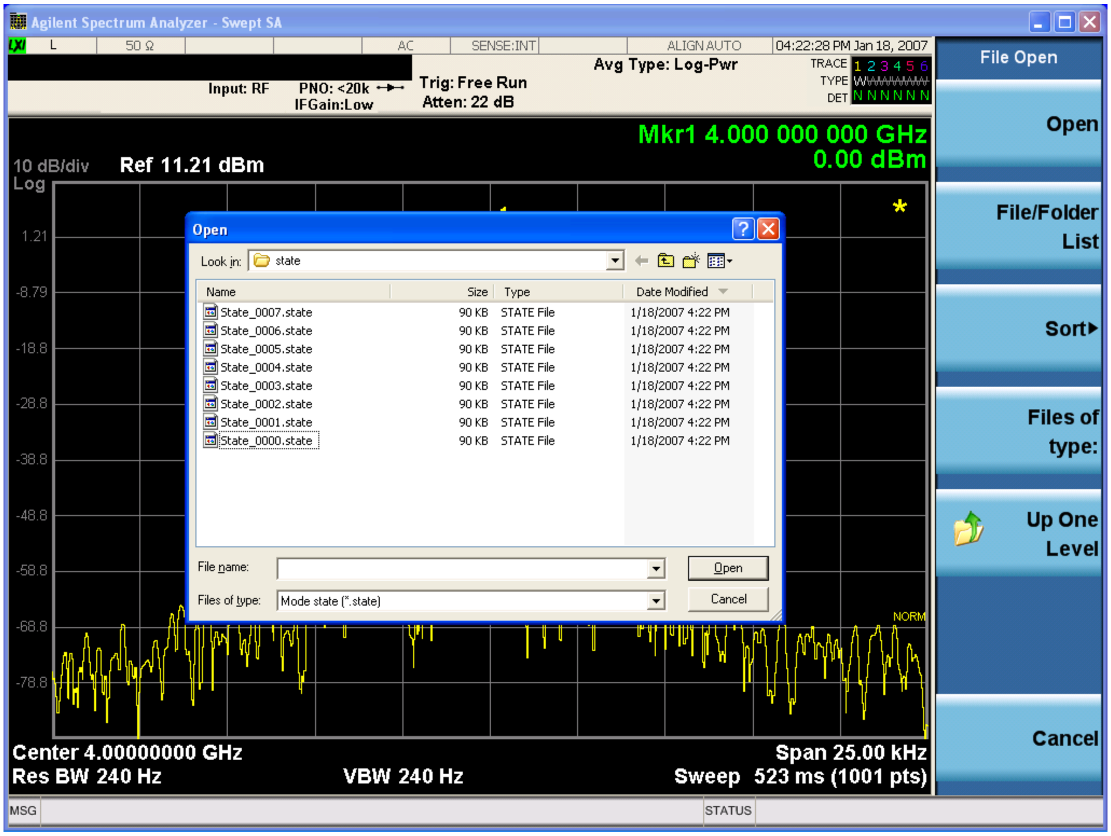
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace’s data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace’s data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces’ data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces’ mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
File Open
Open
File/Folder List
Sort▸
Files of type:
Up One Level
Cancel
MSG
STATUS
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Open
Look in:
File name:
Files of type:
Open
Cancel

L 50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007

Input: RF PNO: <20k IFGain:Low Trig: Free Run Atten: 22 dB Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Ref 11.21 dBm

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.**

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.**

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 1876

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.**

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

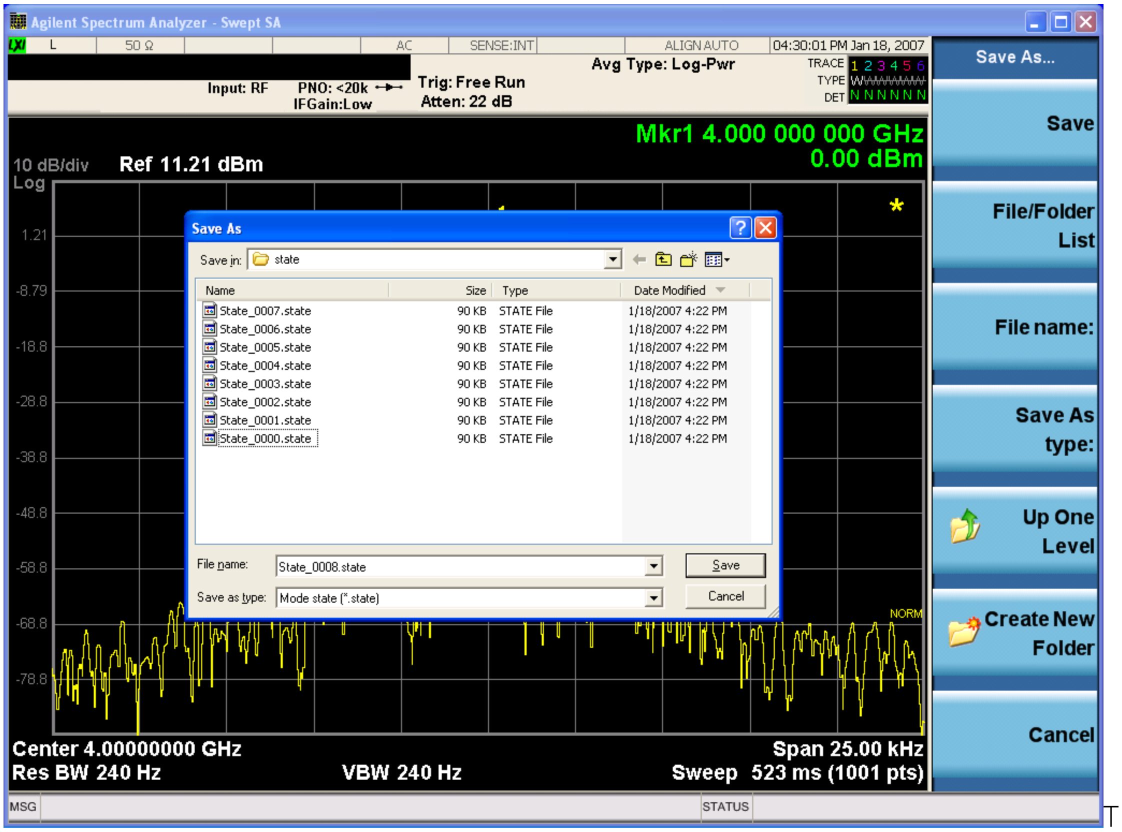
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press "To File", the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled "**Save As.**" This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Input: RF, PNO: <20k, IFGain:Low, Trig: Free Run, Atten: 22 dB, Avg Type: Log-Pwr, ALIGN AUTO, 04:30:01 PM Jan 18, 2007

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz 0.00 dBm

10 dB/div Log Ref 11.21 dBm

Save in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state

Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

Center 4.00000000 GHz, Res BW 240 Hz, VBW 240 Hz, Span 25.00 kHz, Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 1881

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,"label"` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,"my label"
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" "label" is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,"String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters" "label" of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,""
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a "Restore System Defaults->Misc"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

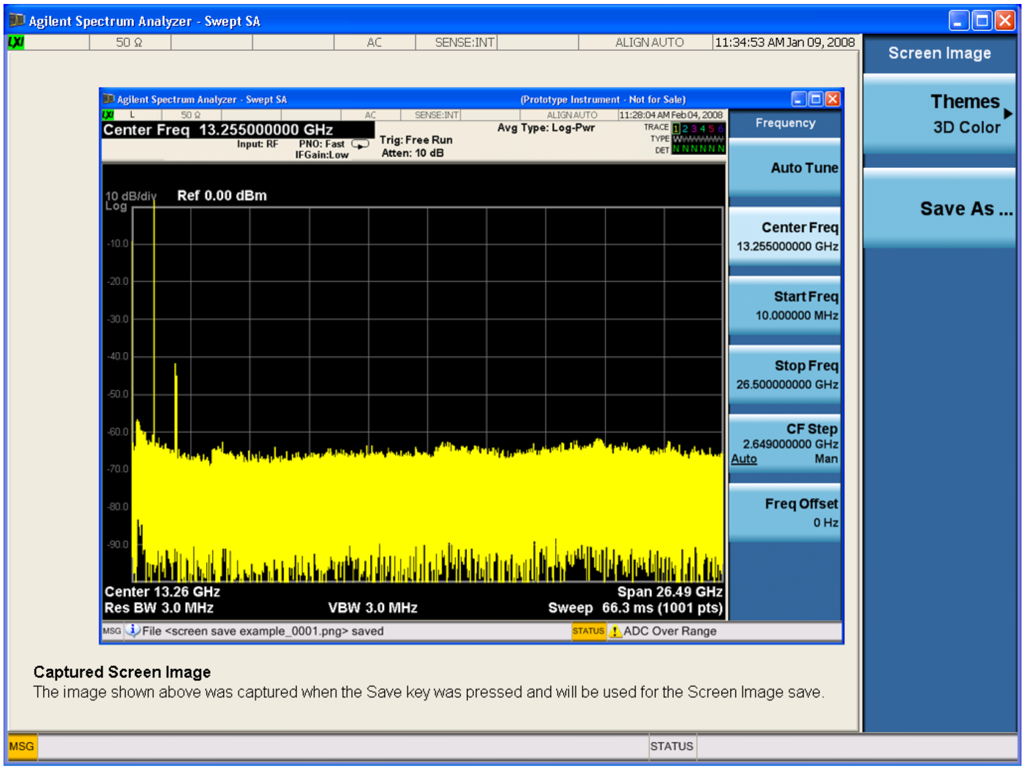
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: Fast
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq
10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq
26.500000000 GHz
CF Step
2.649000000 GHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 0.00 dBm
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
Center 13.26 GHz
Res BW 3.0 MHz
VBW 3.0 MHz
Span 26.49 GHz
Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
ADC Over Range
MSG
STATUS

File <screen save example_0001.png> saved

Captured Screen Image

The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 1893

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1896 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1896 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 1896 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it's larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source > Amplitude > RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Amplitude > Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called “Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range”.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 1900, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 1901, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 1902, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 1904.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	**Link (Device)**	**Range**	**Frequency (MHz)**
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687 9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287 350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5 + 1850.1 n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738 1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1805 n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513 1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1450 n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087 4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862 4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062 4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837 4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5 + 670.1 n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563 2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2175 n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338 2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2100 n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388	n÷5 + 1490
		3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163	n÷5 + 1135
		3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903	n÷5 – 37
		3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678	n÷5 – 22
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043	n÷5 – 55
		4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818	n÷5 + 21
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143	n÷5 – 63
		4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918	n÷5 + 12
		3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030×N+ 825.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030*N+ 870.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 915.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 860.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000
		472 ≤ N ≤ 871	0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000
		1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473	0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010
		1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
		1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 806.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719	0.025×N+ 851.000
		720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U$_L$)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (MHz)	**NOffs-DL**	**Range of NDL**	**FUL_low (MHz)**	**NOffs-UL**	**Range of NUL**	
33	1900	36000	36000 –36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 –36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 –36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 –37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 –37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 –38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 –38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 –39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

Nt = 5*F 0.0 MHz ≤ F≤ 3276.6 MHz

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. “- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,”c2k.wfm”,”gsm.wfm”,”wcdma.wfm”
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 1951“For Setup SCPI”.)

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 1952 below.)

Example

For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, “NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”,

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. **For Query SCPI** For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", <"wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3", Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm” or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then “0” is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? "test.wfm" (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "D: VARB\test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? "NVWFM:test.wfm" (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is “NVWFM” which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF :SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is "NONE", then it's frequency. If Radio Band is not "NONE", then it's channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW” :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” | “CW” | “Cont” | “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “waveform name”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Cont”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Off”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If “Step Duration” is set to “Time” or “Play Count” for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous”, until the set “Time” has expired or until the “Play Count” setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by “Play Count” ,“Duration Time” and “Continuous Abort” according to current Duration Type setting is “Play Count” or “Duraton Time” or “Continuous Abort”. If current “Duration Type” is “Continuous”, then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If “Duration Time” is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous” after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
```

```
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example :SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Power"parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL –50dBm,–40dBm,–30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Waveform" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV "CW","Off","CONT" :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	"filename" | "CW" | "Off" | "CONT"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Step Duration" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to "CW", this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Duration Time" or "Play Count" parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is "Continuous", then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure "Output Trigger"parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

SPAN X Scale

Accesses the SPAN/X Scale menu that allows you to set the desired horizontal scale settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that allows you to select parameters that affect the sweep of the displayed measurement signal.

Only the Pause/Resume key is available.

See "Sweep/Control" on page 2295 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume un-pauses the measurement. When you are Paused, pressing Restart, Single or Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:PAUSe`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:RESume`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

There is no ‘Trace/Detector’ functionality supported in Modulation Analysis so this front-panel key will display a blank softkey when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)" on page 1225

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument’s state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu that allows you to select from the following measurement view and display settings.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

This topic contains the following sections:

"Understanding Front Panel Results to Use Remote Commands" on page 2028

"Front Panel Results" on page 2028

"View Selection by Name" on page 2029

"View Selection by number (SCPI Only)" on page 2030

NOTE The view setting options depend on the measurement view that is active.

Understanding Front Panel Results to Use Remote Commands

WLAN Modulation Analysis measurement has 7 views. They can be selected both by the front-panel and remotely (SCPI commands).View # and Window # in the table below are also used as subops of :DISPlay subsets, for example:

:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW2:WINDow3:TRACe:X:SCALe:PDIVision?

Denotes X Scale/Div value query of EVM trace (View # = 2, Window # = 3).

Front Panel Results

View #	View	Number of Windows	Window #	Window
[1]	I/Q Measured Polar Graph	2	[1]	Numeric Results
			2	I/Q Measured Polar Vector
2	I/Q Error (Quad View)	4	[1]	Magnitude Error
			2	Phase Error
			3	EVM
			4	Numeric Results
3	OFDM EVM (Quad View)	4	[1]	RMS EVM vs. Symbol
			2	RMS EVM vs. Carrier
			3	I/Q Measured Polar Vector
			4	Numeric Results

4	Demod Bits	1	[1]	Demod Bits
5	Result Metrics	1	[1]	Result Metrics
6	Burst Info & HT-L Sig Info	2	[1]	Burst Info
			2	HT-Sig Info
7	Preamble Freq Error Vs. Time	1	[1]	Preamble Freq Error vs. Time
8	I/Q Impairments	3	[1]	IQ Gain Imbalance vs. Carrier
			2	IQ Quadrature Skew vs. Carrier
			3	IQ Time Skew vs. Carrier

- POLar(1): I/Q Measured Polar Graph - Provides a combination view of an I/Q Measured Polar Vector graph and the Numeric Results data.
- IQERror(2):I/Q Error(Quad View) – Provides a combination view of a Magnitude Error, Phase Error, EVM window and Numeric Results for Direct Spread Freq Modulation
- OFDM(3): OFDM EVM (Quad View) – Provides a combination view of a RMS EVM vs. Subcarrier graph, RMS EVM vs. Symbol graph, I/Q Measured Polar Vector graph, and Numeric Results graph.
- DBITs(4): - Provides a window of demod bits
- NRESults(5): Result Metrics – Provides a summary for the measurement result and information
- BHTSiginfo (6): Burst Info Graph and HT-Sig Info Graph. Provides a summary view on Burst Info , HT-Sig Info and L-Sig Info.
- PFERror(7): Provides a Preamble Freq Error vs. Time graph, shows the total frequency error in Hz during the preamble part of the burst.
- IQIMpair (8): IQ Impairments (Triple View) – Provides a combination view of a IQ Gain Imbalance vs. Carrier graph IQ Quadrature Skew vs. Carrier graph and IQ Time Skew vs. Carrier graph.

View Selection by Name

Selects the current active view

KEY:IQ Measured Polar Graph SCPI:POLar	To view I/Q Symbol Constellation graph and the summary data
KEY:I/Q Error SCPI:IQERror	To view Magnitude Error, Phase Error, EVM and Numeric Summary data
KEY:OFDM EVM SCPI:OFDM	To view RMS EVM vs. Symbol, RMS EVM vs. Carrier, I/Q Measured Polar Vector and Numeric Summary data
KEY:Demod Bits SCPI:DBITs	To view all the demoded bits of data

KEY:Numeric Results SCPI:NRESults KEY:Burst Info & HT-Sig Info SCPI:BHTSiginfo	To view a summary for the measurement result and information To view a summary on Burst Info, HT-Sig Info and L-Sig Info.
KEY:Preamble Freq Error vs. Time SCPI:PFERror	To view the total frequency error in the preamble part of the burst.
KEY:IQ Impairments SCPI:IQIMpair	To view the IQ impairments

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[:SELect] POLar | IQERror | OFDM | DBITs | NRESults | BHTSiginfo | PFERror | IQIMpair` `:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[:SELect]?`
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW POL DISP:EVM:VIEW?
Couplings	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n or 802.11ac IQ Error View will be grayed out, and if the customer selects this view by SCPI, an error "–211 Setting Conflict, I/Q Error is not available for current Radio Setting." will be provided. If there is option x9077A–3FP or x9077A–4FP and Radio Std is not 802.11n or 802.11ac, Burst Info and HT-Sig Info will be grayed out, and if the customer selects this view by SCPI, an error "–211 Setting Conflict, Burst Info is not available for current Radio Setting." Will be provided.
Preset	POLar
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	POLar|IQERror|OFDM|DBITs|NRESults|BHTSiginfo|PFERror|IQIMpair
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

View Selection by number (SCPI Only)

The following remote command allows you to select the desired measurement view by number.

Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:NSELect <integer>` `:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW:NSELect?`
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:NSEL 1 DISP:EVM:VIEW:NSEL?

Couplings	:DISP:EVM:VIEW[:SEL] and :DISP:EVM:VIEW:NSEL shall be synchronized with each other. If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n or 802.11ac , View2 (I/Q Error) will be grayed out, and if the customer selects this view by SCPI, an error "–211 Setting Conflict, I/Q Error is not available for current Radio Setting." will be prompted. If Radio Std is NOT 802.11n or 802.11ac, View6 (Burst Info & HT-Sig Info) will be grayed out, and if the customer selects this view by SCPI, an error "–211 Setting Conflict, Burst Info is not available for current Radio Setting." Will be prompted. If Radio Std is NOT 802.11n or 802.11ac, View8 (I/Q Impairments) will be grayed out, and if the customer selects this view by SCPI, an error "–211 Setting Conflict, I/Q Impairments is not available for current Radio Setting." will be returned.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	8
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

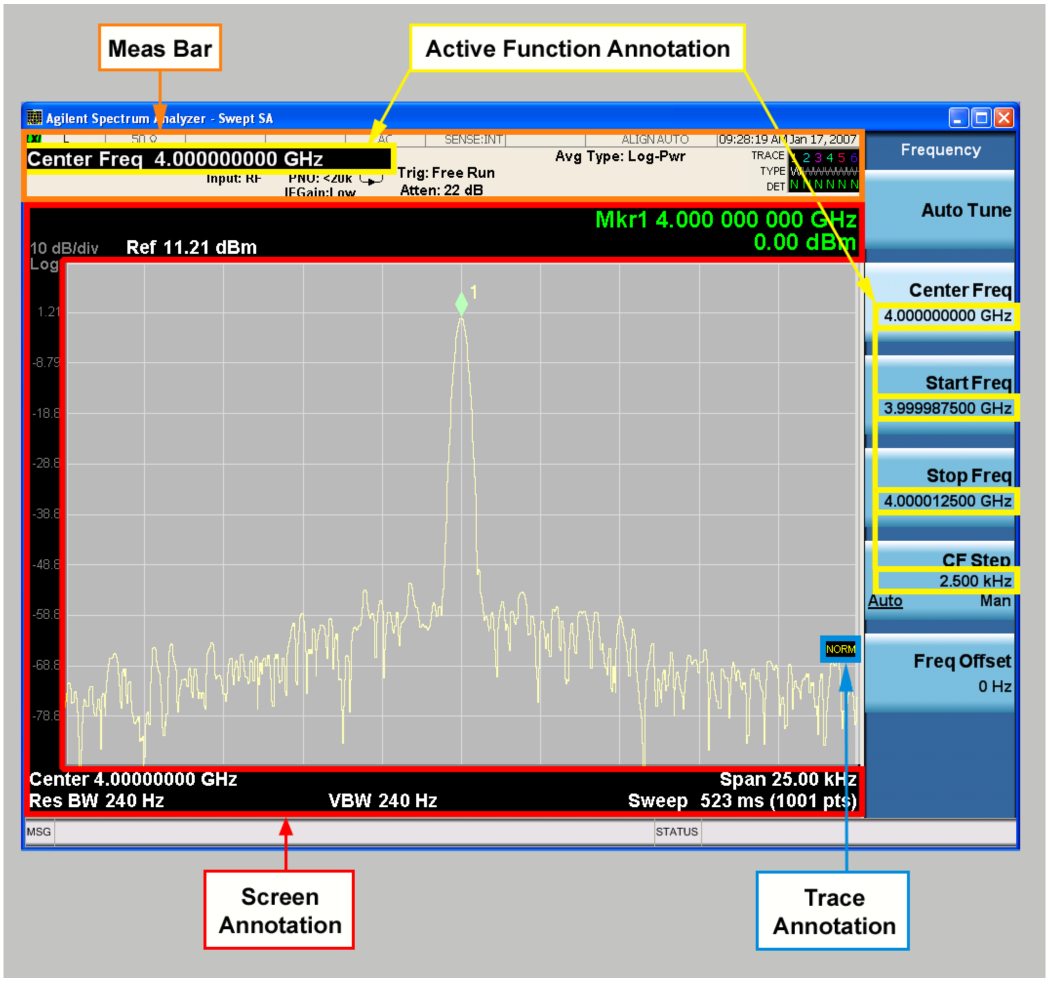
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm
Log
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq
3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq
4.000012500 GHz
CF Step
2.500 kHz
Auto Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

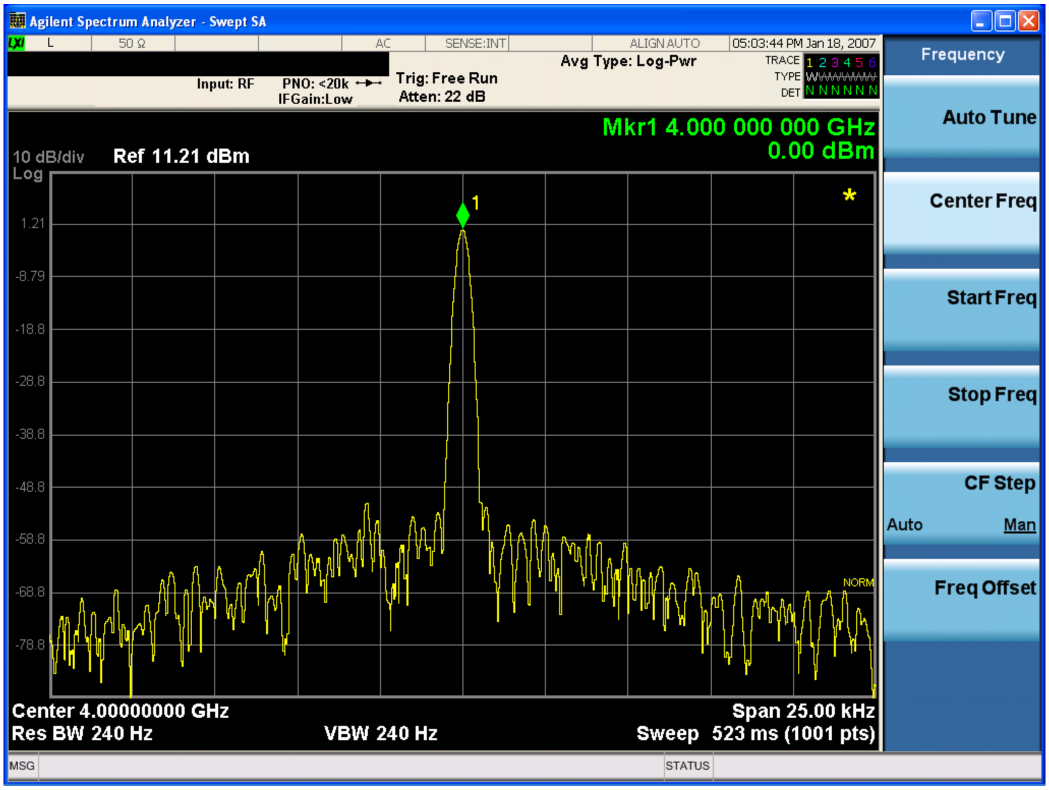
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..



Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA

50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007

Input: RF PNO: <20k IFGain:Low

Trig: Free Run Atten: 22 dB

Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz 0.00 dBm

10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm

Center 4.00000000 GHz

Res BW 240 Hz

VBW 240 Hz

Span 25.00 kHz

Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

L
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
1
*
NORM
MSG
STATUS
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

IQ Measured Polar Vector

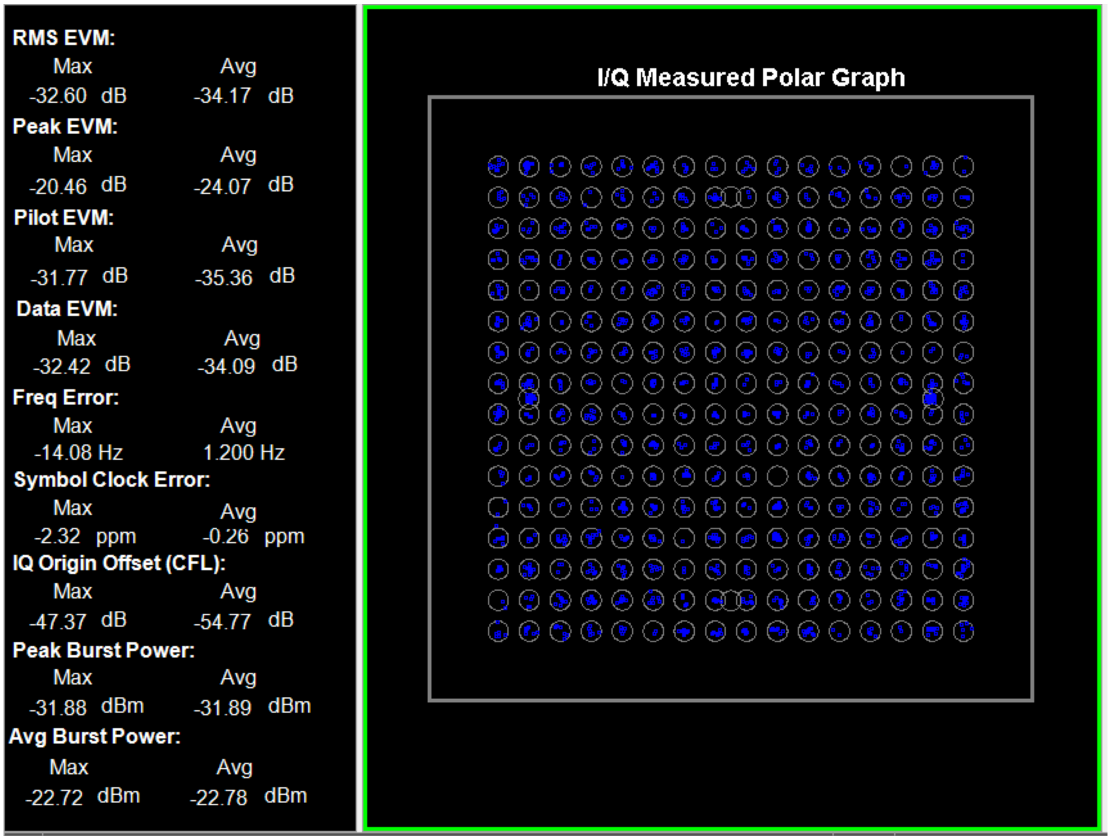
The following figure shows I/Q Measured Polar Vector view image. The window 2 (left window) shows metrics summary and the window 1 (right) shows I/Q measured polar vector graph.

The view consists of the following windows:

"I/Q Polar Vec/ConstIn" on page 2043

"I/Q Symbol Constellation Window" on page 2040

If Radio Standard is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n or 802.11ac:



RMS EVM:

Max	Avg
-32.60 dB	-34.17 dB

Peak EVM:

Max	Avg
-20.46 dB	-24.07 dB

Pilot EVM:

Max	Avg
-31.77 dB	-35.36 dB

Data EVM:

Max	Avg
-32.42 dB	-34.09 dB

Freq Error:

Max	Avg
-14.08 Hz	1.200 Hz

Symbol Clock Error:

Max	Avg
-2.32 ppm	-0.26 ppm

IQ Origin Offset (CFL):

Max	Avg
-47.37 dB	-54.77 dB

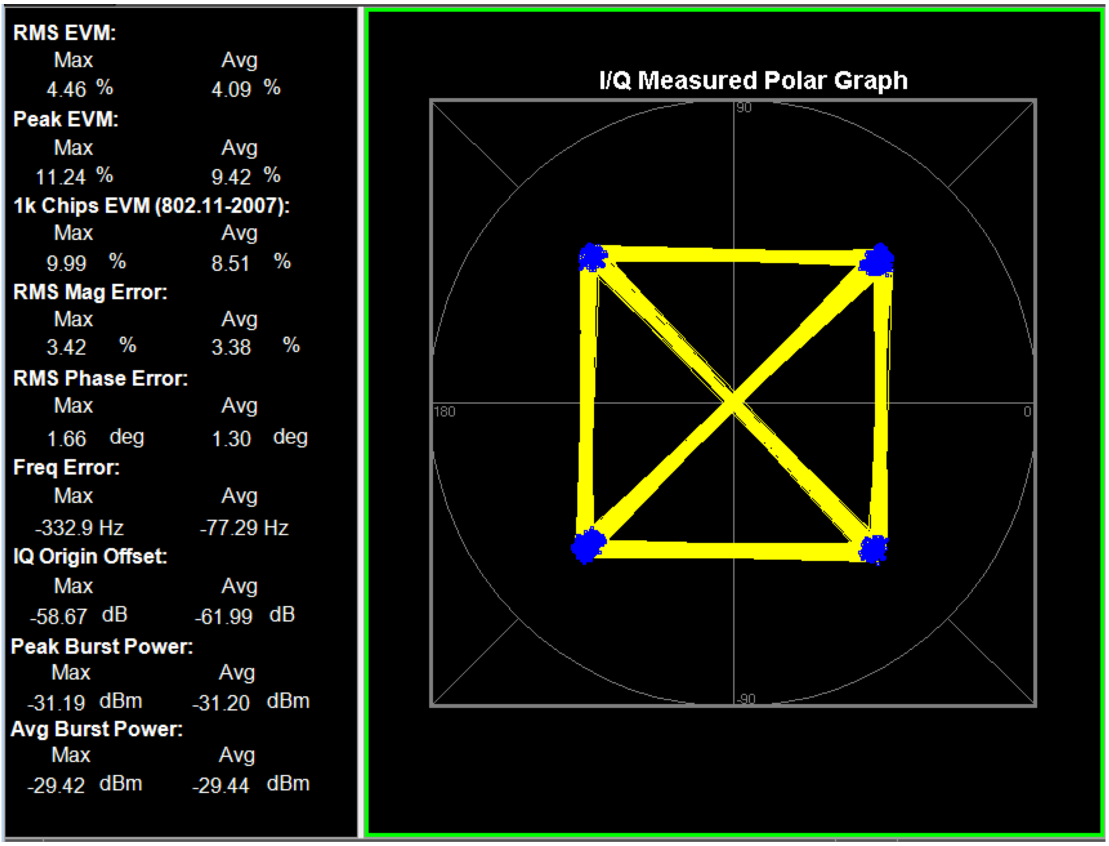
Peak Burst Power:

Max	Avg
-31.88 dBm	-31.89 dBm

Avg Burst Power:

Max	Avg
-22.72 dBm	-22.78 dBm

If Radio Standard is 802.11b/g:



RMS EVM:
Max Avg
4.46 % 4.09 %
Peak EVM:
Max Avg
11.24 % 9.42 %
1k Chips EVM (802.11-2007):
Max Avg
9.99 % 8.51 %
RMS Mag Error:
Max Avg
3.42 % 3.38 %
RMS Phase Error:
Max Avg
1.66 deg 1.30 deg
Freq Error:
Max Avg
-332.9 Hz -77.29 Hz
IQ Origin Offset:
Max Avg
-58.67 dB -61.99 dB
Peak Burst Power:
Max Avg
-31.19 dBm -31.20 dBm
Avg Burst Power:
Max Avg
-29.42 dBm -29.44 dBm

Numeric Results Window

“Avg” means the average of the individual measurements when averaging is on.

“Max” means the maximum of the individual measurements when averaging is on.

“Min” means the minimum of the individual measurements when averaging is on.

I/Q Symbol Constellation Window

Marker Operation	Yes [Symbol or Chip – (X,Y)]
Corresponding Trace	Corrected measured trace (n=7) This trace is affected by I/Q Meas Polar view setting parameters.

When Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz)

Name	Corresponding Results	Description	Unit	Format
RMS EVM Max	n=1 1st	RMS EVM over the measurement area	dB	##.## dB
RMS EVM Avg	n=1 2nd		dB	##.## dB
Peak EVM Max	n=1 3rd	peak EVM in the	dB	##.## dB

		measurement area.		
Peak EVM Avg	n=1 4th		dB	##.## dB
Max Peak EVM Index	n=1 5th		None	##
Peak EVM Index	n=1 6th		None	##
Frequency Error Max	n=1 7th	the frequency error in the measured signal.	Hz	##.## Hz
Frequency Error Avg	n=1 8th		Hz	##.## Hz
Symbol Clock Error Max	n=1 11th	symbol clock error	ppm	##.## ppm
Symbol Clock Error Avg	n=1 12th		ppm	##.## ppm
I/Q Origin Offset Max	n=1 13th	the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.	dB	##.## dB
I/Q Origin Offset Avg	n=1 14th		dB	##.## dB
Gain Imbalance Max	n=1 15th	the I/Q gain imbalance of the input signal	None	##.##
Gain Imbalance Avg	n=1 16th		None	##.##
Quadrature error Max	n=1 17th	the I/Q quadrature error of the input signal	degrees	##.## degrees
Quadrature error Avg	n=1 18th		degrees	##.## degrees
Avg Burst Power	n=1 19th		dBm	##.## dBm
Peak Burst Power	n=1 20th		dBm	##.## dBm
Peak-to-Avg Burst Power Ratio	n=1 21st		None	##.##

When Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC):

Name	Corresponding Results	Description	Unit	Format
RMS EVM Max	n=1 1st	RMS EVM over the measurement area	%	##.## %
RMS EVM Avg	n=1 2nd		%	##.## %
Peak EVM Max	n=1 3rd	peak EVM in the	%	##.## %

		measurement area.		
Peak EVM Avg	n=1 4th		%	##.## %
1000chips Peak EVM (802.11-2007) Max	n=1 19th	1000 chips peak EVM in the measurement area.	%	##.## %
1000 chips Peak EVM (802.11-2007) Avg	n=1 20th		%	##.## %
RMS Magnitude Error Max	n=1 21st	RMS magnitude error over the measurement area	%	##.## %
RMS Magnitude Error Avg	n=1 22nd		%	##.## %
Peak Magnitude Error Max	n=1 23rd	peak magnitude error over the measurement area	%	##.## %
Peak Magnitude Error Avg	n=1 24th		%	##.## %
RMS Phase Error Max	n=1 27th	RMS phase error over the measurement area	%	##.## %
RMS Phase Error Avg	n=1 28th		%	##.## %
Peak Phase Error Max	n=1 29th	peak phase error over the measurement area	%	##.## %
Peak Phase Error Avg	n=1 30th		%	##.## %
Frequency Error Max	n=1 7th	the frequency error in the measured signal.	Hz	##.## Hz
Frequency Error Avg	n=1 8th		Hz	##.## Hz
Chip clock error Max	n=1 11th	Chip clock error	ppm	##.## ppm
Chip clock error Avg	n=1 12th		ppm	##.## ppm
I/Q Origin Offset Max	n=1 13th	the I and Q error (magnitude squared) offset from the origin.	dB	##.## dB
I/Q Origin Offset Avg	n=1 14th		dB	##.## dB
Gain	n=1 15th	the I/Q gain imbalance of	None	##.##

Imbalance Max		the input signal		
Gain Imbalance Avg	n=1 16th		None	##.##
Quadrature error Max	n=1 17th	the I/Q quadrature error of the input signal	degrees	##.## degrees
Quadrature error Avg	n=118th		degrees	##.## degrees
Carrier suppression Min	n=1 33th	RF Carrier Suppression	dB	##.## dB
Carrier suppression Avg	n=1 34th	RF Carrier Suppression	dB	##.## dB
Avg Burst Power	n=1 35th		dBm	##.## dBm
Peak Burst Power	n=1 36th		dBm	##.## dBm
Peak-to-Avg Burst Power Ratio	n=1 37th		None	##.##

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Polar Vec/Constln

Specifies the format of the Polar Vector graph display. You can select one of the following formats:

- Vec Constln (Vector and Constellation)
- Vector (Vector only)
- Constellation (Constellation only)

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:POLar VC|VECTor|CONStln` `:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:POLar?`
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:POL CONS DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:POL?
Notes	Default Value is coupled with Radio Std
Dependencies	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz) ,

	802.11ac(20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac(80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), 802.11ac (160MHz): ,Vec&Constln and Vector keys are gray out Forceful message "–224 Illegal parameter, Vect&Constn is not available for current Radio Setting", "–224 Illegal parameter, Vector is not available for current Radio Setting"
Preset	If Radio Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac(20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac(80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), 802.11ac (160MHz): CONS If Radio Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): VC
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Vec & Constln | Vector | Constellation
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Points

Specifies the number of I/Q Points displayed for the I/Q measured polar graph.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQPoints <integer>` `:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQPoints?`
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:IQP 10 DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:IQP?
Notes	Default, Max values are coupled with Radio Std and Meas Interval
Couplings	Change the Meas Interval will set the I/Q Points as the same number as Meas Interval when Meas Interval is no bigger than 24564, otherwise, it will be clipped to 24564
Preset	If Raido Std is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz) , 802.11ac(20 MHz), 802.11ac (40 MHz), 802.11ac(80 MHz), 802.11ac (80 + 80 MHz), 802.11ac (160MHz): 60 symbols If Raido Std is 802.11b/g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC): 2794 chips
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	Meas Interval, when Meas Interval <= 24564 24564, when Meas Interval> 24564
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Points Offset

Specifies the number of points offset from the first one in the Meas Interval.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQOFfset <integer>` `:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:IQOFfset?`
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:IQOF 10 DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:IQOF?
Notes	Max Value is coupled with Meas Interval and I/Q Points
Couplings	Change of Meas Interval will set the I/Q Points Offset to be 0
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	Meas Interval – I/Q Points
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Rotation

Toggles the display rotation function between On and Off. If set to On, the I/Q polar vector or I/Q polar constellation graph is rotated from 0 to 359.5 degrees.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WLAN

Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:ROTation <real>`
	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:ROTation?`
	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:ROTation:STATe 0 | 1 | OFF | ON`
	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow1:TRACe:ROTation:STATe?`

Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:ROT 45 DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:ROT?
Preset	45.0 ◦ OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0 ◦
Max	359.5 ◦
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

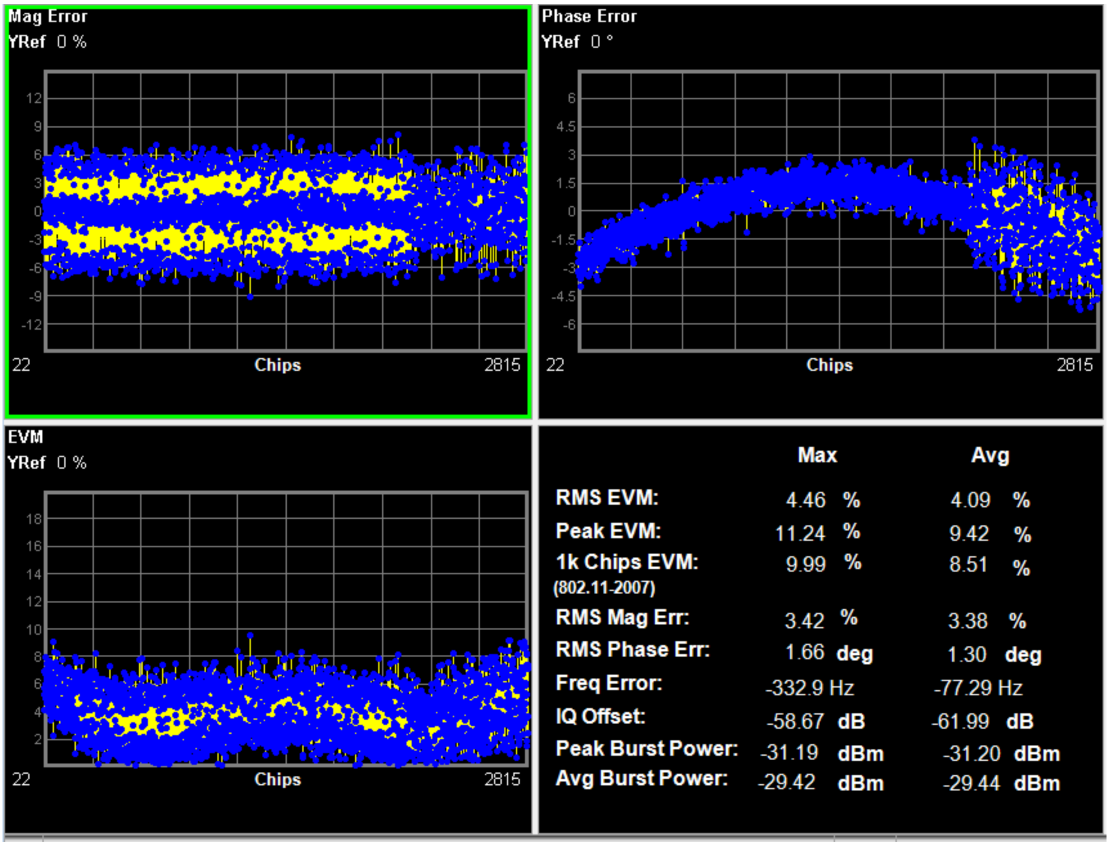
Full Vector

Toggles the full vector display function between On and Off. If set to On, the full vector traces, that are shown in gray, are displayed in the background of the polar vector solid traces, which are shown in yellow. Both traces can be interpolated by using the Interpolation key.

Key Path	View/Display, I/Q Measured Polar Graph
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:FVECtor[:STATe] 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:EVM:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:FVECtor[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:FVEC ON DISP:EVM:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:FVEC?
Dependencies	Grayed out if the selected view is I/Q Measured Polar Graph and the selected I/Q Polar Vec/Constln is Constellation. Forceful message”–221 Setting conflict;Full vector is not available for Constellation only”
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Error (Quad View)

The I/Q Error (Quad View) view consists of 4 windows.


Mag Error
YRef 0 %
12
9
6
3
0
-3
-6
-9
-12
22
Chips
2815
Phase Error
YRef 0 °
6
4.5
3
1.5
0
-1.5
-3
-4.5
-6
22
Chips
2815
EVM
YRef 0 %
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
22
Chips
2815

	Max	Avg
RMS EVM:	4.46 %	4.09 %
Peak EVM:	11.24 %	9.42 %
1k Chips EVM: (802.11-2007)	9.99 %	8.51 %
RMS Mag Err:	3.42 %	3.38 %
RMS Phase Err:	1.66 deg	1.30 deg
Freq Error:	-332.9 Hz	-77.29 Hz
IQ Offset:	-58.67 dB	-61.99 dB
Peak Burst Power:	-31.19 dBm	-31.20 dBm
Avg Burst Power:	-29.42 dBm	-29.44 dBm

"Mag Error Window" on page 2047

"Phase Error Window" on page 2047

"EVM Window" on page 2047

"Numeric Results Window" on page 2047

Mag Error Window

Marker Operation	Yes (Chips – Magnitude)
Corresponding Trace	n=5 Magnitude Error Trace

Phase Error Window

Marker Operation	Yes (Chips - Phase)
Corresponding Trace	n=6 Phase Error Trace

EVM Window

Marker Operation	Yes (Chips - EVM)
Corresponding Trace	n=4 EVM trace

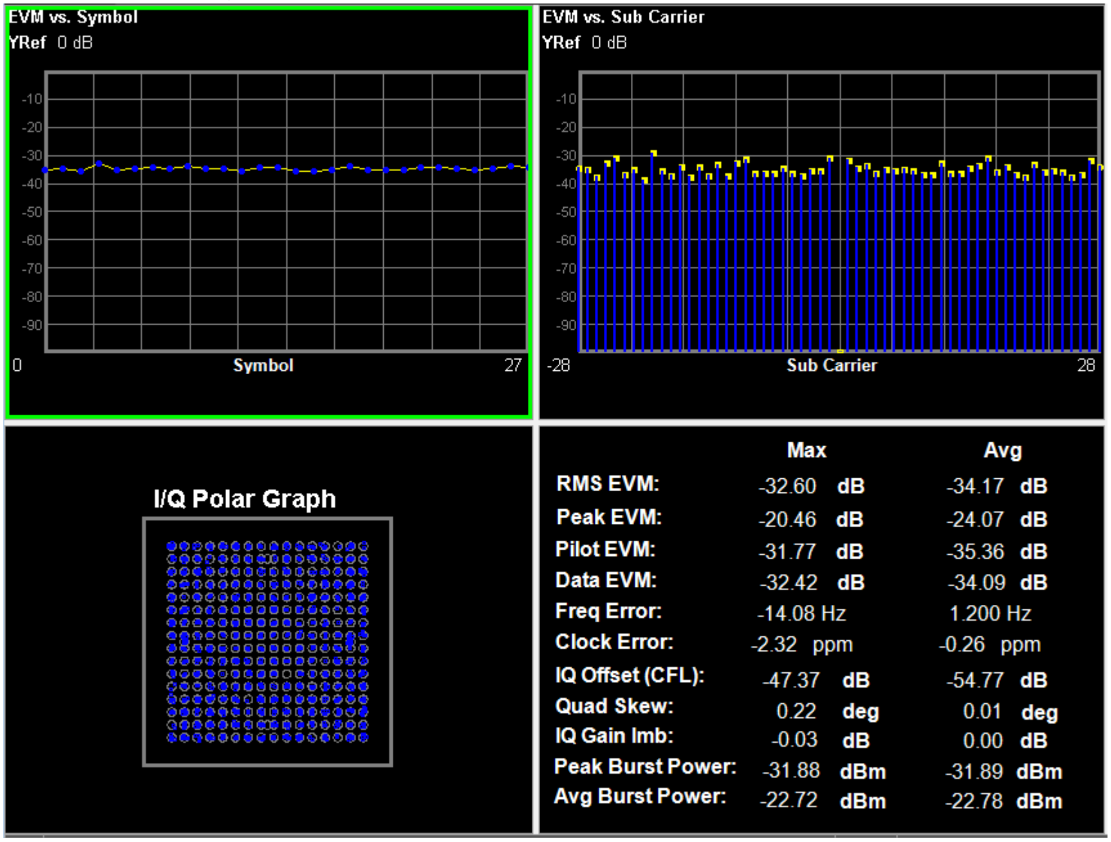
Numeric Results Window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	None.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

OFDM EVM View

The OFDM EVM (Quad View) view consists of 4 windows.


EVM vs. Symbol
YRef 0 dB
-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
-90
0
Symbol
27
EVM vs. Sub Carrier
YRef 0 dB
-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
-90
-28
Sub Carrier
28
I/Q Polar Graph

	Max		Avg	
RMS EVM:	-32.60	dB	-34.17	dB
Peak EVM:	-20.46	dB	-24.07	dB
Pilot EVM:	-31.77	dB	-35.36	dB
Data EVM:	-32.42	dB	-34.09	dB
Freq Error:	-14.08	Hz	1.200	Hz
Clock Error:	-2.32	ppm	-0.26	ppm
IQ Offset (CFL):	-47.37	dB	-54.77	dB
Quad Skew:	0.22	deg	0.01	deg
IQ Gain Imb:	-0.03	dB	0.00	dB
Peak Burst Power:	-31.88	dBm	-31.89	dBm
Avg Burst Power:	-22.72	dBm	-22.78	dBm

EVM vs. Symbol Window

EVM vs. Carrier Window

IQ Measured Polor Window

Numeric Results Window

EVM vs. Symbol

Provides Magnitude EVM vs. Symbol results.

Marker Operation	Yes (Symbol – Magnitude EVM)
Corresponding Trace	n=2 EVM vs. Symbol Trace

EVM vs. Carrier

Provides Magnitude EVM vs. Carrier results.

Marker Operation	Yes (Subcarrier – Magnitude EVM)
Corresponding Trace	n=3 EVM vs. Carrier Trace

I/Q Measured Polor

Marker Operation	Yes {Symbol or Chip – (X,Y)}
Corresponding Trace	Corrected measured trace (n=7) This trace is affected by I/Q Meas Polar view setting parameters.

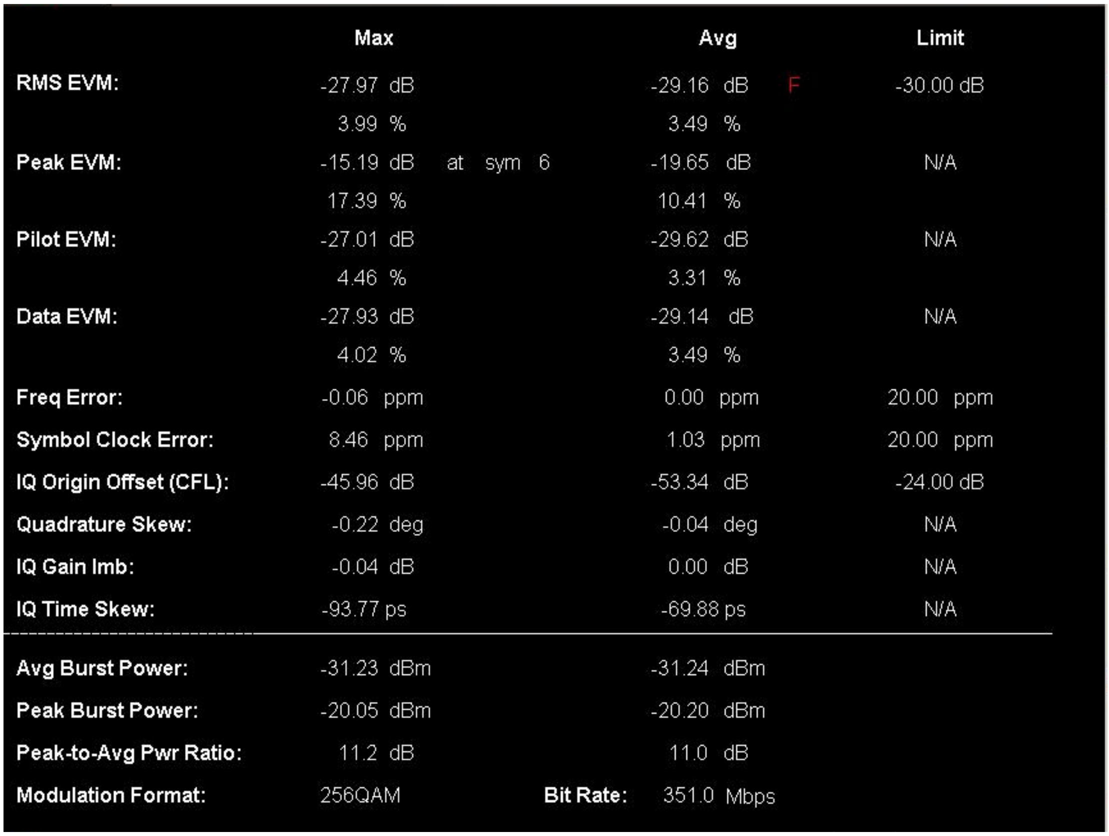
Numeric Results Window

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	None.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

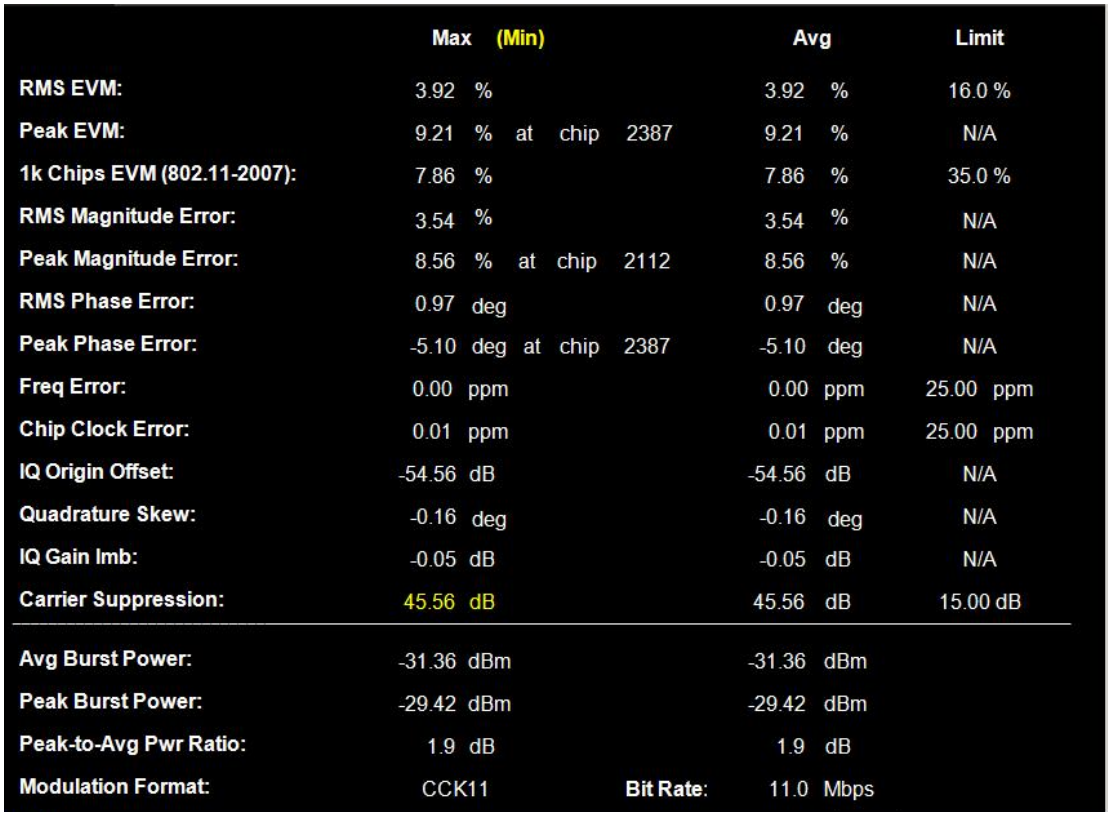
Result Metrics

Show following OFDM numeric results view if radio standard is 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), 802.11n (40 MHz), 802.11ac(20MHz), 802.11ac(40MHz), 802.11ac(80MHz), 802.11ac (80+80MHz), 802.11ac(160MHz):



	Max	Avg	Limit
RMS EVM:	-27.97 dB	-29.16 dB F	-30.00 dB
	3.99 %	3.49 %	
Peak EVM:	-15.19 dB at sym 6	-19.65 dB	N/A
	17.39 %	10.41 %	
Pilot EVM:	-27.01 dB	-29.62 dB	N/A
	4.46 %	3.31 %	
Data EVM:	-27.93 dB	-29.14 dB	N/A
	4.02 %	3.49 %	
Freq Error:	-0.06 ppm	0.00 ppm	20.00 ppm
Symbol Clock Error:	8.46 ppm	1.03 ppm	20.00 ppm
IQ Origin Offset (CFL):	-45.96 dB	-53.34 dB	-24.00 dB
Quadrature Skew:	-0.22 deg	-0.04 deg	N/A
IQ Gain Imb:	-0.04 dB	0.00 dB	N/A
IQ Time Skew:	-93.77 ps	-69.88 ps	N/A
Avg Burst Power:	-31.23 dBm	-31.24 dBm	
Peak Burst Power:	-20.05 dBm	-20.20 dBm	
Peak-to-Avg Pwr Ratio:	11.2 dB	11.0 dB	
Modulation Format:	256QAM	**Bit Rate:** 351.0 Mbps	

Show following DSSS numeric results view if radio standard is 802.11b\g (DSSS/CCK/PBCC).



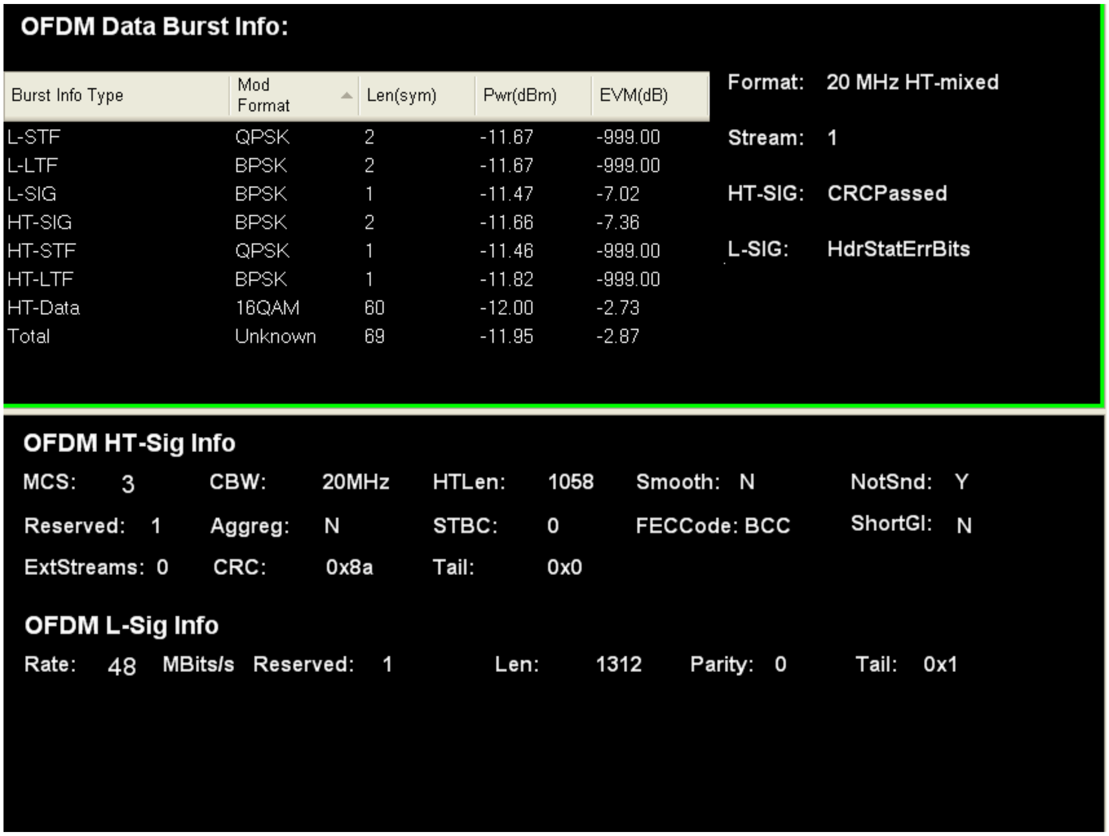
	Max (Min)		Avg	Limit
RMS EVM:	3.92 %		3.92 %	16.0 %
Peak EVM:	9.21 %	at chip 2387	9.21 %	N/A
1k Chips EVM (802.11-2007):	7.86 %		7.86 %	35.0 %
RMS Magnitude Error:	3.54 %		3.54 %	N/A
Peak Magnitude Error:	8.56 %	at chip 2112	8.56 %	N/A
RMS Phase Error:	0.97 deg		0.97 deg	N/A
Peak Phase Error:	-5.10 deg	at chip 2387	-5.10 deg	N/A
Freq Error:	0.00 ppm		0.00 ppm	25.00 ppm
Chip Clock Error:	0.01 ppm		0.01 ppm	25.00 ppm
IQ Origin Offset:	-54.56 dB		-54.56 dB	N/A
Quadrature Skew:	-0.16 deg		-0.16 deg	N/A
IQ Gain Imb:	-0.05 dB		-0.05 dB	N/A
Carrier Suppression:	45.56 dB		45.56 dB	15.00 dB
Avg Burst Power:	-31.36 dBm		-31.36 dBm	
Peak Burst Power:	-29.42 dBm		-29.42 dBm	
Peak-to-Avg Pwr Ratio:	1.9 dB		1.9 dB	
Modulation Format:	CCK11	Bit Rate:	11.0 Mbps	

Marker Operation	No
Corresponding Trace	n=1 Resuls Metrics trace

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Burst Info & HT-Sig Info

The following figure shows Burst Info & HT-Sig Info view image. The window Burst Info shows the information about the analysed burst. The window HT-Sig Info shows the decode info on HT-Sig and L-Sig.



OFDM Data Burst Info:

Burst Info Type	Mod Format	Len(sym)	Pwr(dBm)	EVM(dB)
L-STF	QPSK	2	-11.67	-999.00
L-LTF	BPSK	2	-11.67	-999.00
L-SIG	BPSK	1	-11.47	-7.02
HT-SIG	BPSK	2	-11.66	-7.36
HT-STF	QPSK	1	-11.46	-999.00
HT-LTF	BPSK	1	-11.82	-999.00
HT-Data	16QAM	60	-12.00	-2.73
Total	Unknown	69	-11.95	-2.87

Format: 20 MHz HT-mixed
Stream: 1
HT-SIG: CRCPassed
L-SIG: HdrStatErrBits

OFDM HT-Sig Info

MCS: 3
CBW: 20MHz
HTLen: 1058
Smooth: N
NotSnd: Y
Reserved: 1
Aggreg: N
STBC: 0
FECCode: BCC
ShortGI: N
ExtStreams: 0
CRC: 0x8a
Tail: 0x0

OFDM L-Sig Info

Rate: 48 MBits/s
Reserved: 1
Len: 1312
Parity: 0
Tail: 0x1

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

Burst Info Content

Name	Description	Unit	Format
Burst Info Type	It indicates the type of this piece of the input signal. It has 10 different values. L-STF/ HT-GF-STF: The first two symbols of any valid IEEE 802.11n signal will be an L-STF or HT-GF-STF. L-LTF: The second two symbols of a Non-HT (Legacy) Mode or HT-mixed Mode 802.11n signal will be an L-LTF. L-SIG: The fifth symbol of a Non-HT (Legacy) Mode or HT-mixed Mode 802.11n signal will be an L-SIG symbol. L-Data: A Non-HT (Legacy) Mode 802.11n signal contains L-Data symbols. HT-STF: An HT-mixed Mode 802.11n signal contains an HT-STF symbol. HT-LTF: HT-mixed Mode and HT-greenfield 802.11n signals both contain HT-LTF symbols, but they are found in different places in the	None	None

	preamble. HT-SIG: HT-mixed Mode and HT-greenfield 802.11n signals both contain HT-SIG symbols, but they are found in different places in the preamble. HT-Data: HT-mixed Mode and HT-greenfield 802.11n signals both contain HT-Data symbols. Unknown: This means that the give information about a chunk of the input signal of unknown type All: This means that the give information that summaries the entire input signal.		
Mod Format	BPSK, QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM, 256QAM, Unknown	None	None
Len	It is an integer used to description the symbol length the signal field or data field.	None	None
Pwr	It gives the average power level.	dBm	##.## dBm
Evm	It gives the RMS EVM level, dB, of the piece of the input signal that is described by the Burst Info Type. The EVM level is not defined on the training symbols of the preamble, so it is set to –999.0 if the burst info type L-STF, L-LTF, HT-STF HT-LTF and Unknown.	dB	##.## dB
Format	This specifies which OFDM11n standard signal format was detected. 20 MHz Non-HT: A Non-HT (Legacy) 20 MHz IEEE 802.11a signal was found. 20 MHz HT-greenfield: An IEEE 802.11n HT-greenfield 20 MHz signal was found. 20 MHz HT-mixed: An IEEE 802.11n HT-mixed Mode 20 MHz signal was found. 40 MHz HT-greenfield: An IEEE 802.11n HT-greenfield 40 MHz signal was found. 40 MHz HT-mixed: An IEEE 802.11n HT-mixed Mode 40 MHz signal was found. 40 MHz Non-HT Duplicate: An IEEE 802.11n Non-HT Duplicate 40 MHz signal was found. Unknown: An invalid mode was detected.	None	None
Stream	This gives the actual number of data streams that were analyzed.	None	None
HT-Sig	The measurement demodulates and decodes the HT-SIG symbols found before the start of the data in many 802.11n signal formats, and this output variable gives the status of the HT-SIG demodulation. Possible values are: None: There aren't any HT-SIG symbols. This would happen if the input signal is a Non-HT (Legacy) or Non-HT Duplicate format signal. Unknown: Nothing is known about the HT-SIG symbols. This would happen if the input vector is so small that there is no data where the HT-SIG symbols are supposed to be.		

	CRCFail: The HT-SIG symbols were found and decoded, but the resulting checksum (CRC) fails. CRCPassed: The HT-SIG symbols were found and decoded, and the resulting checksum (CRC) passed, and no other obvious problems were found.		
L-Sig	The measurement demodulates and decodes the L-SIG symbol found before the start of the data in Non-HT Duplicate and HT-mixed Mode signals, and this output variable gives the status of the L-SIG demodulation. Possible values are: None: There is no L-SIG symbol. This would happen if the input signal is an HT-greenfield format signal. Unknown: Nothing is known about the L-SIG symbols. This would happen if the input vector is so small that there is no data where the L-SIG symbol is supposed to be. ParityWrong: The L-SIG symbol was found and decoded, but the resulting parity bit is incorrect. ParityOk: The L-SIG symbol was found and decoded, and the resulting parity bit is correct, and no other obvious problems were found.	None	None

HT-Sig Content

MCS	The Modulation and Coding Scheme (MCS) is a value that determines the modulation, coding and number of spatial channels. It is a compact representation that is carried in the HT SIGNAL field. Rate dependent parameters for the full set of modulation and coding schemes (MCS)	None	None
CBW	20 MHz, 40 MHz, Unknown (Invalid data.)	None	None
HTLen	The number of octets of data in the PSDU in the range 0–65535.	None	None
Smooth	Y indicates that channel estimate smoothing is recommended. N indicates that only per-carrier independent (unsmoothed) channel estimate is recommended. Unknown indicates invalid data.	None	None
NotSnd	Y indicates that the PPDU is not a sounding PPDU. N indicates that the PPDU is a sounding PPDU Unknown indicates invalid data.	None	None
Resedved	1: Reserved. 0: Non reserved. –999: Invalid fatd.	None	None
STBC	Set to a non-zero number, to indicate the difference between the number of space time streams ( ) and the number of spatial streams ( ) indicated by the MCS. –999 indicate invalid data.	None	None

RECCode	LDPC:1 BCC: 0 Unknown indicates invalid data.	None	None
ShortGI	Y N Unknown indicates invalid data.	None	None
ExtStreams	Indicates the Number of extension spatial streams ( ).	None	None
CRC	Its format is HEX.	None	None
Tail	Used to terminate the trellis of the convolution coder. Its format is HEX.	None	None

L-Sig Content

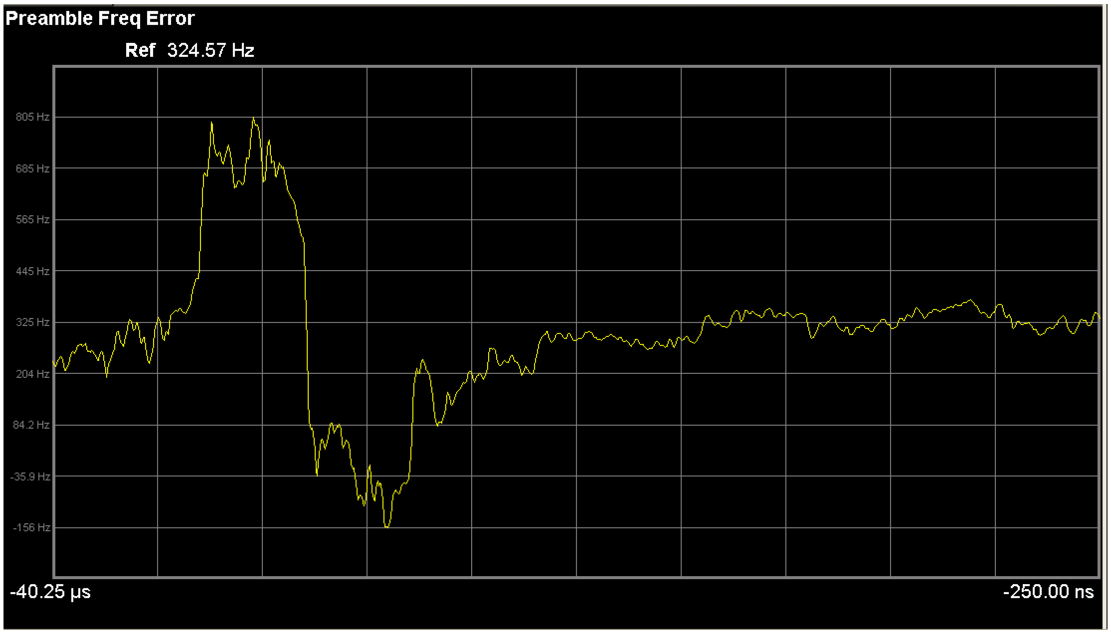
Rate	Data Rate.	MBits/s	## MBits/s
Reserved	1 or 0.	None	None
Len	It indicates the number of octets in the PSDU.	None	None
Parity	Its format is Hex.		
Tail	Used to terminate the trellis of the convolution coder. The PLCP tail bit field shall be produced by replacing six scrambled “zero” bits following the message end with six no scrambled “zero” bits. Its format is Hex.		

Preamble Freq Error vs. Time

Frequency error is the difference between the measured center frequency of the transmitted signal and the setting center frequency. This trace shows how the measured center frequency drifts during the preamble part of the burst. The units of this trace are in Hz. This includes the constant frequency error in addition to any time-varying frequency error.

Preamble Frequency Error is sampled at 64 times the subcarrier spacing for 802.11a/g (OFDM), 801.11g (DSSS-OFDM), 802.11n (20 MHz), and 128 times the subcarrier spacing for 802.11n (40 MHz).

The view will be looked like below:



For 802.11a/g (OFDM) signal, the trace length is coupled with Sync Training Sequence. When Sync Training Sequence is set to Short, Preamble Frequency Error covers both the short training sequence and the long training sequence(channel estimation sequence), the length will be 16us. When the Sync type parameter is set to Long (Channel Estimation Sequence), Preamble Frequency Error covers only the channel estimation sequence, the length will be 8us.

For 802.11g (DSSS-OFDM), it can only use Long Sync Training Sequence, since it does not contain the short training sequence

For 802.11n signal, the trace length is auto determined by signals.

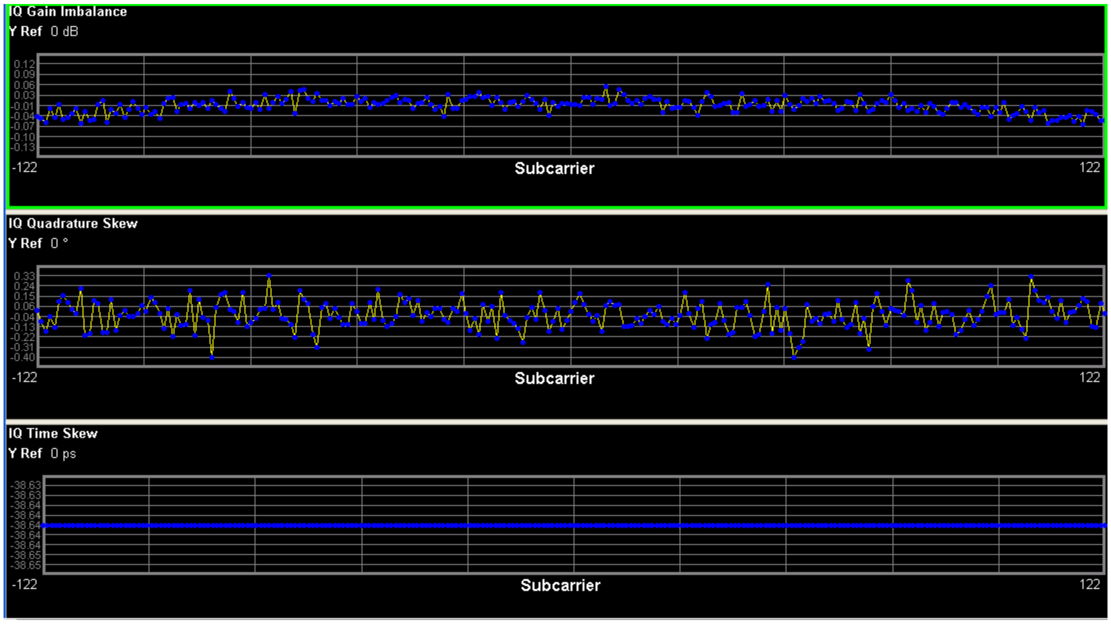
For HT-mixed signals, the Preamble Frequency Error covers only the Legacy Short Training Field (L-STF) and Legacy Long Training Field (L-LTF) parts of the preamble. This is the initial 16 us of the burst.

For HT-greenfield signals, the Preamble Frequency Error covers only the Legacy Short Training Field (L-STF) and the First High Throughput Long Training Field (HT-LTF1) parts of the preamble. This is the initial 16 us of the burst.

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	A.10.01

I/Q Impairments

The I/Q Impairments (Triple View) view consists of 3 windows.


IQ Gain Imbalance
Y Ref 0 dB
0.12
0.09
0.06
0.03
-0.01
-0.04
-0.07
-0.10
-0.13
-122
Subcarrier
122
IQ Quadrature Skew
Y Ref 0 °
0.33
0.24
0.15
0.06
-0.04
-0.13
-0.22
-0.31
-0.40
-122
Subcarrier
122
IQ Time Skew
Y Ref 0 ps
-38.63
-38.63
-38.64
-38.64
-38.64
-38.64
-38.64
-38.65
-38.65
-122
Subcarrier
122

IQ Gain Imbalance vs. Carrier

Provides IQ Gain Imbalance vs. Carrier results.

Marker Operation	Yes (Subcarrier – IQ Gain Imbalance)
Corresponding Trace	n=19 IQ gain imbalance vs. Carrier trace

IQ Quadrature Skew vs. Carrier Window

Provides IQ Quadrature Skew vs. Carrier results.

Marker Operation	Yes (Subcarrier – IQ Quadrature Skew)
Corresponding Trace	n=20 IQ quadrature error vs. Carrier trace

EVM vs. Carrier

Provides Magnitude EVM vs. Carrier results.

Marker Operation	Yes (Subcarrier – Magnitude EVM)
Corresponding Trace	n=3 EVM vs. Carrier Trace

Key Path	View/Display

Segment Number

This is a new section. It should be added as section 2.26.3 Segment Number.

Select Segment 1 or Segment 2 for 802.11ac 80+80MHz signals.

Segment Number is used to specify which channel results should be displayed in views or queried by SCPI. If Segm1 is selected, the contents both in views and queried by SCPI are the results of the first Segment ; If Segm2 is selected, the contents both in views and queried by SCPI are the results of the second Segment.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:EVM:SEGMent SEGM1|SEGM2` `:CALCulate:EVM:SEGMent?`
Example	:CALC:EVM:SEGM SEGM2 :CALC:EVM:SEGM?
Couplings	If option N9077A-4fP is not available, this key will be blanked. If option N9077A-4fP is installed, but standard is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz, this key will be gray out.
Preset	SEGM1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Segment1|Segment2

14 Waveform Measurement

The waveform measurement is a generic measurement for viewing the input signal waveforms in the time domain. This measurement represents how the instrument performs the zero span functionality found in traditional spectrum analyzers. For more details, see “"Waveform Measurement Description" on page 2062” below.

This topic contains the following sections:

"Measurement Commands for Waveform" on page 2060

"Remote Command Results for the Waveform Measurement" on page 2061

Measurement Commands for Waveform

The general functionality of CONFigure, INITiate, FETCh, MEASure, and READ are described at this section.

```
:CONFigure:WAVeform
:CONFigure:WAVeform:NDEFault
:INITiate:WAVeform
:FETCh:WAVeform[n]?
:MEASure:WAVeform[n]?
:READ:WAVeform[n]?
```

For more measurement related commands, see the SENSe subsystem, and the section "Remote Measurement Functions" on page 2100.

Remote Command Results for the Waveform Measurement

The following table denotes the returned results from the FETCh|MEASure|READ commands:

n	Results Returned
0	Returns unprocessed I/Q trace data, as a series of trace point values, in volts. The I values are listed first in each pair, using the 0 through even-indexed values. The Q values are the odd-indexed values.
1	Returns the following scalar results: 1. **Sample Time** is a floating point number representing the time between samples when using the trace queries (n=0, 2, and so forth). 2. **Mean Power** is the mean power (in dBm). This is the power across the entire trace. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. 3. **Mean Power Averaged** is the power (in dBm) for N averages, if averaging is on. This is the power across the entire trace. If averaging is on, the power is for the latest acquisition. If averaging is off, the value of the mean power averaged is the same as the value of the mean power. 4. **Number of samples** is the number of data points in the captured signal. This number is useful when performing a query on the signal (i.e. when n=0, 2, etc.). 5. **Peak-to-mean ratio** has units of dB. This is the ratio of the maximum signal level to the mean power. Valid values are only obtained with averaging turned off. If averaging is on, the peak-to-mean ratio is calculated using the highest peak value, rather than the displayed average peak value. 6. **Maximum value** is the maximum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm). 7. **Minimum value** is the minimum of the most recently acquired data (in dBm).
2	Returns trace point values of the entire captured signal envelope trace data. These data points are floating point numbers representing the power of the signal (in dBm). There are N data points, where N is the number of samples. The period between the samples is defined by the sample time.

Waveform Measurement Description

Also available under the basic Waveform measurement is an I/Q window, which shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time to disclose the voltages that comprise the complex modulated waveform of a digital signal.

The waveform measurement can also be used to perform general purpose power measurements to a high degree of accuracy.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

AMPTD Y Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the vertical scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value (RF Envelope View)

Sets the Y Scale reference value (in dBm) when the RF Envelope View is active. By default, the measurement determines the reference value with Auto Scaling. Entering a reference value manually turns Auto Scaling off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ampl>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV –50 dBm DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	–250.00 dBm to 250.00 dBm
Min	–250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Range

Represents the amplitude of the largest sinusoidal signal that could be present within the IF without being clipped by the ADC. For signals with high peak-to-average ratios, the range may need to exceed the rms signal power by a fair amount to avoid clipping.

Key Path	Range
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe <real>`

	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe?`
Example	:POW:RANG 10.0 :POW:RANG?
Notes	The MIN and MAX values are affected by the External Gain parameters, and by the Center Frequency. (The hardware compensates for frequency response and alters the Range setting.)
Preset	0
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–100
Max	100
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.50

Adjust Range For Min Clip

Sets the combination of attenuation and gain based on the current measured signal level so that clipping will be at a minimum.

This is an "immediate action" function, that is, it executes once, when the key is pressed.

This key is grayed out in measurements that do not support this functionality.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize IMMediate`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Pre-Adjust for Min Clip

If this function is on, it does the adjustment described under Adjust Range For Min Clip each time a measurement restarts. Therefore, in Continuous measurement mode, it only executes before the first measurement.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Attenuation
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation OFF | ON | ELECtrical | COMBined` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:OPTimize:ATTenuation?`
Notes	This parameter is shared with old XA platform which uses AutoAtten. To keep the backward compatibility, ELECtrical and COMBined still can be used. Then, upon receiving ELECtrical and COMBined, these enums will be interpreted as aliases of ON. Then, when queried, ON will be returned.
Preset	OFF for Swept SA measurement; ON for all other measurements that support Pre-Adjust for Min Clip
State Saved	Saved in instrument state

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Peak to Average

The Peak to Average Ratio is used with the Range setting to optimize the level control in the instrument. The value is the ratio, in dB, of the peak power to the average power of the signal to be measured. A ratio of 0 should be used for sinusoidal signals; for 802.11g OFDM signals use 9 dB.

All Applications (Modes) will show the current value of Peak to Average ratio on the softkey. However, some applications will not permit changing the value. In these situations the softkey will be grayed-out.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:PARatio?`
Example	POW:RANG:PAR 12 dB
Notes	In some Applications (Modes) this parameter will be read-only; meaning the value will appear on the softkey and query via SCPI, but not changeable. In such applications the softkey will be grayed-out. Attempting to change the value via SCPI will be ignored and no error message will be generated.
Preset	10 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	0 dB
Max	20 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Mixer Level Offset

Mixer level offset is an advanced setting to adjust target Range at the input mixer which in turn affects the signal level in the instrument's IF. This setting can be used when additional optimization is needed after setting Peak to Average ratio. Positive values of offset optimize noise performance over distortion, negative values optimize distortion performance over noise.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale, Range
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet <real>` `[:SENSe]:POWer[:RF]:RANGe:MIXer:OFFSet?`
Example	POW:RANG:MIX:OFFS –5 dB
Preset	0 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	–35 dB
Max	30 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.13.00

Scale/Div (RF Envelope View)

Sets the scale per division for the RF Envelope result waveform (time domain) measurements in the graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0.10 dB to 20.00 dB
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Position (RF Envelope View)

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the Auto Scaling function between On and Off. When the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP OFF DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:COUP?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, upon pressing the Restart front-panel key, this function automatically switches the scale per division and reference values into the defaults. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Value

Sets the absolute power reference value. However, since Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

This functionality depends on the selected view:

- "Ref Value (RF Envelope View)" on page 2068
- "Ref Value (I/Q Waveform View)" on page 2068

Ref Value (RF Envelope View)

Sets the Y Scale reference value (in dBm) when the RF Envelope View is active. By default, the measurement determines the reference value with Auto Scaling. Entering a reference value manually turns Auto Scaling off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ampl>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV –50 dBm DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in the mode that includes Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dBm
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	–250.00 dBm to 250.00 dBm
Min	–250.00 dBm
Max	250.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Value (I/Q Waveform View)

Sets the Y Scale reference value (in volts) when the I/Q Waveform View is active. By default, the measurement determines the reference value with Auto Scaling. Entering a reference value manually turns Auto Scaling off.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDB-T, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <voltage>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 25 V DISP:WAV:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

Preset	0 V
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–250 V
Max	250 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Scale/Div

Sets the units per division of vertical scale in the logarithmic display. However, since Auto Scaling is defaulted to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.

This functionality depends on the selected view:

- "Scale/Div (RF Envelope View)" on page 2069
- "Scale/Div (I/Q Waveform View)" on page 2070

Scale/Div (RF Envelope View)

Sets the scale per division for the RF Envelope result waveform (time domain) measurements in the graph window.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <rel_ampl>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 5 DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	10.00 dB
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	0.10 dB to 20.00 dB
Min	0.10 dB
Max	20.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Scale/Div (I/Q Waveform View)

Sets the scale per division for the I/Q signal waveform graph.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <voltage>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV 25mV DISP:WAV:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:PDIV?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set a value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	100.0 mV
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.0 nV
Max	20 V
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Position

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

This functionality depends on the selected view:

- "Ref Position (RF Envelope View)" on page 2070
- "Ref Position (I/Q Waveform View)" on page 2071

Ref Position (RF Envelope View)

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`

Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	TOP
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ref Position (I/Q Waveform View)

Positions the reference level at the top, center or bottom of the Y Scale display. Changing the reference position does not change the reference level value.

Key Path	AMPTD Y Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition TOP | CENTer | BOTTom` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS CENT DISP:WAV:VIEW2:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	CENT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Top|Ctr|Bot
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Auto Couple

The Auto Couple feature provides a quick and convenient way to automatically couple multiple instrument settings. This helps ensure accurate measurements and optimum dynamic range. When the Auto Couple feature is activated, either from the front panel or remotely, all parameters of the current measurement that have an Auto/Manual mode are set to Auto mode and all measurement settings dependent on (or coupled to) the Auto/Man parameters are automatically adjusted for optimal performance.

However, the Auto Couple keyactions are confined to the current measurement only. It does not affect other measurements in the mode, and it does not affect markers, marker functions, or trace or display attributes.

See "More Information" on page 2072

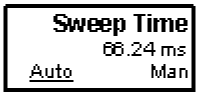
Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:COUPle ALL|NONE`
Example	:COUP ALL
Notes	:COUPle ALL puts all Auto/Man parameters in Auto mode (equivalent to pressing the Auto Couple key). :COUPLE NONE puts all Auto/Man parameters in manual mode. It decouples all the coupled instrument parameters and is not recommended for making measurements.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

There are two types of functions that have Auto/Manual modes.

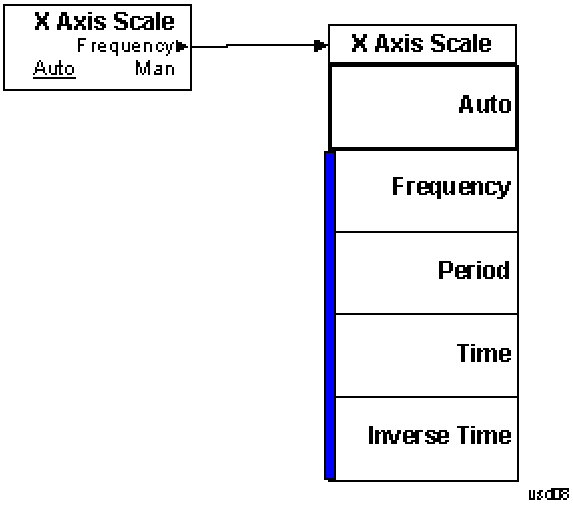
Auto/Man Active Function keys

An Auto/Man toggle key controls the binary state associated with an instrument parameter by toggling between Auto (where the parameter is automatically coupled to the other parameters it is dependent upon) and Man (where the parameter is controlled independent of the other parameters), as well as making the parameter the active function. The current mode is indicated on the softkey with either Auto or Man underlined as illustrated below.



Auto/Man 1-of-N keys

An Auto/Man 1-of-N key allows you to manually pick from a list of parameter values, or place the function in Auto, in which case the value is automatically selected (and indicated) as shown below. If in Auto, Auto is underlined on the calling key. If in manual operation, manual is indicated on the calling key. But the calling key does not actually toggle the function, it simply opens the menu.


X Axis Scale
Frequency
Auto
Man
X Axis Scale
Auto
Frequency
Period
Time
Inverse Time
usd08

BW

Accesses a menu that enables you to control the information bandwidth functions of the instrument. You can also select the filter type for the measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Digital IF BW

Enables you to set the Digital IF (formerly Info BW) bandwidth of the instrument.

Key Path	BW
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TD-SCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:BANDwidth <freq>` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:BANDwidth?`
Example	WAV:DIF:BAND 1kHz WAV:DIF:BAND?
Remote Command Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurements to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	The maximum value is the maximum Digital IF BW available in the instrument. With Option B85 the maximum value is 85 MHz, with Option B1Y the maximum value is 160 MHz.
Preset	All except the following list: 100 kHz GSM/EDGE: 510 kHz TDSCDMA: 1.3 MHZ 1xEVDO: 1.3 MHz DVB-T/H: 8.0 MHz DTMB (CTTB): 8.0 MHz ISDB-T: 6.0 MHz CMMB: 8.0 MHz Digital Cable TV: 8 MHz WLAN: Hardware Dependent No option = 10 MHz Option B25 = 25 MHz Option B40: if Radio Std is 802.11a/b/g/n(20MHz) = 25 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11n(40MHz) = 40 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(20MHz) = 25 MHz if Radio Std is 802.11ac(40MHz) = 40 MHz Option B1X:

	if Radio Std is 802.11ac(80MHz) = 80 MHz Option B1Y: if Radio Std is 802.11ac(160MHz) = 160 MHz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependent: RF Input: No Option = 10 MHz Option B25 = 25 MHz Option B40 = 40 MHz Option B85 = 85.0 MHz Option B1A = 125.0 MHz Option B1X = 140 MHz Option B1Y = 160 MHz
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth[:RESolution]` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth[:RESolution]`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.13.00

Filter Type

Selects the type of bandwidth filter that is used.

Besides the Gaussian filter shape, a variety of other filter types are available with variable alpha settings for maximum control over the filter shape..

Key Path	BW
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR,

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE GAUSsian|FLATtop`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE?`
	(With DIF40 and/or WBDIF)
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE GAUSsian | FLATtop | SNYQuist | RSNYquist | RCOSine | RRCosine`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:TYPE?`

Example	WAV:DIF:FILT:TYPE GAUS WAV:DIF:FILT:TYPE?
Remote Command Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurements to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	Gaussian and Flattop are available in all DIF configurations. For the other filter types, the filters are only available when Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed.

Preset	BASIC with DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option: FLATtop All other apps: GAUSsian
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Gaussian|FlatTop When Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed, the range is as follows. Gaussian|Flattop|Short nyquist|Root Short Nquist|Raised Cosine|Root RaisedCosine

Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth:SHAPe`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BWIDth:SHAPe`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE`

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.13.00

Filter BW

This feature is only available when Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed.

Key Path	BW
Mode	BASIC

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth?`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:BANDwidth:AUTO?`

Example	WAV:DIF:FILT:BAND 1MHz WAV:DIF:FILT:BAND? WAV:DIF:FILT:BAND:AUTO 0 WAV:DIF:FILT:BAND:AUTO?
Notes	You must be in the IQ Analyzer (Basic) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This feature is only available when Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed.
Couplings	Sets the same value as the current Digital IF BW value upon a preset or when Channel Filter Bandwidth Auto is ON.
Preset	Same value as Digital IF BW ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	10 Hz
Max	Clipped to the current Digital IF BW value.
Initial S/W Revision	A.04.00, A.13.00

Filter Alpha

Sets the filter alpha for the DIF filter. This feature is only available when Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed.

Key Path	BW
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:ALPHa <real>` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:DIF:FILTer:ALPHa?`
Example	WAV:DIF:FILT:ALPH 0.5 WAV:DIF:FILT:ALPH?
Notes	You must be in the IQ Analyzer (Basic) mode to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Dependencies	This feature is only available when Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed.
Preset	0.2
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0.01
Max	1.00
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:WBIF:FILTer:ALPHa`
Modified at S/W Revision	A.13.00

Cont (Continuous Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Continuous measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global so the setting will affect all measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate:CONTinuous OFF|ON|0|1` `:INITiate:CONTinuous?`
Example	:INIT:CONT 0 puts analyzer in Single measurement operation. :INIT:CONT 1 puts analyzer in Continuous measurement operation
Preset	ON (Note that SYST:PRESet sets INIT:CONT to ON but *RST sets INIT:CONT to OFF)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, there is no Cont hardkey, instead there is a Sweep Single/Cont key. In these analyzers, switching the Sweep Single/Cont key from Single to Cont restarts averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but does not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. The X-Series has Single and Cont keys in place of the SweepSingleCont key. In the X-Series, if in single measurement, the Cont key (and INIT:CONT ON) switches to continuous measurement, but never restarts a measurement and never resets a sweep.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

In Swept SA Measurement (Spectrum Analysis Mode):

The analyzer takes repetitive sweeps, averages, measurements, etc., when in Continuous mode. When the average count reaches the Average/Hold Number the count stops incrementing, but the analyzer keeps sweeping. See the Trace/Detector section for the averaging formula used both before and after the Average/Hold Number is reached. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The type of trace processing for multiple sweeps, is set under the Trace/Detector key, with choices of Trace Average, Max Hold, or Min Hold.

In Other Measurements/Modes:

With Avg/Hold Num (in the Meas Setup menu) set to Off or set to On with a value of 1, a sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer continues to take new sweeps after the current sweep has completed and the trigger condition is again met. However, with Avg/Hold Num set to On with a value >1, multiple sweeps (data acquisitions) are taken for the measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is not stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for Avg/Hold Num is reached, but the number k stops incrementing. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results. But sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

If the analyzer is in Single measurement, pressing the Cont key does not change k and does not cause the sweep to be reset; the only action is to put the analyzer into Continuous measurement operation.

If it is already in continuous sweep:

the INIT:CONT 1 command has no effect

the INIT:CONT 0 command will place the analyzer in Single Sweep but will have no effect on the current sequence until k = N, at which point the current sequence will stop and the instrument will go to the idle state.

File

See "File" on page 264

FREQ Channel

Accesses a menu of keys that allow you to control the Frequency and Channel parameters of the instrument.

Some features in the Frequency menu are the same for all measurements – they do not change as you change measurements. Settings like these are called "Meas Global" and are unaffected by Meas Preset.

For example, the Center Freq setting is the same for all measurements - it does not change as you change measurements.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Freq

Sets the frequency that corresponds to the horizontal center of the graticule (when frequency Scale Type is set to linear). While adjusting the Center Frequency the Span is held constant, which means that both Start Frequency and Stop Frequency will change.

Pressing Center Freq also sets the frequency entry mode to Center/Span. In Center/Span mode, the center frequency and span values are displayed below the graticule, and the default active function in the Frequency menu is Center Freq.

The center frequency setting is the same for all measurements within a mode, that is, it is Meas Global. Some modes are also able to share a Mode Global center frequency value. If this is the case, the Mode will have a Global Settings key in its Mode Setup menu.

The Center Freq function sets (and queries) the Center Frequency for the currently selected input. If your analyzer has multiple inputs, and you select another input, the Center Freq changes to the value for that input. SCPI commands are available to directly set the Center Freq for a specific input.

Center Freq is remembered as you go from input to input. Thus you can set a Center Freq of 10 GHz with the RF Input selected, change to BBIQ and set a Center Freq of 20 MHz, then switch to External Mixing and set a Center Freq of 60 GHz, and when you go back to the RF Input the Center Freq will go back to 10 GHz; back to BBIQ and it is 20 MHz; back to External Mixing and it is 60 GHz.

See "RF Center Freq" on page 2084

See Ext Mix Center Freq

See "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2086

See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2082

Key Path	FREQ Channel
Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer?`

Example	FREQ:CENT 50 MHz FREQ:CENT UP changes the center frequency to 150 MHz if you use FREQ:CENT:STEP 100 MHz to set the center frequency step size to 100 MHz FREQ:CENT?
Notes	This command sets either the RF or I/Q Center Frequency depending on the selected input. For RF input it is equivalent to FREQ:RF:CENT For I/Q input it is equivalent to FREQ:IQ:CENT Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx) If no terminator (e.g. MHz) is sent the terminator Hz is used. If a terminator with unit other than Frequency is used, an invalid suffix error message is generated.
Dependencies	The Center Frequency can be limited by Start or Stop Freq limits, if the Span is so large that Start or Stop reach their limit.
Couplings	When operating in “swept span”, any value of the Center Frequency or Span that is within the frequency range of the analyzer is allowed when the value is being set through the front panel numeric key pad or the SCPI command. The other parameter is forced to a different value if needed, to keep the Start and the Stop Frequencies within the analyzer’s frequency range
Preset	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2082 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2084 and Ext Mix Center Freq and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2086.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2082 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2084 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2086.
Max	Depends on instrument maximum frequency, mode, measurement, and selected input.. See "Center Frequency Presets" on page 2082 and "RF Center Freq" on page 2084 and "I/Q Center Freq" on page 2086.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC Dependencies	Non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Center Frequency Presets

The following table provides the Center Frequency Presets for the Spectrum Analyzer mode, and the Max Freq, for the various frequency options:

Freq Option	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune

			above)
503 (all but N9000A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	3.7 GHz
503 (N9000A)	1.505 GHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
507 (all but N9000A)	3.505 GHz	7.0 GHz	7.1 GHz
507 (N9000A)	3.755 GHz	7.5 GHz	7.58 GHz
508 (all but N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	8.5 GHz
508 (N9038A)	4.205 GHz	8.4 GHz	8.5 GHz
513	6.805 GHz	13.6 GHz	13.8 GHz
526 (all but N9000A and N9038A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	27.0 GHz
526 (N9000A)	13.255 GHz	26.5 GHz	26.55 GHz
526 (N9038A)	1.805 GHz	3.6 GHz	27.0 GHz
532	16.005 GHz	32.0 GHz	32.5 GHz
543	21.505 GHz	43.0 GHz	TBD
544	22.005 GHz	44.0 GHz	44.5 GHz
550	25.005 GHz	50.0 GHz	51 GHz

Input 2:

Model	CF after Mode Preset	Stop Freq after Mode Preset	Max Freq (can't tune above)
N9000A opt C75	0.7505GHz	1.5 GHz	1.58 GHz
N9038A	505 MHz	1 GHz	1.000025 GHz

Tracking Generator Frequency Limits (N9000A only):

Tracking Generator Option	Min Freq (clips to this freq when turn TG on and	If above this Freq, Stop Freq clipped to this Freq when	Max Freq (can't tune above) while TG

	can't tune below while TG on)	TG turned on	on
T03	9 kHz	3.0 GHz	3.08 GHz
T06	9 kHz	6.0 GHz	6.05 GHz

The following table shows the Center Frequency Presets for modes other than Spectrum Analyzer:

Mode	CF Preset for RF
WCDMA	1 GHz
WIMAXOFDMA,	1 GHz
BASIC	1 GHz
ADEMOD	1 GHz
VSA	1 GHz
TDSCDMA	1 GHz
PNOISE	1 GHz
LTE	1 GHz
LTETDD	1 GHz
MSR	1 GHz
GSM	935.2 MHz
NFIGURE	1.505 GHz

RF Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the RF Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the RF input is selected, even if the RF input is not the input that is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:RF:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:RF:CENT 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Dependencies	If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to set Center Frequency such that the Stop Frequency would be >3.6 GHz fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning. If Source Mode is set to Tracking, and the Max or Min Center Freq is therefore limited by the limits of the source, a warning message is generated, "Data out of range;clipped to source max/min" if these limits are exceeded. Note that for an external source, these limits can be affected by the settings of

	Source Numerator, Source Denominator and Power Sweep.
Preset	See table above
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–79.999995 MHz, unless Source Mode is set to Tracking, in which case it is limited by the minimum frequency of the Source
Max	See table above. Basically instrument maximum frequency – 5 Hz. Note that, if the Source Mode is set to Tracking, the effective instrument maximum frequency may be limited by the source maximum frequency. If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Ext Mix Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the External Mixer Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the External Mixer is selected, even if the External Mixer input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:EMIXer:CENTer?`
Example	:FREQ:EMIX:CENT 60 GHz :FREQ:EMIX:CENT?
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Couplings	When returning to External Mixing after having been switched to one of the other inputs (e.g., RF), you will come back into the settings that you had when you left External Mixing. So you will come back to the band you were in with the Center Frequency that you had. However, Span is not an input-dependent parameter, therefore you will bring the span over from the other input. Therefore, the analyzer comes back with the span from the previous input, limited as necessary by the current mixer setup.
Preset	When a Mode Preset is performed while in External Mixing, the Start frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Min Freq of the lowest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table for the current mixer setup. Similarly, the Stop frequency of the current Mode is set to the nominal Max Freq of the highest harmonic range in the Harmonic Table. The Center Freq thus presets to the point arithmetically equidistant from these two frequencies. If the current measurement has a limited Span available to it, and cannot achieve the Span shown in the table (Span=Stop Freq – Start Freq), the analyzer uses the maximum Span the measurement allows, and still sets the Center Freq to the midpoint of the Start and Stop Freq values in the Harmonic Table.

	When Restore Input/Output Defaults is performed, the mixer presets to the 11970A, whose Start and Stop frequencies are 26.5 and 40 GHz respectively. The center of these two frequencies is 33.25 GHz. Therefore, after a Restore Input/Output Defaults, if you go into External Mixing and do a Mode Preset while in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, the resulting Center Freq is 33.25 GHz.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	The minimum frequency in the currently selected mixer band + 5 Hz
Max	The maximum frequency in the currently selected mixer band – 5 Hz If the knob or step keys are being used, also depends on the value of the other three interdependent parameters Span, Start Frequency and Stop Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.08.01

I/Q Center Freq

SCPI command for specifying the I/Q Center Frequency. This command will set the Center Frequency to be used when the I/Q input is selected, even if the I/Q input is not the input which is selected at the time the command is sent. Note that the Center Freq function in the Frequency menu on the front panel always applies to the currently selected input.

Scope	Meas Global
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer <freq>` `[:SENSe]:FREQuency:IQ:CENTer?`
Example	FREQ:IQ:CENT: 30 MHz
Notes	This command is the same in all modes, but the parameter is Measurement Global. So the value is independent in each mode and common across all the measurements in the mode.
Preset	0 Hz
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–40.049995 MHz
Max	40.049995 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

CF Step

Changes the step size for the center frequency and start and stop frequency functions. Once a step size has been selected and the center frequency function is active, the step keys (and the UP|DOWN parameters for Center Frequency from remote commands) change the center frequency by the step-size value. The step size function is useful for finding harmonics and sidebands beyond the current frequency span of the analyzer.

Note that the start and stop frequencies also step by the CF Step value.

Key Path	FREQ Channel

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement] <freq>`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP[:INCRement]?`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO?`

Example	FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON FREQ:CENT:STEP 500 MHz FREQ:CENT UP increases the current center frequency value by 500 MHz FREQ:CENT:STEP? FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO?
Notes	Preset and Max values are depending on Hardware Options (503, 507, 508, 513, 526)
Notes	Preset and Max values are dependent on Hardware Options (5xx)
Dependencies	Freq Offset is not available in External Mixing. In this case the Freq Offset key is grayed out and shows a value of zero. It will once again be available, and show the previously set value, when you return to the RF Input.
Dependencies	Span, RBW, Center frequency If the electronic/soft attenuator is enabled, any attempt to change the value of the center frequency >3.6 GHz by pressing the Up-arrow key, fails and results in an advisory message. If the equivalent SCPI command is sent, this same message is generated as part of a "–221, Settings conflict" warning.
Couplings	When auto-coupled in a non-zero span, the center frequency step size is set to 10% of the span. When auto-coupled in zero span, the center frequency step size is set to the equivalent –3 dB RBW value.
Preset	Auto ADEMOD: 1 MHz ON
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Min	– (the maximum frequency of the instrument). That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Max	The maximum frequency of the instrument. That is, 27 GHz max freq instrument has a CF step range of +/– 27 GHz. Note that this is the maximum frequency given the current settings of the instrument, so in External Mixing, for example, it is the maximum frequency of the current mixer band.
Default Unit	Hz
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	non-overlapped
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Input/Output

See "Input/Output" on page 166

Marker

Accesses a menu that enables you to select, set up and control the markers for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Type

Sets the marker control mode to Normal, Delta, Fixed or Off. All interactions and dependencies detailed under the key description are enforced when the remote command is sent. If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, the Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area.

The default active function is the active function for the currently selected marker control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE POSition | DELTa | OFF` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MODE?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:MODE OFF CALC:WAV:MARK:MODE?
Notes	If the selected marker is Off, pressing Marker sets it to Normal and places it at the center of the screen on the trace determined by the Marker Trace rules. At the same time, Marker X Axis Value appears on the Active Function area. Default Active Function: the active function for the selected marker's current control mode. If the current control mode is Off, there is no active function and the active function is turned off. Active Function Display: the marker X axis value entered in the active function area displays the marker value to its full entered precision. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Range	Normal|Delta|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Properties

Accesses the marker properties menu.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Relative To

Selects the marker that the selected marker is relative to (its *reference marker*).

Key Path	Marker, Properties
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence <integer>` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:REFerence?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:REF 8 CALC:WAV:MARK:REF?
Notes	A marker cannot be relative to itself so that choice is grayed out, and if sent from SCPI generates error –221: “Settings conflict; marker cannot be relative to itself.” When queried a single value is returned (the specified marker numbers relative marker). You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9|10|11|12|1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	12
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Trace

Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe RFENvelope | I | Q | IQ` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:TRACe?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:TRAC RFEN CALC:WAV:MARK:TRAC?
Notes	Assigns the specified marker to the designated trace. The IQ selection is for backward compatibility purposes. It is recommended that the users use the I and/or Q selection instead. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	RFEN
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Envelope | I | Q | IQ
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Couple Markers

Toggles the state of the markers to be coupled On or Off. When this function is true (On), moving any marker causes an equal X-axis movement of every other marker which is not Off. “Equal X-axis movement” refers to the difference between each marker’s X-Axis value (in the fundamental x-axis units of the trace that marker is on) and the X-Axis value of the marker being moved (in the same fundamental x-axis units) are preserved.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:COUPle[:STATe]?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:COUP ON CALC:WAV:MARK:COUP ON
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

All Markers Off

Turns off all markers.

Key Path	Marker
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer:AOFF`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:AOFF
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker X Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X Axis value in the current marker X Axis Scale unit. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering an X value if the control mode is Normal or Delta.

Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X <time>` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:X 50 ms CALC:WAV:MARK:X?
Notes	If no suffix is sent, uses the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis Scale. If a suffix is sent that does not match the current marker X Axis Scale unit, an error “Invalid suffix” is generated. If the specified marker is Fixed and a Marker Function is on, error –221 “Settings conflict; cannot adjust Fixed marker while Marker Function is on” is generated. The query returns the marker’s absolute X Axis value if the control mode is Normal, or the offset from the marker’s reference marker if the control mode is Delta. The query is returned in the fundamental units for the current marker X Axis scale: Hz for Frequency and Inverse Time, seconds for Period and Time. If the marker is Off the response is not a number. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	0

Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker X Axis Position (Remote Command Only)

Sets the marker X position in trace points. It has no effect if the control mode is Off, but is the SCPI equivalent of entering a value if the control mode is Normal or Delta. The entered value is immediately translated into the current X Axis Scale units for setting the value of the marker.

Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition <real>` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:X:POSition?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:X:POS 500 CALC:WAV:MARK:X:POS?
Notes	The query returns the marker's absolute X Axis value in trace points if the control mode is Normal or the offset from the marker's reference marker in trace points if the control mode is Delta. The value is returned as a real number, not an integer, corresponding to the translation from X Axis Scale units to trace points. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	0
Preset	After a preset, all markers are turned OFF, so Marker X Axis Value query returns a not a number (NAN).
State Saved	No
Min	(9.9E+37
Max	9.9E+37
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker Y Axis Value (Remote Command Only)

Queries the marker Y Axis value in the current marker Y Axis unit.

Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:Y?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK11:Y?
Notes	When the marker is on, IQ waveform returns I and Q values. Case #1 - Trace RF, I or Q: returns a single double value. >:CALC:WAV:MARK1:Y? –2.402406506109E+001 Case #2 - Trace IQ: returns a double array of two values, the first is I, and the second is Q. >:CALC:WAV:MARK1:Y? –3.006944493834E–003,+9.9870666467354E–004 The IQ selection is for backward compatibility purposes. It is recommended that the users use the I and/or Q selection instead. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	Result dependent on the marker setup and signal source.
State Saved	No
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:RESult?`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Marker ->

There is no ‘Marker ->’ functionality supported in Waveform measurements. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Function

Accesses a menu of marker functions that perform post-processing operations on markers based on the measurement specifications. Marker functions are distinct from measurement functions, which automatically perform complex sequences of setup, data acquisition, and display operations in order to measure specified signal characteristics. Marker Functions are specified for each individual marker and may be turned on individually for each marker.

The Marker Function menu controls which marker functions are turned on and allows you to adjust the setup parameters for each function. These parameters include the following, but only one parameter can be assigned to a given marker:

- Marker Noise
- BandInterval Power
- Band/Interval Density
- Marker Function Off

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Select Marker

Displays 12 markers available for selection.

Key Path	Marker
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Marker Function Type

Sets the marker control function type to, Marker Noise, Band/Interval Power, Band Interval Density, or Marker Function Off

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion BPOWer | BDENsity | OFF` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:FUNC BPOW CALC:WAV:MARK:FUNC?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	OFF

State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Band/Interval Power|Band Interval Density|Marker Function Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Band Adjust

Accesses a menu that enables you to set the frequency span width and the left and right edge, or time values, for the band or interval of the selected marker.

Key Path	Marker Function
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Band/Interval Span for Time Domain

Sets the width of the frequency span for the selected marker.

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:SPAN <time>` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:SPAN?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:FUNC:BAND:SPAN 20 ms CALC:WAV:MARK:FUNC:BAND:SPAN?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Changing the Band/Interval Span necessarily changes the Band/Interval Left and Band/Interval Right values
Preset	0
Preset	10% of Meas Time
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	100 s
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|4:X:SPAN`
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Band/Interval Left for Time Domain

Sets the left edge frequency or time value for the band of the selected marker.

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:LEFT <time>` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:LEFT?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK12:FUNC:BAND:LEFT 1 s CALC:WAV:MARK12:FUNC:BAND:LEFT?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Changing the Band/Interval Left necessarily changes the Band/Interval Span and Band/Interval Right values
Preset	0
Preset	5% of Meas Time
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	0
Max	100 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Band/Interval Right for Time Domain

Sets the right edge frequency or time value for the band of the selected marker.

Key Path	Marker Function
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN,
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:RIGHt <time>` `:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:FUNCtion:BAND:RIGHt?`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK12:FUNC:BAND:RIGH 1 s CALC:WAV:MARK12:FUNC:BAND:RIGH?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	Changing the Band/Interval Left necessarily changes the Band/Interval Span and Band/Interval Right values
Preset	0
Preset	5% of Meas Time
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.

Min	0
Max	100 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Meas

The information in this section is common to all measurements. For key and remote command information for a specific measurement, refer to the section that describes the measurement of interest.

Measurements available under the Meas key are specific to the current Mode.

When viewing Help for measurements, note the following:

NOTE Operation for some keys differs between measurements. The information displayed in Help pertains to the current measurement. To see how a key operates in a different measurement, exit Help (press the Cancel Esc key), select the measurement, then reenter Help (press the Help key) and press that key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Remote Measurement Functions

This section contains the following topics:

"Measurement Group of Commands" on page 2101

"Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only) " on page 2103

"Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2103

"Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)" on page 2104

"Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2109

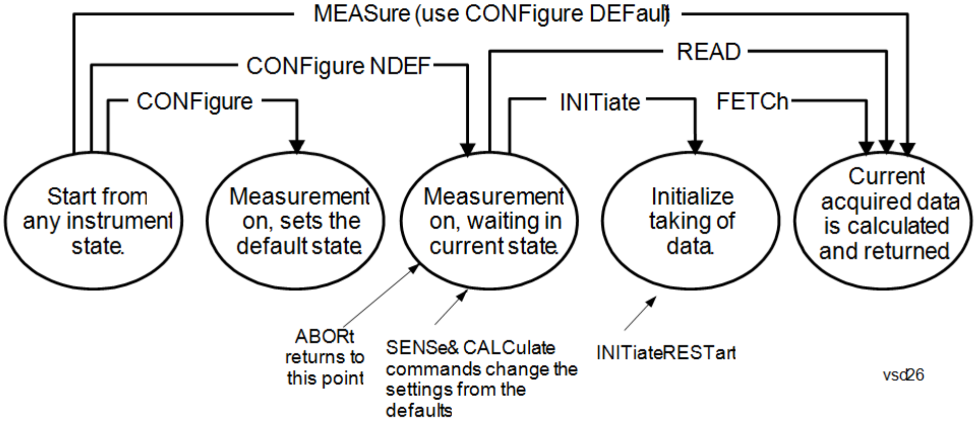
"Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)" on page 2110

"Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)" on page 2124

"Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)" on page 2125

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Measurement Group of Commands


MEASure (use CONFigure DEFault)
CONFigure NDEF
CONFigure
READ
INITiate
FETCh
Start from any instrument state.
Measurement on, sets the default state
Measurement on, waiting in current state.
Initialize taking of data.
Current acquired data is calculated and returned
ABORt returns to this point
SENSe& CALCulate commands change the settings from the defaults
INITiateRESTart
vsd26

Measure Commands:

:MEASure:<measurement>[n]?

This is a fast single-command way to make a measurement using the factory default instrument settings. These are the settings and units that conform to the Mode Setup settings (e.g. radio standard) that you have currently selected.

- Stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using the factory defaults
- Initiates the data acquisition for the measurement
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning results.
- If the function does averaging, it is turned on and the number of averages is set to 10.
- After the data is valid it returns the scalar results, or the trace data, for the specified measurement. The type of data returned may be defined by an [n] value that is sent with the command.
- The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available.
- ASCII is the default format for the data output. (Older versions of Spectrum Analysis and Phase Noise mode measurements only use ASCII.) The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. Refer to the FORMat:DATA command for more information.

If you need to change some of the measurement parameters from the factory default settings you can set up the measurement with the CONFigure command. Use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to change the settings. Then you can use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query the results.

If you need to repeatedly make a given measurement with settings other than the factory defaults, you can use the commands in the SENSe:<measurement> and CALCulate:<measurement> subsystems to set up the measurement. Then use the READ? command to initiate the measurement and query results.

Measurement settings persist if you initiate a different measurement and then return to a previous one. Use READ:<measurement>? if you want to use those persistent settings. If you want to go back to the default settings, use MEASure:<measurement>?.

Configure Commands:

:CONFigure:<measurement>

This command stops the current measurement (if any) and sets up the instrument for the specified measurement using

the factory default instrument settings. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON. If you change any measurement settings after using the CONFigure command, the READ command can be used to initiate a measurement without changing the settings back to their defaults.

In the Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer mode the CONFigure command also turns the averaging function on and sets the number of averages to 10 for all measurements.

:CONFigure: <measurement>: NDEFault stops the current measurement and changes to the specified measurement. It does not change the settings to the defaults. It does not initiate the taking of measurement data unless INIT:CONTinuous is ON.

The CONFigure? query returns the current measurement name.

The CONFigure:CATalog? query returns a quoted string of all licensed measurement names in the current mode. For example, "SAN, CHP, OBW, ACP, PST, TXP, SPUR, SEM, LIST".

Fetch Commands:

:FETCh:<measurement>[n]?

This command puts selected data from the most recent measurement into the output buffer. Use FETCh if you have already made a good measurement and you want to return several types of data (different [n] values, for example, both scalars and trace data) from a single measurement. FETCh saves you the time of re-making the measurement. You can only FETCh results from the measurement that is currently active, it will not change to a different measurement. An error message is reported if a measurement other than the current one is specified.

If you need to get new measurement data, use the READ command, which is equivalent to an INITiate followed by a FETCh.

The scalar measurement results will be returned if the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used for handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and transfer faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

FETCh may be used to return results other than those specified with the original READ or MEASure command that you sent.

INITiate Commands:

:INITiate:<measurement>

This command is not available for measurements in all the instrument modes:

- Initiates a trigger cycle for the specified measurement, but does not output any data. You must then use the FETCh<meas> command to return data. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement and then initiate it.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. If you send INIT:ACP? it will change from channel power to ACP and will initiate an ACP measurement.
- Does not change any of the measurement settings. For example, if you have previously started the ACP measurement and you send INIT:ACP? it will initiate a new ACP measurement using the same instrument settings as the last time ACP was run.
- If your selected measurement is currently active (in the idle state) it triggers the measurement, assuming the trigger conditions are met. Then it completes one trigger cycle. Depending upon the measurement and the number of averages, there may be multiple data acquisitions, with multiple trigger events, for one full trigger cycle. It also holds off additional commands on GPIB until the acquisition is complete.

READ Commands:

:READ:<measurement>[n]?

- Does not preset the measurement to the factory default settings. For example, if you have previously initiated the ACP

measurement and you send READ:ACP? it will initiate a new measurement using the same instrument settings.

- Initiates the measurement and puts valid data into the output buffer. If a measurement other than the current one is specified, the instrument will switch to that measurement before it initiates the measurement and returns results.
- For example, suppose you have previously initiated the ACP measurement, but now you are running the channel power measurement. Then you send READ:ACP? It will change from channel power back to ACP and, using the previous ACP settings, will initiate the measurement and return results.
- Blocks other SCPI communication, waiting until the measurement is complete before returning the results
- If the optional [n] value is not included, or is set to 1, the scalar measurement results will be returned. If the [n] value is set to a value other than 1, the selected trace data results will be returned. See each command for details of what types of scalar results or trace data results are available. The binary data formats should be used when handling large blocks of data since they are smaller and faster than the ASCII format. (FORMat:DATA)

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Current Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

This command returns the name of the measurement that is currently running.

Remote Command	`:CONFigure?`
Example	CONF?
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Limit Test Current Results (Remote Command Only)

Queries the status of the current measurement limit testing. It returns a 0 if the measured results pass when compared with the current limits. It returns a 1 if the measured results fail any limit tests.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:CLIMits:FAIL?`
Example	CALC:CLIM:FAIL? queries the current measurement to see if it fails the defined limits. Returns a 0 or 1: 0 it passes, 1 it fails.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the designated measurement data for the currently selected measurement and subopcode.

n = any valid subopcode for the current measurement. See the measurement command results table for your current measurement, for information about what data is returned for the subopcodes.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. (See the format command descriptions under Input/Output in the Analyzer Setup section.)

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA[n]?`
Notes	The return trace depends on the measurement. In CALCulate:<meas>:DATA[n], n is any valid subopcode for the current measurement. It returns the same data as the FETCh:<measurement>? query where <measurement> is the current measurement.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Calculate/Compress Trace Data Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns compressed data for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n].

n = any valid sub-opcode for that measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement>? command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The data is returned in the current Y Axis Unit of the analyzer. The command is used with a sub-opcode <n> (default=1) to specify the trace. With trace queries, it is best if the analyzer is not sweeping during the query. Therefore, it is generally advisable to be in Single Sweep, or Update=Off.

This command is used to compress or decimate a long trace to extract and return only the desired data. A typical example would be to acquire N frames of GSM data and return the mean power of the first burst in each frame. The command can also be used to identify the best curve fit for the data.

Remote Command	`:CALCulate:DATA<n>:COMPress? BLOCk | CFIT | MAXimum | MINimum | MEAN | DMEan | RMS | RMSCubed | SAMPle | SDEViation | PPHase [,<soffset>[,<length>[,<roffset>[,<rlimit>]]]]`
Example	To query the mean power of a set of GSM bursts: Supply a signal that is a set of GSM bursts. Select the IQ Waveform measurement (in IQ Analyzer Mode). Set the sweep time to acquire at least one burst. Set the triggers such that acquisition happens at a known position relative to a burst. Then query the mean burst levels using, CALC:DATA2:COMP? MEAN, 24e–6, 526e–6 (These parameter values correspond to GSM signals, where 526e–6 is the length of the burst in the slot and you just want 1 burst.)
Notes	The command supports 5 parameters. Note that the last 4 (<soffset>,<length>,<roffset>,<rlimit>) are optional. But these optional parameters must be entered in the specified order. For example, if you want to specify <length>, then you must also specify <soffset>. See details below for a definition of each of these parameters. This command uses the data in the format specified by FORMat:DATA, returning either binary or ASCII data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

- BLOCk or block data - returns all the data points from the region of the trace data that you specify. For example, it could be used to return the data points of an input signal over several timeslots, excluding the portions of the trace data that you do not want. (This is x,y pairs for trace data and I,Q pairs for complex data.)

- CFIT or curve fit - applies curve fitting routines to the data. <soffset> and <length> are required to define the data that you want. <roffset> is an optional parameter for the desired order of the curve equation. The query will return the following values: the x-offset (in seconds) and the curve coefficients ((order + 1) values).

MIN, MAX, MEAN, DME, RMS, RMSC, SAMP, SDEV and PPH return one data value for each specified region (or <length>) of trace data, for as many regions as possible until you run out of trace data (using <roffset> to specify regions). Or they return the number of regions you specify (using <rlimit>) ignoring any data beyond that.

- MINimum - returns the minimum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the minimum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MAXimum - returns the maximum data point (y value) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the maximum magnitude of the I/Q pairs is returned.
- MEAN - returns a single value that is the arithmetic mean of the data point values (in dB/ dBm) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the mean of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equations.
-

NOTE **If the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the arithmetic mean of those log values, not log of the mean power which is a more useful value. The mean of the log is the better measurement technique when measuring CW signals in the presence of noise. The mean of the power, expressed in dB, is useful in power measurements such as Channel Power. To achieve the mean of the power, use the RMS option.**

Equation 1

Mean Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region(s)}} Xi$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 2

Mean Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{MEAN} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \,\in\, \mathrm{region(s)}} |Xi|$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

- DMEan - returns a single value that is the mean power (in dB/ dBm) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation:

Equation 3

DMEan Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{DME} = 10 \times \log_{10}\left(\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} 10^{\frac{Xi}{10}}\right)$$

- RMS - returns a single value that is the average power on a root-mean-squared voltage scale (arithmetic rms) of the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.

NOTE **For I/Q trace data, the rms of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.**

This function is very useful for I/Q trace data. However, if the original trace data is in dB, this function returns the rms of the log values which is not usually needed.

Equation 4

RMS Value of Data Points for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

Equation 5

RMS Value of I/Q Data Pairs for Specified Region(s)

$$\text{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{Xi \in \text{region(s)}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region(s).

Once you have the rms value for a region of trace data (linear or I/Q), you may want to calculate the mean power. You must convert this rms value (peak volts) to power in dBm:

$$10 \times \log[10 \times (\text{rms value})^2]$$

- SAMPle - returns the first data value (x,y pair) for the specified region(s) of trace data. For I/Q trace data, the first I/Q pair is returned.
- SDEViation - returns a single value that is the arithmetic standard deviation for the data point values for the specified region(s) of trace data. See the following equation.
- For I/Q trace data, the standard deviation of the magnitudes of the I/Q pairs is returned. See the following equation.

Equation 6

Standard Deviation of Data Point Values for Specified Region(s)

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (Xi - \overline{X})^2}$$

where Xi is a data point value, X is the arithmetic mean of the data point values for the specified region (s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

$$\mathrm{SDEV} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region(s)}} (|Xi| - \overline{X})^2}$$

where |Xi| is the magnitude of an I/Q pair, X is the mean of the magnitudes for the specified region(s), and n is the number of data points in the specified region(s).

- PPHase - returns the x,y pairs of both rms power (dBm) and arithmetic mean phase (radian) for every specified region and frequency offset (Hz). The number of pairs is defined by the specified number of regions. This parameter can be used for I/Q vector (n=0) in Waveform (time domain) measurement and all parameters are specified by data point in PPHase.

  The rms power of the specified region may be expressed as:

  Power = 10 x log [10 x (RMS I/Q value)] + 10.

The RMS I/Q value (peak volts) is:

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Xi \in \mathrm{region}} Xi\, Xi^*}$$

where Xi is the complex value representation of an I/Q pair, Xi* its conjugate complex number, and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The arithmetic mean phase of the specified region may be expressed as:

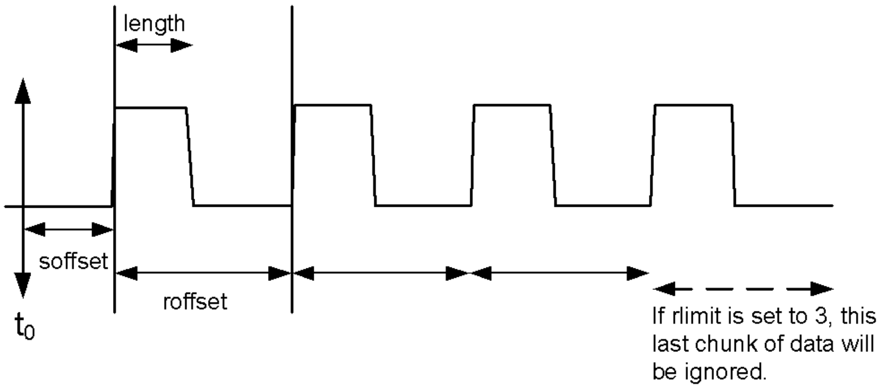
$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{Yi \in \mathrm{region}} Yi$$

where Yi is the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair with applying frequency correction and n is the number of I/Q pairs in the specified region.

The frequency correction is made by the frequency offset calculated by the arithmetic mean of every specified region's frequency offset. Each frequency offset is calculated by the least square method against the unwrapped phase of I/Q pair.

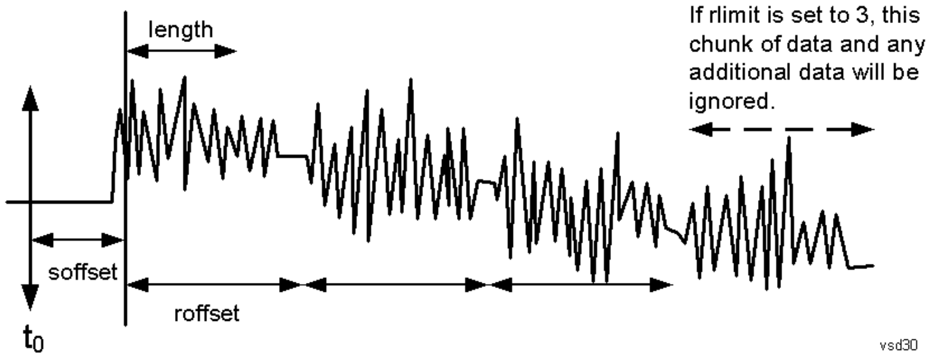
Sample Trace Data - Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
soffset
roffset
t_0
If rlimit is set to 3, this last chunk of data will be ignored.

Sample Trace Data - Not Constant Envelope

(See below for explanation of variables.)


length
If rlimit is set to 3, this chunk of data and any additional data will be ignored.
soffset
roffset
t_0
vsd30

<soffset> - start offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It specifies the amount of data at the beginning of the trace that will be ignored before the decimation process starts. It is the time or frequency change from the start of the trace to the point where you want to start using the data. The default value is zero.

<length> - is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines how much data will be compressed into one value. This parameter has a default value equal to the current trace length.

<roffset> - repeat offset is an optional real number. (It is in seconds for time-domain traces, and is a dimensionless index 0 to Npoints – 1, for frequency-domain traces). It defines the beginning of the next field of trace elements to be compressed. This is relative to the beginning of the previous field. This parameter has a default value equal to the <length> variable. Note that this parameter is used for a completely different purpose when curve fitting (see CFIT above).

<rlimit> - repeat limit is an optional integer. It specifies the number of data items that you want returned. It will ignore any additional items beyond that number. You can use the Start offset and the Repeat limit to pick out exactly what part of the data you want to use. The default value is all the data.

Calculate Peaks of Trace Data (Remote Command Only)

Returns a list of all the peaks for the currently selected measurement and sub-opcode [n]. The peaks must meet the requirements of the peak threshold and excursion values.

n = any valid sub-opcode for the current measurement. See the MEASure:<measurement> command description of your specific measurement for information on the data that can be returned.

The command can only be used with specific sub-opcodes with measurement results that are trace data. Both real and complex traces can be searched, but complex traces are converted to magnitude in dBm. In many measurements the sub-opcode n=0, is the raw trace data which cannot be searched for peaks. And Sub-opcode n=1, is often calculated results values which also cannot be searched for peaks.

This command uses the data setting specified by the FORMat:BORDer and FORMat:DATA commands and can return real or ASCII data. If the format is set to INT,32, it returns REAL,32 data.

The command has four types of parameters:

- Threshold (in dBm)
- Excursion (in dB)
- Sorting order (amplitude, frequency, time)
- Optional in some measurements: Display line use (all, > display line, < display line)

Remote Command	For Swept SA measurement: `:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude	FREQuency	TIME[,ALL	GTDLine	LTDLine]]` For most other measurements: `:CALCulate:DATA[1]|2|...|6:PEAKs? <threshold>,<excursion>[,AMPLitude	FREQuency	TIME]`
Example	Example for Swept SA measurement in Spectrum Analyzer Mode: CALC:DATA4:PEAK? –40, 10, FREQ, GTDL This will identify the peaks of trace 4 that are above –40 dBm, with excursions of at least 10 dB. The peaks are returned in order of increasing frequency, starting with the lowest frequency. Only the peaks that are above the display line are returned. Query Results 1: With FORMat:DATA REAL, 32 selected, it returns a list of floating-point numbers. The first value in the list is the number of peak points that are in the following list. A peak point consists of two values: a peak amplitude followed by its corresponding frequency (or time). If no peaks are found the peak list will consist of only the number of peaks, (0).
Notes	<n> - is the trace that will be used <threshold> - is the level below which trace data peaks are ignored. Note that the threshold value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the threshold criterion for this command, provide a substantially low threshold value such as –200 dBm. Also note that the threshold value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the threshold value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. <excursion> - is the minimum amplitude variation (rise and fall) required for a signal to be identified as peak. Note that the excursion value is required and is always used as a peak criterion. To effectively disable the excursion criterion for this command, provide the minimum value of 0.0 dB. Also note that the excursion value used in this command is independent of and has no effect on the

	excursion value stored under the Peak Criteria menu. Values must be provided for threshold and excursion. The sorting and display line parameters are optional (defaults are AMPLitude and ALL). Note that there is always a Y-axis value for the display line, regardless of whether the display line state is on or off. It is the current Y-axis value of the display line which is used by this command to determine whether a peak should be reportedSorting order: AMPLitude - lists the peaks in order of descending amplitude, with the highest peak first (default if optional parameter not sent) FREQuency - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. TIME - lists the peaks in order of occurrence, left to right across the x-axis. Peaks vs. Display Line: ALL - lists all of the peaks found (default if optional parameter not sent). GTDLine (greater than display line) - lists all of the peaks found above the display line. LTDLine (less than display line) - lists all of the peaks found below the display line.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Hardware-Accelerated Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The Fast Power option (FP2) enables very fast channel power measurements for instruments with the prerequisite hardware (DP2 and/or B40). It accomplishes this by peforming real-time overlapped FFTs at the hardware layer, using software for basic post-processing before returning the result to the user. The upshot of this approach is improved throughput for user applications that require many sequential power measurements.

The analysis bandwidth of FP2 is limited by the licenses in the instrument, but its maximum overall analysis bandwidth per acquisition is 40 MHz.

FP2 is remote-only, which means the instrument does not switch to any particular mode or measurement. FP2 commands can be sent while another application is in use on the front panel.

Each Fast Power measurement can be predefined using an array index, and up to 1,000 measurements can be stored. In the following documentation, instances of [1,2,...,999] can be substituted with a particular measurement index, e.g. CALC:FPOW:POW1?, CALC:FPOW:POW2?, CALC:FPOW:POW134?. In this way, power measurements can be defined one time in a batch, and then executed multiple times without having to redefine them, similar to “list mode” on other measurements.

In addition to basic channel power measurements, there are a number of other measurement “functions” for each channel, including peak power, peak frequency, and power spectral density. See the Function parameter for more information.

Reset Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Resets the measurement configuration to the defaults.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:RESet`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:RES

Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

Fast Power acquisitions are configured using the DEFine command. This command accepts a comma-delimited string of configuration parameters and their appropriate values, which are all specified in the subsection below.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine "configuration string"`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9, AcquisitionTime=0.005"
Notes	See below for a list of measurement variables that can be defined in the configuration string.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Acquisition Time

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "AcquisitionTime=0.002"
Notes	The acquisition time parameter sets the time in which the entire spectrum is measured. An increase in the acquisition time yields an improvement in measurement repeatability.
Preset	0.001 s
Range	0 s to 1 s
Default Unit	Time (s)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Center Frequency

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "CenterFrequency=2e9"
Notes	The center frequency parameter sets the frequency in which the measurement is centered around. The OffsetFrequency parameter is calculated relative to the center frequency.
Preset	1 GHz
Range	0 Hz to maximum instrument frequency
Default Unit	Frequency (Hz)
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DC Coupled

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DCCoupled=True"
Notes	The DC coupled parameter allows the user to specify whether the DC blocking capacitor is utilized. Set parameter to true when measuring frequencies below 10 MHz.
Preset	False
Range	True (DC Coupled) or False (AC Coupled)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DetectorType

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DetectorType=Peak"
Notes	Option FP2 is required. The detector type parameter allows the user to choose whether a RMS average or peak value is used during the measurement.
Preset	RmsAverage
Range	RmsAverage, Peak
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Noise Correction

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoNoiseCorrection=True"
Notes	When noise correction is enabled, the linear noise power contributed by the analyzer is subtracted from all measurements. This effectively lowers the noise floor of the analyzer. When noise correction is enabled, the first measurement for a given set of input parameters will take extra time. This is because the analyzer takes an extra acquisition with the RF input disconnected from the analyzer's front end to measure the noise of just the analyzer. The measured noise floor is stored in a cache so the noise acquisition will occur only once for the same state settings. In other words, if noise correction was turned on and the analyzer made an acquisition at frequency A, then frequency B, and back again to frequency A, the hidden initial noise floor acquisition would only occur for the first acquisition at frequency A and the cached noise floor would be used the second time frequency A was measured.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable noise correction) or False (disable noise correction)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Do Spur Suppression

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "DoSpurSuppression=True"
Notes	When measuring very low level signals, or when large out-of-band inputs are input into the analyzer, sometimes unwanted spurs and residuals can appear in the measured spectrum. Spur suppression is a method to help minimize the levels of these internally generated spurs and residuals. When spur suppression is enabled, the analyzer will automatically take two acquisitions using two different internal analog LO frequencies. The FFT spectrums from both acquisitions are combined by taking the minimum power between both traces on a per FFT bin basis. External signals will have the same amplitude for both traces and therefore will return the expected amplitudes. However, low level spurs and residuals generated internally to the analyzer tend to move to different FFT bins depending on the internal analog LO frequency used, and therefore tend to be suppressed using this spur suppression method. Because two acquisitions, rather than a single acquisition, are made when spur suppression is enabled, the measurement time will always be slower when spur suppression is enabled.
Preset	False
Range	True (enable spur suppression) or False (disable spur suppression)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuator Bypass

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttBypass =False"
Notes	The electronic attenuation bypass parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the electronic attenuator. The electronic attenuator is only available for frequencies up to 3.6 GHz. Set parameter to true when using frequencies above 3.6 GHz and set the parameter to false when using the preamp.
Preset	True
Range	True (bypass electronic attenuator) or False (use electronic attenuator)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Electronic Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ElecAttenuation=10"
Notes	Option EA3 is required. The electronic attenuation value parameter sets the amount of electrical attenuation from 0 to 24 dB (1 dB steps). Set "ElecAttBypass=False" to make sure the electronic attenuator path is enabled.
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 24 dB (1 dB steps)

Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Gain

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFGain=10"
Notes	The IF gain parameter allows the user to specify the gain at the IF stage anywhere from –6 to 16 dB (1 dB steps). This is an advanced feature, and for most cases this should remain at its default value of 0 dB.
Preset	0 dB
Range	–6 – 16 dB (1 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

IF Type

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IFType=B25M"
Notes	The IF type parameter allows the user to select between different IF paths. For example, if the signal is less than 25 MHz wide, then the user can select the B25M path to take advantage of additional filtering on this analog IF path.
Preset	B40M
Range	B10M, B25M, B40M
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Include Power Spectrum

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "IncludePowerSpectrum=True"
Notes	The power spectrum parameter allows the user to read data on the entire spectrum for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended for production use. See CALC:FPOW:POW[n]:READ2? for details on the binary format of the response.
Preset	False
Range	True (return both channel power and full power spectrum) or False (returns only channel power)
Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Mechanical Attenuation

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "MechAttenuation=10"
Notes	The mechanical attenuation value parameter sets the amount of mechanical attenuation anywhere from 0 to 70 dB (2 dB steps).
Preset	0 dB
Range	0 – 70 dB (2 dB steps)
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Preamp Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The license for the appropriate preamp is required. The preamp mode parameter specifies whether the preamps are being utilized. Low allows any preamps up to 3.6 GHz, and Full allows all licensed preamps. Set "ElecAttBypass=True" in order to utilize any preamps.
Preset	Off
Range	Off, Low, Full
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth Mode

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "PreAmpMode=Low"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth mode parameter allows the user to choose whether the RBW filter is automatically or manually set. The BestSpeed value minimizes measurement time, while the Narrowest value minimizes RBW size (minimum of two FFT bins per RBW). To manually specify an RBW, set this parameter to Explicit, and set the ResolutionBW parameter to the desired value.
Preset	BestSpeed
Range	BestSpeed, Narrowest, Explicit
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Resolution Bandwidth

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "ResolutionBW=25e3"
Notes	The resolution bandwidth parameter sets the 3-dB bandwidth of the RBW filter. The ResolutionBWMode parameter must be set to Explicit in order to manually set the RBW.

Preset	0 Hz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Delay

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerDelay=0.025"
Notes	The trigger delay parameter sets the time after an external trigger is detected until the measurement is performed.
Preset	0 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Level

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerLevel=2"
Notes	The trigger level parameter sets the voltage value at which an external trigger is detected.
Preset	1.2 V
Range	–5 to 5 V
Default Unit	Volts
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Slope

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSlope=Negative"
Notes	The trigger slope parameter indicates the direction of the edge trigger voltage for detection.
Preset	Positive
Range	Positive, Negative
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Source

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerSource=Ext1"
Notes	The trigger source parameter allows the user to choose between measurement's triggering freely or controlled by an external input. Ext1 and Ext2 correspond to Trigger 1 In and Trigger 2 In, respectively.
Preset	Free
Range	Free, Ext1, Ext2
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Trigger Timeout

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "TriggerTimeout=0.1"
Notes	The trigger timeout parameter sets the time in which the analyzer will wait for a trigger before automatically performing the measurement.
Preset	1 s
Range	0 – 1 s
Default Unit	Seconds
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Signal Input

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "SignalInput=Fp50MHzCW"
Notes	The signal input parameter allows the user to select between using the main RF input or the internal analyzer reference CW signal of 50 MHz.
Preset	FpMainRf
Range	FpMainRf, Fp50MHzCW
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Use Preselector

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "UsePreSelector=True"
Notes	The preselector parameter allows the user to either utilize or bypass the front end tunable filter at frequencies above 3.6 GHz. For frequencies below 3.6 GHz, the preselector is automatically bypassed, so you do not need to set this parameter to False in those cases.
Preset	False
Range	True (use preselector above 3.6 GHz), or False (preselector bypassed)

Default Unit	Boolean
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Bandwidth=[3.84e6, 5e6, 3.84e6]"
Notes	The bandwidth parameter array defines the bandwidth of each channel that will be measured. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[1e6]
Range	0 to 40 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Type Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterType=[RRC, IBW, RRC]"
Notes	The filter type parameter allows the user to choose between an integration bandwidth (IBW) filter or a root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter. The integration bandwidth filter weighs all frequencies within the bandwidth equally. The root-raised-cosine filter has an associated shape parameter, defined by the FilterAlpha parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[IBW]
Range	IBW, RRC
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Filter Alpha Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "FilterAlpha=[0.5, 0.0, 0.5]"
Notes	The filter alpha parameter allows the user to adjust the alpha value associated with the root-raised-cosine (RRC) filter type. Set FilterType to RRC in order to utilize this parameter. All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single number with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[0.22]
Range	0.0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Measurement Function Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "Function=[BandPower, PeakPower, BandPower]"
Notes	This parameter array defines what measurement is being made for each individually-specified channel: BandPower: Total power within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) BandDensity: Total power density within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm/Hz) PeakPower: The peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel (dBm) PeakFrequency: The frequency which corresponds to the peak power value within the specified bandwidth of the channel. This frequency is relative to the center frequency (Hz) XdBBandwidth: The half power (–3.01 dB) bandwidth of the highest amplitude signal that resides within the channel (Hz), dB is configurable using XdBBandwidth parameter OccupiedBandwidth: The bandwidth at which 99% of the total power resides within the channel (Hz), percentage configurable using OccupiedBandwidthPercent parameter All array parameters should have the same number of elements. Alternatively, if all the elements are the same value, a single value with no square brackets can be used to define the parameter.
Preset	[BandPower]
Range	BandPower, BandDensity, PeakPower, PeakFrequency, XdBBandwidth, OccupiedBandwidth
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Offset Frequency Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OffsetFrequency=[-5e6, 0, 5e6]"
Notes	The offset frequency parameter array defines the difference between the center frequency to the center frequency of each channel. All array parameters should have the same number of elements.
Preset	[0]
Range	0 to 20 MHz
Default Unit	Hz
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel Occupied Bandwidth Percent Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF "OccupiedBandwidthPercent =[0.95, 0.95, 0.95]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to OccupiedBandwidth. The occupied bandwidth percent parameter specifies the percent of total power in these channels. The valid range for this parameter is 0.0 to 1.0, where 1.0 represents 100%. The default for this parameter is 0.99, which will return the bandwidth that contains 99% of the total channel power.

Preset	[0.99]
Range	0 – 1.0
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Channel x-dB Bandwidth Array

Example	CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF " XdBBandwidth =[–6.02, –3.01, –1.0]"
Notes	This parameter only applies for channels whose Function is set to XdBBandwidth. The X dB bandwidth parameter is used to specify the power relative to the peak channel power over which the bandwidth is calculated. The parameter value must be a negative number.
Preset	[–3.01]
Range	–200 to 0 dB
Default Unit	dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Define Fast Power Measurement Query (Remote Command Only)

The DEFine? command is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII string format

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:DEFine?`
Exam	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:DEF?

ple	
Notes	This command query is used to retrieve a list of all defined parameters in an ASCII format. The following is an example of the returned results: "DCCoupled=False,ElecAttBypass=True,ElecAttenuation=0,IFGain=0,MechAttenuation=0,PreAmpMode=Off,PreSelectorOffset=0,UsePreSelector=False,ExternalReferenceFrequency=10000000,FrequencyReferenceSource=AutoExternalFrequencyReference,IFType=B40M,LOMode=SLW,SignalInput=FpMainRf,AcquisitionTime=0.001,CenterFrequency=1000000000,ResolutionBW=0,ResolutionBWMode=BestSpeed,DetectorType=RmsAverage,Bandwidth=[1000000],OffsetFrequency=[0],Function=[BandPower],FilterType=[IBW],FilterAlpha=[0.22],OccupiedBandwidthPercent=[0.99],XdBBandwidth=[-3.01],DoNoiseCorrection=False,DoSpurSuppression=False,MeasurementMethod=HardwareFFT,IncludePowerSpectrum=False,TriggerDelay=0,TriggerLevel=1.2,TriggerSlope=Positive,TriggerSource=Free,TriggerTimeout=1"
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Configure Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The configure command begins hardware setup and returns immediately, with no acquisition made. This can be used in parallel with other hardware operations to effectively hide the hardware setup time.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:CONFigure`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:CONF
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Initiate Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The INITiate command begins an acquisition and returns immediately. The results of the measurement can be retrieved using FETCh.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:INITiate`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:INIT
Notes	Option FP2 is required.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Fetch Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

The FETCh command query is used to retrieve the results of an acquisition initiated by the INIT command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:FETCh?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:FETC?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m comma-separated ASCII values, where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined. 1. Declared function return in the 1st specified channel 2. Declared function return in the 2nd specified channel … m. Declared function return in the last specified channel The INIT and FETC? command sequence performs the same functionality of a single CALC:FPOW:POW[n]? query. Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter for each channel.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Execute Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in ASCII string format. The string begins and ends with quotation marks.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. See notes for Fast Power Fetch for return format.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ?` `:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ1?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ? :CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ1?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Returns m 4 byte floating point binary values (Little-Endian), where m corresponds to the number of bandwidths defined.
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Diagnostic Binary Read Fast Power Measurement (Remote Command Only)

This command query is used as shorthand for an INIT command immediately followed by a FETC? command. The returned results are in a binary format. This command is used primarily for diagnostic purposes to test for ADC overloads and to visibly inspect the spectrum.

Mode	All
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:FPOWer:POWer[1,2,…,999]:READ2?`
Example	:CALC:FPOW:POW1:READ2?
Notes	Option FP2 is required. Note: Spectrum data is only returned if the IncludePowerSpectrum parameter is set to True. If IncludePowerSpectrum is False, the number of spectrum points will be zero (0). Units of the returned values are dependent on the Function parameter per channel (e.g. dBm for BandPower, Hz for PeakFrequency). Returns binary data (Little-Endian) that contains information on m amount of channels, along with ADC over range and full spectrum data. The following is the binary format of the response. Bandwidth Return Value 1. Number of channels specified, m [4 byte int] 2. Declared function result for the 1st specified channel [4 byte float] 3. Declared function result for the 2nd specified channel [4 byte float] ... (m + 1). Declared function result for the last (mth) specified channel [4 byte float] ADC Over Range 1. ADC over-range occurred (1: true, 0: false) [2 byte short]

	Spectrum Data 1. Number of points in the spectrum data, k [4 byte int] 2. Start frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 3. Step frequency of spectrum data (Hz) [8 byte double] 4. FFT bin at 1st point (dBm) [4 byte float] 5. FFT bin at 2nd point (dBm) [4 byte float] ... (k + 3). FFT bin at last (kth) point (dBm) [4 byte float]
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Format Data: Numeric Data (Remote Command Only)

This command specifies the format of the trace data input and output. It specifies the formats used for trace data during data transfer across any remote port. It affects only the data format for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]?, :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer [n]? commands and queries.

Remote Command	`:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA] ASCii|INTeger,32|REAL,32 |REAL,64` `:FORMat[:TRACe][:DATA]?`
Notes	The query response is: ASCii: ASC,8 REAL,32: REAL,32 REAL,64: REAL,64 INTeger,32: INT,32 When the numeric data format is REAL or ASCii, data is output in the current Y Axis unit. When the data format is INTeger, data is output in units of m dBm (.001 dBm). The INT,32 format returns binary 32-bit integer values in internal units (m dBm), in a definite length block.
Dependencies	Sending a data format spec with an invalid number (for example, INT,48) generates no error. The analyzer simply uses the default (8 for ASCii, 32 for INTeger, 32 for REAL). Sending data to the analyzer which does not conform to the current FORMat specified, results in an error. Sending ASCII data when a definite block is expected generates message –161 "Invalid Block Data" and sending a definite block when ASCII data is expected generates message –121 "Invalid Character in Number".
Preset	ASCii
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Note that the INT,32 format is only applicable to the command, TRACe:DATA. This preserves backwards compatibility for the Swept SA measurement. For all other commands/queries which honor FORMat:DATA, if INT,32 is sent the analyzer will behave as though it were set to REAL,32.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

The specs for each output type follow:

ASCii - Amplitude values are in ASCII, in the current Y Axis Unit, one ASCII character per digit, values separated by commas, each value in the form:

SX.YYYYYEsZZ

Where:

S = sign (+ or -)

X = one digit to left of decimal point

Y = 5 digits to right of decimal point

E = E, exponent header

s = sign of exponent (+ or -)

ZZ = two digit exponent

REAL,32 - Binary 32-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

REAL,64 - Binary 64-bit real values in the current Y Axis Unit, in a definite length block.

Format Data: Byte Order (Remote Command Only)

This command selects the binary data byte order for data transfer and other queries. It controls whether binary data is transferred in normal or swapped mode. This command affects only the byte order for setting and querying trace data for the :TRACe[:DATA], TRACe[:DATA]? , :CALCulate:DATA[n]? and FETCh:SANalyzer[n]? commands and queries.

By definition any command that says it uses FORMat:DATA uses any format supported by FORMat:DATA.

The NORMal order is a byte sequence that begins with the most significant byte (MSB) first, and ends with the least significant byte (LSB) last in the sequence: 1|2|3|4. SWAPped order is when the byte sequence begins with the LSB first, and ends with the MSB last in the sequence: 4|3|2|1.

Remote Command	`:FORMat:BORDer NORMal|SWAPped` `:FORMat:BORDer?`
Preset	NORMal
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Setup

Displays the setup menu keys that enable you to control the parameters for the current measurement.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Average/Hold Num

Sets the number of sweeps (average counts) that are averaged. After the specified number of sweeps, the averaging mode (terminal control) setting determines the averaging action.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR

Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt <integer>`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:COUNt?`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1`
	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage[:STATe]?`

Example	WAV:AVER:COUN 1001 WAV:AVER:COUN? WAV:AVER ON WAV:AVER?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	10 OFF
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	20001
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Avg Mode

Enables you to set the averaging mode.

- When set to Exponential (Exp) the measurement averaging continues using the specified number of averages to compute each averaged value. The average is displayed at the end of each sweep.
- When set to Repeat, the measurement resets the average counter each time the specified number of averages is reached.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol EXPonential|REPeat` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TCONtrol?`
Example	WAV:AVER:TCON REP WAV:AVER:TCON?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	EXPonential
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Exp|Repeat
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Avg Type

Selects the type of averaging.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE LOG|RMS|SCALar` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:AVERage:TYPE?`
Example	WAV:AVER:TYPE RMS WAV:AVER:TYPE?
Preset	RMS
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Pwr Avg(RMS)|Log-Pwr Avg(Video)|Voltage Avg
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Meas Time

Sets how long the measurement is performed. X Scale only changes the representation of the display.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT,

	CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME <time>` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SWEep:TIME?`
Example	WAV:SWE:TIME 50 ms WAV:SWE:TIME?
Notes	Specifies and returns how long the measurement is performed. It is the time record length of the measurement waveform. The Max time may be reduced when the sample frequency is high due to the memory limitation. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	2.000000 ms
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	1.000 (s to 100.00 s
Min	1.000 us
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Sample Rate

Enables you to set an arbitrary sample rate for the acquired data to be processed.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe <freq>` `[:SENSe]:WAVeform:SRATe?`
Example	WAV:SRAT 1.3636 MHz
Notes	Command and query available when Option DP2, B40, or wider IF Bandwidth option is installed. For other configuration, only query is available.
Couplings	The coupling between Sample Rate and IF BW depends on Physics implementation.
Preset	125.0 kHz
Min	12.5 Hz
Max	• (For Option DP2, B40 or wider IF Bandwidth option) • Digital IF 10 MHz path: 12.5 MHz • Digital IF 25 MHz path: 31.25 MHz • Digital IF 40 MHz path: 50 MHz • Option B85 85 MHz path: 106.25 MHz • Option B1A 125 MHz path: 156.25 MHz • Option B1X 140 MHz path: 175 MHz • Option B1Y 160 MHz path: 200 MHz • (For all other configuration)

	• 10 MHz path: 15 MHz • Option B25 25 MHz path: 45 MHz
Modified at S/W Revision	13.00

Meas Preset

Restores all the measurement parameters to their default values.

Key Path	Meas Setup
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:CONFigure:WAVeform`
Example	CONF:WAV
Notes	Restore default values of all parameters. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sample Period (Aperture) Setting (Remote Command Only)

Returns the time between samples (sample period or aperture).

Mode	BASIC
Remote Command	`[:SENSe]:WAVeform:APERture?`
Example	WAV:APER?
Notes	Query only.
Couplings	Coupled to Sample Rate by the following equation. Sample Period = 1/(Sample Rate)
Preset	1/(Sample Rate Default)
Min	1/(Max Sample Rate)
Max	1/(Min Sample Rate)

Mode

See "Mode" on page 208

Mode Preset

Returns the active mode to a known state.

Mode Preset does the following for the currently active mode:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode, with no active function.
- Sets measurement Global settings to their preset values for the active mode only.
- Activates the default measurement.
- Brings up the default menu for the mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets Status Byte to 0.

Mode Preset does not:

- Cause a mode switch
- Affect mode persistent settings
- Affect system settings
- See "How-To Preset" on page 2132 for more information.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet`
Example	:SYST:PRES
Notes	*RST is preferred over :SYST:PRES for remote operation. *RST does a Mode Preset, as done by the :SYST:PRES command, and it sets the measurement mode to Single measurement rather than Continuous for optimal remote control throughput. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0.
Couplings	A Mode Preset aborts the currently running measurement, activates the default measurement, and. gets the mode to a consistent state with all of the default couplings set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In the X-Series, the legacy “Factory Preset” has been replaced with Mode Preset, which only presets the currently active mode, not the entire instrument. In the X-Series, the way to preset the entire instrument is by using System, Restore System Defaults All, which behaves essentially the same way as restore System Defaults does on ESA and PSA. There is also no “Preset Type” as there is on the PSA. There is a green Mode Preset front-panel key that does a Mode Preset and a white-with-green-letters User Preset front-panel key that does a User Preset. The old PRESet:TYPE command is ignored (without generating an error), and SYST:PRES without a parameter does a Mode Preset, which should cover most backward code compatibility issues. The settings and correction data under the Input/Output front-panel key (examples: Input Z Corr, Ext Amp Gain, etc.) are no longer part of any Mode, so they will not be preset by a Mode Preset. They are preset using Restore Input/Output Defaults, Restore System Defaults All. Note that because User Preset does a Recall State, and all of these settings are saved in State, they ARE recalled when using

	User Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

How-To Preset

The table below shows all possible presets, their corresponding SCPI commands and front-panel access (key paths). Instrument settings depend on the current measurement context. Some settings are local to the current measurement, some are global (common) across all the measurements in the current mode, and some are global to all the available modes. In a similar way, restoring the settings to their preset state can be done within the different contexts.

Auto Couple - is a measurement local key. It sets all Auto/Man parameter couplings in the measurement to Auto. Any Auto/Man selection that is local to other measurements in the mode will not be affected.

Meas Preset - is a measurement local key. Meas Preset resets all the variables local to the current measurement except the persistent ones.

Mode Preset - resets all the current mode's measurement local and measurement global variables except the persistent ones.

Restore Mode Defaults - resets ALL the Mode variables (and all the Meas global and Meas local variables), including the persistent ones.

Type Of Preset	SCPI Command	Front Panel Access
Auto Couple	:COUPle ALL	Auto Couple front-panel key
Meas Preset	:CONFigure:<Measurement>	Meas Setup Menu
Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet	Mode Preset (green key)
Restore Mode Defaults	:INSTrument:DEFault	Mode Setup Menu
Restore All Mode Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MODes	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
*RST	*RST	not possible (Mode Preset with Single)
Restore Input/Output Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault INPut	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Power On Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault PON	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Alignment Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault ALIGn	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore Miscellaneous Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault MISC	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
Restore All System Defaults	:SYSTem:DEFault [ALL] :SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent	System Menu; Restore System Default Menu
User Preset	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER	User Preset Menu
User Preset All Modes	:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL	User Preset Menu

Power On Mode Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE MODE	System Menu
Power On User Preset	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE USER	System Menu
Power On Last State	:SYSTem:PON:TYPE LAST	System Menu

Mode Setup

See "Mode Setup" on page 227

Peak Search

Places the selected marker on the trace point with the maximum y-axis value for that marker's trace and accesses a menu that enables you to select to do a next peak or minimum peak search.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK2:MAX
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Next Peak

Moves the selected marker to the next highest local maximum with a value less than that of the current marker.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MAXimum:NEXT`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:MAX:NEXT
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Min Search

Moves the selected marker to the minimum y-axis value on the current trace.

Key Path	Peak Search
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:CALCulate:WAVeform:MARKer[1]|2|...|12:MINimum`
Example	CALC:WAV:MARK:MIN
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Print

See "Print" on page 269

Quick Save

The Quick Save front-panel key repeats the most recent save that was performed from the Save menu, with the following exceptions:

- Register saves are not remembered as Saves for the purpose of the Quick Save function
- If the current measurement does not support the last non-register save that was performed, an informational message is generated, “File type not supported for this measurement”

Quick Save repeats the last type of qualified save (that is, a save qualified by the above criteria) in the last save directory by creating a unique filename using the Auto File Naming algorithm described below.

If Quick Save is pressed after startup and before any qualified Save has been performed, the Quick Save function performs a Screen Image save using the current settings for Screen Image saves (current theme, current directory), which then becomes the “last save” for the purpose of subsequent Quick Saves.

The Auto File Naming feature automatically generates a file name for use when saving a file. The filename consists of a prefix and suffix separated by a dot, as is standard for the Windows® file system. A default prefix exists for each of the available file types:

Type	Default Prefix	Menu
State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Trace + State	State_	(Save/Recall)
Screen	Screen_	(Save/Recall)
Amplitude Corrections	Ampcor_	(Import/Export)
Traces	Trace_	(Import/Export)
Limit Lines	LLine_	(Import/Export)
Measurement Result	MeasR_	(Import/Export)
Capture Buffer	CapBuf_	(Import/Export)

A four digit number is appended to the prefix to create a unique file name. The numbering sequence starts at 0000 within each Mode for each file type and updates incrementally to 9999, then wraps to 0000 again. It remembers where it was through a Mode Preset and when leaving and returning to the Mode. It is reset by Restore Misc Defaults and Restore System Defaults and subsequent running of the instrument application. So, for example, the first auto file name generated for State files is State_0000.state. The next is State_0001, and so forth.

One of the key features of Auto File Name is that we guarantee that the Auto File Name will never conflict with an existing file.The algorithm looks for the next available number. If it gets to 9999, then it looks for holes. If it find no holes, that is no more numbers are available, it gives an error.

For example, if when we get to State_0010.state there is already a State_0010.state file in the current directory, it advances the counter to State_0011.state to ensure that no conflict will exist (and then it verifies that State_0011.state also does not exist in the current directory and advances again if it does, and so forth).

If you enter a file name for a given file type, then the prefix becomes the filename you entered instead of the default prefix, followed by an underscore. The last four letters (the suffix) are the 4-digit number.

For example, if you save a measurement results file as “fred.csv”, then the next auto file name chosen for a measurement results save will be fred_0000.csv.

NOTE Although 0000 is used in the example above, the number that is used is actually the current number in the Meas Results sequence, that is, the number that would have been used if you had not entered your own file name.

.

NOTE If the filename you entered ends with _dddd, where d=any number, making it look just like an auto file name, then the next auto file name picks up where you left off with the suffix being dddd + 1.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Recall

The Recall menu lets you choose what you want to recall, and where you want to recall it from. Among the types of files you can recall are **States andTraces**. In addition, an Import (Data) option lets you recall a number of data types stored in CSV files (as used by Excel and other spreadsheet programs).

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to recall from.

The default paths for Recall are data type dependent and are the same as for the Save key.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:LOAD command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:LOAD:STATe <filename>. If you try to recall a State file for a mode that is not licensed or not available in the instrument, an error message will occur and the state will not change.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly (since User Preset is actually loading a state), it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, “state” always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	Recall for the X-Series supports backward compatibility in the sense that you can recall a state file from any X-Series model number and any version of X-Series software. This is only possible if part of the recalling process goes through a limiting step after recalling the mode settings, at least for settings that may vary with version number, model number, option and license differences. If you try to recall a state file onto an instrument with less capability than what was available on the instrument during the save, the recall will ignore the state it doesn’t support and it will limit the recalled setting to what it allows. Example: if the saved state includes preamp ON, but the recalling instrument does not have a preamp; the preamp is limited to OFF. Conversely, if you save a state without a preamp, the preamp is OFF in the state file. When this saved file is recalled on an instrument with a licensed preamp, the preamp is changed to OFF. Another example is if the saved state has center frequency set to 20 GHz, but the instrument recalling the saved state is a different model and only supports 13.5 GHz. In this case, the center frequency is limited along with any other frequency based settings. Since the center frequency can’t be preserved in this case, the recall limiting tries to at least preserve span to keep the measurement setup as intact as possible. It may be appropriate to issue a warning if the state is limited on the recall; warnings do not go out to SCPI so this would only affect the manual user. Note that there is no state file compatibility outside of the X-Series. For example, you cannot recall a state file from ESA or PSA.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Recall State menu lets you choose a register or file from which to recall the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings that were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, GPIB address) are not affected by either a Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

Since each state file is only for one Mode, the settings for other Modes are unaffected when it is loaded. Recall State will cause a mode switch if the state being recalled is not from the current active mode.

After the recall completes, the message "File <filename> recalled" or "Recalled State Register <register number>" is displayed.

For rapid recalls, the State menu lists 16 registers that you can choose from to recall. Pressing a Register key initiates the recall. You can also select a file from which to recall.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

See "More Information" on page 2142.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:STAT "myState.state" This recalls the file myState.state on the default path
Example	MMEM:LOAD:STAT "MyStateFile.state" This loads the state file data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument state.
Notes	When you pick a file to recall, the analyzer first verifies that the file is recallable in the current instrument by checking the software version and model number of the instrument. If everything matches, a full recall proceeds by aborting the currently running measurement, clearing any pending operations, and then loading the State from the saved state file. You can open state files from any mode, so recalling a State file switches to the mode that was active when the save occurred. After switching to the mode of the saved state file, mode settings and data (if any for the mode) are loaded with values from the saved file. The saved measurement of the mode becomes the newly active measurement and the data relevant to the measurement (if there is any) is recalled. • If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, the recall functiontries to recall as much as possible and returns a warning message. It may limit settings that differ based on model number, licensing or version number. After recalling the state, the Recall State function does the following: • Makes the saved measurement for the mode the active measurement. • Clears the input and output buffers. • Status Byte is set to 0.

	• Executes a *CLS If the file specified is empty an error is generated. If the specified file does not exist, another error is generated. If there is a mismatch between the file and the proper file type, an error is generated. If there is a mismatch between file version or model number or instrument version or model number, a warning is displayed. Then it returns to the State menu and File Open dialog goes away. After the Recall, the analyzer exits the Recall menu and returns to the previous menu.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

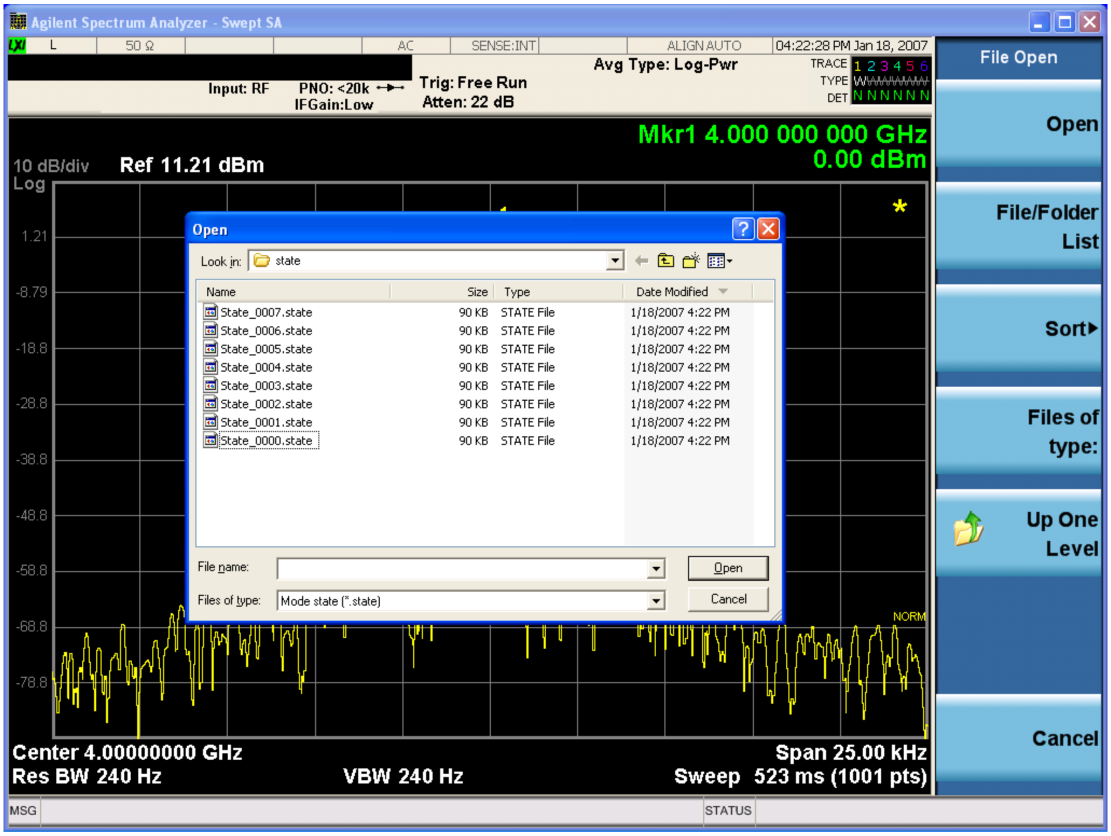
In measurements that support saving Traces, for example, Swept SA, the Trace data is saved along with the State in the State file. When recalling the State, the Trace data is recalled as well. Traces are recalled exactly as they were stored, including the writing mode and update and display modes. If a Trace was updating and visible when the State was saved, it will come back updating and visible,and its data will be rewritten right away. When you use State to save and recall traces, any trace whose data must be preserved should be placed in View or Blank mode before saving.

The following table describes the Trace Save and Recall possibilities:

You want to recall state and one trace’s data, leaving other traces unaffected.	Save Trace+State from 1 trace. Make sure that no other traces are updating (they should all be in View or Blank mode) when the save is performed.	On Recall, specify the trace you want to load the one trace’s data into. This trace will load in View. All other traces’ data will be unaffected, although their trace mode will be as it was when the state save was performed.
You want to recall all traces	Save Trace+State from ALL traces.	On Recall, all traces will come back in View (or Blank if they were in Blank or Background when saved)
You want all traces to load exactly as they were when saved.	Save State	On recall, all traces’ mode and data will be exactly as they were when saved. Any traces that were updating willhave their data immediately overwritten.

From File...

When you press “From File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
L
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE WWWWWW
DET N N N N N N
10 dB/div
Log
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
NORM
MSG
STATUS
File Open
Open
File/Folder List
Sort▸
Files of type:
Up One Level
Cancel
Open
Look in:
Name
Size
Type
Date Modified
File name:
Files of type:
Open
Cancel

04:22:28 PM Jan 18, 2007

Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Ref 11.21 dBm

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm

Look in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

Files of type: Mode state (*.state)

Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Open

Performs the recall of the specified file. While the recall is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Look In.

Look In

The Look In field shows the path from which the file will be recalled and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Look In field** first uses the last path from the Save As dialog **Save In:** path for that same file type. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Look In field, but you can use the left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

Sort

Accesses a menu that enables you to sort the files within the File Open dialog. Only one sorting type can be selected at a time and the sorting happens immediately. The sorting types are By Date, By Name, By extension, and By Size.

Files of Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to recall. For example, if you navigated here while recalling State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here while recalling Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while importing a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown menu, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Open** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Recall, State
Notes	Brings up the Open dialog for recalling a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

For more information and the SCPI command, see Edit Register Names under the Save, State function.

Key Path	Recall, State
Mode	All
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending the SCPI command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last

modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register keys causes the State of the mode from the specified Register to be recalled. Each of the register keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key under Save, State to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, recalling the same register name on each instance is a way to share setups between the instances.

Registers are shared by all modes, so recalling from any one of the registers will cause a mode switch to the mode that was active when the save to the Register occurred.

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *RCL command.

After the recall completes, the message "Register <register number> recalled" appears in the message bar. If you are in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, and you are recalling a register that was saved in the Spectrum Analyzer Mode, then after the recall, you will still be in the Recall Register menu. If the Recall causes you to switch modes, then after the Recall, you will be in the Frequency menu.

If a requested register is empty an error is generated.

Key Path	Recall, State
Example	*RCL 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Save, State,Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	Prior to A.11.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to import a Tab separated or .txt file that will automatically setup all the parameters required for building a Sequence. The parameters will automatically be loaded into the Stated Sequencer.

Once selected, in order to import the selected Sequence Type you must select the Open key in the Source Sequence menu.

Key Path	Recall, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:LOAD:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Recall,Sequences

Example	:MMEM:LOAD:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Data (Import)

Importing a data file loads data that was previously saved from the current measurement or from other measurements and/or modes that produce compatible data files. The Import Menu only contains Data Types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by the user prior to importing. This allows you to export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Importing Data loads measurement data from the specified file into the specified or default destination, depending on the data type selected. Selecting an Import Data menu key will not actually cause the importing to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know from where to get the data. Pressing the Open key in this menu brings up the Open dialog and Open menu that provides you with the options from where to recall the data. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the recall occurs as soon as the Open button is pressed.

Key Path	Recall
Mode	All
Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. Some keys will be missing completely, so the key locations in the sub-menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:LOAD commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, it is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Masks

This key enables you to recall a preset mask file from the list. It is only available in SEM measurement under the Data menu: Limit Mask. Limit Mask enables setting a preset limit mask for 802.11p 5MHz and 10MHz system.

You cannot change or create the preset mask file since it is a binary file. This key is valid for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

File location: “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks”

Note that **“My Documents”** is an alias to a directory and its location depends on which user is logged in. At XSA start up, all of the limit mask files in the current user’s “My Documents\WLAN\data\masks” directory are overwritten.

File type: Binary

Filename:

11p_5MHz_A.mask

11p_5MHz_B.mask

11p_5MHz_C.mask

11p_5MHz_D.mask

11p_10MHz_A.mask

11p_10MHz_B.mask

11p_10MHz_C.mask

11p_10MHz_D.mask

File extension: .mask

Selecting OPEN under the Import Data menu, opens the above directory enabling you to select a mask file.

Example:

File Location: My Documents/WLAN/data/masks

File Name: 11p_5MHz_A.mask

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Remote Command	`MMEMory:LOAD:MASK <string>`
Example	MMEM:LOAD:MASK “11p_5MHz_A.mask”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:LOAD:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This loads the file of capture data (on the default file directory path) into the instrument.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other situation, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Open...

When you press “Open”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**File Open.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "From File..." on page 2142in Recall, State, for a full description of this dialog and menu.

Key Path	Recall, Data
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up Open dialog for recalling a <mode specific> Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Restart

The Restart function restarts the current sweep, or measurement, or set of averaged/held sweeps or measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Restart does a Resume.

The Restart function is accessed in several ways:

- Pressing the Restart key
- Sending the remote command INIT:IMMediate
- Sending the remote command INIT:RESTart

See "More Information" on page 2150

Key Path	Front-panel key
Remote Command	`:INITiate[:IMMediate]` `:INITiate:RESTart`
Example	:INIT:IMM :INIT:REST
Notes	:INITiate:RESTart and :INITiate:IMMediate perform exactly the same function.
Couplings	Resets average/hold count k. For the first sweep overwrites all active (update=on) traces with new current data. For application modes, it resets other parameters as required by the measurement.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	This is an Overlapped command. The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. The SWEEPING bit is set. The MEASURING bit is set.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart trace averages (displayed average count reset to 1) for a trace in Clear Write, but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart not only Trace Average, but MaxHold and MinHold traces as well. For wireless comms modes in ESA and PSA, the Restart hardkey and the INITiate:RESTart command restart every measurement, which includes all traces and numeric results. There is no change to this operation.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

The **Restart** function first aborts the current sweep/measurement as quickly as possible. It then resets the sweep and trigger systems, sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when **Restart** is executed, the alignment finishes before the restart function is performed.

Even when set for Single operation, multiple sweeps may be taken when Restart is pressed (for example, when averaging/holding is on). Thus when we say that **Restart** "restarts a measurement," we may mean:

- It restarts the current sweep
- It restarts the current measurement
- It restarts the current set of sweeps if any trace is in Trace Average, Max Hold or Min Hold
- It restarts the current set of measurements if Averaging, or Max Hold, or Min Hold is on for the measurement
- depending on the current settings.

With **Average/Hold Number** (in **Meas Setup** menu) set to 1, or Averaging off, or no trace in Trace Average or Hold, a single sweep is equivalent to a single measurement. A single sweep is taken after the trigger condition is met; and the analyzer stops sweeping once that sweep has completed. However, with **Average/Hold Number** >1 and at least one trace set to **Trace Average**, **Max Hold**, or **Min Hold (SA Measurement)** or **Averaging on (most other measurements)**, multiple sweeps/data acquisitions are taken for a single measurement. The trigger condition must be met prior to each sweep. The sweep is stopped when the average count k equals the number N set for **Average/Hold Number**. A measurement average usually applies to all traces, marker results, and numeric results; but sometimes it only applies to the numeric results.

Once the full set of sweeps has been taken, the analyzer will go to idle state. To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Save

The Save menu lets you choose what you want to save and where you want to save it. Among the types of files you can save are **States**, **Traces**, and **Screen Images**. In addition, an Export (Data) option lets you save a number of data types as CSV files for easy import into Excel and other spreadsheet programs.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Mode	All
Notes	No remote command for this key specifically, but the :MMEM:STORe command is available for specific file types. An example is :MMEM:STOR:STATe <filename>.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

State

The Save State menu lets you choose a register or file for saving the state.

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances share the same register and file location where you want to save the state.

The content of a state file includes all of the settings and data required to return the analyzer as closely as possible to the Mode it was in, with the exact settings which were in place, when the save occurred. The Mode settings in each state file include the settings that are affected by Mode Preset, as well as the additional settings affected by Restore Mode Defaults; all of the Mode's settings. In addition, all of the settings of the Input/Output system are included, even though they are outside of the Mode's state, because they are needed to restore the complete setup. Persistent System settings (for example, Verbose SCPI) are not affected by either Mode Preset or Restore Mode Defaults, nor are they included in a saved State file.

After the save completes, the message "File <filename> saved" or "State Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

For rapid saving, the State menu lists 16 registers to save to. Pressing a Register key initiates the save. You can also select a file to save to.

The default path for all State Files is:

My Documents\<mode name>\state

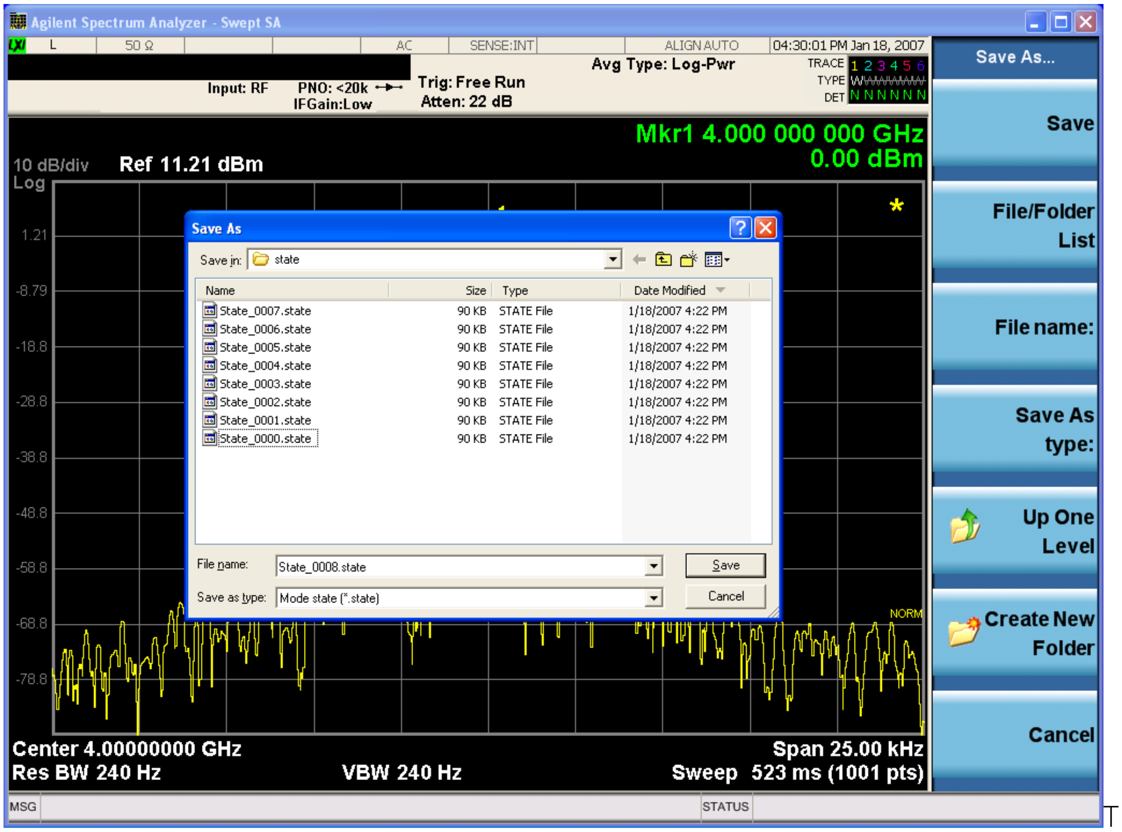
where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe <filename>`
Example	MMEM:STOR:STATe "MyStateFile.state" This stores the current instrument state data in the file MyStateFile.state in the default directory.
Notes	Both single and double quotes are supported for any filename parameter over remote.

	After saving to a register, that register's menu key is updated with the date the time, unless a custom label has been entered for that key. After saving to a register, you remain in the Save State menu, so that you can see the Register key update. After saving to a file, the analyzer automatically returns to the previous menu and any Save As dialog goes away.
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:MMEMory:STORe:STATe 1,<filename>` For backwards compatibility, the above syntax is supported. The "1" is simply ignored. The command is sequential.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

To File . . .

When you press “To File”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.**” This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.



Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
ALIGN AUTO
04:30:01 PM Jan 18, 2007
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Save As

Save in: state

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
State_0007.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0006.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0005.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0004.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0003.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0002.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0001.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM
State_0000.state	90 KB	STATE File	1/18/2007 4:22 PM

File name: State_0008.state

Save as type: Mode state (*.state)

The Listed below are the functions of the various fields in the dialog, and the corresponding softkeys:

Save

Performs the save to the specified file of the selected type. If the file already exists, a dialog will appear that allows you to replace the existing file by selecting OK, or you can Cancel the request. If you select OK,

the file will be overwritten. Using the C: drive is strongly discouraged, since it runs the risk of being overwritten during an instrument software upgrade.

While the save is being performed, the floppy icon appears briefly in the Meas bar.

File/Folder List

Enables you to navigate to the center of the dialog that contains the list of files and folders. Once here you can get information about the file and use the tab keys to navigate to the other fields in the dialog, such as Save In.

Save In

The Save In field shows the path to which the file will be saved and allows you to change the path using the up and down arrow keys to navigate to other paths; the Enter key to open a directory; and the Backspace key to go back one directory. The **Save In field** defaults to the default path for this type of file and remembers the last path you used to save this type of file. There is no softkey for directly navigating to the Save In field but you can use left tab to get here from the File/Folder List.

User specified paths are remembered when you leave and return to a Mode and are reset back to the default using Restore Mode Defaults.

File Name

The File Name field is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name key. See the "Quick Save " on page 2138 documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

When you press the File Name key the analyzer displays the Alpha Editor.Use the knob to choose the letter to add and the front-panel Enter key to add the letter to the file name. The BK character moves you back and the FW character moves you forward in the filename. The Select key on the front panel generates a space character. When you are done entering the filename press the Done softkey. This returns back to the **File Open** dialog and menu, but does not cause the save to occur.

Save As Type

This field shows the file suffix for the type of file you have selected to save. For example, if you navigated here while saving State, "Mode state (*.state)" is in the field. If you navigated here from saving Trace, ""Mode state (*.trace)" is in the field. If you navigated here while exporting a trace data file, "Trace Data (*.csv)" is in the field. For some file types, there is more than one choice in the dropdown, which you can select by using the up and down arrow keys and Enter.

Up One Level

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the up arrow that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, it causes the file and folder list to navigate up one level in the directory structure. The Backspace key does the same thing.

Create New Folder

This key corresponds to the icon of a folder with the "*" that is in the tool bar of the dialog. When pressed, a new folder is created in the current directory with the name **New Folder** and you can enter a new folder name using the Alpha Editor.

Cancel

This key corresponds to the Cancel selection in the dialog. It causes the current **Save As** request to be cancelled. The ESC key does the same thing.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a State Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Edit Register Names

You may enter a custom name on any of the Register keys, to help you remember what you are using that state to save. To do this, press the Edit Register Names key, choose the register whose name you wish to edit, and then enter the desired label using the Alpha Editor or an external PC keyboard.

The maximum number of characters that can be added is 30. In most cases, 30 characters will fit on two lines of the key.

See "More Information" on page 2155

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel <reg number>,”label”` `:MMEMory:REGister:STATe:LABel? <reg number>`
Example	:MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,”my label”
Notes	<reg number> is an integer from 1 to 16. If the SCPI specifies an invalid register number an error message is generated, -222,"Data out of range;Invalid register label number" “label” is a string from 0 to 30 characters in length. If a label exceeds 30 characters, an error message is generated, -150,“String data error;Label clipped to 30 characters” “label” of length 0 erases the custom label and restores the default (time and date) label. E.g.: :MMEM:REG:STAT:LAB 1,””
Dependencies	N9060A-7FP or N9060B-2FP license required to edit the register names. When the feature is not licensed, sending this command generates an error, -221,"Settings conflict;Option not available"
Preset	The names are unaffected by Preset or power cycle but are set to the default label (time and date) on a “Restore System Defaults->Misc”
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

More Information

When you edit one of the register names, the time and date field will be replaced by the custom name.

If you delete all the characters in the custom name, it restores the default (time and date).

The register names are stored within the state files, but they are not part of the instrument state; that is, once you have edited a register name, loading a new state will not change that register name.Another

consequence of this is that the names will be persistent through a power cycle. Also, if a named state file is transferred to another analyzer, it will bring its custom name along with it.

If you try to edit the name of an empty register, the analyzer will first save the state to have a file to put the name in. If you load a named state file into an analyzer with older firmware it will ignore the metadata.

The *SAV and *RCL commands will not be affected by the custom register names, nor will the MMEM commands.

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Register 1 thru Register 16

Selecting any one of these register menu keys causes the State of the currently active mode to be saved to the specified Register. The registers are provided for rapid saving and recalling, since you do not need to specify a filename or navigate to a file. Each of the register menu keys annotates whether it is empty or at

what date and time it was last modified. In addition, you can use the Edit Register Names key to enter custom names for each register.

NOTE **In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, save with different register name if you do not want to overwrite the register of another running instance.**

Although these 16 registers are the only registers available from the front panel, there are 128 state registers available in the instrument. Registers 17–128 are only available from the SCPI interface, using the *SAV command.

There is one set of 128 state registers in the instrument, not one set for each Mode. When a state is saved, the Mode it was saved from is saved with it; then when it is recalled, the instrument switches to that Mode.

After the save completes, the corresponding register menu key annotation is updated with the date and time and the message "Register <register number> saved" is displayed.

Key Path	Save, State
Mode	All
Example	*SAV 1
Range	1–16 from front panel, 1–128 from SCPI
Readback	Date and time with seconds resolution are displayed on the key OR A custom name of up to 30 characters entered using the Edit Register Names key OR “(empty)" if no prior save operation has been performed to this register.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.11.00

Mass Storage Catalog (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CATalog? [<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Queries disk usage information (drive capacity, free space available) and obtains a list of files and directories in a specified directory in the following format: <numeric_value>,<numeric_value>,{<file_entry>} It returns two numeric parameters and as many strings as there are files and directories. The first parameter indicates the total amount of storage currently used in bytes. The second parameter indicates the total amount of storage available, also in bytes. The <file_entry> is a string. Each <file_entry> indicates the name, type, and size of one file in the directory list: <file_name>,<file_type>,<file_size> As the windows file system has an extension that indicates file type, <file_type> is always empty. <file_size> provides the size of the file in bytes. For directories, <file_entry> is surrounded by square brackets and both <file_type> and <file_size> are empty
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Change Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:CDIRectory [<directory_name>]` `:MMEMory:CDIRectory?`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Changes the default directory for a mass memory file system. The <directory_name> parameter is a string. If no parameter is specified, the directory is set to the *RST value. At *RST, this value is set to the default user data storage area, that is defined as System.Environment.SpecialFolder.Personal. Query returns full path of the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Copy (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Copies an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory. Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn’t exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an “access denied” error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.

Mass Storage Device Copy (Remote Command Only)

This command transfers data to/from a file and a peripheral device.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:COPY:DEVice <source_string>,<dest_string>`
Notes	The strings must be a valid logical path or a valid device keyword. If the dest_string is a device keyword, the data is copied from the source file to the device. If the source_string is a device keyword, the data is copied to the source file from the device. Valid device keywords are: SNS (smart noise source) An error is generated if the file or device is not found.

Mass Storage Delete (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DELete <file_name>[,<directory_name>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a file from the specified directory. The <file_name> parameter specifies the file name to be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the file is in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Data (Remote Command Only)

Creates a file containing the specified data OR queries the data from an existing file.

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:DATA <file_name>, <data>` `:MMEMory:DATA? <file_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. The command form is MMEMory:DATA <file_name>,<data>. It loads <data> into the file <file_name>. <data> is in 488.2 block format. <file_name> is string data. The query form is MMEMory:DATA? <file_name> with the response being the associated <data> in block format.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Make Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Creates a new directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the name to be created. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the new directory would be in a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Move (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:MOVE <string>,<string>[,<string>,<string>]`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Moves an existing file to a new file or an existing directory to a new directory.

	Two forms of parameters are allowed. The first form has two parameters. In this form, the first parameter specifies the source, and the second parameter specifies the destination. The second form has four parameters. In this form, the first and third parameters specify the source. The second and fourth parameters specify the directories. The first pair of parameters specifies the source. The second pair specifies the destination. An error is generated if the source doesn't exist or the destination file already exists. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the destination is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Mass Storage Remove Directory (Remote Command Only)

Key path	SCPI Only
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:RDIRectory <directory_name>`
Notes	The string must be a valid logical path. Removes a directory. The <directory_name> parameter specifies the directory name to be removed. All files and directories under the specified directory shall also be removed. This command will generate an "access denied" error if the folder is a restricted folder (e.g., C:\Windows) or is in a restricted folder and the current user does not have Power User or Administrator privileges.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Sequences

These keys allow you to save a Tab separated or CSV file of the setup parameters required to build a Sequence.

In order to save you must select the Save As button and choose a destination folder.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEM:STOR:SEQuences: | SLISt | ALISt | SAAList | SSTep "MySequence.txt"`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLISt "MySequence.txt"
Notes	Available file types are: –CSV (Comma delimited) (*.csv) –Text (Tab delimited) (*.txt)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Source Sequence

The list of parameters, that configure steps, that makes up a sequence for the Source.

The Source sequence is a sequence of flexible configurable steps that can be set anywhere in the instruments frequency range.

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SEQ:SLIS "MySequence.txt"
Dependencies	Only available in XOBT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save As . . .

This menu lets you select the location where you can save the Sequence. This menu is a standard Windows® dialog with Save As menu keys. The "File Name" field in the Save As dialog is initially loaded with an automatically generated filename specific to the appropriate Save Type. The automatically generated filename is guaranteed not to conflict with any filename currently in the directory. You may replace or modify this filename using the File Name softkey. See the Quick Save key documentation for more on the automatic file naming algorithm.

The default path for all Sequence Files is:

My Documents\Sequences

Key Path	Save, Sequences
Mode	All
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Sequence Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Data (Export)

Exporting a data file stores data from the current measurement to mass storage files. The Export Menu only contains data types that are supported by the current measurement.

Since the commonly exported data files are in .csv format, the data can be edited by you prior to importing. This allows youto export a data file, manipulate the data in Excel (the most common PC Application for manipulating .csv files) and then import it.

Selecting an Export Data menu key will not actually cause the exporting to occur, since the analyzer still needs to know where you wish to save the data. Pressing the Save As key in this menu brings up the Save As dialog and Save As menu that allows you to specify the destination file and directory. Once a filename has been selected or entered in the Open menu, the export will occur as soon as the Save key is pressed.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All

Notes	The menu is built from whatever data types are available for the mode. So the key locations in the sub menu will vary. No SCPI command directly controls the Data Type that this key controls. The Data Type is included in the MMEM:STORe commands.
Dependencies	If a file type is not used by a certain measurement, that type is grayed out for that measurement. The key for a file type will not show at all if there are no measurements in the Mode that support it.
Preset	Is not affected by a Preset or shutdown, but is reset during Restore Mode Defaults
Readback	The data type that is currently selected
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Results

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:RES "MyResultsFile.csv" This stores the measurement results data in the file MyResultsFile.xml in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Capture Buffer

Capture buffer functionality is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. The captured data is raw data which is not processed.

Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	WLAN
Example	MMEM:STOR:CAPT "MyCaptureData.bin" This stores the capture data in the file MyCaptureData.bin in the default directory.
Dependencies	Capture buffer data is only available when measurement is Mod Accuracy and radio standand is not 802.11ac 80+80MHz. In other measurements, this key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Save As . . .

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for saving files is:

For all of the Trace Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\traces

For all of the Limit Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\limits

For all of the Measurement Results Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\<measurement name>\results

For all of the Capture Buffer Data Files:

My Documents\<mode name>\data\captureBuffer

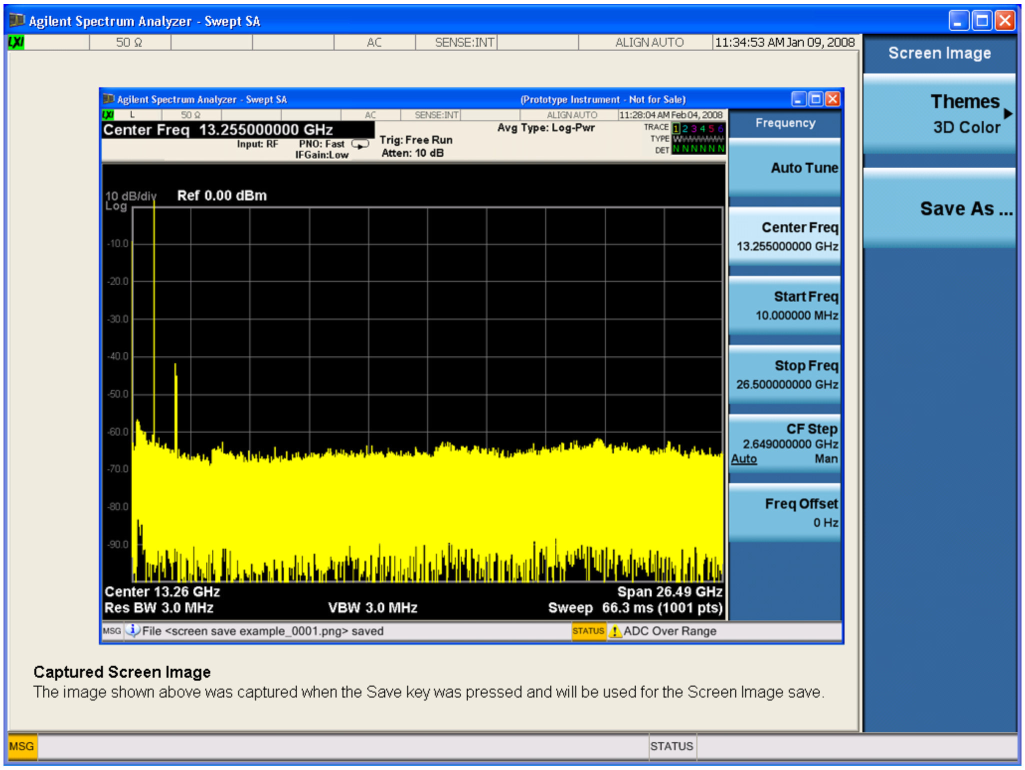
Key Path	Save, Data
Mode	All
Notes	The key location is mode-dependent and will vary. Brings up the Save As dialog for saving a <mode specific> Save Type. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen Image

Pressing Screen Image accesses a menu of functions that enable you to specify a format and location for the saved screen image. It brings up a menu that allows you to specify the color scheme of the Screen Image (Themes) or navigate to the Save As dialog to perform the actual save.

Screen Image files contain an exact representation of the analyzer display. They cannot be loaded back onto the analyzer, but they can be loaded into your PC for use in many popular applications.

The image to be saved is actually captured when the Save front panel key is pressed, and kept in temporary storage to be used if you ask for a Screen Image save. When the Screen Image key is pressed, a "thumbnail" of the captured image is displayed, as shown below:


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
50 Ω
AC
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
11:34:53 AM Jan 09, 2008
Screen Image
Themes
3D Color
Save As ...
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
(Prototype Instrument - Not for Sale)
11:28:04 AM Feb 04, 2008
Center Freq 13.255000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: Fast
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 0.00 dBm
-10.0
-20.0
-30.0
-40.0
-50.0
-60.0
-70.0
-80.0
-90.0
Center 13.26 GHz
Res BW 3.0 MHz
VBW 3.0 MHz
Span 26.49 GHz
Sweep 66.3 ms (1001 pts)
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
13.255000000 GHz
Start Freq
10.000000 MHz
Stop Freq
26.500000000 GHz
CF Step
2.649000000 GHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
MSG
STATUS
ADC Over Range
MSG
STATUS

File <screen save example_0001.png> saved

Captured Screen Image

The image shown above was captured when the Save key was pressed and will be used for the Screen Image save.

When you continue on into the Save As menu and complete the Screen Image save, the image depicted in the thumbnail is the one that gets saved, showing the menus that were on the screen before going into the Save menus. The save is performed immediately and does not wait until the measurement is complete.

After you have completed the save, the Quick Save front-panel key lets you quickly repeat the last save performed, using an auto-named file, with the current screen data.

NOTE For versions previous to A.01.55, if you initiate a screen image save by navigating through the Save menus, the image that is saved will contain the Save menu softkeys, not the menus and the active function that were on the screen when you first pressed the Save front panel key.

Key Path	Save
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen <filename>`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR "myScreen.png" This stores the current screen image in the file MyScreenFile.png in the default directory.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes

Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save As...

When you press “Save As”, the analyzer brings up a Windows dialog and a menu entitled “**Save As.”** This menu allows you to navigate to the various fields in the Windows dialog without using a keyboard or mouse. The Tab and Arrow keys can also be used for dialog navigation.

See "To File . . ." on page 2153 in Save, State for a full description of this dialog and menu.

The default path for Screen Images is

My Documents\<mode name>\screen.

where <mode name> is the parameter used to select the mode with the INST:SEL command (for example, SA for the Spectrum Analyzer).

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Notes	Brings up Save As dialog for saving a Screen Image Save Type
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Single (Single Measurement/Sweep)

Sets the analyzer for Single measurement operation. The single/continuous state is Meas Global, so the setting will affect all the measurements. If you are Paused, pressing Single does a Resume.

See "More Information" on page 2167

Key Path	Front-panel key
Example	:INIT:CONT OFF
Notes	See Cont key description.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM switched from continuous measurement to single measurement and restarted sweeps and averages (displayed average count reset to 1), but did not restart Max Hold and Min Hold. In the X-Series, the Single hardkey and the INITiate:IMM command initiate a sweep/ measurement/ average sequence/hold sequence including MaxHold and MinHold. For Spectrum Analysis mode in ESA and PSA, the Single hardkey restarted the sweep regardless of whether or not you were in an active sweep or sweep sequence. In the X-Series, Restart does this but Single only restarts the sweep or sweep sequence if you are in the idle state. INIT[:IMM] in ESA & PSA Spectrum Analysis Mode does an implied ABORt. In some other PSA Modes, INIT[:IMM] is ignored if not in the idle state. . The X-Series follows the ESA/PSA SA Mode model, which may cause some Modes to have compatibility problems.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

More Information

See "Restart" on page 2150 for details on the INIT:IMMediate (Restart) function.

If you are already in single sweep, the INIT:CONT OFF command has no effect.

If you are already in Single Sweep, then pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep or sequence. Similarly, pressing the Single key does not restart the sweep or sequence if the sweep is not in the idle state (for example, if you are taking a very slow sweep, or the analyzer is waiting for a trigger). Instead, it results in a message. "Already in Single, press Restart to initiate a new sweep or sequence". Even though pressing the Single key in the middle of a sweep does not restart the sweep, sending INIT:IMMediate does reset it.

To take one more sweep without resetting the average count, increment the average count by 1, by pressing the step up key while **Average/Hold Number** is the active function, or sending the remote command CALC:AVER:TCON UP.

Source

Opens a menu of keys that access various source configuration menus and settings. In the test set, pressing this key also causes the central view area to change and display the Source Control Main view.

Key Path	Front-panel key

RF Output

This parameter sets the source RF power output state.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut[:EXTernal][:STATe]?`
Example	OUTP OFF OUTP?
Notes	The EXTernal node is shown in RD text so the SCPI remains the same between internal and external source control. However, for EXT we do not wish to document this node to the customer since we are controlling the internal source rather than the external source. This setting is for the independent mode and has no effect on the "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change on front panel. When set to OFF will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately. When the RF Output is ON, an “RF” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the RF Output is turned Off, the RF annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “RF” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel, indicating that the output is controlled by the list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amplitude

Allows you to access the Amplitude sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When you set "Sequencer" on page 2247 to Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power

Allows you to adjust the power level of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2170 table below for the valid ranges.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] <ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]?`
Example	:SOUR:POW –100 dBm
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. If the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. When signal generator is unable to maintain the requested output level, the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel. When the source output setting is restored to the normal range, the “Source Unleveled” is removed from status panel. Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output power. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . This is only warning message, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2170 table below for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to the "RF Power Range " on page 2170 table below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

RF Power Range

RF Output Port	Frequency Range	Min Output Power	Max Output Power
High Power RF Out	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	20 dBm
RFIO 1 & RFIO 2	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm
GPS (Note2)	10 MHz ≤ f ≤ 6 GHz	–150 dBm	0 dBm

Note: This is the UI power range, it’s larger than actual spec.

Note2: GPS port is on the multiport adapter, or E6607C which has embedded MPA.

Set Reference Power

This key allows you to set the power reference. Pressing this key turns the power reference state to ON, sets the reference power value to the current RF output power, maintains this power at the RF output, and sets the displayed power to 0.00 dB. All subsequent RF power values entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power are interpreted as being relative to this reference power.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power – entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

In addition, the displayed power value is the same as a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power.

NOTE If Power Ref is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and pressing Set Reference Power will add that value to the existing Power Ref value.

If you wish to change the reference power value to a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, first you must set Power Ref to OFF and then press Set Reference Power.

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Dependencies	This key is unavailable, and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power Ref

This key allows you to toggle the state of the power reference.

When you use a power reference, the signal generator outputs an RF power that is set relative to the reference power by the value entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power as follows:

Output power = reference power + entered power

Where:

reference power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power and set as the reference power

entered power equals a new value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Power " on page 2170

Key Path	Source, Amplitude

Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence <ampl>`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:POWer:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:POW:REF 0.00 dBm :SOUR:POW:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable and is grayed out when the "List Sequencer" on page 2247 is turned ON.
Couplings	This value is coupled to the "Set Reference Power " on page 2170 key such that pressing the Set Reference Power key updates the reference power with the current output power.
Preset	0.00 dBm OFF
Min	–125.00 dBm
Max	10.00 dBm
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Amptd Offset

Allows you to specify the RF output power offset value.

When the amplitude offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value (positive or negative), the displayed amplitude value will change as follows and the RF output power will not change:

Displayed value = output power + offset value

Where:

output power equals the original RF Power entered under Source>Amplitude>RF Power

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Amplitude>Amptd Offset

When the amplitude offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new RF power value under Source>Amplitude>RF Power, the displayed power will be the same as the value entered and the RF output power will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output power = entered power – offset power

Displayed Power = output power + offset power

Displayed power = entered power

Where:

entered power equals the amplitude entered under Source > Amplitude > RF Power

offset power equals the value previously entered and set under Source > Amplitude > Amptd Offset

Key Path	Source, Amplitude
Remote Command	`:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet <rel_ampl>` `:SOURce:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:POW:OFFS 0.00 dB
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0.00 dB
Min	–200.00 dB
Max	200.00 dB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation

Allows you to toggle the state of the modulation.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe]?`
Example	:OUTP:MOD OFF
Notes	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this setting will be none-forceful grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. Non-forceful means user still can change this setting by SCPI but cannot change manually on front panel. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this setting will be black out and take effect immediately When the Modulation is ON, the “MOD” annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the Modulation is turned Off, the “MOD” annunciator is cleared. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the “MOD” annunciator will be replaced by “SEQ” in the system settings panel indicating that the output is controlled by list sequencer.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to access the Frequency sub-menu.

Key Path	Source
Notes	The sub-menu under this button is for independent mode and has no effect on "List Sequencer" on

	page 2247. If the "Sequencer" on page 2247 is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the source output and this key will be grayed-out. And this button will be grey out on front panel to indicate out-of-scope. When setto Off will make source leave list sequencer and this button will be black out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to set the RF Output Frequency. You can adjust the frequency of the source using the numeric keypad, step keys, or RPG. Pressing any digit, 0 through 9, on the numeric keypad brings up the unit terminator.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW] <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency[:CW]?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ 1.00 GHz
Notes	Internal source has list sequence mode, which comprises of several steps which contain separate output power, frequency and waveform etc. When the source list sequence playing is complete, the last step keeps playing, and user can use this command to change the list sequence last step’s output frequency.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the current channel band and number, such that updates to the band and number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency.
Preset	1.00 GHz If license F1A or 5WC is present, the default Center Frequency should be 2.412GHz.
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz For E6640A, if license 5WC is present,the frequency range should be limited to: 1.1GHz–1.7GHz, 2.4GHz–2.5GHz, 4.8GHz–6.0GHz. If the user-defined frequency is outside of range, UI will report an error message called “Settings conflict; Frequency is outside available range”.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

The frequency of the source can be specified by a channel number of a given frequency band. This key allows you to specify the current channel number. For the appropriate range of channel numbers for a given frequency band, refer to the following tables: "GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges" on page 2174, "W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges" on page 2175, "CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges" on page 2176, and "LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges" on page 2178.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <int>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 1
Notes	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Dependencies	This key is grayed out when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is set to NONE. This key is grayed out on E6630A.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the frequency value when the "Radio Standard" on page 2181 is not set to NONE. When the frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new frequency. If the frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed along with a greater than or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Max	Please refer to the tables below for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
P-GSM	Uplink (MS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	890.0 + 0.2*n
	Downlink (BS)	1 ≤ n ≤ 124	935.0 + 0.2*n
E-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 975 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
DCS 1800	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1710.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 885	1805.200 + 0.20*(n–512)
PCS 1900	Uplink (MS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1850.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
	Downlink (BS)	512 ≤ n ≤ 810	1930.200 + 0.2*(n–512)
R-GSM	Uplink (MS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	890.0 + 0.2*n 890.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
	Downlink (BS)	0 ≤ n ≤ 124 955 ≤ n ≤ 1023	935.0 + 0.2*n 935.0 + 0.2*(n–1024)
GSM 450	Uplink (MS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	450.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
	Downlink (BS)	256 ≤ n ≤ 293	460.6 + 0.2*(n–259)
GSM 480	Uplink (MS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	479.000 + 0.20*(n–306)

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS)	306 ≤ n ≤ 340	489.000 + 0.20*(n–306)
GSM 850	Uplink (MS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	824.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
	Downlink (BS)	128 ≤ n ≤ 251	869.200 + 0.20*(n–128)
GSM 700	Uplink (MS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	777.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
	Downlink (BS)	438 ≤ n ≤ 516	747.200 + 0.20*(n–438)
T-GSM810	Uplink (MS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	806.0 + 0.20*(n–350)
	Downlink (BS)	350 ≤ n ≤ 425	851.0 + 0.20*(n–350)

W-CDMA Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band I	Downlink	10562 ≤ n ≤ 10838	n÷5
	Uplink	9612 ≤ n ≤ 9888	n÷5
Band II	Downlink	412 ≤ n ≤ 687	n÷5 + 1850.1
		9662 ≤ n ≤ 9938	n÷5
	Uplink	12 ≤ n ≤ 287	n÷5 + 1850.1
		350 ≤ n ≤ 425	n÷5
Band III	Downlink	1162 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1575
	Uplink	937 ≤ n ≤ 1288	n÷5 + 1525
Band IV	Downlink	537 ≤ n ≤ 1738	n÷5 + 1805
		1887 ≤ n ≤ 2087	n÷5 + 1735.1
	Uplink	1312 ≤ n ≤ 1513	n÷5 + 1450
		1662 ≤ n ≤ 1862	n÷5 + 1380.1
Band V	Downlink	1007 ≤ n ≤ 1087	n÷5 + 670.1
		4357 ≤ n ≤ 4458	n÷5
	Uplink	782 ≤ n ≤ 862	n÷5 + 670.1
		4132 ≤ n ≤ 4233	n÷5
Band VI	Downlink	1037 ≤ n ≤ 1062	n÷5 + 670.1
		4387 ≤ n ≤ 4413	n÷5
	Uplink	812 ≤ n ≤ 837	n÷5 + 670.1
		4162 ≤ n ≤ 4188	n÷5
Band VII	Downlink	2237 ≤ n ≤ 2563	n÷5 + 2175
		2587 ≤ n ≤ 2912	n÷5 + 2105.1
	Uplink	2012 ≤ n ≤ 2338	n÷5 + 2100
		2362 ≤ n ≤ 2687	n÷5 + 2030.1
Band VIII	Downlink	2937 ≤ n ≤ 3088	n÷5 + 340
	Uplink	2712 ≤ n ≤ 2863	n÷5 + 340

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
Band IX	Downlink	9237 ≤ n ≤ 9387	n÷5
	Uplink	8762 ≤ n ≤ 8912	n÷5
Band X	Downlink	3112 ≤ n ≤ 3388	n÷5 + 1490
		3412 ≤ n ≤ 3687	n÷5 + 1430.1
	Uplink	2887 ≤ n ≤ 3163	n÷5 + 1135
		3187 ≤ n ≤ 3462	n÷5 + 1075.1
Band XI	Downlink	3712 ≤ n ≤ 3812	n÷5 + 736
	Uplink	3487 ≤ n ≤ 3587	n÷5 + 733
Band XII	Downlink	3837 ≤ n ≤ 3903	n÷5 – 37
		3927 ≤ n ≤ 3992	n÷5 – 54.9
	Uplink	3612 ≤ n ≤ 3678	n÷5 – 22
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIII	Downlink	4017 ≤ n ≤ 4043	n÷5 – 55
		4067 ≤ n ≤ 4092	n÷5 – 64.9
	Uplink	3792 ≤ n ≤ 3818	n÷5 + 21
		3702 ≤ n ≤ 3767	n÷5 – 39.9
Band XIV	Downlink	4117 ≤ n ≤ 4143	n÷5 – 63
		4167 ≤ n ≤ 4192	n÷5 – 72.9
	Uplink	3892 ≤ n ≤ 3918	n÷5 + 12
		3942 ≤ n ≤ 3967	n÷5 + 2.1

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO Channel Number Ranges

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
US Cellular	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030×N+ 825.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030× (N–1023) + 825.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030× (N–1024) + 815.040
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.030*N+ 870.000
		991 ≤ N ≤ 1023	0.030×(N–1023) + 870.000
		1024 ≤ N ≤ 1323	0.030×(N–1024) + 860.040
US PCS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1930.000 + 0.050×N
Japan Cellular Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799	0.0125×(N+ 915.000
		801 ≤ N ≤ 1039	0.0125×(N–800)+ 898.000
		1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199	0.0125×(N–1040)+ 887.000
		1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N–1200)+ 893.000

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 799 801 ≤ N ≤ 1039 1041 ≤ N ≤ 1199 1201 ≤ N ≤ 1600	0.0125×(N+ 860.000 0.0125×(N–800)+ 843.000 0.0125×(N–1040)+ 832.000 0.0125×(N–1200)+ 838.000
Korean PCS Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1750.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 599	0.050×N+ 1840.000
NMT–450 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715 1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.020×(N–1024)+ 451.010 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000 0.020×(N–1792)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1039 ≤ N ≤ 1473 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715 1792 ≤ N ≤ 2016	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.020×(N–1024)+ 461.010 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000 0.020×(N–1792)+ 489.000
IMT–2000 Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	1920.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1199	2100.000 + 0.050×N
Upper 700 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	776.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	746.000 + 0.050×N
Secondary 800 MHz Band	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719 720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×N+ 806.000 0.025×(N–720) + 896.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 719 720 ≤ N ≤ 919	0.025×N+ 851.000 0.025×(N–720) + 935.000
2.5 GHz IMT Extension	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2500.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1399	2620.000 + 0.050×N
US PCS 1.9 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1850.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 1299	1930.000 + 0.050×N
AWS	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	1710.000 + 0.050×N

Band	Link (Device)	Range	Frequency (MHz)
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 899	2100.000 + 0.050×N
US 2.5 GHz	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2495.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	140 ≤ N ≤ 1459	2617.000 + 0.050×N
700 Public Safety	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	787.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 240	757.000 + 0.050×N
C2K Lower 700	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	698.000 + 0.050×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 360	728.000 + 0.050×N
400 Euro PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link) Uplink (MS, reverse link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 450.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 410.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 479.000
	Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link) Downlink (BS, forward link)	1 ≤ N ≤ 400 472 ≤ N ≤ 871 1536 ≤ N ≤ 1715	0.025×(N–1)+ 460.000 0.025×(N–472)+ 420.000 0.025×(N–1536)+ 489.000
800 PAMR	Uplink (MS, reverse link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	870.0125 + 0.025×N
	Downlink (BS, forward link)	0 ≤ N ≤ 239	915.0125 + 0.025×N

LTE FDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-U$_{L}$)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of** **N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of** **N**UL	
1	2110	0	0 – 599	1920	18000	18000 – 18599
2	1930	600	600 – 1199	1850	18600	18600 – 19199
3	1805	1200	1200 – 1949	1710	19200	19200 – 19949
4	2110	1950	1950 – 2399	1710	19950	19950 – 20399
5	869	2400	2400 – 2649	824	20400	20400 – 20649
6	875	2650	2650 – 2749	830	20650	20650 – 20749
7	2620	2750	2750 – 3449	2500	20750	20750 – 20449
8	925	3450	3450 – 3799	880	21450	21450 – 21799
9	1844.9	3800	3800 – 4149	1749.9	21800	21800 – 22149
10	2110	4150	4150 – 4749	1710	22150	22150 – 22749
11	1475.9	4750	4750 – 4949	1427.9	22750	22750 – 22949
12	729	5010	5010 – 5179	699	23010	23010 – 23179
13	746	5180	5180 – 5279	777	23180	23180 – 23279
14	758	5280	5280 – 5379	788	23280	23280 – 23379
…						
17	734	5730	5730 – 5849	704	23730	23730 – 23849
18	860	5850	5850 – 5999	815	23850	23850 – 23999
19	875	6000	6000 – 6149	830	24000	24000 – 24149
20	791	6150	6150 – 6449	832	24150	24150 – 24449
21	1495.9	6450	6450 – 6599	1447.9	24450	24450 – 24599
…						
24	1525	7700	7700 – 8039	1626.5	25700	25700 – 26039
25	1930	8040	8040 – 8689	1850	26040	26040 – 26689
26	859	8690	8690 – 9039	814	26690	26690 – 27039
…						
Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.						

LTE TDD Channel Number Ranges

The carrier frequency in the uplink and downlink is designated by the E-UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number (EARFCN) in the range 0 – 65535. The relation between EARFCN and the carrier

frequency in MHz for the downlink is given by the following equation, where FDL_low and NOffs-DL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NDL is the downlink EARFCN.

FDL = FDL_low + 0.1(NDL – NOffs-DL)

The relation between EARFCN and the carrier frequency in MHz for the uplink is given by the following equation where FUL_low and NOffs-UL are given in table 5.4.4–1 and NUL is the uplink EARFCN.

FUL = FUL_low + 0.1(NUL – NOffs-UL)

Band	**Downlink**	**Uplink**				
FDL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-DL	**Range of N**DL	**F**UL_low (**MHz**)	**N**Offs-UL	**Range of N**UL	
33	1900	36000	36000 -36199	1900	36000	36000 – 36199
34	2010	36200	36200 -36349	2010	36200	36200 – 36349
35	1850	36350	36350 -36949	1850	36350	36350 – 36949
36	1930	36950	36950 -37549	1930	36950	36950 – 37549
37	1910	37550	37550 -37749	1910	37550	37550 – 37749
38	2570	37750	37750 -38249	2570	37750	37750 – 38249
39	1880	38250	38250 -38649	1880	38250	38250 – 38649
40	2300	38650	38650 -39649	2300	38650	38650 – 39649
41	2496	39650	39650 – 41589	2496	39650	39650 – 41589
42	3400	41590	41590 – 43589	3400	41590	41590 – 43589
43	3600	43590	43590 – 45589	3600	43590	43590 – 45589

Note: The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively.

TDSCDMA Channel Number Ranges

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

No TX-RX frequency separation is required as Time Division Duplex (TDD) is employed. Each subframe consists of 7 main timeslots where all main timeslots (at least the first one) before the single switching point are allocated DL and all main timeslots (at least the last one) after the single switching point are allocated UL.

The nominal channel spacing is 1.6 MHz, but this can be adjusted to optimise performance in a particular deployment scenario.

The carrier frequency is designated by the UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number (UARFCN). The value of the UARFCN in the IMT2000 band is defined in the general case as follows:

Nt = 5*F 0.0 MHz ≤ F≤ 3276.6 MHz

where F is the carrier frequency in MHz

Additional channels applicable to operation in the frequency band defined in sub-clause 5.2(d) are defined via the following UARFCN definition:

Nt = 5 * (F – 2150.1 MHz)2572.5 MHz ≤ F≤ 2617.5 MHz

UARFCN

1.28 Mcps TDD Option

The following UARFCN range shall be supported for each band:

Table: UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number 1.28 Mcps TDD Option

Frequency Band	Frequency Range	UARFCN Uplink and Downlink transmission
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (a)	1900–1920 MHz 2010–2025 MHz	9504 to 9596 10054 to 10121
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (b)	1850–1910 MHz 1930–1990 MHz	9254 to 9546 9654 to 9946
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (c)	1910–1930 MHz	9554 to 9646
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (d)	2570–2620 MHz	12854 to 13096
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (e)	2300–2400 MHz	11504 to 11996
For operation in frequency band as defined in subclause 5.2 (f)	1880–1920 MHz	9404 to 9596

Radio Setup

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and associated radio band. You can also set a frequency reference and offset.

This menu is greyed out when on E6630A. Radio band settings for GSM, cdma2000, and so on -- most of which are not actually supported in E6630A, which has three narrow frequency bands. So band settings are grayed out.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the channel band sub-menus to select the desired radio standard. When you have selected the radio standard, you can then set an active channel band. The radio standard and the active channel band allow you to use channel numbers to set frequency automatically.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Notes	Set this setting to “NONE” will grey out "Channel" on page 2173 Channel
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use. When you have selected the radio standard to NONE, you cannot use channel numbers to set frequency automatically. You will need to set the frequency manually.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Sets GSM/EDGE as the radio standard for use and accesses the GSM/EDGE specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND EGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND RGSM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DCS1800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1900
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM450
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM480
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM850
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND GSM700
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND T-GSM810
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Sets WCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the W-CDMA specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDVIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDIX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDX
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXI
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects band XIII as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIII
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDXIV
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Sets CDMA 2000 / 1XEVDO as the radio standard for use and accesses the CDMA 2000/1xEVDO specific channel band sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND USCELL
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND JAPAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND KOREAN
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND NMT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMT2K
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND UPPER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND SECOND
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR400
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PAMR800
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND IMTEXT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PCS1DOT9G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND AWS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND US2DOT5G
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND PUBLIC
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the active channel band.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND LOWER
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Sets LTE FDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE FDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND1
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND2
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND3
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND4
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND5
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND6
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND7
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND8
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND9
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND10
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND11
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND12
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND13
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND14
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND17
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND18
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND19
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND20
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND21
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND24
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND25
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND26
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND27
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND28
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND31
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND44
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the channel band type as either uplink or downlink link direction. This value is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the absolute frequency output by the source. When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency using an uplink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number . When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency using a downlink formula together with the selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:BAND:LINK UP
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Backwards Compatibility SCPI	`:SOURce:RADio:DEVice BTS|MS` `:SOURce:RADio:DEVice?`
Backwards Compatibility Notes	BTS maps to the Downlink frequency MS maps to the Uplink frequency
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Set Reference Frequency

This key allows you to set the frequency reference. Pressing this key turns the frequency reference state to ON, sets the reference frequency value to the current frequency, maintains this frequency at the RF output, and sets the displayed frequency to 0.00 Hz. All subsequent frequencies entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency are interpreted as being relative to this reference frequency.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency – entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

In addition, the displayed frequency value will be the same as the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency.

NOTE If Freq Reference is set to ON with a reference value set, entering a value under Source>Frequency>Frequency and pressing Set Frequency Reference will add that value to the existing Freq Reference value.

If you wish to change the reference frequency value to the new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency, first you must set Freq Reference to OFF and then press Set Frequency Reference.

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:SET`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF:SET
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Reference

This key allows you to toggle the state of the frequency reference. When the frequency reference state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When you use a frequency reference, the signal generator outputs a frequency that is set relative to the reference frequency by the value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency as follows:

Output frequency = reference frequency + entered frequency

Where:

reference frequency equals the original RF frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency and set as the reference frequency

entered frequency equals a new value entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

For more information on Reference Frequency refer to "Set Reference Frequency" on page 2200

Key Path	Source, Frequency

Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence <freq>`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence?`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe OFF|ON|0|1`
	`:SOURce:FREQuency:REFerence:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:REF 0.00 Hz :SOUR:FREQ:REF:STATe ON
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Couplings	The frequency reference state is coupled to the frequency reference set immediate action. When the reference set immediate action key is pressed, or the SCPI command issued, it turns the frequency reference state ON.

Preset	0.00 Hz OFF
Min	0.00 Hz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.8 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Freq Offset

Allows you to specify the frequency offset value. When the frequency offset state is ON, an annunciator is displayed on the main source view to indicate this state to the user.

When the frequency offset is set to zero (0) and you set a new offset value, the displayed frequency value will change as follows and the RF output frequency will not change:

Displayed value = output frequency + offset value

Where:

output frequency equals the original frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset value equals the value entered under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

When the frequency offset is set to a value other than zero (0) and you enter a new frequency value under Source>Frequency>Frequency, the displayed frequency will be the same as the value entered and the RF output frequency will be equal to the value entered minus the offset value as follows:

Output frequency = entered frequency – offset frequency

Displayed frequency = output frequency + offset frequency

Displayed frequency = entered frequency

Where:

entered frequency equals the frequency entered under Source>Frequency>Frequency

offset frequency equals the value previously entered and set under Source>Frequency>Freq Offset

Key Path	Source, Frequency
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 0 Hz
Dependencies	This setting is unavailable, and is grayed out when the List Sequencer is turned ON.
Preset	0 Hz

Min	-100.00 GHz
Max	100.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Modulation Setup

Allows access to the menus for setting up the available modulation types: "ARB" on page 2203, "AM" on page 2243, "FM" on page 2244, and "PM" on page 2245.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you access to the ARB sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ARB

Allows you to toggle the state of the ARB function. When the ARB is On, a "MOD" annunciator is displayed in the system settings panel. When the ARB is turned Off, the MOD annunciator is cleared

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB OFF :SOUR:RAD:ARB?
Notes	If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes another file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Dependencies	This setting is for independent mode and has no effect on 3.3.8 list sequencer mode. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to On will put source enter list sequencer mode, and even if ARB state is On, the ARB file will not be played. Setting "Sequencer" on page 2247Sequencer to Off will make source leave list sequencer mode, and this setting will take effect immediately. The ARB can only be turned on when there is a waveform file selected for playback. On the GUI If no waveform is selected, this key is grayed out. If you send the SCPI command to turn the ARB on with no waveform selected for playback, the ARB state remains OFF and an error is generated. "- When you try to recall a certain set of states in which the selected waveform is not in ARB memory and the ARB state is On, errors are reported

Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to access to the waveform selection sub-menus.

Pressing this key changes the central view area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Select Waveform

Allows you to select a waveform sequence or segment for the dual ARB to play.

NOTE: Selecting a waveform file does not result in automatic adjustments to burst timing (to compensate for the presence or absence of a Multiport Adapter); that adjustment occurs only when a waveform is loaded to ARB memory. See "Load Segment to ARB Memory" for more information about this adjustment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:WAV “test_waveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the name of the waveform segment or waveform sequence to be played by the ARB. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, if the you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are in the ARB playback memory, the application will reject the loading operation with an error is generated . When Include Source is No, if you attempt to play a waveform sequence but not all the required waveform segments are contained in the ARB playback memory, the application will attempt to load the required segments from either the default directory of the current directory. If the ARB memory does not have enough space for all the waveform segments to be loaded, an error is generated and none of the waveform segments is loaded. If the ARB is ON, and you attampt to play a waveform sequence but not all the waveform segments within the sequence could be found to be loaded into ARB memory, an error is generated. The selected waveform keeps the previous value and ARB state remains On. If you specify a waveform segment over SCPI but the waveform segment is not present within ARB playback memory and cannot be found for auto loading within the current directory or the default directory, an error is generatedand the file selection remains unchanged. If you select a waveform for playback and the waveform requires a license that is not installed on the instrument, an error is generated.error is generated.

	If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected

	waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you

	attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the list of waveform segments in the ARB memory.

NOTE This command returns a string for waveform segment names in ARB memory. If you want a string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory, use "Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2209.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:CATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:CATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used

	<integer> - memory free <string> ... - comma separated list of waveform segments within ARB memory
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query ARB Memory Full File List (Remote Command Only)

Queries the test set for the string list of waveform segments in the ARB memory. It returns a string list for waveform segment names in the ARB memory.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:FCATalog?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCATalog?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: <integer> - memory used <integer> - memory free <integer> - file count in ARB memory <string>,<string>, ... <string> - comma separated string list of waveform segments within ARB memory Example: SOUR:RAD:ARB:FCAT? EXT returns: 27499,2069653,3,"c2k.wfm","gsm.wfm","wcdma.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

ARB Setup

Allows access to the ARB setup sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sample Rate

Allows you to set the ARB waveform playback sample rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 48.00 MHz
Notes	If there is a sample rate specified in the header of the waveform file, changing that sample rate is not recommended, as it may cause problems with burst timing.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The sample rate is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the sample rate is

	updated with the value from the header file. The sample rate will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	125.00 MHz
Min	1.00 kHz
Max	125.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Run-Time Scaling

Allows you to adjust the run-time scaling value. The run-time scaling value is applied in real-time while the waveform is playing.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <real>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RSC 100.00
Notes	This setting cannot be set in E6640A. Grey out on menu and the value is fixed at 70.00%.
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The run-time scaling is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the run-time scaling is updated with the value from the header file. The run-time scaling will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	70.00 %
Min	1.00 %
Max	100.00 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Baseband Freq Offset

Allows you to adjust the value by which the baseband frequency is offset relative to the carrier.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, ARB Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet <freq>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:BASeband:FREQuency:OFFSet?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:BAS:FREQ:OFFS 0.00 Hz
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The baseband frequency offset is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the baseband frequency offset is updated with the value from the header file. The baseband frequency

	offset will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	0.00 Hz
Min	–50.00 MHz
Max	50.00 MHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the trigger type sub-menus. The setting for trigger type determines the behavior of the waveform when it plays.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE CONTinuous | SINGle | SADVance GATE` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE CONT :SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE?
Notes	Gated trigger type will be implemented at a later release
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Continuous | Single | Seg Adv | Gated
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the active trigger type to Continuous. If Continuous is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the continuous trigger type setup menu. In Continuous trigger mode, the waveform repeats continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE] FREE | TRIGger | RESet` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Preset	FREE
Range	Free Run | Trigger + Run | Reset + Run
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Selects Free Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Free Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously, without waiting for a trigger. In this mode, the waveform generator does not respond to triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger + Run

Sets Trigger and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Trigger and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received, and to ignore any subsequent triggers.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Reset + Run

Sets Reset and Run as the trigger response for the continuous trigger type. Reset and Run sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment continuously when the first trigger is received. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform sequence or segment to the start, and then play it continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Continuous
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT RES
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Sets the active trigger type to Single. If Single is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the single trigger type setup menu. In Single trigger mode, the waveform plays once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Notes	ON: Buffered Trigger OFF: No Retrigger Immediate: Restart on Trigger This is defined as an enumerated SCPI command, with ON|OFF being considered as enumerated types rather than Boolean. This means the query will return OFF instead of 0, and ON instead of 1.
Preset	ON
Range	No Retrigger | Buffered Trigger | Restart on Trigger
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

No Retrigger

Selects No Retrigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. No Retrigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. Any triggers then received during playback are ignored.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR OFF
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Buffered Trigger

Selects Buffered Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Buffered Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator plays the sequence or segment to the end, then plays the sequence or segment once more.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR ON
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Restart on Trigger

Selects Restart on Trigger as the trigger response for single trigger type. Restart on Trigger sets the waveform generator to play a waveform sequence or segment once when a trigger is received. If a trigger is received during playback, the waveform generator resets and plays the sequence or segment from the start.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Single
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segment Advance

Sets the active trigger type to Segment Advance. If Segment Advance is already selected as the active trigger type, pressing this key allows access to the segment advance trigger type setup menu.

Segment Advance triggering allows you to control the playback of waveform segments within a waveform sequence. When a trigger is received the ARB advances to the next waveform segment within the waveform sequence. This type of triggering ignores the repetition count for the waveform segment within the waveform sequence. For example, if a waveform segment has a repetition count of 10 and you select single segment advance triggering mode, the waveform segment will only play once.

Segment Advance triggering can also be used for waveform segments only. In this situation the same waveform segment is played again when a trigger is received.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE] SINGle | CONTinuous` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Preset	CONTinuous
Range	Single | Continuous
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Single

Selects Single as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With single selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played once. If a trigger is received during playback of a segment, the segment plays to completion and the next segment is played once.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV SING
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Selects Continuous as the trigger response for Segment Advance trigger type. With continuous selected, once a trigger is received a segment is played continuously. When subsequent triggers are received, the currently playing segment plays to completion and then the next segment is played continuously.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Type, Segment Advance
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Source

Allows access to the trigger source sub-menus. The trigger source setting determines how the source receives the trigger that starts the waveform playing. Therefore, this key is grayed out if the trigger type is free run, since free run triggers immediately with no trigger source required.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|BUS|EXTernal2` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY

Dependencies	This key is grayed out if the current trigger type is Continuous, Free Run.
Preset	EXTernal2
Range	Trigger Key | Bus | External 2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Key

Sets the current trigger source to the front panel Trigger key. When Trigger Key is selected, the waveform is triggered when you press the front panel Trigger key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger KEY
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the current trigger source to Bus. Selecting Bus trigger source enables triggering over GPIB, LAN, or USB using the :SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate command.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger BUS
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the current trigger source to External 2. Selecting External 2 enables triggering a waveform by an externally applied signal.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Trigger Source
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIGger EXT2
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Initiate

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Trigger Key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Sequences

Allows access to the waveform sequence sub-menus. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence List view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for creating a new waveform sequence. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Segment

Specifies the selected sequence segment that will be affected by the menu functions.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup , ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPI front panel only. This key is grayed out and unavailable if the sequence is currently empty.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert New Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menu for inserting a new waveform segment or sequence. Pressing this key also changes the central display to show the Waveform File Selection View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Waveform

Inserts the currently highlighted waveform to the end of the waveform sequence. Pressing this key also returns you to the menus for creating or editing a sequence, and returns the central view to the sequence creation view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only. Waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or

	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform “*.wfm” which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, “Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed”. User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL “D: varb”
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory.

	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Insert New Waveform, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)

This command functions the same as "Query ARB Memory File List (Remote Command Only)" on page 2208.

Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Edit Selected Waveform

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the details of the currently selected waveform segment.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Repetitions

Allows you to specify the number of times the currently selected waveform is played within the sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	65535
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Allows you to enable or disable marker 1 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Allows you to enable or disable marker 2 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Allows you to enable or disable marker 3 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Allows you to enable or disable marker 4 for the currently selected waveform. For a waveform sequence, you can enable and disable markers on a per-segment basis, allowing you to output markers from some

waveform segments within the sequence, but not for others.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence, Edit Selected Waveform
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	Enabled
Range	Enabled|Disabled
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment

Allows you to delete the selected segment from the waveform sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Sequence...

Pressing this key displays the “Save As” dialog. The sequence name is passed to the save as dialog to use as the filename for saving, and the directory the save as dialog will open into is the default waveform directory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences, Build New Sequence
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Build New Sequence (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the waveform sequence creation features described in "Build New Sequence" on page 2216.

This command writes a waveform sequence file to the hard disk. You must specify the waveform sequence file path and filename which will be saved on the hard disk, and the waveform segment file path and name which will be nested into the waveform sequence file. You can utilize mass storage unit specifier (MSUS) “NVWFM” or use a real full path representation. See the example below. MSUS “NVWFM” is mapped to D:VARB directory on test set hard disk.

Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 64, can be used to create a sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

Each waveform segment name string length upper limit is 128 chars. Please do NOT insert waveform which name string exceeds 128 chars.

The internal source does not support nesting one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file.

Remote Command

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform] <filename>, <waveform1>, <reps>,
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 |
M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, {<waveform2>,
<reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 |
M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | M1M2M3M4 | ALL, } …
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes below "For Setup SCPI" on page 2225“For Setup SCPI”.)

```
:SOURce:RADio:ARB:SEQuence[:MWAVeform]? <filename>
```

(For additional description of each item, see Notes "For Query SCPI" on page 2226 below.)

Example

For setup:

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”, “NVWFM:wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “NVWFM:wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment1.wfm”, 10, M2M3M4, “ D: VARB\wfmSegment2.wfm”, 20, M1M3

For query, must specify which waveform sequence file to query.

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “NVWFM:testSeq1.seq”

Or

>:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? “D: VARB\testSeq1.seq”,

Notes

For Setup SCPI

For the Setup SCPI command, the parameters are:

<filename> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name for the waveform sequence file. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

<waveform1> - String Type

This variable specifies the path and name of the first existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example.

The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player.

<reps> - Integer Type

This variable specifies the number of times a segment or sequence plays before moving on to the next segment or sequence.

<marker> - Enum Type

NONE – This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segments or sequence marker settings.

M1, M2, M3, M4 – these choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.

ALL – This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

<waveform2> - String type.

This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform segment. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) and real full path representation both. See example.

	The segment file must reside within ARB playback memory before it can be played by the ARB player. <reps> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. <marker> same as above, for the 2nd waveform segment. You can insert several waveform segments into a waveform sequence file. Just repeat inserting waveform segments as described above. Error Checks for Setup SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, or you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform sequence file path, an error is generated.
Notes	Error Checks for Query SCPI command: (Continued) If the specified waveform sequence file name suffix is not ".seq", error is generated. If you use an unsupported MSUS (that is, not NVWFM), or have an error in the waveform segment file path, an error is generated. If the first specified waveform file cannot be found, an error is generated. If you nest one waveform sequence file into another waveform sequence file, an error is generated. If the specified repetition value is larger than 65535 or smaller than 1, an error is generated. If the specified marker type is unrecognized, an error is generated. For Query SCPI For the Query the parameters are: <filename> - String type. This variable specifies the path and name of the waveform sequence file being queried. The path supports MSUS (NVWFM) or a real full path representation. See example. The return value is a <string>, which includes each waveform segment file name, repetitions, and marker type. For example: >:SOUR:RAD:ARB:SEQ? "NVWFM:testSeq1.seq", <"wfmSegment1. wfm, 10, ALL, wfmSegment2.wfm, 20, M1M3", Error Checks for Query SCPI command: If you do not specify a filename, an error is generated. If the waveform sequence file name is empty, an error is generated. If the specified waveform sequence file cannot be found, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Edit Selected Sequence

Allows access to the sub-menus for editing the sequence currently selected within the Waveform Sequence List view. Pressing this key changes the central view area to display the Waveform Sequence Creation and Editing view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog and allows you to select the new directory of interest.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Sequences
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform Utilities

Allows you access to the waveform utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Multi-Pack Licenses

Allows you access to the Multi - Pack License sub-menus. Pressing this key also changes the central view area to display the Multi -Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one Multi-pack license installed on the instrument.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Add Waveform sub-menu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Add Waveform

Allows you to add the currently selected waveform segment to a multi-pack license. The new waveform is added to the next available slot regardless of which slot was selected on the Multi-Pack License Management view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:ADD <string>` or

	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD <string>`
Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm” or SYST:LIC:WAV:ADD “mywaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:ADD is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Since adding a waveform segment to a Multi-Pack license causes the license slot to enter the trial period of only 48 hours, pressing this key causes a confirmation dialog to be displayed to ensure you do want to add the waveform segment to the Multi-Pack. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected file is a secure waveform requiring a license, and there is at least one slot available within at least one multi-pack license. If the waveform highlighted is a secure waveform, but is already licensed, this key will be unavailable.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "D: VARB\testwaveform.bin" or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD "NVWFM:testwaveform.bin"
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <"NVWFM" MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error. When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated.

	If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Add Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Replace Waveform

Pressing this key accesses the Replace Waveform submenu. It also changes the central display area to display the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Replace Waveform

Allows you to replace the waveform in the currently selected slot with the waveform currently selected in the Multi-Pack License Waveform Add view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace <int>, <string>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm” or :SYST:LIC:WAV:REPL 1, “myotherwaveform.wfm”
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:REPLace is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. If you attempt to license a waveform that is already licensed using another slot an error is generated. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses, Replace Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Clear Waveform from Slot

Allows you to clear the waveform from the selected slot.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:CLE 1 or :SYST:LIC:WAV:CLE 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:CLEar is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Lock Waveform in Slot

If the selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state, the waveform that occupies the slot is locked and permanently licensed.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Waveform Utilities, Multi-Pack Licenses

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK <int>`

Example	SYST:LKEY:WAV:LOCK 1 or

	SYST:LIC:WAV:LOCK 1
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:LOCK is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated.
Dependencies	This key is only available if the currently selected slot is in the trial state or the lock required state.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Status Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the status of the specified slot.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:STAT? 1 <"Locked"
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:STATus is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them. Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned.
Range	"Locked" | "Available" | “Trail” | “LockRequired” | “Nonexistent”
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slots Free Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots free.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:FREE?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:FREE? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:FREE?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:FREE is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Used Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the number of license slots used.

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:USED?`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED?`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:USED? or :SYST:LIC:WAV:USED?
Notes	The second SCPI :SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:USED is provided to be consistent with the style of Agilent signal sources. You can use either one of them.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Slot Waveform Name Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:NAME? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:NAME? 1 <"CDMA2K_22.wfm"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then empty string is returned.
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Slot Waveform Unique ID Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique ID of the specified slot

Remote Command	`:SYSTem:LKEY:WAVeform:UID? <int>`
	or
	`:SYSTem:LICense[:FPACk]:WAVeform:UID? <int>`

Example	:SYST:LKEY:WAV:UID? 2

	<"1346752140" or :SYST:LIC:WAV:UID? 2 <"1346752140"
Notes	Waveform slot number <int> is positive. If you attmpt to input a slot number less than or equals 0, an error is generated. Result type is string. If input slot number exceeds total available slot number, “Nonexistent” is returned. If no waveform stored in the specified slot, then “0” is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.00

Locked Waveform Name List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform name list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:NAME:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:NAME:LOCKed? <"CDMA2K_27.wfm", "GSM_MCS1.WFM", "c2kWfm.wfm"
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Locked Waveform Unique ID List Query (Remote Command Only)

Returns the waveform unique id list of locked.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPLicensed:UID:LOCKed?`
Example	SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPL:UID:LOCKed? <"2996927136","3812603511","3710986266"
Notes	Each Signal Studio waveform has a unique id recorded in header. So if the unique ids are same, that means they are same one waveform. So besides SCPI to query locked waveform name list, also provide a SCPI to query locked waveform unique id list
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.00

Marker Utilities

Allows access to the marker utilities sub-menus.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Polarity

Allows access to the marker polarity sub-menu, which allows you to specify the polarity for the four markers. For a positive polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 1 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 1.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 2 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 2.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer2?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 3 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 3.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer3?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Mkr 4 Polarity

Allows you to set the polarity of marker 4.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Polarity
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4 POSitive|NEGative` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer4?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK4 NEG
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The marker polarity is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the marker polarity is updated with the value from the header file. The marker polarity will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Preset	Pos
Range	Neg | Pos
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker Routing

Allows access to the marker routing sub-menus, which allow you to specify where the marker events are routed. It should be noted that the markers can also be routed to Trigger 1 Out and Trigger 2 Out, however this must be set up using the menus accessed by pressing the “Trigger” hard key.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Pulse/RF Blank

Allows you to select which marker is used for the pulse/RF blanking function. The pulse/RF blanking function blanks the RF when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points.

Marker points should be set before using this function. Enabling this function without setting maker points may create a continuous low or high signal, dependant on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output, or a continuous RF output.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The pulse/RF blanking setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the pulse/RF blanking setting is updated with the value from the header file. The pulse/RF blanking setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function, essentially turning the RF blanking function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the pulse/RF blanking function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, Pulse/RF Blank
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

ALC Hold

Allows you to specify which marker is routed for use within the ALC hold function. The ALC hold marker function holds the ALC circuitry at the average value of the sample points set by the marker. Note: “ALC” does not apply to EXM (E6640A) or EXF (E6650A).

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no maker points.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH NONE
Dependencies	When a new waveform is selected for playback the settings contained within the associated waveform header file are applied to the ARB. The ALC hold setting is one of the values stored within the header file. If the newly selected waveform file has an associated header file, the ALC hold setting is updated with the value from the header file. The ALC hold setting will remain unchanged if the newly selected waveform does not have an associated header file.
Range	None | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Sets no marker to be used for the ALC hold function, essentially turning the ALC hold function off.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS NONE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 1

Sets marker 1 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M1
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 2

Sets marker 2 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 3

Sets marker 3 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M3
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Marker 4

Sets marker 4 to be used for the ALC hold function.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Marker Utilities, Marker Routing, ALC Hold
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear Header

Allows you to clear the header information from the file header associated with the currently selected waveform.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:CLE
Notes	Attempting to clear the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Save Setup To Header

Allows you to save new file header information details to the file.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Header Utilities
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:HEAD:SAVE
Notes	Attempting to save the header details via SCPI when no waveform was selected for playback will generate an error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query Waveform Unique ID (Remote Command Only)

Each Signal Studio waveform contains a unique waveform ID, which recorded in the header. This command allows you to query the unique waveform ID from the header. This is a SCPI only command. User can also checkError! Reference source not found. for waveform unique ID display.

Remote Command	`:MMEMory:HEADer:ID? "<file name>"`
Example	:MMEM:HEAD:ID? “test.wfm” (query the waveform already loaded into the ARB memory) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “D: VARB\test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by absolute path) :MMEM:HEAD:ID? “NVWFM:test.wfm” (query the waveform on the hard disk by MSUS)

Notes	SCPI query only. The queried waveform file can be in ARB memory, or on hard disk. If want to query ARB in ARB memory, then give out the file name directly. If want to query ARB on the hard disk, then absolute file path or MSUS should be given along with the file name. The valid MSUS is "NVWFM" which is mapped to D: VARB on hard disk. If the file cannot be found in ARB memory or on hard disk, an error is generated.and value –1 is returned
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.00

Bus Trigger Command (Remote Command Only)

Used to initiate an immediate trigger event if the trigger source is set to Bus.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:INITiate`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the Amplitude Modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM

Enables or disables the amplitude modulation.

Turning AM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:STATe` `:SOURce:AM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Depth

Allows you to set the amplitude modulation depth in percent.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]` `:SOURce:AM[:DEPTh][:LINear]?`
Example	:SOUR:AM 0.1
Preset	0.1 %
Min	0.1 %
Max	95.0 %
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AM Rate

Allows you to set the internal amplitude modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, AM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:AM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the frequency modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM

Enables or disables the frequency modulation.

Turning FM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:STATe` `:SOURce:FM:STATe?`

Example	:SOUR:FM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Deviation

Allows you to set the frequency modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:FM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:FM 1.00 kHz
Preset	1.00 Hz
Min	1.00 Hz
Max	100.00 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

FM Rate

Allows you to set the internal frequency modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, FM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Allows access to the menu for configuring the phase modulation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM

Enables or disables the phase modulation.

Turning PM on when another modulation format is already on results in the previous modulation format being turned off and the generation of an error.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:STATe` `:SOURce:PM:STATe?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:STAT OFF
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Deviation

Allows you to set the phase modulation deviation.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]` `:SOURce:PM[:DEViation]?`
Example	:SOUR:PM 1.00 rad
Preset	0.1 rad
Min	0.1 rad
Max	20.0 rad
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PM Rate

Allows you to set the internal phase modulation rate.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, PM
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency` `:SOURce:PM:INTernal:FREQuency?`
Example	:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 40.0 Hz
Preset	400.0 Hz
Min	10 Hz
Max	40 kHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer

Allows you access to the sub-menus for configuring the list sequencer.

List sequences allows you to enter frequencies and amplitudes at unequal intervals in nonlinear ascending, descending or random order. Each step within the list can also include its own waveform file for playback, step duration, trigger event and trigger output.

The complexities involved in configuring the list sequencer do not lend itself to manual configuration; hence the manual configuration for this feature is limited. For easier configuration of the list sequencer, it is recommended that you use either SCPI or load a tab delimited file containing the setup parameters in a tabular form. The details of the SCPI for configuring the list sequencer can be found in "Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)" on page 2280.

Once the List Sequencer has been configured using the front panel, SCPI, or loading in a tab delimited file, the sequence must be initiated using the front panel Initiate Sequence key or the corresponding SCPI command.

Key Path	Source
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Sequencer

Allows you to set the state of the list sequencer. When the list sequencer is on, the source is outputting the sequence defined by the sequencer. When the list sequencer is off, the source outputs a single waveform segment or sequence (independent mode) at a single frequency and amplitude.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:SOURce:LIST[:STATe]?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST OFF
Notes	When the sequencer is set to ON, the list sequencer controls the output of the source.
Couplings	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is Off, Include Source is forced to No, and the Include Source key is grayed out. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and the list sequencer state is On, Include Source is available to set. And, an ARB memory related operation, like load or delete will be rejected.
Preset	Off
Range	On | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Initiate Sequence

Pressing this key arms the sequence for single execution. Once the sequence is armed the source begins the sequence as soon as the trigger is received. If the trigger is set to Free Run, the sequence starts

immediately.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, the Initiate list sequencer operation is rejected, and the key is grayed out, since source list sequence request is sent to physics via Parallel batch by sequence analyzer. If the file needed by the sequencer is not already in ARB memory, the sequence cannot be initiated and an error will be generated. There is a blocking SCPI query which can be used to query if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not. (see "Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)" on page 2291 Query Source List Sequence Armed Status)
Dependencies	Under the Sequence Analyzer Mode, if Meas Setup->Include Source is set to YES, Source->List Sequencer->Initiate Sequence is disabled.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

List Sequencer Setup

Allows you access to the list sequencer setup menus.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer

Number of Steps

Allows you to specify the number of steps within the list sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs <integer>` `:SOURce:LIST:NUMBer:STEPs?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:NUMB:STEP 1
Notes	Increasing the number of steps creates additional steps at the end of the list, with all the settings within the steps set to their default values. Decreasing the number of steps removes steps from the end of the list. The settings within the removed steps are not reset. This means that increasing the number of steps again would allow you to retrieve these steps.
Dependencies	The Step Count parameter is increased or decreased when you insert or delete a point from within the GUI interface to the sequencer.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	1000
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Current Step

Allows you to select the step number you wish to view or edit.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Preset	1
Min	1
Max	Step Count
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Insert Step Before

Allows you to insert a new step, containing default values, before the currently selected step. Inserting a step will automatically increase the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence already reaches upper limit of 1000 steps, then insert more step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting Conflict; Cannot insert more steps, maximum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only. If the list already contains the maximum limit of 1000 steps, no operation will be made after pressing this key.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Step

Allows you to delete the current step. Deleting a step will automatically decrease the Step Count parameter by 1. If sequence only has one step left, delete step will be rejected and popup error –221, “Setting conflict; Cannot delete current step, minimum number of steps reached”

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, Front Panel key only. If the list already contains the minimum limit of 1 step, no operation will be made after pressing this key
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Clear List

Allows you to clear the list. Clearing the list sets the number of steps to the default value of 1 and sets the parameters for the only step to their default values.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Trigger

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the trigger input for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger IMMediate | INTernal | EXTernal2 | KEY | BUS | EXTernal4` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Free Run
Range	Free Run | Internal | Manual (Trigger Key) | Bus | External 2| EXTernal4
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Free Run

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Free Run.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG IMM
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Internal

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Internal.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG INT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Manual (Trigger Key)

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Manual (Trigger Key). Any step in the sequence set to Manual will cause the sequence execution to stop until the manual trigger key is pressed. Sending the Bus Trigger SCPI command will have no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG KEY
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Bus

Sets the trigger input for the current step to Bus. Any step in the sequence set to Bus will cause the sequence execution to stop until the Bus Trigger SCPI command is sent. Pressing the manual trigger key has no effect. At any point in the sequence where the list sequencer is paused waiting for a software trigger, a pop up dialog is displayed until the trigger event occurs.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG BUS
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

External 2

Sets the trigger input for the current step to External 2.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Trigger
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:INP:TRIG EXT2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Note: When on E6640A, trigger 2 is a bi-directional trigger port. So when trigger 2 has been configured as OUTPUT type, choosing External 2 as the input trigger for the current step will generate error.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Transition Time

Allows you to specify the transition time for the current step.

The transition time is the amount of time allowed for the source to settle at the current frequency or amplitude value.

Transition Time should not be taken as additional time before or inside the Step Duration. You can set a value for the settling time to allow the source output frequency or amplitude to become stable. Make sure that during this period of time, you do not use the source output signal.

The following table lists recommended values for appropriate settling times to allow for changes within the source.

Value Changed	Recommended Transition Time
Frequency	500 µs
Amplitude	100 µs to within 0.1 dB 20 µs to within 1.0 dB

If the Transition Time value is shorter than the time necessary for the hardware to settle and a List Sequence is initiated, a **warning** is generated.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length. If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	1.0 ms
Min	0.0 ms
Max	4.0 ks
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Setup

Allows you access to the sub-menus for setting up the radio standard, band, and radio band link direction for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Notes	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Radio Standard

Allows access to the sub-menus for selecting the radio standard and the associated radio band for use in the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900 | TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII | BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX | BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN | KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT | PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 | BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 | BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 | BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND27 | BAND28 | BAND31 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 | BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BAND44 | BANDA | BANDB | BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup: RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

None

Selects no radio standard for use on the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND NONE
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM/EDGE

Pressing this key once selects GSM/EDGE as the radio standard and the current GSM/EDGE band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different GSM/EDGE band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

P-GSM

Selects P-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

E-GSM

Selects E-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

R-GSM

Selects R-GSM as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

DCS 1800

Selects DCS 1800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

PCS 1900

Selects PCS 1900 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 450

Selects GSM 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 480

Selects GSM 480 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 850

Selects GSM 850 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

GSM 700

Selects GSM 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

T-GSM 810

Selects T-GSM 810 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, GSM/EDGE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

WCDMA

Pressing this key once selects WCDMA as the radio standard and the current WCDMA band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different WCDMA band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band I

Selects Band I as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band II

Selects Band II as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band III

Selects Band III as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IV

Selects Band IV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band V

Selects Band V as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VI

Selects Band VI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VII

Selects Band VII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band VIII

Selects Band VIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band IX

Selects Band IX as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band X

Selects Band X as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XI

Selects Band XI as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XII

Selects Band XII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIII

Selects Band XIII as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Band XIV

Selects Band XIV as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, WCDMA
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO

Pressing this key once selects CDMA 2000/1xEVDO as the radio standard and the current CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different CDMA 2000/1xEVDO band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US CELL

Selects US Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS

Selects US PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Japan Cell

Selects Japan Cell as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Korean PCS

Selects Korean PCS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

NMT 450

Selects NMT 450 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

IMT 2000

Selects IMT 2000 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Upper 700

Selects Upper 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Secondary 800

Selects Secondary 800 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

400 Euro PAMR

Selects 400 Euro PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

800 PAMR

Selects 800 PAMR as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

2.5GHz IMT EXT

Selects 2.5 GHz IMT EXT as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US PCS 1.9GHz

Selects US PCS 1.9 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

AWS

Selects AWS as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

US 2.5GHz

Selects US 2.5 GHz as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

700 Public Safety

Selects 700 Public Safety as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

C2K Lower 700

Selects C2K Lower 700 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, CDMA 2000 / 1xEVDO
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

LTE

Pressing this key once selects LTE FDD as the radio standard and the current LTE FDD band as the active channel band. Pressing this key again allows access to the sub-menus for selecting a different LTE FDD band.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 1

Selects BAND 1 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 2

Selects BAND 2 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 3

Selects BAND 3 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 4

Selects BAND 4 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 5

Selects BAND 5 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 6

Selects BAND 6 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 7

Selects BAND 7 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 8

Selects BAND 8 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 9

Selects BAND 9 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 10

Selects BAND 10 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 11

Selects BAND 11 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 12

Selects BAND 12 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 13

Selects BAND 13 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 14

Selects BAND 14 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 17

Selects BAND 17 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 18

Selects BAND 18 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 19

Selects BAND 19 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 20

Selects BAND 20 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 21

Selects BAND 21 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 24

Selects BAND 24 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 25

Selects BAND 25 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.50

BAND 26

Selects BAND 26 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.12.53

BAND 27

Selects BAND 27 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 28

Selects BAND 28 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BAND 31

Selects BAND 31 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

LTE TDD

Sets LTE TDD as the radio standard for use and accesses the LTE TDD specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 33

Selects BAND 33 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND33
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 34

Selects BAND 34 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND34
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 35

Selects BAND 35 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND35
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 36

Selects BAND 36 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND36
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 37

Selects BAND 37 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND37
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 38

Selects BAND 38 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND38
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 39

Selects BAND 39 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND39
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 40

Selects BAND 40 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND40
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 41

Selects BAND 41 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND41
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 42

Selects BAND 42 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND42
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 43

Selects BAND 43 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BAND43
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND 44

Selects BAND 44 as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, LTE TDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

TDSCDMA

Sets TDSCDMA as the radio standard for use and accesses the TDSCDMA specific channel band sub-menus..

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND A

Selects BAND A as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDA
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND B

Selects BAND B as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDB
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND C

Selects BAND C as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDC
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND D

Selects BAND D as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDD
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND E

Selects BAND E as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA

Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDE
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

BAND F

Selects BAND F as the band for the current step.

Key Path	Source, Frequency, Radio Setup, Radio Standard, TDSCDMA
Example	:SOUR:FREQ:CHAN:BAND BANDF
Initial S/W Revision	A.11.50

Radio Band Link

Allows you to specify the radio band link direction for the steps within the list sequence. The link is used in conjunction with the channel band and channel number to determine the output frequency.

When set to “Uplink”, the source will calculate the uplink frequency according to an uplink formula together with selected channel band and channel number. When set to “Downlink”, the source will calculate the downlink frequency according to a downlink formula together with selected channel band and channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Radio Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK DOWN|UP` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK UP :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	DOWN
Range	DOWN | UP
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Channel

Allows you to specify the frequency of the current step via a channel number.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 124 :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40.

	This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The channel number is coupled to the step frequency value. When the step frequency value is changed, the channel number will increase or decrease to match the new step frequency. If the step frequency is not at an exact match for a channel number, the nearest channel number is displayed, along with a greater than, or less than sign to indicate the frequency is above or below the channel number.
Preset	1
Min	0 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Max	10838 (Please refer to for valid ranges.)
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Frequency

Allows you to specify a frequency value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR 1GHz :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:CNFR?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40. This SCPI is used to setup channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number.
Couplings	The frequency value is coupled to the channel band and number for the step, such that updates to the radio band and channel number will update the frequency value to the corresponding absolute frequency. The reverse is also true, changing the frequency value causes the value of the channel number to be updated.
Preset	1.00 GHz
Min	10.00 MHz
Max	Hardware Dependant: Option 503 = 3.6 GHz Option 504 = 3.9 GHz Option 506 = 6.00 GHz
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Power

Allows you to specify a power value for the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL –50dBm :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:AMPL?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	Amplitude corrections can be specified for use with the source. In the event of amplitude corrections being applied, the valid ranges for the RF power do not change dependant on the current amplitude correction setting. Instead, if the combination of RF power + amplitude correction is higher or lower than the source output range, the Source Unleveled bit is set and the “Source Unleveled” indicator will appear on status panel to indicate that the source cannot maintain the output power that has been requested. The multiport adapter RFIO TX ports and GPS ports cannot ensure power accuracy when power setting is lower than –130dBm, this power setting value is defined by the sum of RF Power setting and related amplitude correction value. But user settable value could be lower than this limit. When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA RFIO TX ports, then popup warning message . When application detected there exists power setting lower than –130dBm on MPA GPS ports, then popup warning message . These are only warning messages, and check is performed when RF is ON.
Notes	The Min and Max value here defined UI settable amplitude range. This range is larger than actual amplitude range with level accuracy defined in spec.
Dependencies	The RF power is dependent on the RF output port and frequency, such that the current frequency and selected output port determine the valid range of power values.
Preset	–100 dBm
Min	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Max	The range of values depends on the current frequency and selected RF output port. Please refer to "RF Power" on page 2169 and the table RF Power Range for the valid ranges.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Waveform

Allows you access to the sub-menus for selecting the waveform to be played back during the current step. Pressing this key also changes the central display area to show the Waveform File Selection view.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform <string>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “CW” :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Remote Command Notes	String type, takes “Off” | “CW” | “Cont” | “waveform name”

Preset	CW
Range	Waveform | Continue Previous | CW | Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

CW

Sets the current step to output a CW tone.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "CW"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Selected Waveform

Inserts the currently selected waveform in the waveform selection view as the waveform for playback during the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "waveform name"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 If the selected waveform contains header (which contains ARB play parameters), source list sequence will automatically apply header settings of the selected waveform in that step.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continue Previous

Sets the current step to continue with playback of the waveform from the previous step. When continuing the previous waveform, the ARB playback will not pause while the source retunes to the new frequency or amplitude that may be defined for the new step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV "Cont"
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Off

Disable RF outpu of the current step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:WAV “Off”
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

Allows you access to the sub-menus for loading waveform segments from the hard disk into ARB memory. The default directory is: D: varb.

Pressing this key changes the current view to the Waveform Management View.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

Allows you to load the selected file into ARB memory. On the front panel you select the file for loading to the ARB memory by highlighting the desired file in the list. Using the SCPI command, you specify the file name on the HDD.

“NVWFM” (none-volatile storage) MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) is supported in the memory subsystem because the ARB memory cannot be accessed directly. Therefore, files must be downloaded to the instrument hard disk and then loaded into the ARB memory. “NVWFM” MSUS will be mapped to the default directory D: VARB. The SCPI command supports using either “NVWFM” MSUS or specifying a full path. For more information, see Memory Subsystem (Remote Command Only).

If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MMEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “D: VARB\testwaveform.bin” or :SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD “NVWFM:testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> – specifies the path name of the file to load from the HDD into ARB memory. It could be a <full path + filename>, or <“NVWFM” MSUS + colon + filename>. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load a file to ARB memory will be rejected with an error.

	When Include Source is Noand if there is insufficient free ARB memory to load the selected waveform, an error is generated. . If you specify a file over SCPI, but the file is not at the specified location, an error is generated. If you try to load a waveform file but the file contains less than 500 IQ sampes, an error is generated. If you try to load a Signal Studio waveform "*.wfm" which contains invalid waveform header, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON when you load afile to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished. ARB can be loaded into ARB memory even required licenses do not present on the instrument. In this case, a GUI only warning message –800, "Operation complete; Loaded <filename> successfully, but no license <required licenses> installed". User can install required licenses according to <required licenses> string to license it, or multi-pack license it.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Load All To ARB Memory

Allows you to load all the segment files within the currently selected directory into ARB memory. If a file of the same name already exists within ARB memory, it is overwritten. If you wish to load two segments of the same name, you must rename one of the segments before loading it into ARB memory. To rename a segment, you can either use Windows File Explorer, or the :MEMory:COPY command.

NOTE: When a waveform file is loaded to ARB memory, burst timing adjustments are made automatically, based on whether or not a Multiport Adapter is connected to the test set and powered on. If the connection/power status of the Multiport Adapter is changed after a waveform file has been loaded, it needs to be loaded again.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:LOAD:ALL <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:LOAD:ALL "D: varb"
Notes	<string> - specifies the directory on the HDD to load the files into ARB memory from. When in Sequence Analyzer mode, and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to load all files from a directory to ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and there is insufficient free ARB memory to load all the waveforms, when the ARB memory is full, the copy ceases, and an error is generated. If you specify a directory over SCPI, but the directory does not exist, an error is generated. If the ARB is ON, a user then loads or deletes file to ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Change Directory...

Allows you to change the currently selected directory on the hard disk. Pressing this key opens a standard windows change directory dialog allowing you to select the new directory of interest.

The current directory is used for manually loading waveform segments into ARB memory for playback, and as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence or a list sequence.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Notes	No remote command, SCPIfront panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Default Directory...

Allows you to change the default directory. It is used as a search location for waveform segments that are required to be loaded into ARB memory for playback of a waveform sequence, and as a search location for selecting waveforms using SCPI.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments on Hard Disk
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DEFault:DIRectory <string>` `:SOURce:RADio:ARB: DEFault:DIRectory?`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR “D:\ArbFiles” :SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEF:DIR?
State Saved	Persistent, survives a power cycle and a preset but not saved in the instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments in ARB Memory

Allows you access to the sub-menus for managing the files within ARB memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete Segment From ARB Mem

Allows you to remove a segment from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete <string>`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DEL “testwaveform.bin”
Notes	<string> - specifies the waveform to be deleted from the ARB playback memory. When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete a file from ARB

	memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you specify a file that does not exist within ARB memory, an error is generated. It is possible to delete files from within the ARB memory when the ARB is ON. However, if you attempt to delete the file that is currently playing an error is generated. It is possible to delete a file from within the ARB memory when the sequencer state is ON and the file is not being used by the List Sequencer. If you attempt to delete a file which is being used by the list sequencer, an error is generated. When sequencer state is On, even if ARB state is On, the selected waveform will not be played. In this case, if the selected waveform is not used in List Sequence, it can be deleted and the ARB state is turned Off. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

Allows you to remove all segments from ARB playback memory.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB, Select Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Remote Command	`:SOURce:RADio:ARB:DELete:ALL`
Example	:SOUR:RAD:ARB:DELete:ALL
Notes	When in Sequence Analyzer mode and Include Source is Yes, an attempt to delete all files from ARB memory is rejected with an error. When Include Source is No and you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when the ARB is currently playing a file, all files except the one playing are deleted and an error is generated. If you attempt to delete all files from ARB memory when there are waveform files used in "List Sequencer" on page 2247 and "Sequencer" on page 2247 state is ON, all files except the files currently being used in list sequencer are deleted, and an error is generated. If the ARB is ON and you load a file to ARB memory or delete a file from ARB memory, the playing waveform segment may not keep phase continuity during the ARB memory operation. The waveform will be replayed after the ARB operation is finished.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Segments on Hard Disk

This key functions the same as "Segments on Hard Disk" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load Segment To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load Segment To ARB Memory" on page 2273.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Load All To ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Load All To ARB Memory" on page 2274.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Change Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Change Directory..." on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Default Directory ...

This key functions the same as "Default Directory..." on page 2275

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segment on Hard Drive
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Segments in ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Segments in ARB Memory" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete Segment From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete Segment From ARB Mem" on page 2275.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Delete All From ARB Memory

This key functions the same as "Delete All From ARB Memory" on page 2276.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Waveform, Segments in ARB Memory, Segment in ARB Memory
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.09.00

Step Duration

Allows access to the sub-menus for setting up the duration of play for the current step.

The duration can be set to be either the number of times for the ARB file associated with the sequence to play, or a specific time value, or continuous. If the step is set to play a CW tone, the step duration cannot be set to a play count.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous | CABort` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Notes	If "Step Duration" is set to "Time" or "Play Count" for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to "Continuous", until the set "Time" has expired or until the "Play Count" setting is reached. However, you can query Error! Reference source not found. Source Sweeping Condition Message to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Range	Time | Play Count | Continuous | Continuous Abort
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Time

Sets the duration of the current step to be a time value for the length of time the step will play. Pressing this key again opens another menu which allows you to set the time value for the step duration.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE TIME
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Duration Time

Allows you to specify the length of time the current step will play.

When Step Duration is Continuous Abort this parameter specifies the maximum duration that the waveform will continue to play after a step trigger is received before the transition to the next waveform will occur. Duration is limited to a maximum of 20 seconds.

If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, an error is generated when initiating a source list sequence. For source list sequence, transition time is included in the step duration length (not occupy additional time). If the Transition Time value is longer than the Step Duration Time, the real step duration length is extended to equal the transition time and cause a timing shift. This check is also described in section Error! Reference source not found. List Sequence Step Validation.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration, Time
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt <double>` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:DURation:TCOunt?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO 1s :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TCO?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This SCPI is reused by “Play Count” ,“Duration Time” and “Continuous Abort” according to current Duration Type setting is “Play Count” or “Duraton Time” or “Continuous Abort”. If current “Duration Type” is “Continuous”, then popup error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Notes	If “Duration Time” is set for the last step, the last step of ARB keeps playing as if set to “Continuous” after set time expires. However, you can query Source Sweeping Condition Message (:STAT:OPER:COND?) to find out if the current list sequence is complete or not.
Preset	1.00 ms
Min	100 µs
Max	1800 s
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Play Count

Sets the duration of the current step to be an integer value for the number of times (play count) the ARB file is selected for playback during this step. For example, a 5 second ARB will be set to play 5 times during the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40 This key is unavailable and is grayed out if the current step is configured to CW tone rather than an ARB waveform.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Header Utilities

Allows access to the header utilities sub-menu. Pressing this key also causes the central display area to change to display the File Header Information view.

Key Path	Source, Modulation Setup, ARB
Dependencies	This key is only available if there is currently a waveform selected for playback. If no waveform is selected, the key is grayed out.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Continuous

Sets the current step to be played continuously until the next step starts. The waveform will always play completely before transitioning to the next step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup, Step Duration
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:DUR:TYPE CONT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Output Trigger

Allows you to specify the trigger output for the current step. The trigger output signal is sent at the start of the step.

When select “On”, trigger event will occur on both Internal and External2 paths. Select “Off” will turn off trigger output.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, List Sequencer Setup
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ON | OFF | 1 | 0` `:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|3…1000:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON :SOUR:LIST:STEP2:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.09.40
Preset	Off
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is used to configure the List Sequencer and is detailed in the table below. The command is defined such that you send one command per step, with the step number being specified as a subopcode of the SCPI command. Each command includes all the parameter settings for the step. As a step is setup, the values entered are run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup IMMediate | INTernal | KEY |`

```
BUS | EXTernal2, <time>, NONE | PGSM | EGSM | RGSM | DCS1800 | PCS1900
| TGSM810 | GSM450 | GSM480 | GSM700 | GSM850 | BANDI | BANDII |
BANDIII | BANDIV | BANDV | BANDVI | BANDVII | BANDVIII | BANDIX | BANDX
| BANDXI | BANDXII | BANDXIII | BANDXIV | USCELL | USPCS | JAPAN |
KOREAN | NMT | IMT2K | UPPER | SECOND | PAMR400 | PAMR800 | IMTEXT |
PCS1DOT9G | AWS | US2DOT5G | PUBLIC | LOWER | NONE | BAND1 | BAND2 |
BAND3 | BAND4 | BAND5 | BAND6 | BAND7 | BAND8 | BAND10 | BAND11 |
BAND12 | BAND13 | BAND14 | BAND17 | BAND18 | BAND19 | BAND20 | BAND21 |
BAND24 | BAND25 | BAND26 | BAND33 | BAND34 | BAND35 | BAND36 | BAND37 |
BAND38 | BAND39 | BAND40 | BAND41 | BAND42 | BAND43 | BANDA | BANDB |
BANDC | BANDD | BANDE | BANDF, DOWN | UP, <freq>, <ampl>, <string>,
TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous, <time>, ON | OFF | 1 | 0, [<int>],
```

```
:SOURce:LIST:STEP[1]|2|...|4..1000:SETup?
```

Example

:SOUR:LIST:STEP1:SET INT, 1ms, PGSM, DOWN, 10, –25 dBm, “GSM_Test1.bin”, TIME, 10ms, OFF, 255

Notes

The parameters are:

(There is a total of 11 items in each step, the following is a list of the items in the order they must appear in the remote command.)

1. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250.

2. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251.

3. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252.

4. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269.

5. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 .

6. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270.

7. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are:

<filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step

CW – outputs a CW tone

OFF – disable RF output

8. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step

	Duration" on page 2278. 9. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. 10. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280.
Dependencies	The range of subopcode values is 1 to 1000 and the value you enter is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248. If you attempt to remotely set or query a subopcode that is out of range, an error is generated.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Step Configuration of Step Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Trigger” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:INPut:TRIGger?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG IMM,INT,EXT2 :SOUR:LIST:SET:INP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Trigger <**enum**> – specifies the input trigger for the step. For details of the valid types of step trigger see "Step Trigger" on page 2250. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	IMMediate|INTernal|KEY|BUS|EXTernal2
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Transition Time parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Transition Time” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME <time>, <time>, <time>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TRANsition:TIME?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME 1ms,1ms,1ms

	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TRAN:TIME?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Transition Time <**time**> – specifies the transition time for the stepin seconds. For details of the valid ranges for the transition time see "Transition Time" on page 2251 If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND PGSM, EGSM, RGSM :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band <**enum**> – specifies the radio band for the step. For details of the valid radio bands see "Radio Setup" on page 2252. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Rem	NONE|PGSM|EGSM|RGSM|DCS1800|PCS1900|TGSM810|GSM450|GSM480|GSM700|GSM850|BANDI|BANDII|BANDIII|BANDIV|BANDV|BANDVI|BANDVII|BANDVIII|BANDIX|BANDX|BANDXI|BANDXII|BANDXIII|BANDXIV|USCELL|USPCS|JAPAN|KOREAN|NMT|IMT2K|UPPER|SECOND|PAMR400|PAMR800|IMTEXT|PCS1DOT9G|AWS|US2DOT5G|PUBLIC|LOWER|NONE|BAND1|BAND2|BAND3|BAND4|BAND5|BAND6|BAND7|BAND8|BAND10|BAND11|BAND12|BAND13|BAND14|BAND17|BAND18|BAND19|BAND2

ote Command Notes	0|BAND21|BAND24|BAND25|BAND26|BAND33|BAND34|BAND35|BAND36|BAND37|BAND38|BAND39|BAND40|BAND41|BAND42|BAND43|BANDA|BANDB|BANDC|BANDD|BANDE|BANDF
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Radio Band Link parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Radio Band Link” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:RADio:BAND:LINK?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK DOWN,UP,UP :SOUR:LIST:SET:RAD:BAND:LINK?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Radio Band Link <**enum**> – specifies the radio band link direction for the step. For details of the valid link types, see "Radio Band Link" on page 2269. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	DOWN|UP
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Frequency/Channel Number parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Frequency” or “Channel Number” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency <double>, <double>, <double>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CNFRequency?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 1GHz,100MHz,100MHz :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR? SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR 124,124,124 :SOUR:LIST:SET:CNFR?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Frequency/Channel Number <**freq**>/<chan num> – specifies the frequency in Hz or the channel number for the step. The channel number and frequency are combined as one parameter that represents the frequency or channel number depending on the radio band setting. If the radio band is set to NONE, this value is interpreted as a frequency value in Hz. If the radio band is set to a valid band, this value is interpreted as a channel number. For details of the valid ranges for frequency and channel numbers, see "Channel" on page 2269 and "Frequency" on page 2270 This SCPI is used to setup/query channel number or frequency setting, according to current Radio Band setting of that step. If Radio Band is “NONE”, then it’s frequency. If Radio Band is not “NONE”, then it’s channel number If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in

	legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Power parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Power”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude  <ampl>, <ampl>, <ampl>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:AMPLitude?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL –50dBm,–40dBm,–30dBm :SOUR:LIST:SET:AMPL?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Power <**ampl**> – specifies the output power for the step in dBm. For details of the valid ranges see "Power" on page 2270. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Waveform parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Waveform” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform <string>, <string>, <string>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:WAVeform?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV “CW”,”Off”,”CONT” :SOUR:LIST:SET:WAV?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Waveform <**string**> – specifies the waveform for playback during the step. The step can output either a new ARB waveform, continue playback of the previous waveform, or output a CW tone. The options for specifying these are: <filename> - plays the specified waveform from the start. The filename value is the name of the file within ARB playback memory, it is does not include the windows path to the file on the HDD. If you enter a filename for a waveform that does not reside within ARB playback memory, an error is generated.

	CONT – continues playback of the ARB file from the previous step CW – outputs a CW tone OFF – disable RF output If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Range	”filename” | “CW” | “Off” | “CONT”
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Step Duration parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Step Duration” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE <enum>, <enum>, <enum>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:DURation:TYPE?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE COUN,TIME,CONT :SOUR:LIST:SET:DUR:TYPE?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Step Duration <**enum**> – specifies the duration of the step. The duration can be specified to be either time, or play count of the ARB file associated with the step, or continuous. If Waveform is set to “CW”, this value cannot be set to Play Count and an error will be generated. If continuous is selected, the following Time or Count value is ignored. For further details of this setting, see "Step Duration" on page 2278. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	TIME | COUNt | CONTinuous
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Duration Time or Play Count parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Duration Time” or “Play Count” parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount <time/int>, <time/int>, <time/int>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:TOCount?`

Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 1s,2s,3s :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC? :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC 5,6,7 :SOUR:LIST:SET:TOC?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Time or Count <time/int> – specifies time duration in seconds or play count of the ARB file associated with the step. For further details of this setting, including the valid ranges for the time or play count setting, "Time" on page 2278 and "Play Count" on page 2279. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in number of steps will be updated. If current "Step Duration" on page 2278 is “Continuous”, then generate error –221,"Settings conflict;Cannot accept time or count input when step duration type is Continuous on step #"
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Step Configuration of Output Trigger parameter list (Remote Command Only)

This SCPI command is to configure “Output Trigger”parameter array of the whole List Sequencer at one time. The number of array is same as step number defined in "Number of Steps" on page 2248 Number of Steps. As a step is setup, the value entered run through several levels of validation.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger <bool>, <bool>, <bool>, …` `:SOURce:LIST:SETup:OUTPut:TRIGger ?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG ON,OFF,ON :SOUR:LIST:SET:OUTP:TRIG?
Notes	The command is to setup below parameter array of whole list sequence. Output Trigger <Boolean> – specifies the output trigger for the step. For details of the ranges for this setting see "Output Trigger" on page 2280. If input parameter number exceeds the step number defined by "Number of Steps" on page 2248Number of Steps then generate error ", and only those parametes whose index number falls in legal step number will be updated.
Remote Command Notes	ON|OFF|1|0
Dependencies	The range is 1 to 1000 which is determined by the number of steps you have configured. For details see "Number of Steps" on page 2248.
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Clear List (Remote Command Only)

This command is the SCPI equivalent of the Clear List UI featuredescribed in.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:SETup:CLEar`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:SETup:CLE
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Trigger Type

Allows access to the sub-menu for selecting the output trigger type for the list sequencer globally. It cannot be changed between different sequence steps.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGgerout:TYPe BEGinningofstep|DATamarker`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG :SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP?
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Preset	BEGinningofstep
Range	BEGinningofstep|DATamarker
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

BeginningOfStep

Sets the output trigger type as BeginningOfStep for the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP BEG
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

DataMarker

Sets the output trigger type as DataMarker for the whole source sequence. When DataMarker is selected, which marker to route is also needed to be set.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYP DAT
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 1

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 1 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M1
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 2

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 2 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M2
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 3

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 3 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M3
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Marker 4

Sets the output trigger maker routing to Marker 4 for DataMarker in the whole source sequence.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer, Trigger Type, DataMarker
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:TYPE:MARK M4
Notes	SCPI is supported after A.14.00
Initial S/W Revision	A.14.00

Manual Trigger Now

Pressing this key provides a software trigger event to the list sequencer. During execution of sequence, if the sequencer is halted on any step that has been configured with a “Manual” step trigger, then this key press will cause the sequencer to continue and execute the step.

Key Path	Source, List Sequencer
Remote Command	No remote command, front panel only.
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Remote Software Trigger (Remote command Only)

During execution of a list sequence, the sequence will halt and wait at any step that has Step Trigger set to "Bus". Sending this command will trigger the step and continue the sequence.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiate[:IMMediate]`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:TRIG:INIT
Initial S/W Revision	A.05.00

Query List Sequence Initiation Armed Status (Remote Command Only)

This is a blocking SCPI query to determine if source list sequence being initiated successfully or not.

Remote Command	`:SOURce:LIST:INITiation:ARMed?`
Example	:SOUR:LIST:INIT:ARMed?
Notes	The return data is in the following format: Integer
Notes	Query only SCPI. Returning "1" if list sequence has been initiated successfully, returning "0" if not. Once get "0", you can use :SYST:ERR? to query what error happened. Just like "*OPC?", this command can be blocked until event/status "IsSourceSweeping" happens, and then returns. Doing so can help user's script query armed status only once during the time interval of the initiation. As an ancillary SCPI of existing SCPI ":SOUR:LIST:TRIGger[:IMMediate]" (see "Initiate Sequence" on page 2247 Initiate Sequence), the right usage of this command is to use it after ":SOUR:LIST:TRIG". If not, this command will return "1" immediately.
Notes	There is an alias SCPI ":SOURce:LIST:TRIGger:INITiation:ARMed?".
Initial S/W Revision	A.09.40

Source Preset

Allows you to preset the source settings to their default values.

Key Path	Source
Remote Command	`:SOURce:PRESet`
Example	:SOUR:PRES

Span X Scale

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set the horizontal scale parameters.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Ref Value

Sets the reference value for time on the horizontal axis. When Auto Scaling is set to On, the displayed plots use a Scale/Div value determined by the analyzer, based on the measurement result.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel <time>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RLEVel?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV 10 ms DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RLEV?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	0.00 s
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	–1.000 s
Max	10.00 s
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Scale/Div

Sets the horizontal scale by changing a time value per division.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision <time>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:PDIVision?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV 500 us DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:PDIV?

Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	If Auto Scaling is set to On, this value is automatically determined by the measurement result. When you set this value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	200.0 us
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1.000 ns
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00, A.14.00

Ref Position

Sets the reference position for the X axis to Left, Center or Right.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition LEFT | CENTer | RIGHt` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:RPOSition?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS LEFT DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:RPOS?
Notes	Allows you to set the reference position to Left, Ctr (center) or Right. You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	LEFT
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	Left|Ctr|Right
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Auto Scaling

Toggles the scale coupling function between On and Off.

Key Path	SPAN X Scale
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle 0 | 1 | OFF | ON`

	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[1]|2:WINDow[1]:TRACe:X[:SCALe]:COUPle?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP ON DISP:WAV:VIEW:WIND:TRAC:X:COUP?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Couplings	When Auto Scaling is On and the Restart front-panel key is pressed, this function automatically determines the scale per division and reference values based on the measurement results. When you set a value to either Scale/Div or Ref Value manually, Auto Scaling automatically changes to Off.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	On|Off
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Sweep/Control

Accesses a menu that enables you to configure the Sweep and Control functions of the analyzer, such as Acquisition Time and Gating.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Pause/Resume

Pauses a measurement after the current data acquisition is complete.

When Paused, the label on the key changes to Resume. Pressing Resume un-pauses the measurement. When you are Paused, pressing Restart, Single or Cont does a Resume.

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:PAUSe`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Key Path	Sweep/Control
Remote Command	`:INITiate:RESume`
Dependencies	Grayed out in Measurements that do not support Pausing. Blanked in Modes that do not support Pausing.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Abort (Remote Command Only)

This command is used to stop the current measurement. It aborts the current measurement as quickly as possible, resets the sweep and trigger systems, and puts the measurement into an "idle" state. If the analyzer is in the process of aligning when ABORt is sent, the alignment finishes before the abort function is performed. So ABORt does not abort an alignment.

If the analyzer is set for Continuous measurement, it sets up the measurement and initiates a new data measurement sequence with a new data acquisition (sweep) taken once the trigger condition is met.

If the analyzer is set for Single measurement, it remains in the "idle" state until an :INIT:IMM command is received.

Remote Command	`:ABORt`
Example	:ABOR

Notes	If :INITiate:CONTinuous is ON, then a new continuous measurement will start immediately; with sweep (data acquisition) occurring once the trigger condition has been met. If :INITiate:CONTinuous is OFF, then :INITiate:IMMediate is used to start a single measurement; with sweep (data acquisition) occurring once the trigger condition has been met.
Dependencies	For continuous measurement, ABORt is equivalent to the Restart key. Not all measurements support the abort command.
Status Bits/OPC dependencies	The STATus:OPERation register bits 0 through 8 are cleared. The STATus:QUEStionable register bit 9 (INTegrity sum) is cleared. Since all the bits that feed into OPC are cleared by the ABORt, the ABORt will cause the *OPC query to return true.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System

See "System" on page 270

Trace/Detector

There is no Trace/Detector functionality supported in the Waveform measurement. The front-panel key displays a blank menu when pressed.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Trigger

See "Trigger" on page 328

Free Run

See "Free Run " on page 335

Video

See "Video (IF Envelope) " on page 1212

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1213

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1214

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 338

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 341

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1216

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 344

Zero Span Delay Comp

See "Zero Span Delay Comp On/Off" on page 1218

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Relative Trigger

See "Relative Trigger Level" on page 1220

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay " on page 348

Periodic Timer

See "Periodic Timer (Frame Trigger) " on page 1222

Period

See "Period " on page 1223

Offset

See "Offset " on page 1224

Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)

See "Offset Adjust (Remote Command Only)" on page 1225

Reset Offset Display

See "Reset Offset Display " on page 1226

Sync Source

See "Sync Source " on page 1226

Off

See "Off " on page 1227

External 1

See "External 1 " on page 1227

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1227

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1228

External 2

See "External 2 " on page 1228

Trigger Level

See "Trigger Level " on page 1229

Trig Slope

See "Trig Slope " on page 1230

RF Burst

See "RF Burst " on page 1230

Absolute Trigger

See "Absolute Trigger Level" on page 1231

Trig Slope

See "Trigger Slope " on page 1232

Trig Delay

See "Trig Delay" on page 359

Auto/Holdoff

See "Auto/Holdoff " on page 1233

Auto Trig

See "Auto Trig " on page 1233

Trig Holdoff

See "Trig Holdoff " on page 1234

Holdoff Type

See "Holdoff Type" on page 361

User Preset

Accesses a menu that gives you the following three choices:

- User Preset – recalls a state previously saved using the Save User Preset function.
- User Preset All Modes – presets all of the modes in the analyzer
- Save User Preset– saves the current state for the current mode

NOTE In products that run multiple instances of the X-Series Application, all instances use the same location to save User Preset state. So Save User Preset of one instance will overwrite the Save User Preset of another instance.

Key Path	Front-panel key
Backwards Compatibility Notes	User Preset is actually loading a state, and in legacy analyzers, it was possible to load a state without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. Similarly it was possible to do a User Preset without affecting the trace data, limit lines or correction data. In the X-Series, "state" always includes all of this data; so whenever state is loaded, or User Preset is executed, all of the traces, limit lines and corrections are affected. Although this differs from previous behavior, it is desirable behavior, and should not cause adverse issues for users. On ESA and PSA, User Preset affected the entire instrument's state. In the X-Series, User Preset only recalls the state for the active mode. There is a User Preset file for each mode. User Preset can never cause a mode switch as it can in legacy analyzers. If you want to recall all modes to their user preset file state, you will need to do a User Preset after mode switching into each mode. User Preset recalls mode state which can now include data like traces; whereas on ESA and PSA, User Preset did not affect data.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset

User Preset sets the state of the currently active mode back to the state that was previously saved for this mode using the Save User Preset menu key or the SCPI command, SYST:PRES:USER:SAV. It not only recalls the Mode Preset settings, but it also recalls all of the mode persistent settings, and the Input/Output system setting that existed at the time Save User Preset was executed.

If a Save User Preset has not been done at any time, User Preset recalls the default user preset file for the currently active mode. The default user preset files are created if, at power-on, a mode detects there is no user preset file. There will never be a scenario when there is no user preset file to restore. For each mode, the default user preset state is the same state that would be saved if a Save User Preset is performed in each mode right after doing a Restore Mode Default and after a Restore Input/Output Defaults.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Sets the mode State to the values defined by Save User Preset.
- Makes the saved measurement for the currently running mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.

- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER
Notes	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state. Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. Pressing the User Preset front-panel key while already in the User Preset menu will cause the User Preset to get executed
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted and cause the saved measurement to be active. Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

User Preset All Modes

Recalls all of the User Preset files for each mode, switches to the power-on mode, and activates the saved measurement from the power-on mode User Preset file.

NOTE When the instrument is secured, all of the user preset files are converted back to their default user preset files.

The User Preset function does the following:

- Aborts the currently running measurement.
- Switches the Mode to the power-on mode.
- Restores the User Preset files for each mode.
- Makes the saved measurement for the power-on mode the active measurement.
- Brings up the saved menu for the power-on mode.
- Clears the input and output buffers.
- Sets the Status Byte to 0.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:ALL`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE:SYST:PRES:USER:ALL
Notes	Clears all pending OPC bits. The Status Byte is set to 0. :SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE is used to save the current state as the user preset state.
Couplings	A user preset will cause the currently running measurement to be aborted, cause a mode switch to the power-on mode, and cause the saved measurement to be active in the power-on mode.

	Recalling a User Preset file has the same issues that recalling a Save State file has. Some settings may need to be limited and therefore re-coupled, since the capabilities of the mode may have changes when the User Preset file was last saved.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Save User Preset

Saves the currently active mode and its State. You can recall this User Preset file by pressing the User Preset menu key or sending the SYST:PRES:USER remote command. This same state is also saved by the Save State function.

Key Path	User Preset
Remote Command	`:SYSTem:PRESet:USER:SAVE`
Example	:SYST:PRES:USER:SAVE
Notes	:SYST:PRES:SAVE creates the same file as if the user requested a *SAV or a MMEM: STOR:STAT, except User Preset Save does not allow the user to specify the filename or the location of the file.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View/Display

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to set up and control the display parameters for the current measurement.

This topic contains the following sections:

"View Selection by name (Remote Command Only)" on page 2305

"View Selection by number (Remote Command Only)" on page 2305

Key Path	Front-panel key
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

View Selection by name (Remote Command Only)

Selects the results view.

Key Path	View/Display
Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[:SELect] RFENvelope|IQ` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW[:SELect]?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW RFEN DISP:WAV:VIEW?
Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	RFENveloper
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Range	RF Envelope|IQ Waveform
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

View Selection by number (Remote Command Only)

Displays the numeric values of the measurement results.

Mode	BASIC, PNOISE, WCDMA, C2K, GSM, WIMAXOFDMA, TDSCDMA, 1XEVDO, DVB, DTMB, ISDBT, CMMB, LTE, LTETDD, DCATV, WLAN, MSR
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW:NSELect <integer>` `:DISPlay:WAVeform:VIEW:NSELect?`
Example	DISP:WAV:VIEW:NSEL 1 DISP:WAV:VIEW:NSEL?

Notes	You must be in a mode that includes the Waveform measurement to use this command. Use INSTrument:SELect to set the mode.
Preset	1
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Min	1
Max	2
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00
Modified at S/W Revision	A.03.00

Display

The Display menu is common to most measurements, and is used for configuring items on the display. Some Display menu settings apply to all the measurements in a mode, and some only to the current measurement. Those under the System Display Settings key apply to all measurements in all modes.

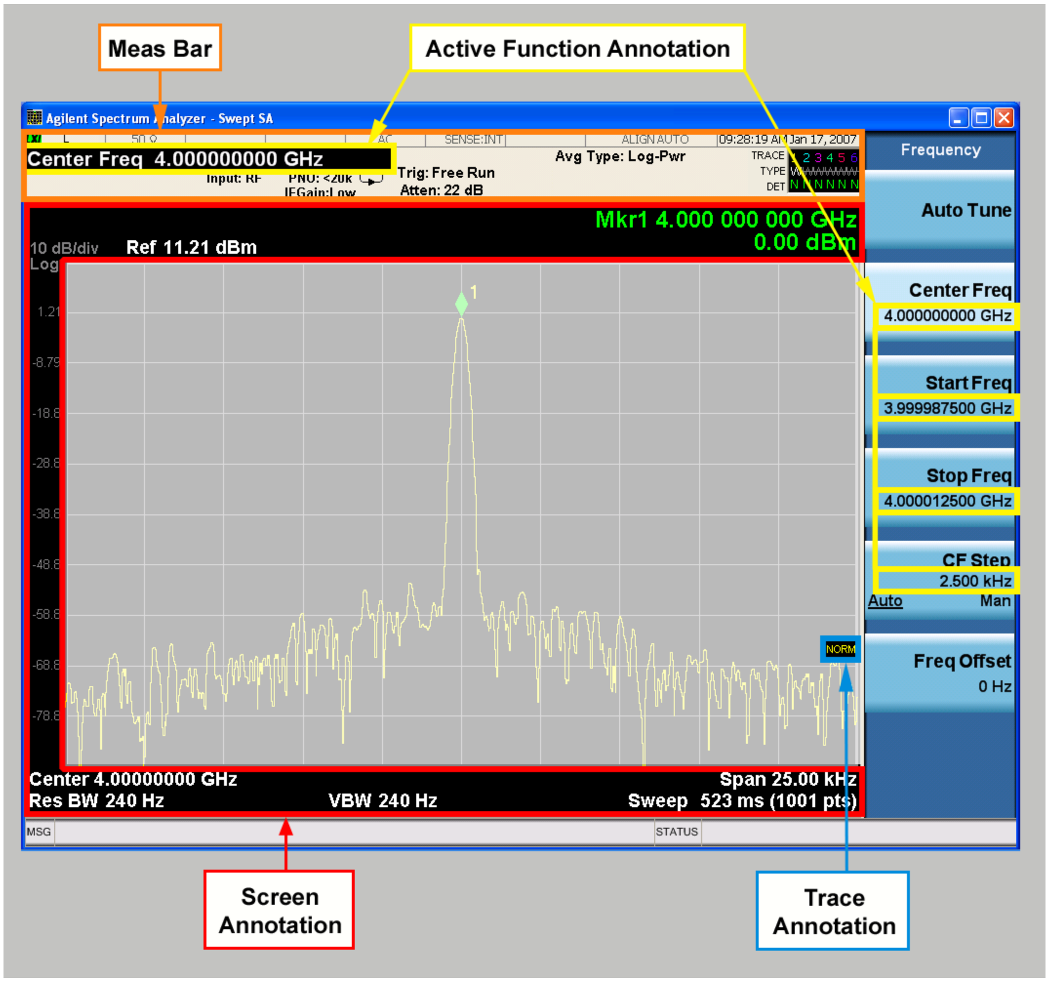
Key Path	Display
Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation

Turns on and off various parts of the display annotation. The annotation is divided up into four categories:

1. Meas Bar: This is the measurement bar at the top of the screen. It does not include the settings panel or the Active Function. Turning off the Meas Bar turns off the settings panel and the Active Function. When the Meas Bar is off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Meas Bar.
2. Screen Annotation: this is the annotation and annunciation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) This does NOT include the marker number or the N dB result. When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area.
3. Trace annotation: these are the labels on the traces, showing their detector (or their math mode).
4. Active Function annotation: this is the active function display in the meas bar, and all of the active function values displayed on softkeys.

See the figure below. Each type of annotation can be turned on and off individually.


Meas Bar
Active Function Annotation
Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Center Freq 4.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
PNO: <20k
IFGain:Low
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 22 dB
Avg Type: Log-Pwr
SENSE:INT
ALIGN AUTO
09:28:19 AM Jan 17, 2007
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
4.000000000 GHz
Start Freq
3.999987500 GHz
Stop Freq
4.000012500 GHz
CF Step
2.500 kHz
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
0 Hz
Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz
0.00 dBm
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 11.21 dBm
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8
1
NORM
Center 4.00000000 GHz
Res BW 240 Hz
VBW 240 Hz
Span 25.00 kHz
Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)
MSG
STATUS
Screen Annotation
Trace Annotation

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Meas Bar On/Off

This function turns the Measurement Bar on and off, including the settings panel. When off, the graticule area expands to fill the area formerly occupied by the Measurement Bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:MBAR[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:MBAR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off.
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Screen

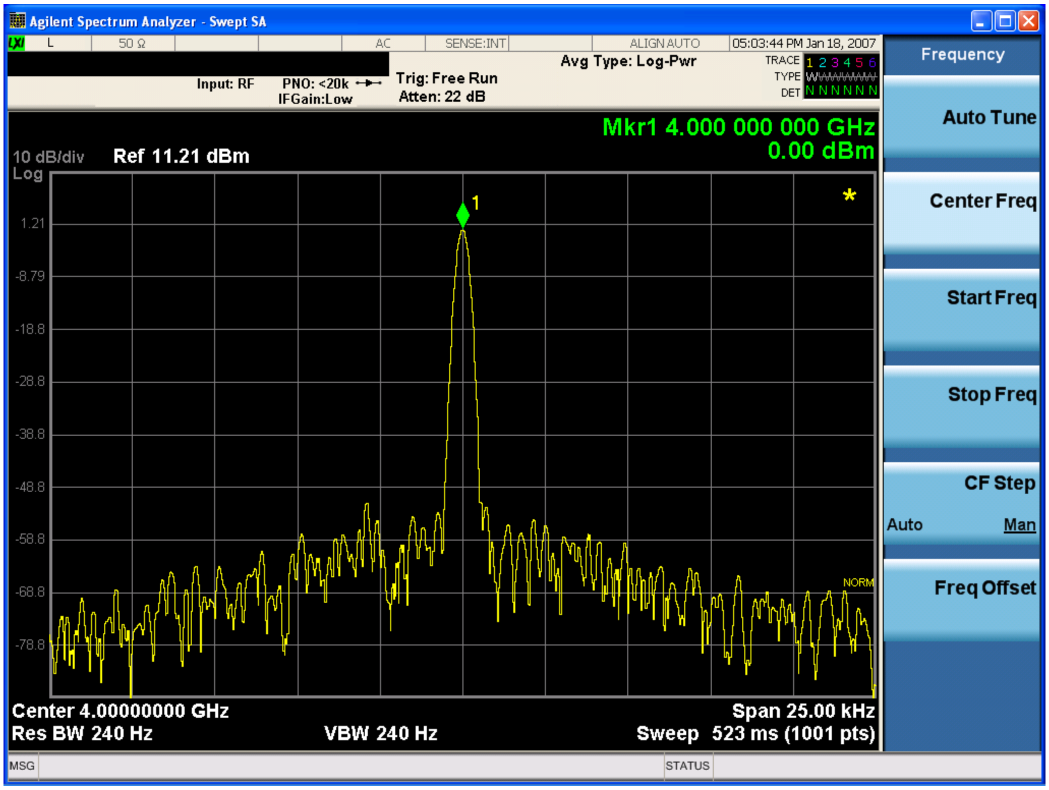
This controls the display of the annunciation and annotation around the graticule, including any annotation on lines (such as the display line, the threshold line, etc.) and the y-axis annotation. This does NOT include marker annotation (or the N dB result). When off, the graticule expands to fill the entire graticule area, leaving only the 1.5% gap above the graticule as described in the Trace/Detector chapter.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:ANNotation:SCReen[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ANN:SCR OFF
Dependencies	Grayed-out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Active Function Values On/Off

Turns on and off the active function display in the Meas Bar, and all of the active function values displayed on the softkeys.

Note that all of the softkeys that have active functions have these numeric values blanked when this function is on. This is a security feature..


Agilent Spectrum Analyzer - Swept SA
Frequency
Auto Tune
Center Freq
Start Freq
Stop Freq
CF Step
Auto
Man
Freq Offset
MSG
STATUS
TRACE 1 2 3 4 5 6
TYPE
DET N N N N N N
1
NORM
1.21
-8.79
-18.8
-28.8
-38.8
-48.8
-58.8
-68.8
-78.8

L 50 Ω AC SENSE:INT ALIGN AUTO 05:03:44 PM Jan 18, 2007

Input: RF PNO: <20k IFGain:Low Trig: Free Run Atten: 22 dB Avg Type: Log-Pwr

Mkr1 4.000 000 000 GHz 0.00 dBm

10 dB/div Ref 11.21 dBm Log

Center 4.00000000 GHz Span 25.00 kHz

Res BW 240 Hz VBW 240 Hz Sweep 523 ms (1001 pts)

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Annotation
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0` `:DISPlay:ACTivefunc[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:ACT OFF
Dependencies	Grayed out and forced to OFF when System Display Settings, Annotation is set to Off.
Preset	On This should remain Off through a Preset when System DisplaySettings, Annotation is set to Off
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Title

Displays menu keys that enable you to change or clear a title on your display.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Change Title

Writes a title into the "measurement name" field in the banner, for example, "Swept SA".

Press Change Title to enter a new title through the alpha editor. Press Enter or Return to complete the entry. Press ESC to cancel the entry and preserve your existing title.

The display title will replace the measurement name. It remains for this measurement until you press Change Title again, or you recall a state, or a Preset is performed. A title can also be cleared by pressing Title, Clear Title.

NOTE Notice the inclusion of the <measurement> parameter in the command below. Because each measurement remembers the Display Title, the command must be qualified with the measurement name. For the Swept SA measurement this is not the case; no <measurement> parameter is used when changing the Display Title for the Swept SA measurement.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Mode	All
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string>` `:DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA?`
Example	DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "This Is My Title" This example is for Measurements other than Swept SA. Both set the title to: This Is My Title
Notes	Pressing this key cancels any active function. When a title is edited the previous title remains intact (it is not cleared) and the cursor goes at the end so that characters can be added or BKSP can be used to go back over previous characters.
Preset	No title (measurement name instead)
State Saved	Saved in instrument state.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Clear Title

Clears a title from the front-panel display. Once cleared, the title cannot be retrieved. After the title is cleared, the current Measurement Name replaces it in the title bar.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, Title
Example	The following commands clear the title and restore the measurement's original title: DISP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for the Swept SA measurement in the Spectrum Analyzer mode. The SANalyzer <measurement> name is not used. DISP:ACP:ANN:TITL:DATA "" This example is for ACP; in measurements other than Swept SA the measurement name is required.
Notes	Uses the :DISPlay:<measurement>:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> command with an empty string (in the Swept SA, the <measurement> is omitted).
Preset	Performed on Preset.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Graticule

Pressing Graticule turns the display graticule On or Off. It also turns the graticule y-axis annotation on and off.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:TRACe:GRATicule:GRID[:STATe]?`
Example	DISP:WIND:TRAC:GRAT:GRID OFF
Notes	The graticule is the set of horizontal and vertical lines that make up the grid/divisions for the x-axis and y-axis.
Preset	On
State Saved	Saved in instrument state
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

System Display Settings

These settings are "Mode Global" – they affect all modes and measurements and are reset only by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults under System.

Key Path	View/Display, Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Annotation Local Settings

This is a Mode Global override of the meas local annotation settings. When it is All Off, it forces ScreenAnnotation, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values settings to be OFF for all measurements in all modes. This provides the security based "annotation off" function of previous analyzers; hence it uses the legacy SCPI command.

When it is All Off, the Screen, Meas Bar, Trace, and Active Function Values keys under the Display, Annotation menu are grayed out and forced to Off. When Local Settings is selected, you are able to set the local annotation settings on a measurement by measurement basis.

Key Path	View/Display, Display, System Display Settings
Remote Command	`:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL] OFF|ON|0|1` `:DISPlay:WINDow[1]:ANNotation[:ALL]?`
Example	:DISP:WIND:ANN OFF
Preset	On (Set by Restore Misc Defaults)
State Saved	Not saved in instrument state.
Backwards Compatibility Notes	The WINDow parameter and optional subopcode is included for backwards compatibility but ignored – all windows are equally affected.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Themes

Accesses a menu of functions that enable you to choose the theme to be used when saving the screen image.

The **Themes** option is the same as the **Themes** option under the **Display** and **Page Setup** dialogs. It allows you to choose between themes to be used when saving the screen image.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image
Remote Command	`:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe TDColor | TDMonochrome | FCOLor | FMONochrome` `:MMEMory:STORe:SCReen:THEMe?`
Example	:MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Preset	3D Color; Is not part of Preset, but is reset by Restore Misc Defaults or Restore System Defaults All and survives subsequent running of the modes.
Readback	3D Color | 3D Mono | Flat Color | Flat Mono
Backwards Compatibility Notes	In ESA and PSA we offer the choice of "Reverse Bitmap" or "Reverse Metafile" when saving screen images. This is much like the "Flat Color" theme available in X-Series. Also, if you selected Reverse Bitmap AND a black & white screen image, that would be much like "Flat Monochrome". In other words, each of the X-Series themes has a similar screen image type in ESA/PSA. But they are not identical.
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Color

Selects a standard color theme with each object filled, shaded and colored as designed.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDC
Readback	3D Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

3D Monochrome

Selects a format that is like 3D color but shades of gray are used instead of colors.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM TDM
Readback	3D Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

Flat Color

Selects a format that is best when the screen is to be printed on an ink printer.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FCOL
Readback	Flat Color
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

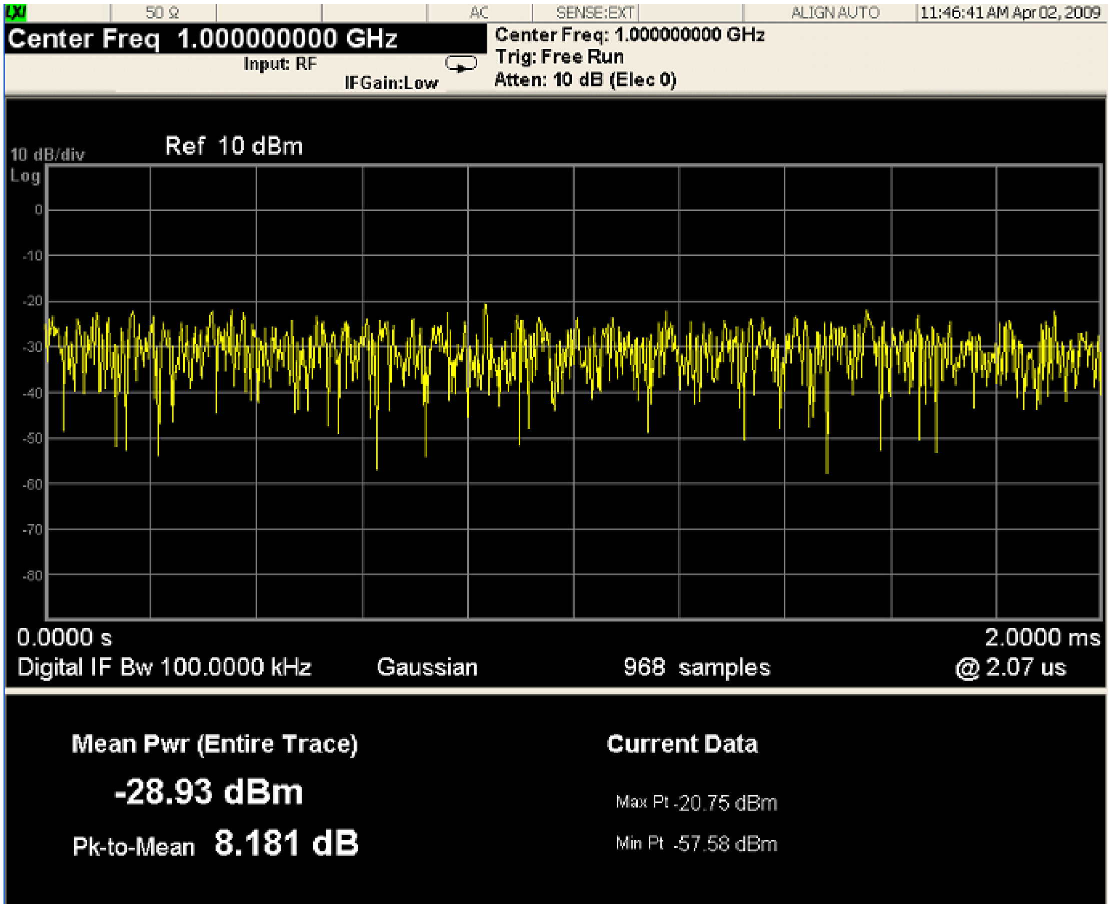
Flat Monochrome

Selects a format that is like Flat Color. But only black is used (no colors, not even gray), and no fill.

Key Path	Save, Screen Image, Themes
Example	MMEM:STOR:SCR:THEM FMON
Readback	Flat Mono
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

RF Envelope

This view shows an example of the RF Envelope result for the waveform (time domain) measurements in the graph window. The measured values for the mean power and peak-to-mean power are shown in the text window.


50 Ω
AC
SENSE:EXT
ALIGN AUTO
11:46:41 AM Apr 02, 2009
10 dB/div
Log
Ref 10 dBm
0
-10
-20
-30
-40
-50
-60
-70
-80
0.0000 s
2.0000 ms

Center Freq 1.000000000 GHz
Input: RF
IFGain:Low
Center Freq: 1.000000000 GHz
Trig: Free Run
Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

Digital IF Bw 100.0000 kHz Gaussian 968 samples @ 2.07 us

Mean Pwr (Entire Trace)
-28.93 dBm
Pk-to-Mean 8.181 dB

Current Data
Max Pt -20.75 dBm
Min Pt -57.58 dBm

Figure 0-1 Waveform Measurement – RF Envelope View

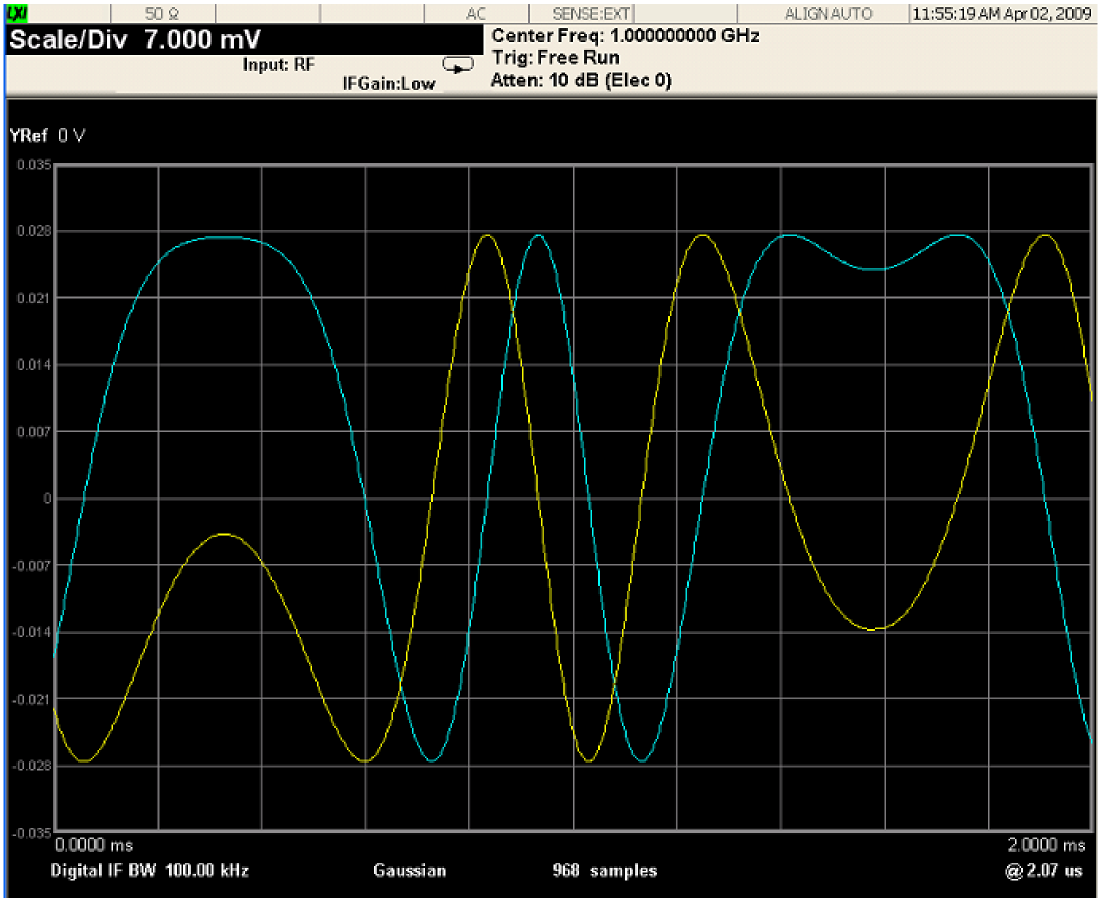
Numeric Results

Name	Type	Description	Unit	Format
Mean Pwr	Float64	The mean power (dBm). This is either the power across the entire trace, or the power between markers if the markers are enabled.	dBm	XX.XX dBm
Pk-to-Mean	Float64	This is the ratio of the maximum signal level to the mean power.	dB	XX.XX dB
Max Pt	Float64	The maximum of the most recently acquired data.	dBm	XX.XX dBm
Min Pt	Float64	The minimum of the most recently acquired data.	dBm	XX.XX dBm

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00

I/Q Waveform

This view shows the I and Q signal waveforms in parameters of voltage versus time.



50 Ω AC SENSE:EXT ALIGN AUTO 11:55:19 AM Apr 02, 2009

Scale/Div 7.000 mV

Input: RF

IFGain:Low

Center Freq: 1.000000000 GHz

Trig: Free Run

Atten: 10 dB (Elec 0)

YRef 0 V

Digital IF BW 100.00 kHz

Gaussian

968 samples

@ 2.07 us

LXI
0.035
0.028
0.021
0.014
0.007
0
-0.007
-0.014
-0.021
-0.028
-0.035
0.0000 ms
2.0000 ms

Figure 0-2 Waveform Measurement – I/Q Waveform view

Key Path	View/Display
Initial S/W Revision	Prior to A.02.00